WHOLEGOODS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 16, 2009

Please replace the pages in **this section** of your current price book.

NOTE: Tire prices appear per piece.

This page intentionally left blank.

		PAGE NUMBER	MODEL	GROSS ENGINE H.P.	FACTORY NUMBER	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
CURRENT MODELS	T SERIES	1-4	T1880-42	18.0	K2T747H00	$3,350.00
		1-5	T2080-42	20.0	K3T362H00	$4,100.00
		1-6	T2380-48	23.0	K3T977H00	$4,850.00
		1-7	T-Series Implement / Attachment Chart			
		1-8	T-Series Implements and Attachments			
	GR SERIES	1-9	GR2010G-48	20.0	K6G437R00	$7,850.00
		1-9	GR2010GB48	20.0	K6G478R00	$7,900.00
		1-10	GR2110-48	21.0	K7G134R00	$8,700.00
		1-10	GR2110-54	21.0	K7G236R50	$8,825.00
		1-10	GR2110B54	21.0	K7G277R50	$8,875.00
		1-11	GR-Series Implements and Attachments			
		1-12	GR-Series Implement / Attachment Chart			
	G SERIES	1-13	G2160*	21.0	K6G273G00	$7,650.00
		1-13	G2160-54*	21.0	K7G544G00	$9,200.00
		1-13	G2160-60*	21.0	K7G913G00	$9,650.00
		1-14	G2160-R48S*	21.0	K8G282G00	$10,100.00
		1-15	G Series Implement / Attachment Matching Chart			
		1-16	G Series Implements			
		1-19	G Series Attachments			
PRIOR MODELS	T SERIES	1-22	T1570A-40*	15.0	K2T232H04	$2,722.00
		1-23	T1670A-40*	15.0	K2T463H28	$3,004.00
		1-23	T1670A-44*	15.0	K2T616H62	$3,191.00
		1-24	T1770A-44*	17.0	K3T079H10	$3,755.00
		1-25	T1870A-48*	19.0	K3T387H42	$4,131.00
		1-26	T-Series Prior Models – Implements / Attachments			
	GR SERIES	1-29	GR2000G-48*	20.0	K5G587R48	$6,814.00
		1-29	GR2000GB48*	20.0	K5G637R50	$6,875.00
		1-30	GR2100-54*	21.0	K6G336R96	$7,728.00
		1-30	GR2100B54*	21.0	K6G387R80	$7,790.00
	G SERIES	1-31	G2460G*	24.0	K5G333G28	$6,504.00
		1-31	G2460G-54*	24.0	K6G743G68	$8,224.00
		1-31	G2460G-60*	24.0	K6G893G74	$8,407.00
		1-32	T / GR / G / GF Series Replacement Engines			

* Subject to availability.

T80 - Series
T1880-42

GAS ENGINE
Model CH540V
Kohler, 1 Cyl., 4 Cycle
Overhead Valves — Air Cooled
18.0 HP
32.6 cu. in., 535 c.c.
Electric Start
Charging System:
18 Amp @ 3200 rpm
Dry Type (Paper) Element
w/Foam Precleaner (Single)

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic
Forward Speeds 0 - 5.6 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 - 3.1 mph

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	4.0 gal.
Engine Oil	0.4 gal.
Transmission	0.73 gal.

TIRES
Front 15 x 6.00 - 6
Rear 22 x 11.0 - 10

DIMENSIONS

Height	42.9”
Length	72.8”
Wheel Base	50.8”
Uncut Grass Radius	33.4”
Turning Radius	6.3 ft @ Outer Front Tire

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Operator Presence Control
Safety Start Switch
Headlights
Parking Brake with Auto. HST Pedal Lockout
KRA System

MID-MOUNT MOWER
42" Cutting Width Infinity Deck
2 Blades
One Touch Dial Cutting Height Adjustment
Cutting Height 1.0" - 4.0"
Manual Lift w/Gas Shocks
Belt Tension PTO Clutch
Mulching Function Included
(no additional baffle/blade necessary)

OPERATING FEATURES
Single Pedal HST
Adjustable Seat
Cup Holder

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
T1880-42	**LAWN TRACTOR WITH 42” INFINITY DECK**	K2T747T00	700	$ 3,350.00

GAS ENGINE
Model GH701V
Kohler, 2 Cyl., 4 Cycle
Overhead Valves — Air Cooled
20.0 HP
44.2 cu. in., 725 cc
Electric Start
Charging System:
20 Amp @ 3200 rpm
Dry Type (Paper) Element
w/Foam Precleaner (Single)

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic
Forward Speeds 0 - 5.6 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 - 3.1 mph

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	4.0 gal.
Engine Oil	0.48 gal
Transmission	0.73 gal.

TIRES
Front 15 x 6.00 - 6
Rear 22 x 11.0 - 10

DIMENSIONS

Height	44.3"
Length	72.8"
Wheel Base	50.8"
Uncut Grass Radius	33.4”
Turning Radius	6.3 ft @ Outer Front Tire

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Operator Presence Control
Safety Start Switch
Headlights
Parking Brake with Auto. HST Pedal Lockout
KRA System

MID- MOUNT MOWER
42" Cutting Width, Infinity Deck
2 Blades
One Touch Dial Cutting Height Adjustment
Cutting Height 1.0" - 4.0"
Manual Lift w/Gas Shocks
Belt Tension PTO Clutch
Mulching Function Included
(no additional baffle/blade necessary)

OPERATING FEATURES
Cushion Ride
Single Pedal HST
Adjustable Hi-Back Seat
Cup Holder
Cruise Control Standard

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
T2080-42	**LAWN TRACTOR WITH 42” INFINITY MOWER**	K3T362T00	1000	$ 4,100.00

T80 - Series
T2380-48

GAS ENGINE
Model GH720V
Kohler, 2 Cyl., 4 Cycle
Overhead Valves — Air Cooled, V-Twin
23.0 HP
44.2 cu. in., 725 cc
Electric Start
Charging System:
13 Amp @ 3200 rpm
Dry Type (Paper) Element
w/Foam Precleaner (Single)

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic
Forward Speeds 0 - 5.6 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 - 3.1 mph
Cruise Control Standard

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	4.0 gal.
Engine Oil	0.48 gal.
Transmission	0.73 gal.

TIRES
Front 15 x 6.00 - 6
Rear 22 x 11.0 - 10

DIMENSIONS

Height	44.3”
Length	72.8”
Wheel Base	54.3”
Uncut Grass Radius	31.4”
Turning Radius	6.3 ft @ Outer Front Tire

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Operator Presence Control
Safety Start Switch
Headlights
Parking Brake with Auto. HST Pedal Lockout
KRA System

MID-MOUNT MOWER
48" Cutting Width
2 Blades
One Touch Dial Cutting Height Adjustment
Cutting Height 1.0" - 4.0"
Manual Lift w/Gas Shocks
Belt Tension PTO Clutch
Mulching Function Included
(no additional baffle/blade necessary)

OPERATING FEATURES
Cushion Ride
Single Pedal HST
Adjustable Hi-Back Seat
Cup Holder
Cruise Control

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
T2380-48	**LAWN TRACTOR WITH 48” INFINITY MOWER**	K3T977T00	1000	$ 4,850.00

T80 SERIES LAWN TRACTOR IMPLEMENT / ATTACHMENT CHART

		T1880-42	T2080-42	T2380-48
IMPLEMENTS	Mid Rotary Mower --			
	42"	RCK42-LT20 (Std.)	RCK42-LT20 (Std.)	N/A
	48"	N/A	N/A	RCK48-LT23 (Std.)
	Grass Catcher	GCK48-LT23	GCK48-LT23	GCK48-LT23
	Front Blade	T2722	T2722	T2722
	Snowblower Two Stage	T2724	T2724	T2724
OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Cruise Control Kit	T2719	Std.	Std.
	Weight Bracket	T2713	T2713	T2713

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
GRASS CATCHERS				
GCK48-LT23	2 Bag, no blower necessary Requires Boot Kit	K396G06	270	$ 483.00
GRASS CATCHER BOOT KIT				
T2717	Boot Kit for T1880-42 and T2080-42	K68T06	25	$ 83.00
T2718	Boot Kit for T2380-48	K68T06	25	$ 83.00
MID-MOUNT MOWER (For Replacement)				
RCK42-LT20	42” Replacement Deck for T1880 and T2080	K641T24	208	$ 782.00
RCK48-LT23	48” Replacement Deck for T2380	K827T38	208	$ 1,009.00
CRUISE CONTROL KIT				
T2719	For T1880-42	K22T96	2	$ 28.00
FRONT BLADE				
T2722	48” Light snow / utility blade Manual angle	K436T24	85	$ 532.00
SNOWBLOWER				
T2724	46” Two stage Snowblower Requires T2713 Rear Weight Bracket and (5) G8103 Suitcase Weights	K1T557T18	341	$ 1,899.00
REAR WEIGHT BRACKET AND WEIGHTS				
T2713	To be utilized with G8103 Suitcase Weights	K76T26	14	$ 93.00
G8103	Suitcase Weight	K28T70	25	$ 35.00

* Subject to availability.

(continued on next page)

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

GAS ENGINE
Model GH630
2 Cyl., 4 cycle OHV
Overhead Valve - Air Cooled
20 HP Kohler
Electric Start

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic - Glide Steer
Forward Speed 0 - 6.2 mph
Reverse Speed 0 - 3.1 mph
All wheel drive
Shaft drive

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	4.8 gal
Engine Crankcase	3.0 qts
Transmission	2.6 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 16 x 7.50 - 8 Turf/Bar
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12 Turf/Bar

DIMENSIONS

Overall Height	48.4"
Overall Length	77.1"
Overall Width	60.4"
Weight	862 lbs

MOWER
48" Fine Cut Deep Deck Mower
1-4" Cut height
5" Deep deck design
1/4" Height adjustment

POWER TAKE OFF
Wet mechanical PTO clutch
Shaft Drive
Live Continuous Running

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Safety Start Switch
Electric Key Shut Off
Internal Expanding Brakes
Parking Brakes
Kubota Reverse Awareness System

FEATURES
Hydrostatic Power Steering
All Wheel Drive
Shaft Drive Transmission
Shaft Mower Drive
Hydraulic Implement Lift
Fuel Gauge
Cup Holder
Adjustable Seat
"Glide Steer" Technology

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
GR2010G-48	**Lawn & Garden Tractor with 48" Mower** with Turf tires	K6G437R00	1453	$ 7,850.00
GR2010GB48	**Lawn and Garden Tractor with 48" Mower** with Bar tires	K6G478R00	1444	$ 7,900.00
	*** * * TIRES AND WHEELS * * * ***			
AGRR8672	Front Bar Tire, 16 x 7.50 - 8 (Right and Left)	K65H60	13	$ 80.00
AGRR8662	Rear Bar Tire, 23 x 10.50 - 12 (Right and Left)	K109G88	34	$ 134.00
AGRR8670	Front Turf Tire, 16 x 7.50 - 8 (Right and Left)	K57G40	13	$ 70.00
AGRR8660	Rear Turf Tire, 23 x 10.50 - 12 (Right and Left)	K97G58	34	$ 119.00

GR - Series
GR2110

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model D782
3 Cyl., 47.5 cu. in.
Kubota liquid cooled
21Gross Eng. HP
@3200 Eng. rpm
12V 75 Amp Hour Battery
Charging output 14.5 amps

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic - Glide Steer
Forward Speed 0 - 6.2 mph
Reverse Speed 0 - 3.1 mph
All wheel drive
Shaft drive

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	4.8 gal
Engine Crankcase	3.0 qts
Transmission	2.6 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 16 x 7.50 - 8 Turf/Bar
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12 Turf/Bar

DIMENSIONS

Overall Height	48.4"
Overall Length	77.1"
Overall Width	66.3"
Weight	947 lbs.

MOWER (GR2110-48)
48" Fine cut deep deck
1-4" Cut height
5" Deep Deck design
1/4" Height adjustment

MOWER (GR2110-54/GR2110B54)
54" Fine cut deep deck
1-4" Cut height
5" Deep deck design
1/4" Height adjustment

POWER TAKE OFF
Wet mechanical PTO clutch
Shaft Drive
Live Continuous Running

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Safety Start Switch
Electric Key Shut Off
Internal Expanding Brakes
Parking Brakes
Kubota Reverse Awareness System

FEATURES
Hydrostatic Power Steering
All Wheel Drive
Shaft Drive Transmission
Shaft Mower Drive
Hydraulic Implement Lift
Fuel Gauge
Cup Holder
Adjustable Seat
"Glide Steer" Technology

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
GR2110-48	**Lawn & Garden Tractor with 48" Mower** with Turf tires	K7G134R00	1537	$ 8,700.00
GR2110-54	**Lawn & Garden Tractor with 54" Mower** with Turf tires	K7G236R50	1544	$ 8,825.00
GR2110B54	**Lawn & Garden Tractor with 54" Mower** with Bar tires	K7G277R50	1531	$ 8,875.00
	*** * * TIRES AND WHEELS * * * ***			
AGRR8672	Front Bar Tire, 16 x 7.50 - 8 (Right and Left)	K65H60	13	$ 80.00
AGRR8662	Rear Bar Tire, 23 x 10.50 - 12 (Right and Left)	K109G88	34	$ 134.00
AGRR8670	Front Turf Tire, 16 x 7.50 - 8 (Right and Left)	K57H40	13	$ 70.00
AGRR8660	Rear Turf Tire, 23 x 10.50 - 12 (Right and Left)	K97G58	34	$ 119.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
MID MOUNT MOWERS				
RCK48-GR	48" Deck for GR2000/GR2010/GR2110	K1Z269Z36	331	$ 1,548.00
RCK54-GR	54" Deck for GR2100/GR2110	K1Z371Z86	256	$ 1,673.00
GRASS CATCHER				
GCK54-GR	Grass Catcher for 48" and 54" GR Series Mowers	K1Z143X90	212	$ 1,395.00
MULCHING KITS				
ZG3049	48" Mulch Kit for GR2000/GR2010/GR2110	K123Z24	20	$ 158.00
ZG3059	54" Mulch Kit for GR2100/GR2110	K131Z82	24	$ 169.00
FRONT BLADE				
GR2705	48" Heavy Duty Front Blade, Manual lift and angle, complete with subframe and mounting kit.	K445Z26	103	$ 543.00
SNOWBLOWER				
GR2707	46" Two Stage Hyd. Snowblower, Chute with manual rotation, complete with subframe and mounting kit. Requires: GR2703 Rear Weight Bracket and (4) G8103 Suitcase Weights	K1Z922Z90	330	$ 2,345.00
SNOWBLOWER OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS				
GB2513	Electric Chute Deflector Kit	K387B66	8	$ 497.00
GB2514B-1	Electric Chute Rotator Kit	K287B04	8	$ 368.00
SPARK ARRESTOR				
	70000-01602 For GR2100/GR2110	**(See Parts Price Book for Pricing)**		
ATTACHMENTS				
GR2703	Rear Weight Bracket	K55Z76	20	$ 68.00
G8103	Suitcase Weights (One Unit)	K28Z70	25	$ 35.00
70000-74128	Block Heater for GR2100/GR2110 (Requires part kit 70000-02324)	(See Parts Price Book for Pricing)		
GR2702	Armrests (Seat Option)	K43Z46	1	$ 53.00

GR - Series
Matching Chart

		GR2010G-48	GR2010BG48	GR2110-48	GR2110-54	GR2110GB54
IMPLEMENTS	Mid Rotary Mower 42” 54”	RCK48-GR (Std) NA/	RCK48-GR (Std) N/A	RCK48-GR (Std) N/A	N/A RCK54-GR (Std)	N/A RCK54-GR (Std)
	Grass Catcher	GCK54-GR	GCK54-GR	GCK54-GR	GCK54-GR	GCK54-GR
	Mulch Kits	ZG3049	ZG3049	ZG3049	ZG3059	ZG3059
	Front Blade – 48”	GR2705	GR2705	GR2705	GR2705	GR2705
	Snowblower Two Stage – 46”	GR2707	GR2707	GR2707	GR2707	GR2707
OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Electric Chute Deflector	GB2513	GB2513	GB2513	GB2513	GB2513
	Electric Chute Rotator	GB2514B-1	GB2514B-1	GB2514B-1	GB2514B-1	GB2514B-1
	Rear Weight Bracket	GB2703	GB2703	GB2703	GB2703	GB2703
	Suitcase Weights	G8103	G8103	G8103	G8103	G8103
	Arm Rest	G2702	G2702	G2702	G2702	G2702

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
KUBOTA
Model # D782
3 Cyl. 47.4 cu. In.
+ 21 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3000 Eng. Rpm
12v 75 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 30 Amps

TRANSMISSION
Shaft Driven Hydrostatic Drive
Heavy Duty Cast Iron Axle

Forward Speeds	0 – 9.3 mph
Reverse Speeds	0 – 3.8 mph

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
Hydrostatic Charge Pump
Double Remote Valve

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	5.8 gal.
Cooling System	2.2 qts.
Engine Crankcase	3.0 qts.
Transmission	4.7 qts.

+ Manufacturer Estimate

TIRES AND WHEELS
Turf Type
Front 16 x 6.5 - 8
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12

Bar Type
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12

DIMENSIONS

Height	50.4”
Length	74.2”
Width	41.1”
54” Mower (Chute up)	56.5”
60” Mower (Chute up)	63.0”
Wheel Base	50.8”
Operational Weight	
Tractor G2160	860 lbs.
Tractor & Mower	
With 54” mower	1069 lbs.
With 60” mower	1103 lbs.

Uncut Grass Radius (Left side)	
54” Mower	25.0”
60” Mower	23.5”

POWER TAKE OFF
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
USA No. 5 10 Tooth Involute Spline
2576 rpm @ 3000 rpm
Live Continuous Running

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Safety Start Switch
Electric Key Shut Off
Internal Expanding Brakes
Parking Brakes
Kubota Reverse Awareness System

FEATURES
Electronic Rack & Pinion Power Steering
Single Pedal HST
Adjustable Suspension High-backed Seat
Overheating Warning Light
Hour Meter
Shaft Drive Trans
Shaft Drive Mowers
Hydraulic Implement Lift

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
G2160*	**2WD GARDEN TRACTOR**	K6G273G00	1411	$ 7,650.00 (w/o Mower or Tires)
G2160-54*	**2WD GARDEN TRACTOR** w/54” Mower	K7G544G00	1689	$ 9,200.00 (w/Std. Tires)
G2160-60*	**2WD GARDEN TRACTOR** w/60” Mower	K7G913G00	1711	$ 9,650.00 (w/Std. Tires)
TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)				
AF8603**	Front 16 x 6.5 – 8 Turf	K46G80	14	$ 60.00
TG8761**	Rear 23 x 10.5 – 12 Turf	K71G34	33	$ 87.00
TG8760	Rear 23 x 10.5 – 12 Bar Turf	K97G58	35	$ 119.00

* Subject to availablity.
** Standard Tires

G - Series
G2160-R48S

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
KUBOTA
Model # D782
3 Cyl. 47.4 cu. In.
+ 21 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3000 Eng. Rpm
12v 75 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 30 Amps

TRANSMISSION
Shaft Driven Hydrostatic Drive
Heavy Duty Cast Iron Axle

Forward Speeds	0 – 9.3 mph
Reverse Speeds	0 – 3.8 mph

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
Hydrostatic Charge Pump
Double Remote Valve

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	5.8 gal.
Cooling System	2.2 qts.
Engine Crankcase	3.0 qts.
Transmission	4.7 qts.

+ Manufacturer Estimate

TIRES AND WHEELS
Turf Type
Front 16 x 6.5 - 8
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12

DIMENSIONS

Height	50.4”
Length	115.4”
Width	
Tractor	41.1”
Tractor & 48” Mower	50.4”
Wheel Base	50.8”
Operational Weight	
Tractor & Mower	1135 lbs.
Uncut Grass Radius	
(Left side) Mower	27.0”
(Right side) Mower	27.0”

POWER TAKE OFF
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
USA No. 5 10-Tooth Involute Spline
2576 rpm @ 3000 rpm
Live Continuous Running

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Safety Start Switch
Electric Key Shut Off
Internal Expanding Brakes
Parking Brakes
Kubota Reverse Awareness System

FEATURES
Electronic Rack & Pinion Power Steering
Single Pedal HST
Adjustable Suspension High-backed Seat
Overheating Warning Light
Hour Meter
Shaft Drive Trans
Shaft Drive Mowers
Hydraulic Implement Lift
Hydraulic Dump Grass Catcher

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
G2160-R48S*	**2WD GARDEN TRACTOR** W/48” Rear Discharge Mower & Direct Shoot Grass Catcher	K8G282G00	1696	$ 10,100.00 (w/Std. Tires)
TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)				
AF8603**	Front 16 x 6.5 – 8 Turf	K46G80	14	$ 60.00
TG8761**	Rear 23 x 10.5 – 12 Turf	K71G34	33	$ 87.00
TG8760	Rear 23 x 10.5 – 12 Bar Turf	K97G58	35	$ 119.00

* Subject to availability.
** Standard Tires

MODEL IMPLEMENTS	G2160* / G2460G*	G2160-R48S*
Front Blade Light Duty 48"	TG2001①③	TG2001①③
Heavy Duty 54"	TG2754 ①④	TG2754 ①④
Front Snowblower	G2726 ①④	G2726 ①④
Grass Catcher	GCK60-24G ①	Standard on Tractor
Mid Mount Mower 48"	N/A	RCK48R-21G
54"	RCK54-24G	N/A
60"	RCK60B-24G	N/A
Rotary Sweeper	G2727 ①	G2727 ①
Rotary Tiller	G4100 ①	N/A
ATTACHMENTS		
Block Heater	70000-74128⑤⑦	70000-74128⑤
Cruise Control	G2597	G2597
Electric Chute Deflector	GB2513	GB2513
Electric Chute Rotator	GB2514B	GB2514B
Hydraulic Diverter Valve Kit	N/A	N/A
Mulching Kits	54" 70000-70467② 60" 70000-70468②	N/A
High Lift Blade	N/A	K5410-95850⑥
PTO Kit **(Front)**	G2721	G2721
PTO Kit **(Rear)**	G2596	N/A
Rear Discharge Chute	N/A	G2598
Rear Hitch	N/A	G2599
Rear Wheel Weight	G8100A	G8100A
Side Caster Wheel Kit	G2537SCWK	G2537SCWK
Suitcase Weight	G8103 ①	G8103 ①
Three Point Hitch	G2595	N/A
Tractor Cover	70000-73732	70000-73749
Weight Bracket (Front)	TG8101	TG8101
Weight Bracket (Rear)	G8106	N/A
Optional Arm Rest	70000-73930	70000-73930

* Subject to availability.
① Requires Additional Kit(s) for mounting **(See implement section for more information)**
② Requires Mulching Blades **(See Attachment Section for more information).**
③ Requires G2080 Subframe.
④ Requires G2720 Subframe.
⑤ Requires Parts Kit 70000-02324
⑥ Comes with all three blades.
⑦ Not compatible with G2460G.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT BLADES				
TG2754①	54" Snow/Utility Blade, Manual Angle **Requires:** G2720 Quick-hitch subframe kit G8106 and (4) G8103 Suitcase Weights	K328B38	120	$ 421.00
FRONT SNOWBLOWER				
G2726①	50" Two Stage Snowblower Front-PTO driven, Hyd. Lift, Manual Chute & Deflector Requires: **G2720 Quick-hitch subframe kit** G2721 Front-PTO system, G8106 and (6) G8103 Suitcase Weights Fits G60 Series tractors.	K1B373X50	350	$ 1,675.00
TG2742①	42" Two Stage Snowblower Front-PTO driven, Hyd. Lift, Manual Chute & Deflector Requires: **G2744 subframe kit** G2592 Front-PTO, G8102 & up to (6) G8103 Suitcase Weights for G1800(S), G1900(S)	K1B261H98	330	$ 1,539.00
SNOWBLOWER OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS				
GB2513	Electric Chute Deflector Kit	K387T66	8	$ 497.00
GB2514B-1	Electric Chute Rotator Kit	K287T04	8	$ 368.00
ROTARY TILLER				
G4100	40" Cutting Width 7" Maximum digging depth. 5 position depth adjustment. **G2160, G2460G Requires:** G2596 Rear PTO kit, G2595 Three point hitch, TG8101 Front Weight Bracket, and (4) G8103 Suitcase Weights	K1G293G96	210	$ 1,578.00

① Not compatible with Mid-mount mowers or front weight bracket.

② If the tractor has never been equipped with an RC mower, the following parts must be ordered to complete the lift system for the implement. (1) 76508-51132, (1) 76508-51150, (2) 76505-51190, (2) 04011-50140, (2) 04013-60120, (2) 05122-51235, (2) 51122-51445, (2) 05511-50425, and (2) 05511-50430

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT ROTARY SWEEPER				
G2727A	47" Rotary Sweeper, Manual Angle Front-PTO driven, Hyd. Lift, Requires: G2720 Quick-hitch subframe kit G2721 Front-PTO system, G8106 & (10) G8103 Suitcase Weights for G60-Series Tractor	K1G510X44	308	$ 1,842.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
MID-MOUNT MOWERS				
RCK48R-21G	48” Cutting Width G2160-R48S 3 – Blade Rear Discharge Finishing Mower Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K1B496X50	281	$ 1,825.00
RCK54-24G	54” Cutting Width G2160, G2460G 3 – Blade Finishing Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K1B407X94	274	$ 1,717.00
RCK60B-24G	60” Cutting Width G2160, G2460G 3 – Blade Finishing Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K1B584X24	293	$ 1,932.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BLOCK HEATERS				
	70000-74128 (Requires Parts Kit 70000-02324)	(See Parts Price Book for Pricing)		
CRUISE CONTROL Kit				
G2597	One Kit for G2160, G2460	K83G64	4	$ 102.00
MULCHING KITS				

Series	Mower	Mulching Kit P/N	Mulching Blades
G Series	RCK54-24G	70000-70467	Requires (3) 70000-70037 Blades
	RCK60B-24G	70000-70468	Requires (3) 70000-25020 Blades

PTO KITS				
G2596	Rear PTO Kit for G2160, G2460	K571G54	50	$ 697.00
G2721	Front PTO Kit for G2160, G2160-R48S, G2460	K166G46	5	$ 203.00
REAR DISCHARGE CHUTE				
G2598	For Redirecting Clippings on G2160-R48S	K132G02	50	$ 161.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHT				
G8100A	One Plastic Weight with Bolts Kit For all models except 4 WS units	K23G78	50	$ 29.00
REAR HITCH				
G2599	Rear Hitch for G2160-R48S	K27G06	9	$ 33.00
SIDE CASTER WHEEL KIT				
G2537SCWK	(Optional Solid 2" x 6" Caster wheels) Recommended for snow removal or lawn dethatching.	K182G86	21	$ 223.00
GF3251*	(Optional Caster Wheels) Recommended for snow removal or lawn dethatching	K177G94	20	$ 217.00

* Subject to availability

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
SUBFRAMES (MOUNTING KITS)				
G2720	Front Implement Bracket Quick-hitch subframe kit For G2160, G2160-R48S, G2460G	K434G60	67	$ 530.00
SUITCASE WEIGHT				
G8103	One Weight Requires Weight Bracket	K28G70	25	$ 35.00
THREE POINT HITCH				
G2595	Category O Hitch Fits G2160, G2460G	K458G38	89	$ 559.00
WEIGHT BRACKETS				
TG8101	Front Weight Bracket for **G2160, G2160R48S, G2460G**	K56T58	10	$ 69.00
G8106	Rear Weight Bracket for G2160, G2460G	K61G50	49	$ 75.00

*** * * OPTIONAL PARTS * * * ***
(Order from Parts Dept.)

Spark Arrestor Kit for G2160	Part Number	70000-01602
Tractor Cover all G Series Tractors	Part Number	70000-73749
Wheel Spacers for Tire Chains for all G Series Tractors	Part Number	70060-00611

SEE PARTS PRICE BOOK FOR PRICES ON ABOVE ITEMS.

This page intentionally left blank.

T - Series Prior Model
T1570A-40

GAS ENGINE
Model CV15
Kohler, 1 Cyl., 4 Cycle CARB Certified
Overhead Valves — Air Cooled
15.0 HP
26.0 cu. in., 426 c.c.
Electric Start
Charging System:
15 Amp @ 3200 rpm
Dry Type (Paper) Element
Dual Stage Air Cleaner

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic
Forward Speeds 0 - 5.6 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 - 2.5 mph

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	2.9 gal.
Engine Oil	2.0 qts.
Transmission	2.4 qts.

TIRES
Front 15 x 6.00 - 6
Rear 18 x 9.50 - 8

DIMENSIONS

Height	41.9”
Length	67.7”
Wheel Base	47.0”
Uncut Grass Radius	33.4”
Turning Radius	74” @ Outer Front Tire

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Operator Presence Control
Safety Start Switch
Headlights
Parking Brake with Auto. HST Pedal Lockout
KRA System

MID-MOUNT MOWER (Standard)
40" Cutting Width
2 Blades
One Touch Dial Cutting Height Adjustment
Cutting Height 1.0" - 4.0"
Manual Lift w/Gas Shocks
Belt Tension PTO Clutch

OPERATING FEATURES
Single Pedal HST
Adjustable Seat
Cup Holder

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
T1570A-40*	**LAWN TRACTOR WITH 40” MOWER**	K2T232H04	661	$ 2,722.00

* Subject to availability.

GAS ENGINE
Model CV15
Kohler, 1 Cyl., 4 Cycle CARB Certified
Overhead Valves — Air Cooled
15.0 HP
26.0 cu. in., 426 cc
Electric Start
Charging System:
15 Amp @ 3200 rpm
Dry Type (Paper) Element
Dual Stage Air Cleaner

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic
Forward Speeds 0 - 5.6 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 - 3.1 mph

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	4.0 gal.
Engine Oil	2.0 qts.
Transmission	3.8 qts.

TIRES
Front 15 x 6.00 - 6
Rear 20 x 10.0 - 8

DIMENSIONS

Height	43.1"
Length	67.8"
Wheel Base	47.0"
Uncut Grass Radius	33.4” w/40" Deck
	31.4” w/44" Deck
Turning Radius	74” @ Outer Front Tire

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Operator Presence Control
Safety Start Switch
Headlights
Parking Brake with Auto. HST Pedal Lockout
KRA System

MID-MOUNT MOWER (T1670A-40)
40" Cutting Width
2 Blades
One Touch Dial Cutting Height Adjustment
Cutting Height 1.0" - 4.0"
Manual Lift w/Gas Shocks
Belt Tension PTO Clutch

MID- MOUNT MOWER (T1670A-44)
44" Cutting Width
3 Blades
One Touch Dial Cutting Height Adjustment
Cutting Height 1.0" - 4.0"
Manual Lift w/Gas Shocks
Belt Tension PTO Clutch

OPERATING FEATURES
Cushion Ride
Single Pedal HST
Adjustable Hi-Back Seat
Cup Holder

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
T1670A-40*	**LAWN TRACTOR WITH 40” MOWER**	K2T463H28	697	$ 3,004.00
T1670A-44*	**LAWN TRACTOR WITH 44” MOWER**	K2T616H62	728	$ 3,191.00

* Subject to availability.

T - Series Prior Model
T1770A-44

GAS ENGINE
Model GH570V
Kohler, 2 Cyl., 4 Cycle CARB Certified
Overhead Valves — Air Cooled, V-Twin
17.0 HP
34.2 cu. in., 561 cc
Electric Start
Charging System:
13 Amp @ 3200 rpm
Dry Type (Paper) Element
Dual Stage Air Cleaner

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic
Forward Speeds 0 - 5.6 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 - 3.1 mph

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	4.0 gal.
Engine Oil	1.9 qts.
Transmission	3.8 qts.

TIRES
Front 15 x 6.00 - 6
Rear 20 x 10.00 - 8

DIMENSIONS

Height	43.9"
Length	68.8"
Wheel Base	47.6"
Uncut Grass Radius	31.4"
Turning Radius	74.8" @ Outer Front Tire

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Operator Presence Control
Safety Start Switch
Headlights
Parking Brake with Auto. HST Pedal Lockout
KRA System

MID-MOUNT MOWER
44" Cutting Width
3 Blades
One Touch Dial Cutting Height Adjustment
Cutting Height 1.0" - 4.0"
Manual Lift w/Gas Shocks
Belt Tension PTO Clutch

OPERATING FEATURES
Cushion Ride
Single Pedal HST
Adjustable Hi-Back Seat
Opt. Cruise Control Kit
Cup Holder

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
T1770A-44*	**LAWN TRACTOR WITH 44" MOWER**	K3T079H10	717	$ 3,755.00

* Subject to availability.

T - Series Prior Model
T1870A-48

GAS ENGINE
Model GH630V
Kohler, 2 Cyl., 4 Cycle CARB Certified
Overhead Valves — Air Cooled, V-Twin
19.0 HP
38.0 cu. in., 624 c.c.
Electric Start
Charging System:
13 Amp @ 3200 rpm
Dry Type (Paper) Element
Dual Stage Air Cleaner

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic
Forward Speeds 0 - 5.6 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 - 3.1 mph

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	4.0 gal.
Engine Oil	1.9 qts.
Transmission	3.8 qts.

TIRES
Front 15 x 6.00 - 6
Rear 20 x 10.00 - 8

DIMENSIONS

Height	43.9"
Length	68.8"
Wheel Base	47.6"
Uncut Grass Radius	27.5”
Turning Radius	74.8” Outer Front Tire

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Operator Presence Control
Safety Start Switch
Headlights
Parking Brake with Auto. HST Pedal Lockout
KRA System

MID-MOUNT MOWER
48" Cutting Width
3 Blades
One Touch Dial Cutting Height Adjustment
Cutting Height 1.0" - 4.0"
Manual Lift w/Gas Shocks
Belt Tension PTO Clutch

OPERATING FEATURES
Cushion Ride
Single Pedal HST
Adjustable Hi-Back Seat
Hour Meter
Cup Holder

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
T1870A-48*	**LAWN TRACTOR WITH 48” MOWER**	K3T387H42	747	$ 4,131.00

* Subject to availability.

T- Series Prior Model Matching Chart

T70A SERIES LAWN TRACTOR IMPLEMENT / ATTACHMENT

		T1570A	T1670A	T1770A	T1870A
IMPLEMENTS	Mid Rotary Mower --				
	40"	RCK40LTB-S	RCK40LTB-S		N/A
	44"	N/A	RCK44LTB	RCK44LTB	N/A
	48"	N/A	N/A	N/A	RCK48LTB
	Grass Catcher	GCK40TA	GCK40TA GCK44T	GCK44T	GCK48T
	Front Blade	T2090	T2090	T2090	T2090
	Snowblower Two Stage	T2740	T2740	T2740	T2740
OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Suitcase Weight (Rear)	*G8103	*G8103	*G8103	G8103
	Rear Weight Bracket	T8112(A)	T8112(A)	T8112(A)	T8112(A)
	Rear Wheel Weight	T8114	T8114	T8114	T8114
	Tractor Cover	70000-73733	70000-73733	70000-73733	70000-73733
	Hour Meter	K1142-62510	K1142-62510	K1142-62510	STD
	Cap Fuel Gauge	K1122-95811	K1122-95811	K1122-95811	K1122-95811
	Mulching Kits				
	RCK40LTB	**T3040A	**T3040A	N/A	N/A
	RCK44LTB	N/A	70090-30665	70090-30665	N/A
	RCK48LTB	N/A	N/A	N/A	70001-00904
	Engine Oil Filter Kit	STD	STD	STD	STD
	Hitch	K1122-95840	STD	STD	STD
	Front Hub Cap (Two Required)	66091-56472	66091-56472	66091-56472	66091-56472
	Rear Hub Cap (Two Required)	66190-56470	66190-56470	66190-56470	66190-56470
	Cruise Control Kit	G2597	G2597	G2597	G2597

** Requires (2) 70090-33412
* Requires Rear Weight Bracket

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT BLADES				
T2090	44” Unit Heavy Duty Blade for T60 and T70 Series	K284G54	76	$ 347.00
GRASS CATCHERS				
GCK40TA	2 Bag - 6.5 bu. T60 and T70 Series-40”	K380G48	70	$ 464.00
GCK44T	2 Bag - 6.5 bu. T60 and T70 Series-44”	K747G84	105	$ 912.00
GCK48T	2 Bag - 6.5 bu. T60 and T70 Series-48”	K747G84	105	$ 912.00
MID-MOUNT MOWER				
RCK40LTB-S	40” Replacement Deck for T60 and T70 Series	K630T58	161	$ 769.00
RCK44LTB	44” Replacement Deck for T60 and T70 Series	K902T00	187	$ 1,100.00
RCK48LTB	48” Replacement Deck for T60 and T70 Series	K1T047T14	208	$ 1,277.00
SNOWBLOWERS (see Snowblower Optional Attachments)				
T2740	40” Snowblower Two-Stage, Belt Driven Requires (1) 8112A, (5) G8103 Fits all T70 Series	K1T226G72	330	$ 1,496.00

(continued on next page)

T - Series Prior Model Attachments

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS				
T8114	Set of 2. Fits all T60 and T70 Series	K36T08	62	$ 44.00
SUITCASE WEIGHTS				
G8103	1 Weight, fits all T60 and T70 Series Compatible with T8104 or T8112A Rear Weight Bracket.	K28T70	25	$ 35.00
REAR WEIGHT BRACKET				
T8112A	Fits all T60 and T70 Series Maximum five (5) G8103 Weights	K67T24	13	$ 82.00
SNOWBLOWER OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS				
GB2513	Electric Chute Deflector Kit Use with T2541, TG2542, TG2742 or T2740 Snow Blowers	K387T66	8	$ 497.00
GB2514B-1	Electric Chute Rotator Kit Use with T2541, TG2542, TG2742 or T2740 Snow Blowers	K287T04	8	$ 368.00
CRUISE CONTROL KIT				
G2597	Fits all T60 and T70 Series	K83G64	4	$ 102.00
MULCHING KITS				
T3040A	Mulching Kit for RCK40LTB-S Requires two (2) Mulching Blades, Part Number 70090-33412	K194T34	20	$ 237.00
	Mulching Kit for RCK44LTB	70090 - 30665	Order from Parts Department	
	Mulching Kit forRCK48LTB	70001 - 00904	Order from Parts Department	

*** * * OPTIONAL PARTS * * * ***
(Order from Parts Dept.)

Hour Meter for T60 and T70 Series	Part Number K1142-62510
Tractor Cover all T60 and T70 Series	Part Number 70000 - 73733
Hitch for T1460 / T1560 / T1570 / T1570A	Part Number K1122 - 95840
Engine Oil Filter Kit for T1460 / T1560 All	Part Number 12498 - 85100
Front Hub Cap (two required)	Part Number 66091 - 56472
Rear Hub Caps (two required)	Part Number 66190 - 56472
Cap Fuel Gauge for T60 and T70 Series	Part Number K1122 - 95811

SEE PARTS PRICE BOOK FOR PRICES ON ABOVE ITEMS.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

GAS ENGINE
Model GH630
2 Cyl., 4 cycle OHV
Overhead Valve - Air Cooled
20 HP Kohler
Electric Start

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic - Glide Steer
Forward Speed 0 - 6.2 mph
Reverse Speed 0 - 3.1 mph
All wheel drive
Shaft drive

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	4.8 gal
Engine Crankcase	3.0 qts
Transmission	2.6 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 16 x 7.50 - 8 Turf/Bar
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12 Turf/Bar

DIMENSIONS

Overall Height	48.4"
Overall Length	77.1"
Overall Width	60.4"
Weight	882 lbs.

MOWER
48" Performance Pro Mower
1-4" Cut height
5" Deep deck design
1/4" Height adjustment

POWER TAKE OFF
Wet mechanical PTO clutch
Shaft Drive
Live Continuous Running

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Safety Start Switch
Electric Key Shut Off
Internal Expanding Brakes
Parking Brakes
Kubota Reverse Awareness System

FEATURES
Hydrostatic Power Steering
All Wheel Drive
Shaft Drive Transmission
Shaft Mower Drive
Hydraulic Implement Lift
Fuel Gauge
Cup Holder
Glide Steer Technology

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
GR2000G-48*	**Lawn & Garden Tractor with 48" Mower** with Turf tires	K5G587R48	1308	$ 6,814.00
GR2000GB48*	**Lawn and Garden Tractor with 48" Mower** with Bar tires	K5G637R50	1308	$ 6,875.00
	*** * * TIRES AND WHEELS * * * ***			
AGRR8672	Front Bar Tire, 16 x 7.50 - 8 (Right and Left)	K65H60	13	$ 80.00
AGRR8662	Rear Bar Tire, 23 x 10.50 - 12 (Right and Left)	K109G88	34	$ 134.00
AGRR8670	Front Turf Tire, 16 x 7.50 - 8 (Right and Left)	K57H40	13	$ 70.00
AGRR8660	Rear Turf Tire, 23 x 10.50 - 12 (Right and Left)	K97G58	34	$ 119.00

***** Subject to availability.

GR - Series Prior Model
GR2100

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model D782
3 Cyl., 47.5 cu. in.
Kubota liquid cooled
21Gross Eng. HP
@3200 Eng. rpm
12V 75 Amp Hour Battery
Charging output 14.5 amps

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic - Glide Steer
Forward Speed 0 - 6.2 mph
Reverse Speed 0 - 3.1 mph
All wheel drive
Shaft drive

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	4.8 gal
Engine Crankcase	3.0 qts
Transmission	2.6 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 16 x 7.50 - 8 Turf/Bar
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12 Turf/Bar

DIMENSIONS

Overall Height	48.4”
Overall Length	77.1”
Overall Width	66.3”
Weight	947 lbs.

MOWER
54” Performance Pro Mower
1-4” Cut height
5” Deep deck design
1/4” Height adjustment

POWER TAKE OFF
Wet mechanical PTO clutch
Shaft Drive
Live Continuous Running

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Safety Start Switch
Electric Key Shut Off
Internal Expanding Brakes
Parking Brakes
Kubota Reverse Awareness System

FEATURES
Hydrostatic Power Steering
All Wheel Drive
Shaft Drive Transmission
Shaft Mower Drive
Hydraulic Implement Lift
Fuel Gauge
Cup Holder
“Glide Steer” Technology

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
GR2100-54*	**Lawn & Garden Tractor with 54” Mower** with Turf tires	K6G336R96	1389	$ 7,728.00
GR2100B54*	**Lawn & Garden Tractor with 54” Mower** with Bar tires	K6G387R80	1365	$ 7,790.00
	*** * * TIRES AND WHEELS * * * ***			
AGRR8672	Front Bar Tire, 16 x 7.50 - 8 (Right and Left)	K65H60	13	$ 80.00
AGRR8662	Rear Bar Tire, 23 x 10.50 - 12 (Right and Left)	K109G88	34	$ 134.00
AGRR8670	Front Turf Tire, 16 x 7.50 - 8 (Right and Left)	K57H40	13	$ 70.00
AGRR8660	Rear Turf Tire, 23 x 10.50 - 12 (Right and Left)	K97G58	34	$ 119.00

***** Subject to availability.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

GASOLINE ENGINE
KUBOTA
Model # WG752
3 Cyl. 45.1 cu. In.
+ 24 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3000 Eng. Rpm
12v 75 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 30 Amps

TRANSMISSION
Shaft Driven Hydrostatic Drive
Heavy Duty Cast Iron Axle
Forward Speeds 0 – 9.3 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 – 3.8 mph

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
Hydrostatic Charge Pump
Double Remote Valve

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	5.8 gal.
Cooling System	2.2 qts.
Engine Crankcase	2.7 qts.
Transmission	4.7 qts.

+ Manufacturer Estimate

TIRES AND WHEELS
Turf Type
Front 16 x 6.5 - 8
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12

Bar Type
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12

DIMENSIONS

Height	50.4”
Length	74.2”
Width	41.1”
54” Mower (Chute up)	56.5”
60” Mower (Chute up)	63.0”
Wheel Base	50.8”

Operational Weight	
Tractor G2460G	860 lbs.
Tractor & Mower	
With 54” mower	1069 lbs.
With 60” mower	1103 lbs.

Uncut Grass Radius (Left side)	
54” Mower	25.0”
60” Mower	23.5”

POWER TAKE OFF
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
USA No. 5 10-Tooth Involute Spline
2576 rpm @ 3000 rpm
Live Continuous Running

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Safety Start Switch
Electric Key Shut Off
Internal Expanding Brakes
Parking Brakes
Kubota Reverse Awareness System

FEATURES
Electronic Rack & Pinion Power Steering
Single Pedal HST
Adjustable Suspension High-backed Seat
Overheating Warning Light
Hour Meter
Shaft Drive Trans
Shaft Drive Mowers
Hydraulic Implement Lift

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
G2460G*	**2WD GARDEN TRACTOR**	K5G333G28	1228	$ 6,504.00 (w/o Mower or Tires)
G2460G-54*	**2WD GARDEN TRACTOR** w/54” Mower	K6G743G68	1411	$ 8,224.00 (w/Std. Tires)
G2460G-60*	**2WD GARDEN TRACTOR** w/60” Mower	K6G893G74	1530	$ 8,407.00 (w/Std. Tires)
TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)				
AF8603**	Front 16 x 6.5 – 8 Turf	K46G80	14	$ 60.00
TG8761**	Rear 23 x 10.5 – 12 Turf	K71G34	33	$ 87.00
TG8760	Rear 23 x 10.5 – 12 Bar	K97G58	35	$ 119.00

** Standard Tires

***** Subject to availability.

T / GR / G / GF - Series
Replacement Engines

Kubota

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
TIER I				
E7198-00000 ①	Replacement engine for T1460	(See Parts Price Book for Pricing)		
12498-00000 ①	Replacement engine for T1560	(See Parts Price Book for Pricing)		
E7199-00000 ①	Replacement engine for T1760	(See Parts Price Book for Pricing)		
12499-00000 ①	Replacement engine for T1700HX	(See Parts Price Book for Pricing)		
LE601-00000 ①	Replacement engine for TG1860G	(See Parts Price Book for Pricing)		
D722-E-GX	Replacement engine for TG1860	K1F927F00	220	$ 2,350.00
D662	Replacement engine for G1800, G1800S	K2G169G72	216	$ 2,646.00
D722	Replacement engine for G1900, G1900S	K2G362G42	220	$ 2,881.00
WG750②	Replacement engine for G2000, G2000S	K1G824G50	213	$ 2,225.00
D782EG21	Replacement engine for G2160, G2160-R48S, GR2100	K2G598G58	225	$ 3,169.00
WG752ES24G	Replacement engine for G2460G	K2G204G98	225	$ 2,689.00
D722-EFM	Replacement engine for GF-1800, GF-1800E	K2G362G42	220	$ 2,881.00
TIER II				
D662E2G	Replacement engine for G1800, G1800S	K2G678G12	216	$ 3,266.00
D722E2GX	Replacement engine for TG1860	K2F362F42	220	$ 2,881.00
D722E2G	Replacement engine for G1900/G1900S	K2G362G42	220	$ 2,881.00
D722E2GF	Replacement engine for GF1800, GF1800F	K2G362G42	220	$ 2,881.00
D782E2G21	Replacement engine for G2160/R48S	K2G598G58	225	$ 3,169.00
D782E2GX	Replacement engine for GR2100	K2G598G58	225	$ 3,169.00
TIER III				
E7187-00000 ①	Replacement engine for T1880	(See Parts Price Book for Pricing)		
E7186-00000 ①	Replacement engine for T2080	(See Parts Price Book for Pricing)		
E7185-00000 ①	Replacement engine for T2380	(See Parts Price Book for Pricing)		
E7188-00000 ①	Replacement engine for GR2000/BG2010	(See Parts Price Book for Pricing)		
TIER IV				
D782E3GX	Replacement engine for GR2100/GR2110	K2G676G18	225	$ 3,431.00
D722E3GX	Replacement engine for TG1860	K2G457G00	220	$ 3,150.00
D722E3G	Replacement engine for G1900, G1900S	K2G457G00	220	$ 3,150.00
D722E3GF	Replacement engine for GF1800-2 / R / GF1800	K2G362G42	220	$ 2,881.00
D782E3G21	Replacement engine for G2160, G2160-R48S	K2G676G18	225	$ 3,431.00

① Must order through Parts Department. Price subject to change quarterly, refer for Parts for pricing.
② No longer available as replacement engine. Please rebuild from parts.

WHOLEGOODS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 16, 2009

Please replace all pages of of this section of the current price book. These pages are a complete revision of this section and contain new model and product information. All prices are effective as of February 16, 2009.

NOTE: Tire prices appear per piece.

This page intentionally left blank.

PAGE NUMBER	MODEL	ENGINE H.P.	FACTORY NUMBER	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
CURRENT MODELS				
2-4	ZG222-48S	22.0	K6Z240B00	$ 8,000.00
2-5	ZG222-48	22.0	K6Z552B00	$ 8,400.00
2-6	ZG227-54	27.0	K7Z566B00	$ 9,700.00
2-7	ZG327P-60	27.0	K8Z439B60	$ 10,820.00
2-8	ZG Series Implements & Attachments			
2-9	ZD221-48	21.0	K8Z541B00	$ 10,950.00
2-9	ZD221-54	21.0	K8Z697B00	$ 11,150.00
2-10	ZD321N-54	21.0	K9Z609B60	$ 12,320.00
2-10	ZD321-60*	21.0	K9Z804B60	$ 12,570.00
2-11	ZD323-60	23.0	K10Z077B60	$ 12,920.00
2-12	ZD326S-60	26.0	K10Z623B60	$ 13,620.00
2-13	ZD326P-60	26.0	K10Z857B60	$ 13,920.00
2-14	ZD331P-60	31.0	K11Z832B60	$ 15,170.00
2-14	ZD331LP-72	31.0	K12B222B60	$ 15,670.00
2-15	ZD Series Implements & Attachments			
2-17	ZD Series Implements & Attachments Chart			
2-18	F2680E①	25.5	K11B536B98	$ 14,791.00
2-19	F3080①	30.0	K14B319B24	$ 18,358.00
2-20	F3680①	36.0	K14B974B44	$ 19,198.00
2-21	F Series Implement Matching Chart			
2-22	F Series Implements			
2-25	F Series Attachment Chart			
2-26	F Series Attachments/Options			
2-41	F / ZD Series Replacement Engines			
PRIOR MODELS				
2-28	ZG20-48*	20.0	K5Z624B58	$ 7,211.00
2-29	ZG23-54*	23.0	K6Z224B40	$ 7,980.00
2-30	ZG Series Implements & Attachments			
2-31	ZD18F-54*	18.0	K8Z107B32	$ 10,394.00
2-32	ZD21F-60P*	21.0	K8Z932B56	$ 11,452.00
2-33	ZD25F-60P*	25.0	K9Z382B62	$ 12,029.00
2-34	ZD28F-60P*	28.0	K9Z982B44	$ 12,798.00
2-34	ZD28F-72P*	28.0	K10Z357B62	$ 13,279.00
2-35	ZD Series Implements and Attachments			
2-38	F2880E-F*①	28.0	K10B338B90	$ 13,255.00
2-39	F2880-F*①	28.0	K12B412B92	$ 15,914.00
2-40	F3680-F*①	36.0	K13B162B50	$ 16,875.00

* Subject to availability.
① Price includes standard tires.

ZG200 - Series
ZG222-48S

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

GASOLINE ENGINE
Kubota KGZ770-E2-M3
Overhead Valve - air cooled
2 Cylinders
22 HP @ 3600 rpm

TRANSMISSION
(2) HST w/Gear Reduction
Brake-Wet Multi Disks
Forward Speeds 0 - 9 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 - 5 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
(2) Hand Levers

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	7.4 gal
Crankcase w/ Filter	1.9 qts
Transmission Case and Axle Gear	7.9 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 13 x 5.0 - 6 Turf
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12 Turf

DIMENSIONS

Height	69.9”
Length	81.1”
Width Overall	61.0”
Wheelbase	51.0”

POWER TAKE OFF
Shaft Drive Mower Deck
Hydraulic Independent PTO Clutch
Wet Disk

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turn Radius
Dual Element Air Filter
Hydraulic Hands-free Deck Lift
Hands-free Parking Brake
Cup Holder

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Switch
Parking Brake Safety Switch
Foldable ROPS

MOWERS
10 Gauge, 5” Deep Stamped - 48” Cutting Width
1-5” Cut Height Adjustments, 1/4” Increments
Flexible Discharge Cover
3 Blades

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZG222-48S	**Zero Turn Mower with ROPS** 48” Mower (Stamped Deck)	K6Z240B00	1504	$ 8,000.00
Replacement Tires and Wheels (price per piece)				
AZR8637	Front 13 x 5.00 - 6 Turf	K40Z56	21	$ 52.00
AZR8633	Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12 Turf	K106Z08	21	$ 136.00

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

GASOLINE ENGINE
Kubota KG2770-E2-M3
Overhead Valve - air cooled
2 Cylinders
22 HP @ 3600 rpm

TRANSMISSION
(2) HST w/Gear Reduction
Brake-Wet Multi Disks
Forward Speeds 0 - 9 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 - 5 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
(2) Hand Levers

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	7.4 gal
Crankcase w/ Filter	1.9 qts
Transmission Case and Axle Gear	7.9 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 13 x 5.0 - 6
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12

DIMENSIONS

Height	69.9”
Length	82.4”
Width Overall	61.1”
Wheelbase	51.0”

POWER TAKE OFF
Shaft Drive Mower Deck
Hydraulic Independent PTO Clutch
Wet Disk

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turn Radius
Dual Element Air Filter
Hydraulic Hands-free Deck Lift
Hands-free Parking Brake
Cup Holder

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Switch
Parking Brake Safety Switch
Foldable ROPS

MOWERS
PRO Commercial Mower Deck - 48” Cutting Width
9 Gauge 6” Deep Deck Design
1-5” Cut Height Admustments 1/4” Increments
Flexible Discharge Cover
3 Blades

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZG222-48	**Zero Turn Mower with ROPS** 48” PRO Commercial Mower Deck	K6Z552B00	1504	$ 8,400.00
Replacement Tires and Wheels (priced per piece)				
AZR8637	Front 13 x 5.00 - 6 Turf	K40Z56	21	$ 52.00
AZR8633	Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12 Turf	K106Z08	21	$ 136.00

ZG200 - Series
ZG227-54

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

GASOLINE ENGINE
Kubota KGZ770-E2-M2
Overhead Valve - air cooled
2 Cylinders
27 HP @ 3600 rpm

TRANSMISSION
(2) HST w/Gear Reduction
Brake-Wet Multi Disks
Forward Speeds 0 - 9 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 - 5 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
(2) Hand Levers

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	7.4 gal
Crankcase w/ Filter	2.1 qts
Transmission Case and Axle Gear	7.9 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 13 x 5.0 - 6 Turf
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12 Turf

DIMENSIONS

Height	69.9”
Length	82.4”
Width Overall	67.3”
Wheelbase	51.0”

POWER TAKE OFF
Shaft Drive Mower Deck
Hydraulic Independent PTO Clutch
Wet Disk

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turn Radius
Dual Element Air Filter
Hydraulic Hands-free Deck Lift
Hands-free Parking Brake
Cup Holder

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Switch
Parking Brake Safety Switch
Foldable ROPS

MOWERS
PRO Commerical mower deck - 54” cutting width
8 Gauge 6” Deep Deck Design
1-5” Cut Height Adjustment 1/4” Increments
Flexible Discharge Cover
3 Blades

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZG227-54	**Zero Turn Mower with ROPS** 54” PRO Commercial Mowing Deck	K7Z566B00	2042	$ 9,700.00
Replacement Tires and Wheels (price per piece)				
AZR8637	Front 13 x 5.00 - 6 Turf	K40Z56	21	$ 52.00
AZR8633	Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12 Turf	K106Z08	21	$ 136.00

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

GASOLINE ENGINE
Kubota KGZ770-E2-M1
Overhead Valve - air cooled
2 Cylinders
27 HP @ 3600 rpm

TRANSMISSION
(2) HST w/ Gear Reduction
Brake-Wet Multi Disks
Forward Speeds 0 - 10.6 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 - 5.3 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
(2) Hand Levers

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	12.9 gal
Crankcase w/ Filter	2.1 qts
Transmission Case and Axle Gear	12.8 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front Semi Pneumatic 15 x 6.00 - 6
Rear Pneumatic 26 x 12.0 - 12

DIMENSIONS

Height	75.4”
Length	87.8”
Width Overall	75.2”
Wheelbase	55.5”

POWER TAKE OFF
Shaft Drive Mower Deck
Hydraulic Independent PTO Clutch
Wet Disk

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turn Radius
Dual Element Air Filter
Hydraulic Hands-free Deck Lift
Hands-free Parking Brake
Cup Holder
Deluxe Seat w/ 4 Adjustments

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Switch
Parking Brake Safety Switch
Foldable ROPS

MOWERS
60” PRO Commercial Mower Deck
7 Gauge, 6.5” Deep Deck Design
1-5” Cutting Height Adjustment, 1/4” Increments
Flexible Discharge Cover
3 Blades

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZG327P-60	**Zero Turn Mower with ROPS** 60” PRO Commercial Mower Deck	K8Z439B60	1742	$ 10,820.00
Replacement Tires and Wheels (priced per piece)				
AZR8638	Front 15 x 6.0 - 6 Turf Semi-pneumatic	K88Z14	21	$ 113.00
AZR8632	Rear 26 x 12.0 - 12 Turf	K132Z60	44	$ 170.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
MID MOUNT MOWERS (Replacement)				
RCK48S-222Z	48” Replacement stamped mower deck for ZG222-48S	K1Z141B14	208	$ 1,463.00
RCK48P-222Z	48” Replacement PRO Commercial deck for ZG222-48	K1Z244B10	190	$ 1,595.00
RCK54P-227Z	54” Replacement PRO Commercial deck for ZG227-54	K1Z440B66	190	$ 1,847.00
RCK60P-327Z	60” Replacement PRO Commercial deck for ZG327P-60	K1Z768B26	190	$ 2,267.00
GRASS CATCHER				
GCK54-200Z①	2-Bag Grass Catcher, 8 bu. capacity Fits Z200 Series 48” and 54” decks Requires Blower and Mount Kit	K547Z56	270	$ 702.00
GCK54-227Z*	Grass Catcher for ZG222-48, ZG222-48S and ZG227-54. Requires Blower Kit	K753Z48	270	$ 966.00
GCK60-331ZA	2-Bag and 1-Tray Grass Catcher 12.2 bu. capacity Fits Z300 Series with 54” and 60” Decks. Requires Blower Kit	K855G66	270	$ 1,097.00
MOUNT KIT				
ZG3144	Mount Kit for use with GCK54-200Z	K265Z98	25	$ 341.00
BLOWER KIT FOR GRASS CATCHER				
ZD3140	Required for Grass Catcher and ZG222-48S	K460Z98	61	$ 591.00
ZD3141	Required for Grass Catcher and ZG222-48	K769Z86	119	$ 987.00
ZG3152	Required for Grass Catcher and ZG227-54	K769Z86	78	$ 987.00
ZD3161	Required for Grass Catcher and ZG327P-60	K1Z088Z10	78	$ 1,395.00
MULCHING KITS				
ZG3049	48” Mulch Kit for ZG222-48S	K123Z24	20	$ 158.00
ZD3145	48” Mulch Kit for ZG222-48	K217Z62	37	$ 279.00
ZG3156	54” Mulch Kit for ZG227-54	K217Z62	24	$ 279.00
ZD3165	60” Mulch Kit for ZG327P-60	K234Z00	46	$ 300.00
MAINTENANCE LIFT KIT				
ZG3127	Fits all Z200 Series machines	K97Z50	14	$ 125.00
ZG3137	Fits ZG327P-60	K101Z40	14	$ 130.00
CANOPY				
E1123	Canopy Sunshade (Deluxe Fiberglass)	K243L36	90	$ 312.00
E1124	Mounting Bracket for E1123	K135L72	30	$ 174.00
WORK LIGHT KIT				
ZD3116A	Work Light Kit (ROPS Mounted) Fits all Z Series	K84Z24	10	$ 108.00

***** Subject to availability.

① Requires ZG3144 Mounting Kit for use on ZG200 Series.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D782
3 Cyl.
+ 21 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3200 Eng. Rpm
12v 450 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14 Amps
Total Displacement 47.48 cu. in.

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
(2)-HST w/ Gear Reduction
Brake - Wet Multi Disc
Forward Speeds 0 – 9.0 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 – 5.0 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
Twin Levers Hydraulically Dampened

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Vane Type
Hydrostat Charge Pump
Hydraulic Mower Lift (Hands Free)

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	6.1 gal
Engine Coolant	1.53 qts
Engine Crankcase	3.7 qts
Transmission and Rear Axle Case w/ Filter	7.9 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front: Tubeless Pneumatic
13 x 5.0 - 6
Rear: Pro Turf
23 x 10.5 - 12

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of ROPS	69.9”
Length	83.9”
Width Overall w/48” deck	61.1”
Width Overall w/54” deck	67.3”
Wheel Base	51.0”

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Clutch
Mid PTO – Single Speed
Live Continuous Running

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turning Radius
Shaft Driven Transmission
Shaft Driven Mower Deck
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Dual Element Air Filter

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Start Switch
Parking Brake (Hands Free)
Foldable ROPS

MOWER
ZD Pro Commercial Fabricated Deck
6” Deep Deck Design
Right Hand Discharge
Three Spindle Design
1-5” Cut Height Adjustment, 1/4” Increments
Anti-scalp Rollers

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZD221-48	**ZD PRO ZERO TURN MOWER WITH ROPS AND 48” PRO COMMERCIAL MOWER DECK**	K8Z541B00	2042	$ 10,950.00 (w/Std. tires)
ZD221-54	**ZD PRO ZERO TURN MOWER WITH ROPS AND 54” PRO COMMERCIAL MOWER DECK**	K8Z697B00	2042	$ 11,150.00 (w/Std. tires)
Replacement Tires and Wheels (Priced per piece)				
AZR8637**	Front 13 x 5.0 - 6 Tubeless Pneumatic Tire	K40Z56	21	$ 52.00
AZR8633**	Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12 Pro Turf	K106Z08	21	$ 136.00

** Standard tires.

ZD300 - Series
ZD321

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D782
3 Cyl.
+ 21 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3200 Eng. Rpm
12v 450 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14 Amps
Total Displacement 47.48 cu. in.

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
(2)-HST w/ Gear Reduction
Brake - Wet Multi Disc
Forward Speeds 0 – 9.3 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 – 5.2 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
Twin Levers Hydraulically Dampened

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Vane Type
Hydrostat Charge Pump
Hydraulic Mower Lift (Hands Free)

+ Manufacturer Estimate

FLUID CAPACITY

Dual Fuel Tank (total cap.)	12.9 gal
Engine Coolant	3.11 qts
Engine Crankcase	3.7 qts
Transmission and Rear Axle Case w/ Filter	12.8 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front: Tubeless Pneumatic
15 x 6.0 - 6
Rear: Pro Turf
26 x 10.5 - 12 (54” Deck)
26 x 12.0 - 12 (60” Deck)

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of ROPS	75.4”
Length	86.0”
Width Overall w/54” deck	67.1”
Width Overall w/60” deck	72.8”
Wheel Base	55.5”

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Wet Multi-plate Clutch
Mid PTO – Single Speed
Live Continuous Running

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turning Radius
Shaft Driven Transmission
Shaft Driven Mower Deck
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Deluxe Suspension Seat w/4 Adj. Controls
Tilt-assist Front Axle
Dual Element Air Filter

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Start Switch
Parking Brake (Hands Free)
Foldable ROPS

MOWER
ZD Pro Commercial Fabricated Deck, 7 Gauge Steel
6” Deep Deck Design (54” Deck)
6.5” Deep Deck Design (60” Deck)
Right Hand Discharge
Three Spindle Design
1-5” Cut Height Adjustment, 1/4” Increments
Anti-scalp Rollers
Adj. Front Axle: Oscillating/Rigid

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZD321N-54	**ZD PRO ZERO TURN MOWER WITH ROPS AND 54” PRO COMMERCIAL MOWER DECK**	K9Z609B60	2042	$ 12,320.00 (w/Std. tires)
ZD321-60*	**ZD PRO ZERO TURN MOWER WITH ROPS AND 60” PRO COMMERCIAL MOWER DECK**	K9Z804B60	2042	$ 12,570.00 (w/Std. tires)
Replacement Tires and Wheels (Priced per piece)				
AZR8636**	Front 15 x 6.0 - 6 Tubeless Pneumatic Tire (for ZD321N-54 / ZD321-60)	K44Z46	10	$ 57.00
AZR8634**	Rear 26 x 10.5 - 12 Pro Turf (for ZD321N-54)	K124Z02	39	$ 159.00
AZR8632**	Rear 26 x 12.0 - 12 Pro Turf (for ZD321-60)	K132Z60	44	$ 170.00

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D902
3 Cyl.
+ 23 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3200 Eng. Rpm
12v 450 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14 Amps
Total Displacement 54.8 cu. in.

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
(2)-HST w/Gear Reduction
Brake - Wet Multi Disc
Forward Speeds 0 – 9.3 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 – 5.2 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
Twin Levers Hydraulically Dampened

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Vane Type
Hydrostat Charge Pump
Hydraulic Mower Lift (Hands Free)

+ Manufacturer Estimate

FLUID CAPACITY

Dual Fuel Tank (total cap.)	12.9 gal
Engine Coolant	3.96 qts
Engine Crankcase	3.6 qts
Transmission and Rear Axle Case w/ Filter	12.8 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front: Tubeless Pneumatic
15 x 6.0 - 6
Rear: Pro Turf
26 x 12.0 - 12 (60” Deck)

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of ROPS	75.4”
Length	87.4”
Width Overall w/60” deck	72.8”
Wheel Base	55.5”

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Wet Multi-plate Clutch
Mid PTO – Single Speed
Live Continuous Running

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turning Radius
Shaft Driven Transmission
Shaft Driven Mower Deck
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Deluxe Suspension Seat
w/4 Adj. Controls
Tilt-assist Front Axle
Dual Element Air Filter

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Start Switch
Parking Brake (Hands Free)
Foldable ROPS

MOWER
ZD Pro Commercial Fabricated Deck, 7 Gauge Steel
6.5” Deep Deck Design
Right Hand Discharge
Three Spindle Design
1-5” Cut Height Adjustment, 1/4” Increments
Anti-scalp Rollers
Adj. Front Axle: Oscillating/Rigid

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZD323-60	**ZD PRO ZERO TURN MOWER WITH ROPS AND 60” PRO COMMERCIAL MOWER DECK**	K10Z077B60	2042	$ 12,920.00 (w/Std. tires)
Replacement Tires and Wheels (Priced per piece)				
AZR8636**	Front 15 x 6.0 - 6 Tubeless Pneumatic Tire	K44Z46	10	$ 57.00
AZR8632**	Rear 26 x 12.0 - 12 Pro Turf	K132Z60	44	$ 170.00

** Standard tires.

ZD300 - Series
ZD326S-60

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1005
3 Cyl.
+ 26 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3200 Eng. Rpm
12v 450 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14 Amps
Total Displacement 61.08 cu. in.

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
(2)-HST w/Gear Reduction
Brake - Wet Multi Disc
Forward Speeds 0 – 9.3 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 – 5.2 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
Twin Levers Hydraulically Dampened

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Vane Type
Hydrostat Charge Pump
Hydraulic Mower Lift (Hands Free)

+ Manufacturer Estimate

FLUID CAPACITY

Dual Fuel Tank (total cap.)	12.9 gal
Engine Coolant	3.96 qts
Engine Crankcase	4.1 qts
Transmission and Rear Axle Case w/ Filter	12.8 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front: Tubeless Pneumatic
15 x 6.0 - 6
Rear: Pro Turf
26 x 12.0 - 12 (60” Deck)

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of ROPS	75.4”
Length	87.4”
Width Overall w/60” deck	75.2”
Wheel Base	55.5”

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Wet Multi-plate Clutch
Mid PTO – Single Speed
Live Continuous Running

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turning Radius
Shaft Driven Transmission
Shaft Driven Mower Deck
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Deluxe Suspension Seat w/4 Adj. Controls
Tilt-assist Front Axle
Dual Element Air Filter

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Start Switch
Parking Brake (Hands Free)
Foldable ROPS

MOWER
ZD Pro Commercial Fabricated Deck, 7 Gauge Steel
6.5” Deep Deck Design
Right Hand Discharge
Three Spindle Design
1-5” Cut Height Adjustment, 1/4” Increments
Anti-scalp Rollers
Adj. Front Axle: Oscillating/Rigid

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZD326S-60	**ZD PRO ZERO TURN MOWER WITH ROPS AND 60” PRO COMMERCIAL MOWER DECK**	K10Z623B60	2042	$ 13,620.00 (w/Std. tires)
Replacement Tires and Wheels (Priced per piece)				
AZR8636**	Front 15 x 6.0 - 6 Tubeless Pneumatic Tire	K44Z46	10	$ 57.00
AZR8632**	Rear 26 x 12.0 - 12 Pro Turf	K132Z60	44	$ 170.00

** Standard tires.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1005
3 Cyl.
+ 26 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3200 Eng. rpm
12 Volt 450 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.0 Amps
Total Displacement 61.08 cu. in.

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
(2)-HST w/Gear Reduction
Brake - Wet Multi Disc

Forward Speeds	0 – 10.6 mph
Reverse Speeds	0 – 5.3 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
Twin Levers Hydraulically Dampened

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Vane Type
Hydrostat Charge Pump
Hydraulic Mower Lift (Hands Free)

FLUID CAPACITY

Dual Fuel Tank (Total Cap)	12.9 gal
Engine Coolant	3.96 qts
Engine Crankcase	4.1 qts
Transmission and Rear Axle Case w/Filter	12.8 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front: Semi-Pneumatic Flat-Free
15 x 6.0 - 6
Rear: Pro Turf
26 x 12.0 - 12

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of ROPS	75.4”
Length	87.4”
Width Overall w/60” deck	75.2”
Wheel Base	55.5”

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Wet Multi-plate Clutch
Mid PTO – Single Speed
Live Continuous Running

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turning Radius
Shaft Driven Transmission
Shaft Driven Mower Deck
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Deluxe Suspension Seat
w/ 4 Adjustable Controls
Tilt-assist Front Axle
Dual Element Air Filter

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Start Switch
Parking Brake (Hands Free)
Foldable ROPS

MOWER
ZD Pro Commercial Fabricated Deck, 7 Gauge Steel
60” Cutting Width
6.5” Deep Deck Design
Right Hand Discharge
Three Spindle Design
1-5” Cut Height Adjustment, 1/4” Increments
Anti-scalp Rollers
Adj. Front Axle: Oscillating/Rigid

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZD326P-60	**ZD PRO ZERO TURN MOWER WITH ROPS AND 60” PRO COMMERCIAL MOWER DECK**	K10Z857B60	2200	$ 13,920.00 **(w/ Std. Tires)**
Replacement Tires and Wheels (priced per piece)				
AZR8638** (F)	15 x 6.0 - 6 Semi-Pneumatic Flat Free	K88Z14	21	$ 113.00
AZR8632** (R)	26 x 12.0 - 12 Pro Turf	K132Z60	44	$ 170.00

** Standard tires.

ZD300 - Series
ZD331

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1305
3 Cyl.
+ 31 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3000 Eng. Rpm
12v 450 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Total Displacement 76.98 cu. in.

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
(2)-HST w/Gear Reduction
Brake - Wet Multi Disc
Forward Speeds 0 – 10.6 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 – 5.3 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
Twin Levers Hydraulically Dampened

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Vane Type
Hydrostat Charge Pump
Hydraulic Mower Lift (Hands Free)

+ Manufacturer Estimate

FLUID CAPACITY

Dual Fuel Tanks (total cap.)	12.9 gal
Engine Coolant	3.96 qts
Engine Crankcase	6.0 qts
Transmission and Rear Axle Case w/Filter	12.8 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front: Semi-Pneumatic Flat-free
15 x 6.0 - 6
Rear: Pro Turf
26 x 12.0 - 12

DIMENSIONS

Height to top of ROPS	75.4”
Length w/60” deck	87.4”
Length w/72” deck	91.9”
Width Overall w/60” deck	75.2”
Width Overall w/72” deck	87.6”
Wheel Base w/60” deck	55.5”
Wheel Base w/72” deck	59.8

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Wet Multi-plate Clutch
Mid PTO – Single Speed
Live Continuous Running

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turning Radius
Shaft Driven Transmission
Shaft Driven Mower Deck
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Deluxe Suspension Seat
w/4 Adj. Controls
Tilt-assist Front Axle
Dual Element Air Filter

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Start Switch
Parking Brake (Hands Free)
Foldable ROPS

MOWER
ZD Pro Commercial Fabricated Deck,
7 Gauge Steel
60” or 72” Cutting Width
6.5” Deep Deck Design
Right Hand Discharge
Three Spindle Design
1-5” Cut Height Adjustment, 1/4”
increments
Anti-scalp Rollers
Adj. Front Axle: Oscillating/Rigid

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZD331P-60	**ZD PRO ZERO TURN MOWER WITH ROPS AND 60” PRO COMMERCIAL MOWER DECK**	K11Z832B60	2200	$ 15,170.00 (w/Std. tires)
ZD331LP-72	**ZD PRO ZERO TURN MOWER WITH ROPS AND 72” PRO COMMERCIAL MOWER DECK**	K12Z222B60	2450	$ 15,670.00 (w/Std. tires)
Replacement Tires and Wheels (Priced per piece)				
AZR8638** (F)	15 x 6.0 - 6 Semi-Pneumatic Flat-Free	K88Z14	21	$ 113.00
AZR8632** (R)	26 x 12.0 - 12 Pro Turf	K132Z60	44	$ 170.00

** Standard tires.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
MID-MOUNT MOWERS -- PRO Commercial Decks				
RCK48P-222Z	48” CUTTING WIDTH Fits ZD221-48 Heavy Duty Finishing Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K1Z244B10	190	$ 1,595.00
RCK54P-227Z	54” CUTTING WIDTH Fits ZD221-54 Heavy Duty Finishing Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K1Z440B66	190	$ 1,847.00
RCK54P-321Z	54” CUTTING WIDTH Fits ZD321N-54 Heavy Duty Finishing Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K1Z556B10	190	$ 1,995.00
RCK60P-331Z	60” CUTTING WIDTH Fits ZD321-60, ZD323-60, ZD326S-60, ZD326P-60, ZD331P-60 Heavy Duty Finishing Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K1Z768B26	190	$ 2,267.00
RCK72P-331Z	72” CUTTING WIDTH Fits ZD331LP-72 Heavy Duty Finishing Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K2Z192B58	190	$ 2,811.00
GRASS CATCHER				
GCK54-200Z①	2-Bag Grass Catcher, 8 bu. capacity Fits Z200 Series 48” and 54” decks Requires Blower and Mount Kit	K547Z56	270	$ 702.00
GCK60-331ZA	2-Bag and 1-Tray Grass Catcher 12.2 bu. capacity Fits Z300 Series with 54” and 60” Decks. Requires Blower Kit	K855G66	270	$ 1,097.00
GCK60H-300Z	Hopper stype Grass Catcher 11.4 bu capacity, fits ZD323, ZD326, ZD331 with 60” decks. Requires Weight Kit and Blower Kit.	K1Z482B00	270	$ 1,900.00
WEIGHT KIT				
ZD3121	Weight Kit required for use with GCK60H-300Z	K294Z84	78	$ 378.00
MOUNT KIT				
ZD3154	Mount Kit for use with GCK54-200Z	K287Z04	20	$ 368.00
BLOWER KIT FOR GRASS CATCHER				
ZD3141	Required for Grass Catcher and ZD221-48	K769Z86	119	$ 987.00
ZG3152	Required for Grass Catcher and ZD221-54	K769Z86	78	$ 987.00

① Requires ZG3154 Mounting Kit for use on ZD200 Series.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BLOWER KIT FOR GRASS CATCHER (Cont.)				
ZD3151	Required Kit for Grass Catcher and ZD321N-54	K1Z088Z10	80	$ 1,395.00
ZD3161	Required for Grass Catcher and ZD321-60, ZD323-60, ZD326S-60, ZD326P-60, ZD331P-60			
STRIPING KIT				
ZD3122	Striping Kit One roller, deck mounted Fits all 300 Series ZTR	K230Z10	54	$ 295.00
MAINTENANCE LIFT KIT				
ZG3127	Fits all 200 Series ZTR machines	K97Z50	14	$ 125.00
MULCHING KITS				
ZD3145	Mulching Kit Fits RCK48P-222Z ZD PRO Commercial Mower Deck. Includes (3) mulch blades	K217Z62	37	$ 279.00
ZG3156	Mulching Kit Fits RCK54P-227Z ZD PRO Commercial Mower Deck. Includes (3) mulch blades	K217Z62	24	$ 279.00
ZD3155	Mulching Kit Fits RCK54P-321Z ZD PRO Commercial Mower Deck. Includes (3) mulch blades	K217Z62	37	$ 279.00
ZD3165	Mulching Kit Fits RCK60P-331Z ZD PRO Commercial Mower Deck. Includes (3) mulch blades	K234Z00	46	$ 300.00
ZD3175	Mulching Kit Fits RCK72P-331Z ZD PRO Commercial Mower Deck. Includes (3) mulch blades	K251Z16	56	$ 322.00
CANOPY				
E1133	Canopy Sunshade	K330L72	63	$ 424.00
E1123	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (52” L x 44” W) E1124 Mounting Kit reguired.	K243B36	90	$ 312.00
E1124	Mounting Kit for E1123 Canopy	K135B72	30	$ 174.00
WORK LIGHT KIT				
ZD3116A	Work Light Kit (ROPS Mounted) Fits all ZTR Series	K84Z24	10	$ 108.00
FRONT BLADE				
ZD3110	64” Front Blade with hydraulic lift and manual angle adjustment (15 & 30 degrees) from the seat. Fits all 300 Series ZTR.	K486Z72	381	$ 624.00
WEIGHT BRACKET KIT				
ZD3124	For ZD331LP-72 Required for use with G8103	K68Z64	30	$ 88.00

MODEL	*ZD221*	*ZD321*	*ZD323*	*ZD326*	*ZD331*
Implements					
48” Replacement Deck – RCK48P-222Z	ZD221-48	--	--	--	--
54” Replacement Deck – RCK54P-227Z	ZD221-54	ZD321N-54	--	--	--
60” Replacement Deck – RCK60P-331Z	--	ZD321-60④	ZD323-60	ZD326	ZD331P-60
72” Replacement Deck – RCK72P-331Z	--	--	--	--	ZD331LP-72
Grass Catcher (200 Series)	GCK54-200Z②	--	--	--	--
Grass Catcher (300 Series)	--	GCK60-331ZA①	GCK60-331ZA①	GCK60-331ZA①	GCK60-331ZA①
Front Blade	--	ZD3110	ZD3110	ZD3110	ZD3110
Striping Kit	--	ZD3122	ZD3122	ZD3122	ZD3122
Attachments					
Canopy Sunshade (Plastic)	E1133	E1133	E1133	E1133	E1133
Canopy Sunshade (Fiberglass)	E1123③	E1123③	E1123③	E1123③	E1123③
Blower Kit (for 48” Deck) – ZD3141	ZD221-48	--	--	--	--
Blower Kit (for 54” Deck) – ZG3152	ZD221-54	--	--	--	--
Blower Kit (for 54” Deck) – ZD3151	--	ZD321N-54	--	--	--
Blower Kit (for 60” Deck) – ZD3161	--	ZD321-60④	ZD323-60	ZD326	ZD331P-60
Mulching Kit (48” Deck) – ZD3145	ZD221-48	--	--	--	--
Mulching Kit (54” Deck) – ZG3156	ZD221-54	--	--	--	--
Mulching Kit (54” Deck) – ZD3155	--	ZD321N-54	--	--	--
Mulching Kit (60” Deck) – ZD3165	--	ZD321-60④	ZD323-60	ZD326	ZD331P-60
Mulching Kit (72” Deck) – ZD3175	--	--	--	--	ZD331LP-72
Work Light Kit	ZD3116A	ZD3116A	ZD3116A	ZD3116A	ZD3116A
Maintenance Lift Kit	ZG3127	--	--	--	--
Tires (Replacement)					
AZR8637 Pneumatic (13x5.0-6)	ZD221	--	--	--	--
AZR8633 Turf (23x10.5-12)	ZD221	--	--	--	--
AZR8636 Pneumatic (15x6.0-6)	--	ZD321	ZD323-60	ZD326S-60	
AZR8638 Semi-Pneumatic (15x6.0-6)	--	--	--	ZD326P-60	ZD331
AZR8634 Pro Turf (26x10.5-12)	--	ZD321N-54	--	--	--
AZR8532 Pro Turf (26x12.0-12)	--	ZD321-60④	ZD323-60	ZD326	ZD331

① Blower kit ZD3151 is required for 54” deck and blower kit ZD3161 is required for 60” deck.

② Mount kit ZD3154 is required for ZD221, in addition to blower kit ZD3141 for 48” deck or ZG3152 for 54” deck.

③ Mounting Kit E1124 is required for E1123 Fiberglass Canopy.

④ ZD321-60 machines are subject to availability

F - Series
F2680E

*** * *EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE* * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1105
3 Cyl., 68.5 cu. in.
+ 25.5 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3000 Eng. rpm
CARB Certified
Alternator -- 40 Amps
Hand Throttle
Dual Element Air Cleaner

OPERATING FEATURES
Tilt Steering Wheel
Power Steering
Deluxe Adj. Suspension Seat
w/ 4 Controls

HYDRAULICS
Open Center -- Gear Type
2 Point Hitch Lift
Cap at Lift Point -- 573 lbs
8.6 gpm Hyd. Pump Cap
6 gpm remote outlet

HYD. INDEPENDENT PTO
Hyd. Multi- Disc
Single Speed PTO
2545 rpm @ 3000 Engine rpm

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	16.1 gal
Cooling System	5.5 qts
Engine Oil	3.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	14.8 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 23 x 10.50 -12 Multi-Trac C/S
Rear 16 x 6.50 - 8 Multi-Trac C/S

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive (F2 / R2)
Forward Speed -- 0 - 12.5 mph
Reverse Speed -- 0 - 6.8 mph
Front Differential Lock

INSTRUMENTS
Hour Meter
Electric Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge
Easy Checker ™
Oil Light
Charge Light
Glow Plug Light

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Retractable
Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Operator Presence Control
Parking Brake
Overheat Alarm Buzzer

\+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
F2680E	**2WD FRONT MOWER with ROPS** **(Tires and Mower Decks must be ordered separately.)**	K11B536B98	1727	$ 14,791.00 (w/Std. tires and ROPS)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) F2680E					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	F2680E SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AF9364**	Front 23 x 10.50 -- 12 Multi-Trac C/S	K85B02	34	$ 109.00	$ 14,791.00
AF8603**	Rear 16 x 6.50 -- 8 Multi-Trac C/S	K46B80	14	$ 60.00	K11B536B98

**Standard tires.

*** * *EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE* * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1305
3 Cyl., 77.0 cu in
+ 30 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3000 Eng. rpm
CARB Certified
Alternator -- 40 Amps
Hand Throttle
Dual Element Air Cleaner

OPERATING FEATURES
Tilt Steering Wheel
Power Steering
Deluxe Adj. Suspension Seat w/4 Controls
Auto-Assist 4WD (Forward/Reverse)
Full-time 4WD

HYDRAULICS
Open Center -- Gear Type
2 Point Hitch Lift
Cap at Lift Point -- 573 lbs
8.6 gpm Hyd. Pump Cap
6 gpm remote outlet

HYD. INDEPENDENT PTO
Hyd. Multi- Disc
Single Speed PTO
2545 rpm @ 3000 Engine rpm

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	16.1 gal
Cooling System	5.5 qts
Engine Oil	5.4 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	14.8 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 24 x 12- 12 Pro-Tech Turf
Rear 18 x 9.5 - 8 Turf Trac R/S

TRANSMISSION
Dual- Acting Overrunning Clutch
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speed --- 0-12.5 mph
Reverse Speed --- 0-6.8 mph
Front Differential Lock

INSTRUMENTS
Hour Meter
Electric Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge
Easy Checker ™
Oil Light
Charge Light
Glow Plug Light

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Operator Presence Control
Parking Brake
Overheat Alarm Buzzer

\+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
F3080	**4WD FRONT MOUNT MOWER with ROPS**	K14B319B24	1757	$ 18,358.00
	(Tires and mower decks must be ordered separately.)			(w/Std. tires and ROPS)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) F3080					**Price with Tire**
ORDER CODE	**DESCRIPTION**	**FACTORY NUMBER**	**APPROX. SHIP WT.**	**SUGG. LIST PRICE**	**F3080 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**
AR8641**	Front 24 x 12 -- 12 Pro-Tech Turf	K138B06	45	$ 177.00	$ 18,358.00
AF9398A**	Rear 18 x 9.5 – 8 Turf Trac R/S	K60B06	18	$ 77.00	K14B319B24

**Standard tires.

F - Series
F3680

Kubota

*** * *EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE* * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V1505
4 Cyl., 91.4 cu in
+ 36 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3000 Eng. rpm
Alternator — 40 Amps
Hand Throttle
Dual Element Air Cleaner and
Air Restriction Indicator

OPERATING FEATURES
Tilt Steering Wheel
Power Steering
Deluxe Adj. Suspension Seat w/4
Controls
Auto-Assist 4WD (Forward/Reverse)
Full-time 4WD

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
2 Point Hitch Lift
Cap at Lift Point — 573 lbs
8.6 gpm Hyd. Pump Cap
6 gpm remote outlet

HYD. INDEPENDENT PTO
Hyd. Multi- Disc
Single Speed PTO
2545 rpm @ 3000 Engine rpm

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	16.1 gal
Cooling System	5.5 qts
Engine Oil	5.3 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	14.8 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 24 x 12 - 12 Pro-Tech Turf
Rear 18 x 9.5 - 8 Turf Trac R/S

TRANSMISSION
Dual-Acting Overrunning Clutch
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speed — 0 - 12.5 mph
Reverse Speed — 0 - 6.8 mph
Front Differential Lock

INSTRUMENTS
Hour Meter
ElectricFuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge
Easy Checker ™
Oil Light
Charge Light
Glow Plug Light

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Retractable
Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Operator Presence Control
Parking Brake
Overheat Alarm Buzzer

\+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
F3680	**4WD FRONT MOUNT MOWER with ROPS** **(Tires and mower decks must be ordered separately.)**	K14B974B44	1688	$ 19,198.00 (w/Std. Tires and ROPS)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) F3680					Price with Tire
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	F3680 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AR8641**	Front 24 x 12 – 12 Pro-Tech Turf	K138B06	46	$ 177.00	$ 19,198.00
AF9398A**	Rear 18 x 9.5 – 8 Turf Trac R/S	K60B06	18	$ 77.00	K14B974B44

681

**Standard tires.

F80-SERIES IMPLEMENTS
MATCHING CHART

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	IMPLEMENTS	F2680E / F2680E-F	F3080 / F2880-F	F3680 / F3680-F
RCK60P-F36	60" HiPro3 Side Discharge Mower	X	X	X
RCK60R-F36	60" Rear Discharge Mower	X	X	X
RCK72P-F36	72" HiPro3 Side Discharge Mower	X	X	X
RCK72R-F36	72" Rear Discharge Mower	X	X	X
GCK72-F36 ①②	Low Dump Hopper Style Grass Catcher	X	X	X
F2535D ①	Front Debris Blower (Quick Attach Style)	X	X	X
B2765A ①	Front Blade (Quick Attach Style)	X	X	X
L2162 ①	Front Rotary Sweeper (Quick Attach Style)	X	X	X
F5210B ①	Front Snowblower (Quick Attach Style)	X	X	X
F5200 ③	Deluxe Hard Cab	X	X	X

① Additional Kits are required for mounting. (Please see Implement Section for more details.)
② Application with F5200 Hard Cab requires F5201 Adaptor Kit.
③ Not compatible with F8282 Turn Assist Brakes.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT MOUNT MOWERS				
RCK60P-F36	60” Cutting Width, HiPro3 Standard Side Discharge Deck. Fits all F80 Series, 3 – Blade Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K2B453F10	489	$ 3,145.00
RCK60R-F36	60” Rear Discharge Mower Fits all F80 Series, 3 – Blade Mower / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K2T510F04	494	$ 3,218.00
RCK72P-F36	72” Cutting Width, HiPro3 Standard Side Discharge Deck Fits all F80 Series, 3 – Blade Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K3T157F44	571	$ 4,048.00
RCK72R-F36	72” Rear Discharge Mower Fits all F80 series, 3 – Blade Mower / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K3T215F16	541	$ 4,122.00
PERFORMANCE BAFFLE KITS - Fine Cut				
Note: Performance Baffle Kits are not available for Rear Discharge Decks				
F5267	Baffle Kit for RCK60P-F36	K55B38	14	$ 71.00
F5277	Baffle Kit for RCK72P-F36	K59B28	16	$ 76.00
MULCHING KITS*				
F5265	Mulching Kit for RCK60P-F36	K194B22	42	$ 249.00
F5266	Mulching Kit for RCK60R-F36	K202B02	66	$ 259.00
F5275	Mulching Kit for RCK72P-F36	K210B60	42	$ 270.00
F5276	Mulching Kit for RKC72R-F36	K219B18	66	$ 281.00
* Includes mulch blades.				
GRASS CATCHERS				
Note: 1. Grass Catcher is not compatible with Rear Discharge Decks. 2. Application with F5200 Hard Cab requires F5201 Adapter Kit				
GCK72-F36	Grass Catcher - Low Dump, Hopper Style For RCK60P-F36 and RCK72P-F36. 12 Bushel capacity, hydraulic dump. RCK60P-F36 requires F8286 Boot Kit and F8283 Hydraulic Valve RCK72P-F36 requires F8287 Boot Kit and F8283 Hydraulic Valve	K3T035B76	515	$ 3,892.00
Must order one (1) with GCK72-F36				
F8286	Boot for RCK60P-F36 Deck	K202G02	31	$ 259.00
F8287	Boot for RCK72P-F36 Deck	K202G02	31	$ 259.00
GRASS CATCHER ADAPTER KIT				
F5201	Adapter Kit for GCK72-F36 application with F5200 Hard Cab	K56G16	16	$ 72.00

(continued on next page)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
QUICK HITCH IMPLEMENTS				
	Each implement, i.e., F2535D, B2765A, L2162 & F5210B, can be mounted to a common male Quick Hitch mount (F5212) allowing quick changes between implements without tools in just minutes.			
DEBRIS BLOWER				
F2535D	Debris Blower Produces up to 250 Mph Air Velocity Hydraulic 230 deg. Chute Rotation standard. **Requires**: F5212 Quick Hitch, F5216 Remote Hyd. Kit, F8283 Hydraulic Valve, F2523B ½ PTO Shaft Kit, (1)BX8064 Weight Bracket, (4)BL8060-1Suitcase Weights, (4) BL8062 Bolt Kits.	K2T244B06	390	$ 2,877.00
FRONT BLADE				
B2765A①	60” HD Dozer Blade Quick Attach Design, Hydraulic Lift & Angling. Skid Shoes & Spring Trip Standard Equip. **Requires**: F5212 Quick Hitch, F5216 Remote Hyd. Kit, F8283 Hydraulic Valve, (1)BX8064 Weight Bracket, (4)BL8060-1 Suitcase Weights, (4) BL8062 Bolt Kits.	K1B247B22	411	$ 1,599.00

① Optional B2766 60” rubber cutting edge.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
ROTARY SWEEPER				
L2162①	60” Rotary Sweeper Hydraulic Angle Standard **Requires**: F5212 Quick Hitch, F5216 Remote Hyd. Kit, F8283 Hydraulic Valve, (1) BX8064 Weight Bracket, (4) BL8060-1 Suitcase Weights, (4) BL8062 Bolt Kits, (1) F2523B 1/2 PTO Shaft Kit.	K2T679B30	570	$ 3,435.00
BL2178	Gauge Wheel Kit	K332L28	47	$ 426.00
L2168	Rubber Dust Deflector Kit	K115L44	31	$ 148.00
SNOWBLOWER				
F5210B	HD Snowblower 51” Two Stage Snowblower with 4 Blade 17.75” Impeller. Features Hydraulic Chute Rotator standard, Manual Chute Deflector **Requires**: F5212 Quick Hitch, F5216 Remote Hyd. Kit, F8283 Hydraulic Valve, (1) BX8064 Weight Bracket, (4) BL8060-1 Suitcase Weights, (4) BL8062 Bolt Kits.	K2B660X58	625	$ 3,411.00
B2516	Electric Chute Deflector	K451L62	8	$ 579.00
B2786	Side Extensions (5” overall)	K85L02	27	$ 109.00

① Optional BL2178 Gauge Wheel Kit for spring cleanup and dethatching.

F80-SERIES
ATTACHMENT MATCHING CHART

MODEL	F2680E / F2880E-F	F3080 / F2880-F	F3680 / F3680-F
ATTACHMENT			
Boot Kit	F8286 for RCK60P-F36, F8287 for RCK72P-F36		
Canopy / 2 Post ROPS	E1133 / E1123④	E1133 / E1123④	E1133 / E1123④
Cruise Control	F8281	F8281	F8281
Electric Chute Deflector②	B2516	B2516	B2516
Gauge Wheel Kit	BL2178	BL2178	BL2178
Hazard Light Kit	F8271	F8271	F8271
Performance Baffle Kits – Fine Cut	60" Hi Pro 3 Side Discharge: F5267 72" Hi Pro 3 Side Discharge: F5277		
Mulching Kits	60" Side: F5265 60" Rear: F5266		72" Side: F5275 72" Rear: F5276
½ PTO Shaft Kit	F2523B	F2523B	F2523B
Male Quick Hitch	F5212	F5212	F5212
Remote Hydraulic Hose Kit	F5216	F5216	F5216
Remote Hydraulic Valve, Single	F8283	F8283	F8283
Rubber Cutting Edge (60")③	B2766	B2766	B2766
Side Extensions (5" Overall)②	B2786	B2786	B2786
Suitcase Weight	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1
Suitcase Weight Bolt Kit	BL8062	BL8062	BL8062
Tachometer, Engine	F8285	F8285	F8285
Turn Assist Brakes①	F8282	F8282	F8282
Weight Bracket (Rear)	BX8064	BX8064	BX8064
Worklight Kit (ROPS Mounted)	F8255	F8255	F8255

① Not compatible with Hard Cab F5200.
② Option for F5210B Snowblower.
③ Option for B2765A Front Blade.
④ E1123 requires E1124 Mounting Kit

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BLOCK HEATER				
	70000-73274	Order through Parts Department		
BOOT KITS				
F8286	For RCK60P-F36 Deck and GCK72-F36 Grass Catcher	K202F02	31	$ 259.00
F8287	For RCK72P-F36 Deck and GCK72-F36 Grass Catcher	K202F02	31	$ 259.00
CANOPY				
E1133	Canopy Sunshade	K330L72	63	$ 424.00
E1123	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (52” L x 44” W) E1124 Mounting Kit reguired.	K243B36	90	$ 312.00
E1124	Mounting Kit for E1123 Canopy	K135B72	30	$ 174.00
CRUISE CONTROL KIT				
F8281	Fits all F80 Series	K206F70	10	$ 265.00
DELUXE HARD CAB				
F5200	Standard features include, front windshield, removeable doors, electric wiper, work lights and beacon light, integrated switch panel, dome light, AM/FM CD stereo, 2-speed fan, and 12-volt auxiliary	K2F679F30	487	$ 3,435.00
DELUXE HARD CAB HEATER				
F5202	Heater kit for Deluxe Hard Cab includes mounting and plumbing hardware	K280F02	16	$ 359.00
GAUGE WHEEL KIT				
BL2178	Gauge Wheel Kit, Optional for L2162	K332F28	47	$ 426.00
HAZARD LIGHT KIT				
F8271	Two Light Assembly -- ROPS Mounted Includes all mounting hardware	K119F34	3	$ 153.00
HYDRAULIC KITS / VALVE				
F5216	Remote Hydraulic Kit, Hose Kit Requires F8283 Hydraulic Valve, Single	K128B70	4	$ 165.00
F8283	Hydraulic Valve, Single	K333B06	12	$ 427.00
PTO KITS				
F2523B	1/2 PTO Shaft Kit for F2535D and L2162	K139F62	7	$ 179.00
REPLACEMENT SEAT				
F8280R	Deluxe Suspension Seat with Adjustable Controls for all F80 Series	K306F54	58	$ 393.00
RUBBER CUTTING EDGE				
B2766	60” Rubber cutting edge, option for B2765A Front Blade	K156B00	50	$ 200.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
SNOWBLOWER OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS				
B2516	Electric Chute Deflector	K451F62	8	$ 579.00
B2786	Side Extensions (5” Overall)	K85F02	27	$ 109.00
SUBFRAMES (MOUNTING KITS)				
F5212	Male Quick Hitch	K222F30	103	$ 285.00
SUITCASE WEIGHT				
BL8060-1	One 55 lbs. Weight Requires (1) BL8062 Bolt Kit per weight	K53F04	55	$ 68.00
BL8062	Suitcase Weight Bolt Kit	K4B68	1	$ 6.00
TACHOMETER				
F8285	Engine Tachometer	K221F52	10	$ 284.00
TURN ASSIST BRAKES				
F8282	Turn Assist Brakes (Not compatible with Hard Cab)	K170F04	20	$ 218.00
WEIGHT BRACKETS (Rear)				
BX8064A	Rear Weight Bracket	K78F00	25	$ 100.00
WORKLIGHT KIT				
F8255	ROPS Mounted Worklight Kit	K75F66	10	$ 97.00

ZG- Series Prior Models
ZG20

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

GASOLINE ENGINE
Kohler Command Pro
Overhead Valve - air cooled
2 Cylinders
20 HP
38.1 cu. in. (624 cc)

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
(2) Unitized Shaft Driven
Brake-Internal Braking
Forward Speeds 0 - 9 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 - 5 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
Twin Levers Hydraulically Dampened

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Vane Type
Hydrostatic Charge Pump
Hydraulic Mower Lift

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	6.1 gal.
Crankcase w/ Filter	2.1 qts.
Transmission Case and Axle Gear	8.0 qts.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 13 x 5.0 - 6
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12

DIMENSIONS

Height	70.1”
Length	76.8”
Width Overall	60.4”
Wheelbase	46.7”

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Wet Multi-plate Clutch

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turn Radius
Shaft Driven Transmission
Shaft Driven Mowers
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Hydraulic Deck Lift
Tilt-assist Front Axle

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Switch
Parking Brake Safety Switch
Foldable ROPS

MOWERS
10 Gauge Stamped
Reinforced Cutting Edge

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZG20-48*	**Zero Turn Mower with ROPS** 48” Mower	K5Z624B58	1504	$ 7,211.00

* Subject to availability.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

GASOLINE ENGINE
Kohler Command Pro
Overhead Valve - air cooled
2 Cylinders
23 HP
41.1 cu. in. (674 cc)

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
(2) Unitized Shaft Driven
Brake-Internal Braking
Forward Speeds 0 - 9 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 - 5 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
Twin Levers Hydraulically Dampened

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Vane Type
Hydrostatic Charge Pump
Hydraulic Mower Lift

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	6.1 gal.
Crankcase w/ Filter	2.1 qts.
Transmission Case and Axle Gear	8.0 qts.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 13 x 5.0 - 6
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12

DIMENSIONS

Height	70.1”
Length	76.8”
Width Overall	66.3”
Wheelbase	46.7”

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Wet Multi-plate Clutch

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turn Radius
Shaft Driven Transmission
Shaft Driven Mowers
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Hydraulic Deck Lift
Tilt-assist Front Axle

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Switch
Parking Brake Safety Switch
Foldable ROPS

MOWERS
10 Gauge Stamped
Reinforced Cutting Edge

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZG23-54*	**Zero Turn Mower with ROPS** 54” Mower	K6Z224B40	1517	$ 7,980.00

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
MID MOUNT MOWERS				
RCK48-20ZG*	48” Replacement mower deck for ZG20	K1Z231Z62	256	$ 1,579.00
RCK54-23ZG*	54” Replacement mower deck for ZG23	K1Z407Z90	265	$ 1,805.00
MULCHING KITS				
ZG3049*	48” Mulch Kit for ZG20	K123Z24	20	$ 158.00
ZG3059*	54” Mulch Kit for ZG23	K131Z82	24	$ 169.00
CANOPY				
E1133	Canopy Sunshade	K330L72	63	$ 424.00
E1123	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (52” L x 44” W) E1124 Mounting Kit reguired.	K243B36	90	$ 312.00
E1124	Mounting Kit for E1123 Canopy	K135B72	30	$ 174.00

* Subject to availability.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D722
3 Cyl. 43.9 cu. in.
+ 18 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3200 Eng. Rpm
12v 75 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
(2) Unitized Shaft Driven Hydrostat Transmissions
Brake - Internal Expanding Shoe
Forward Speeds 0 – 9.1 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 – 5.0 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
Twin Levers Hydraulically Dampened

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Vane Type
Hydrostat Charge Pump
Hydraulic Mower Lift

+ Manufacturer Estimate

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	8.0 gal.
Cooling System	2.8 qts.
Crankcase w/filter 3.4 qts.	
Transmission Case	4.2 qts.
Axle Gear Case * For each L & R	1.9 qts.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Turf Type
Front 15 x 6.0 - 6
Rear 23 x 10.5 - 12

DIMENSIONS

Height	44.9”
Length	80.3”
Width Overall w/54” deck	66.5”
Wheel Base	49.2”

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Wet Multi-plate Clutch
Mid PTO – Single Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8” Six Spline
2530 rpm @ 3200 Eng. rpm
Live Continuous Running

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turning Radius
Shaft Driven Transmission
Shaft Driven Mowers
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Full Suspension Seat
Tilt-up Mower Service
Reverse Air Flow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Start Switch
Parking Brake Safety Switch
Foldable ROPS, ZD18F/ZD21F

MOWER
Mid Mount Mower Deck
54” Stamp Deck
Right Hand Discharge
Three Spindle Design
1-5” Cut Height Adjustment
Anti-scalp Rollers

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZD18F-54*	**ZERO TURN MOWER WITH ROPS 54” MOWER**	K8Z107B32	1200	$ 10,394.00

* Subject to availability.

ZD - Series Prior Models
ZD21F

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D782
3 Cyl. 47.5 cu. in.
+ 21 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3200 Eng. Rpm
12v 75 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
(2) Unitized Shaft Driven Hydrostat Transmissions
Brake - Internal Expanding Shoe

Forward Speeds	0 – 9.4 mph
Reverse Speeds	0 – 5.2 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
Twin Levers Hydraulically Dampened

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Vane Type
Hydrostat Charge Pump
Hydraulic Mower Lift

+ Manufacturer Estimate

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	8.0 gal.
Cooling System	2.8 qts.
Crankcase w/filter	3.7 qts.
Transmission Case	4.2 qts.
Axle Gear Case *	1.9 qts.

For each L & R

TIRES AND WHEELS
Turf Type
Front 15 x 6.0 - 6
Rear 24 x 12.0 - 12

DIMENSIONS

Height	45.3”
Length	80.3”
Width Overall w/60” deck	74.0”
Wheel Base	49.2”

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Wet Multi-plate Clutch
Mid PTO – Single Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8” Six Spline
2530 rpm @ 3200 Eng. rpm
Live Continuous Running

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turning Radius
Shaft Driven Transmission
Shaft Driven Mowers
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Full Suspension Seat
Tilt-up Mower Service
Reverse Air Flow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Start Switch
Parking Brake Safety Switch
Foldable ROPS, ZD21F

MOWER
ZD Pro 7 Gauge Fabricated Deck
5.5” Deep Deck Design
Right Hand Discharge
Three Spindle Design
1-5” Cut Height Adjustment
Anti-scalp Rollers

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZD21F-60P*	**ZD PRO ZERO TURN MOWER WITH ROPS 60” MOWER**	K8Z932B56	1742	$ 11,452.00

* Subject to availability.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1005
3 Cyl. 61.8 cu. in.
+ 25 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3000 Eng. rpm
12v 435 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.0 Amps

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
(2) Unitized Shaft Driven Hydrostat Transmissions
Brake - Internal Expanding Shoe

Forward Speeds	0 – 9.4 mph
Reverse Speeds	0 – 5.2 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
Twin Levers Hydraulically Dampened

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Vane Type
Hydrostat Charge Pump
Hydraulic Mower Lift

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	8.0 gal.
Cooling System	4.49 qts.
Engine Oil w/filter	2.75 qts.
Transmission Case	4.2 qts.
Axle Gear Case *	1.9 qts.

For each L & R

TIRES AND WHEELS
Turf Type
Front 15 x 6.0 - 6
Rear 24 x 12.0 - 12

DIMENSIONS

Height w/ ROPS folded	57.87”
Height to top of ROPS	75.2”
Length	88.8”
Width Overall w/72” deck	88.0”
Wheel Base	53.7”

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Wet Multi-plate Clutch
Mid PTO – Single Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8” Six Spline
2540 rpm @ 3000 Eng. rpm
Live Continuous Running

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turning Radius
Shaft Driven Transmission
Shaft Driven Mowers
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Full Suspension Seat
Tilt-up Mower Service
Reverse Air Flow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Start Switch
Parking Brake Safety Switch
Foldable ROPS

MOWER
ZD Pro 7 Gauge Fabricated Deck
5.5” Deep Deck Design
Right Hand Discharge
Three Spindle Design
1-5” Cut Height Adjustment
Anti-scalp Rollers

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZD25F-60P*	**ZD PRO ZERO TURN MOWER WITH ROPS AND 60” MOWER**	K9Z382B62	1900	$ 12,029.00

* Subject to availability.

ZD - Series Prior Models
ZD28F

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1105
3 Cyl. 68.5 cu. in.
+ 28 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3000 Eng. rpm
12v 435 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.0 Amps

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
(2) Unitized Shaft Driven Hydrostat Transmissions
Brake - Internal Expanding Shoe
Forward Speeds 0 – 9.4 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 – 5.2 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL
Twin Levers Hydraulically Dampened

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Vane Type
Hydrostat Charge Pump
Hydraulic Mower Lift

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	8.0 gal.
Cooling System	4.49 qts.
Engine Oil w/filter	2.75 qts.
Transmission Case	4.2 qts.
Axle Gear Case *	1.9 qts.

For each L & R

TIRES AND WHEELS
Turf Type
Front 15 x 6.0 - 6
Rear 24 x 12.0 - 12

DIMENSIONS

Height w/ ROPS folded	57.87”
Height to top of ROPS	75.2”
Length	88.8”
Width Overall w/72” deck	88.0”
Wheel Base	53.7”

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Wet Multi-plate Clutch
Mid PTO – Single Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8” Six Spline
2540 rpm @ 3000 Eng. rpm
Live Continuous Running

OPERATING FEATURES
Zero Turning Radius
Shaft Driven Transmission
Shaft Driven Mowers
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Full Suspension Seat
Tilt-up Mower Service
Reverse Air Flow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Start Switch
Parking Brake Safety Switch
Foldable ROPS

MOWER
ZD Pro 7 Gauge Fabricated Deck
5.5” Deep Deck Design
Right Hand Discharge
Three Spindle Design
1-5” Cut Height Adjustment
Anti-scalp Rollers

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
ZD28F-60P*	**ZD PRO ZERO TURN MOWER WITH ROPS AND 60” MOWER**	K9Z982B44	1900	$ 12,798.00
ZD28F-72P*	**ZD PRO ZERO TURN MOWER WITH ROPS AND 72” MOWER**	K10Z357B62	1929	$ 13,279.00

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
MID-MOUNT MOWERS				
RCK54-18Z*	54” CUTTING WIDTH Fits ZD18 3 – Blade Finishing Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K1Z457Z82	328	$ 1,869.00
RCK60P-21Z*	60” CUTTING WIDTH Fits ZD21F-60P ZD PRO Heavy Duty Finishing Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K1Z737Z84	331	$ 2,228.00
RCK60P-28Z*	60” CUTTING WIDTH Fits ZD28F-60P and ZD25F-60P ZD PRO Heavy Duty Finishing Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K1Z737Z84	348	$ 2,228.00
RCK72P-28Z*	72” CUTTING WIDTH Fits ZD28F-72P ZD PRO Heavy Duty Finishing Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K2Z178Z54	483	$ 2,793.00

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
WEIGHT BRACKET				
ZD8107A*	Front Weight Bracket	K95Z94	30	$ 123.00
SWIVEL ANTI-SCALP ROLLER KIT				
ZD3065*	Swivel Anti-Scalp Roller Kit for 60” stamped deck	K127B92	8	$ 164.00
MULCHING KITS				
ZD3069*	Mulching Kit Fits 60” ZD PRO fabricated deck Includes (3) 60” ZD PRO fabricated deck mulch blades	K200Z46	37	$ 257.00
ZD3079*	Mulching Kit Fits 72 ZD PRO fabricated deck Includes (3) 72” ZD PRO fabricated deck mulch blades	K218Z40	44	$ 280.00
	The following Mulching Kits are available through Parts only.*			
	70000-70467 for RCK54-18Z Must order (3) 70000-25035 Mulching Blades			(See Parts for Pricing)
	70000-70468 for RCK60-21Z (for Deck serial # 20000 and below) Must order (3) 70000-25041 Mulching Blades			(See Parts for Pricing)
	70000-02505 for RCK60-21Z (for Deck serial # 20001 and above) Heavy Duty 10 Gauge Must order (3) 70000-25041 Mulching Blades			(See Parts for Pricing)
	70000-02505 for RCK60-28Z Heavy Duty 10 Gauge Must order (3) 70000-25041 Mulching Blades			(See Parts for Pricing)
	70000-02506 for RCK72-28Z Heavy Duty 10 Gauge Must order (3) 70000-25030 Mulching Blades			(See Parts for Pricing)
HIGH SPEED GEAR KIT				
ZD3063*	For RCK60-21Z, increases Blade Tip Speed to 17,460 fpm for RCK60-21Z, s/n 20000 and below.	K45Z24	8	$ 58.00
ROPS				
ZD1018*	Foldable ROPS for ZD18, ZD21	K290Z00	150	$ 290.00
CANOPY				
E1133	Canopy Sunshade	K330L72	63	$ 424.00
AXLE BRACKET				
ZD3021*	Axle Bracket for ZD18F, ZD21F, ZD25F, ZD28F	K34Z32	12	$ 44.00

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
GRASS CATCHER				
GCK60-ZD*	2-Bag and 1-Tray Grass Catcher 11 bu. capacity w/deck mounted blower. Fits all ZD25F-60P. Fits ZD21F-60P and ZD28F-60P with serial numbers 60001 and above. Mounting Kit ZD3023 required for ZD21F-60P. Mounting Kit ZD3024 required for ZD25F-60P and ZD28F-60P	K1Z549B86	212	$ 1,987.00
MOUNTING KIT				
ZD3023*	Mounting Kit for GCK60-ZD Required with ZD21F-60P	K181B74	119	$ 233.00
ZD3024*	Mounting Kit for GCK60-ZD Required with ZD25F-60P and ZD28F-60P	K109B20	39	$ 140.00
STRIPING KIT				
ZD3022A*	Striping Kit for ZD Series: ZD18F, ZD21F, ZD25F, ZD28F *Best results will be achieved with 60” Mower	K407B16	75	$ 522.00

* Subject to availability.

F - Series Prior Model
F2880E

*** * *EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE* * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1105
3 Cyl., 68.5 cu. in.
+ 28 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3000 Eng. rpm
CARB Certified
Alternator -- 40 Amps
Hand Throttle
Dual Element Air Cleaner

OPERATING FEATURES
Tilt Steering Wheel
Power Steering
Deluxe Adj. Suspension Seat
w/ 4 Controls

HYDRAULICS
Open Center -- Gear Type
2 Point Hitch Lift
Cap at Lift Point -- 573 lbs
8.6 gpm Hyd. Pump Cap
5 gpm remote outlet

HYD. INDEPENDENT PTO
Hyd. Multi- Disc
Single Speed PTO
2545 rpm @ 3000 Engine rpm

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	16.1 gal
Cooling System	5.5 qts
Engine Oil	3.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	14.8 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 23 x 10.50 -12 Multi-Trac C/S
Rear 16 x 6.50 - 8 Multi-Trac C/S

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive (F2 / R2)
Forward Speed -- 0 - 12.5 mph
Reverse Speed -- 0 - 6.8 mph
Front Differential Lock

INSTRUMENTS
Hour Meter
Electric Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge
Easy Checker ™
Oil Light
Charge Light
Glow Plug Light

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Retractable
Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Operator Presence Control
Parking Brake
Overheat Alarm Buzzer

\+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
F2880E-F*	**2WD FRONT MOWER with ROPS** **(Tires and Mower Decks must be ordered separately.)**	K10B338B90	1727	$ 13,255.00 (w/Std. tires and ROPS)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) F2880E-F					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	F2880E-F SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AF9364**	Front 23 x 10.50 -- 12 Multi-Trac C/S	K85B02	34	$ 109.00	$ 13,255.00
AF8603**	Rear 16 x 6.50 -- 8 Multi-Trac C/S	K46B80	14	$ 60.00	K10B338B90

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.

*** * *EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE* * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1105
3 Cyl., 68.5 cu in
+ 28 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3000 Eng. rpm
CARB Certified
Alternator -- 40 Amps
Hand Throttle
Dual Element Air Cleaner

OPERATING FEATURES
Tilt Steering Wheel
Power Steering
Deluxe Adj. Suspension Seat w/4 Controls
Auto-Assist 4WD (Forward/Reverse)
Full-time 4WD

HYDRAULICS
Open Center -- Gear Type
2 Point Hitch Lift
Cap at Lift Point -- 573 lbs
8.6 gpm Hyd. Pump Cap
5 gpm remote outlet

HYD. INDEPENDENT PTO
Hyd. Multi- Disc
Single Speed PTO
2545 rpm @ 3000 Engine rpm

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	16.1 gal
Cooling System	5.5 qts
Engine Oil	3.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	14.8 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 24 x 12- 12 Pro-Tech Turf
Rear 18 x 9.5 - 8 Turf Trac R/S

TRANSMISSION
Dual- Acting Overrunning Clutch
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speed --- 0-12.5 mph
Reverse Speed --- 0-6.8 mph
Front Differential Lock

INSTRUMENTS
Hour Meter
Electric Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge
Easy Checker ™
Oil Light
Charge Light
Glow Plug Light

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Operator Presence Control
Parking Brake
Overheat Alarm Buzzer

\+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
F2880-F*	**4WD FRONT MOUNT MOWER with ROPS**	K12B412B92	1757	$ 15,914.00
	(Tires and mower decks must be ordered separately.)			(w/Std. tires and ROPS)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) F2880-F					**Price with Tire Option**
ORDER CODE	**DESCRIPTION**	**FACTORY NUMBER**	**APPROX. SHIP WT.**	**SUGG. LIST PRICE**	**F2880-F SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**
AR8641**	Front 24 x 12 -- 12 Pro-Tech Turf	K138B06	45	$ 177.00	$ 15,914.00
AF9398A**	Rear 18 x 9.5 – 8 Turf Trac R/S	K60B06	18	$ 77.00	K12B412B92

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.

*** * *EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE* * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V1505
4 Cyl., 91.4 cu in
+ 36 Gross Eng. HP
@ 3000 Eng. rpm
Alternator — 40 Amps
Hand Throttle
Dual Element Air Cleaner and
Air Restriction Indicator

OPERATING FEATURES
Tilt Steering Wheel
Power Steering
Deluxe Adj. Suspension Seat w/4
Controls
Auto-Assist 4WD (Forward/Reverse)
Full-time 4WD

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
2 Point Hitch Lift
Cap at Lift Point — 573 lbs
8.6 gpm Hyd. Pump Cap
5 gpm remote outlet

HYD. INDEPENDENT PTO
Hyd. Multi- Disc
Single Speed PTO
2545 rpm @ 3000 Engine rpm

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	16.1 gal
Cooling System	5.5 qts
Engine Oil	5.3 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	14.8 qts

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 24 x 12 - 12 Pro-Tech Turf
Rear 18 x 9.5 - 8 Turf Trac R/S

TRANSMISSION
Dual-Acting Overrunning Clutch
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speed — 0 - 12.5 mph
Reverse Speed — 0 - 6.8 mph
Front Differential Lock

INSTRUMENTS
Hour Meter
ElectricFuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge
Easy Checker ™
Oil Light
Charge Light
Glow Plug Light

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Retractable
Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Operator Presence Control
Parking Brake
Overheat Alarm Buzzer

\+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE * * ***			
F3680-F*	**4WD FRONT MOUNT MOWER with ROPS** **(Tires and mower decks must be ordered separately.)**	K13B162B50	1757	$ 16,875.00 (w/Std. Tires and ROPS)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) F3680-F					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	F3680-F SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AR8641**	Front 24 x 12 – 12 Pro-Tech Turf	K138B06	45	$ 177.00	$16,875.00
AF9398A**	Rear 18 x 9.5 – 8 Turf Trac R/S	K60B06	18	$ 77.00	K13B162B50

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability

REPLACEMENT ENGINES COMMERCIAL TURF PRODUCTS

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
TIER I				
D1005-EFM	Replacement engine for F-2260	K2F158F26	270	$ 2,767.00
D1105-EFM	Replacement engine for F-2560, F-2560E, ZD28	K2F914F08	270	$ 3,736.00
V1305-FM	Replacement engine for F-3060	K3F071F64	308	$ 3,938.00
D1105-FZ	Replacement engine for FZ2400	K2F411F76	197	$ 3,092.00
D722EXFM5	Replacement engine for ZD18	K2G362G62	230	$ 3,029.00
D782EXFM5	Replacement engine for ZD21, ZD21-PRO	K2G598G96	250	$ 3,332.00
TIER II				
D1005E2F22	Replacement engine for F-2206-R	K2G755F74	270	$ 3,533.00
D1105E2FZ	Replacement engine for FZ2400	K2F914F08	197	$ 3,736.00
D1005E2ZD	Replacement engine for ZD25F	K2B755G74	225	$ 3,533.00
D1105E2ZD	Replacement engine for ZD28F	K2B992G86	225	$ 3,837.00
D1105E2F28	Replacement engine for F-2880	K2B914G08	270	$ 3,736.00
V1505E2F36	Replacement engine for F-3680	K3B386G76	270	$ 4,342.00
D1005E2ZD2	Replacement engine for ZD326	K2B755G74	225	$ 3,533.00
KGZ770E2M1	Replacement engine for ZG327	K1B982G76	225	$ 2,542.00
KGZ770E2M2	Replacement engine for ZG227	K1B982G76	225	$ 2,542.00
KGZ770E2M3	Replacement engine for ZG222	K1B716G78	250	$ 2,201.00
INTERIM TIER IV				
D1305E3ZD	Replacement engine for ZD331P-60, ZD331LP-72	K3B325G14	225	$ 4,263.00
V1505E3F36	Replacement engine for F3680	K3F488F16	270	$ 4,472.00
TIER IV				
D722E3ZD	Replacement engine for ZD18F	K2B457G00	230	$ 3,150.00
D782E3ZD	Replacement engine for ZD21F	K2B676G18	250	$ 3,431.00
D782E3ZD2	Replacement engine for ZD321	K2B676G18	250	$ 3,431.00
D1005E3ZD	Replacement engine for ZD25F	K2B838G42	225	$ 3,639.00
D1005E3ZD2	Replacement engine for ZD326	K2B838G42	225	$ 3,639.00
D1005E3F22	Replacement engine for F-2260, -R	K2F838F42	270	$ 3,639.00
D1105E3F25	Replacement engine for F-2560, -R / F-2560E, -R	K3F106F74	270	$ 3,983.00
D1105E3F24	Replacelment engine for F2400, 01	K3F106F74	400	$ 3,983.00
D1105E3F26	Replacement engine for F2680E	K3F106F74	270	$ 3,983.00
D1305E3F30	Replacement engine for F3080	K3F244F80	300	$ 4,160.00
D1105E3FZ	Replacement engine for FZ2400	K3F106F74	197	$ 3,983.00

This page intentionally left blank.

WHOLEGOODS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 16, 2009

Please replace all pages of this section of the current price book. These pages are a complete revision of this section. All prices are effective as of February 16, 2009.

This page intentionally left blank.

PAGE NUMBER	MODEL	PTO H.P.	FACTORY NUMBER	SUGESTED LIST PRICE
3-4	BX1860	13.7	K6B885B84	$ 8,828.00
3-5	BX2360	17.5	K8B193B90	$ 10,505.00
3-6	BX25LB-T	17.7	K13L984B62	$ 17,929.00
3-7	BX2660	19.5	K8B987B16	$ 11,522.00
3-8	BX1850*	13.7	K6B231B42	$ 7,989.00
3-9	BX2350*	17.5	K7B406B10	$ 9,495.00
3-10	BX24LB-T*	17.5	K12B973B74	$ 16,633.00
3-11	BX50/60 Series Implement and Attachment Chart			
3-12	BX50/60 Series Implements			
3-17	BX50/60 Series Dealer Installed Options			
3-31	BX Series Replacement Engines			

ASSEMBLY CHARGES (Added to Invoice)

BX25	$250.00
BX24	$250.00

*Subject to availability.

BX60 - Series
BX1860

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D722E3BX2
3 Cyl., 43.9 cu. in.
+ 18 Gross Eng. HP
+ 13.7 PTO HP
@ 3200 Eng. rpm
12v 435 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
6.3 gpm Pump Output
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At Lift Point 992 lbs.
24" Behind 670 lbs.
Quarter Inching

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear 4WD
Tread Spacing Non-adjustable

+ Manufacturer Estimate

DRIVE TRAIN
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds –
Lo Range 0 – 3.7 mph
Hi Range 0 – 7.8 mph
Reverse Speeds –
Lo Range 0 – 2.8 mph
Hi Range 0 – 5.7 mph
Rear Differential Lock Std.

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	6.6 gal.
Cooling System	2.8 qts.
Crankcase	3.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	3.1 gal.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 16 x 7.50 - 8
Rear 24 x 12.00 - 12

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 3200 Eng. Rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2500 rpm @ 3200 Eng. Rpm
Independent PTO

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Charge/Oil Pressure
Engine Coolant Temperature

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Two Post ROPS w/
Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-Off
Flip up PTO Shield
Wet Disc Brakes
SMV Sign

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BX1860	**4WD Tractor** With Rigid ROPS **(must order tires separately)**	K6B885B84	1563	$ 8,828.00
BX1860V	**4WD Tractor** With Rigid ROPS and Loader Valve **(must order tires separately)**	K7B381B92	1756	$ 9,464.00
BX1860TV48P	**4WD Tractor** with Rigid ROPS, Loader Valve, Turf Tires and RCK48P18BX Mower Deck	K8B791B38	1928	$ 11,271.00
BX1860T54	**4WD Tractor** with Rigid ROPS, Turf Tires, and RCK54-23BX Mower Deck	K8B397B48	1874	$ 10,766.00
BX1860TV54	**4WD Tractor** with Rigid ROPS, Loader Valve, Turf Tires, and RCK54-23BX Mower Deck	K8B893B56	1949	$ 11,402.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) BX1860

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
ABXR8781	Front 16 x 7.50-8 Turf	K29B64	25	$38.00
ABXR8782	Rear 24 x 12.00 – 12 Turf	K74B88	52	$96.00
ABXR8783	Front 16 x 7.50-8 Bar	K32B76	25	$42.00
ABXR8784	Front 24 x 12.00 – 12 Bar	K81B90	52	$105.00

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D902E3BX2
3 Cyl., 54.8 cu. in.
+ 23 Gross Eng. HP
+ 17.7 PTO HP
@ 3200 eng. Rpm
12 v 535CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center – Gear Type
6.3 gpm Pump Output
Cat I 3-Point Hitch
At lift point 992 lbs.
24" Behind 670 lbs.
Quarter Inching Valve

FRONT AXLE
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron - Heavy Duty
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+Manufacturers Estimate

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Lo Range 0 – 3.7 mph
Hi Range 0 – 8.4 mph
Reverse Speeds
Lo Range 0 – 2.8 mph
Hi Range 0 – 6.2 mph
Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank 6.6 gal.
Cooling System 2.8 qts.
Crankcase 3.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics 3.1 gal.
.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 18 x 8.50 - 10
Rear 26 x 12.00 – 12

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear PTO– 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 3200 Eng. RPM
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2500 rpm @3200 Eng. Rpm
Independent PTO
Operators Presence Control System

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Fuel Guage
Engine Coolant Temperature
Charge/Oil Pressure

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Two Post ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-Off
Flip Up PTO Shield
Wet Disc Brakes
SMV Sign

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BX2360	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS** (Must order tires separately)	K8B193B90	1715	$ 10,505.00
BX2360V	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS and Loader Valve** (Must order tires separately.)	K8B689B98	1658	$ 11,141.00
BX2360TV54P	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS, Loader Valve, Turf Tires and RCK54P23BX Mower Deck**	K10B324B86	1894	$ 13,237.00
BX2360TV60	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS, Loader Valve, Turf Tires and RCK60B23BX Mower Deck**	K10B409B10	1839	$ 13,345.00
BX2360RV	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS Loader Valve and R4 Industrial Tires**	K8B888B10	1861	$ 11,395.00
BX2360RV60	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS, Loader Valve, R4 Tires and RCK60B23BX Mower Deck**	K10B440B30	2092	$ 13,385.00
BX2360T60	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS, Turf Tires, and RCK60B23BX Mower Deck**	K9B913B02	2034	$ 12,709.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece): BX2360

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
ABXR8771	Front 18 x 8.50 – 10 Turf	K44L46	18	$57.00
ABXR8712	Rear 26 x 12.00 – 12 Turf	K78L00	44	$100.00
ABXR8772	Front 18 x 8.50 – 10 Bar	K46L80	44	$60.00
ABXR8714	Rear 26 x 12.00 – 12 Bar	K85L80	45	$110.00
ABXR8717	Front 18 x 8.50 – 10 R4	K49L14	18	$63.00
ABXR8718	Rear 26 x 12.00 – 12 R4	K88L92	44	$114.00

BX60 - Series
BX25

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D902E3BX2
3 Cyl., 54.8 cu. In.
+ 23 Gross HP
+ 17.5 PTO HP
@ 3200 Engine RPM
Charging output 40 Amps
12 V x 535CCA

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
6.3 gpm Pump Output
Cat I 3-point Hitch (Optional)
At lift point 992 lbs.
24" Behind 670 lbs.
Position Control

FRONT AXLE
Bevel-Gear, 4 WD
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron – Heavy Duty
Tread spacing, Non-adjustable

+Manufacturers Estimate

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Lo Range 0 – 3.7 mph
Hi Range 0 – 8.4 mph
Reverse Speeds
Lo Range 0 – 2.8 mph
Hi Range 0 – 6.3 mph
Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank 6.6 gals.
Cooling System 2.7 qts.
Crankcase 2.9 qts.
Transmission 3.1 gal.
An Hydraulics

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 18 x 8.50 - 10
Rear 26 x 12.00 – 12

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear PTO – 1 speed
SAE Std – 1-3/8, 6 splines
540 rpm @ 3068 Eng. Rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2500 rpm @ 3125 Eng. Rpm
Independent PTO

INSTRUMENT PANEL
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Fuel Guage
Engine Coolant Temperature
Charge/Oil Pressure

REAR AXLE
Heavy Duty Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switch
Electric Key Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
SMV Signs

BX25 TRACTOR, LA240 LOADER, BT601 BACKHOE COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED.
HIGH PERFORMANCE 4 POSITION VALVE (REMAINS WITH TRACTOR) STANDARD
ORDER OPTIONS: TURF OR R4 TIRES

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. SHIP WT.	BX25 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BX25LB-T	BX25 Tractor, LA240 Loader, BT601 Backhoe, 4 Position Valve, Turf tires	2475	$17,929.00 K13B984B62
BX25LB-R	BX25 Tractor, LA240 Loader, BT601 Backhoe, 4 Position Valve, R4 Industrial Tires	2475	$17,969.00 K14B015B82

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
3-POINT HITCH (CAT. I)				
BX2506	Category I 3-Point Hitch	K163B02	55	$ 209.00
	*** * * MANDATORY – MUST ORDER ONE * * ***			
BUCKETS				
BT2930	8" Backhoe Bucket	K273B00	31	$ 350.00
BT2931	12" Backhoe Bucket	K371B28	31	$ 476.00

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1005E3BX
3 Cyl., 61.1 cu. in.
+ 25.5 Gross Eng. HP
+ 19.5 PTO HP
@ 3200 eng. Rpm
12 v 535CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center – Gear Type
6.3 gpm Pump Output
Cat I 3-Point Hitch
At lift point 1210 lbs.
24" Behind 670 lbs.
Quarter Inching Valve

FRONT AXLE
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron - Heavy Duty
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+Manufacturers Estimate

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Lo Range 0 – 3.7 mph
Hi Range 0 – 8.1 mph
Reverse Speeds
Lo Range 0 – 2.8 mph
Hi Range 0 – 6.2 mph
Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank 6.6 gal.
Cooling System 2.8 qts.
Crankcase 3.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics 3.1 gal.
.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 18 x 8.50 - 10
Rear 26 x 12.00 – 12

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear PTO– 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 3200 Eng. RPM
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2500 rpm @3200 Eng. Rpm
Independent PTO
Operators Presence Control System

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Fuel Guage
Engine Coolant Temperature
Charge/Oil Pressure

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Two Post ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-Off
Flip Up PTO Shield
Wet Disc Brakes
SMV Sign

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BX2660	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS** (Must order tires separately)	K8B987B16	1400	$ 11,522.00
BX2660TV	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS, Loader Valve, and Turf Tires**	K9B650B16	1430	$ 12,372.00
BX2660BV	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS, Loader Valve, and BarTires**	K9B670B44	1430	$ 12,398.00
BX2660RV	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS Loader Valve and R4 Industrial Tires**	K9B681B36	1430	$ 12,412.00
BX2660TV60	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS, Loader Valve, Turf Tires and RCK60B23BX Mower Deck**	K11B202B36	1700	$ 14,362.00
BX2660RV60	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS, Loader Valve, R4 Tires and RCK60B23BX Mower Deck**	K11B233B56	1700	$ 14,402.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece): BX2660

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
ABXR8771	Front 18 x 8.50 – 10 Turf	K44L46	18	$57.00
ABXR8712	Rear 26 x 12.00 – 12 Turf	K78L00	44	$100.00
ABXR8772	Front 18 x 8.50 – 10 Bar	K46L80	44	$60.00
ABXR8714	Rear 26 x 12.00 – 12 Bar	K85L80	45	$110.00
ABXR8717	Front 18 x 8.50 – 10 R4	K49L14	18	$63.00
ABXR8718	Rear 26 x 12.00 – 12 R4	K88L92	44	$114.00

BX50 - Series
BX1850

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D722E2BX2
3 Cyl., 43.9 cu. in.
+ 18 Gross Eng. HP
+ 13.7 PTO HP
@ 3200 Eng. rpm
12v 435 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
5.6 gpm Pump Output
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At Lift Point 992 lbs.
24" Behind 661 lbs.
Quarter Inching

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear 4WD
Tread Spacing Non-adjustable

+ Manufacturer Estimate

DRIVE TRAIN
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds –
Lo Range 0 – 3.7 mph
Hi Range 0 – 8.1 mph
Reverse Speeds –
Lo Range 0 – 2.8 mph
Hi Range 0 – 6.2 mph
Rear Differential Lock Std.

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank 6.6 gal.
Cooling System 2.8 qts.
Crankcase 3.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics 3.1 gal.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 16 x 7.50 - 8
Rear 24 x 12.00 - 12

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 3200 Eng. Rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2500 rpm @ 3200 Eng. Rpm
Independent PTO

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Charge/Oil Pressure
Engine Coolant Temperature

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Two Post ROPS w/
Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-Off
Flip up PTO Shield
Wet Disc Brakes
SMV Sign

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BX1850*	**4WD Tractor** With Rigid ROPS **(must order tires separately)**	K6B231B42	1200	$ 7,989.00
BX1850V*	**4WD Tractor** With Rigid ROPS and Loader Valve **(must order tires separately)**	K6B727B50	1200	$ 8,625.00
BX1850TV48P*	**4WD Tractor** with Rigid ROPS, Loader Valve, Turf Tires and RCK48P18BX Mower Deck	K8B136B96	1700	$ 10,432.00
BX1850T54*	**4WD Tractor** with Rigid ROPS, Turf Tires, and RCK54-23BX Mower Deck	K7B743B06	1700	$ 9,927.00
BX1850TV54*	**4WD Tractor** with Rigid ROPS, Loader Valve, Turf Tires, and RCK54-23BX Mower Deck	K8B239B14	1700	$ 10,563.00

* Subject to availability.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) BX1850

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
ABXR8781	Front 16 x 7.50-8 Turf	K29B64	25	$38.00
ABXR8782	Rear 24 x 12.00 – 12 Turf	K74B88	52	$96.00
ABXR8783	Front 16 x 7.50-8 Bar	K32B76	25	$42.00
ABXR8784	Front 24 x 12.00 – 12 Bar	K81B90	52	$105.00

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D902E2BX2
3 Cyl., 54.8 cu. in.
+ 23 Gross Eng. HP
+ 17.7 PTO HP
@ 3200 eng. Rpm
12 v 535CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center – Gear Type
6.3 gpm Pump Output
Cat I 3-Point Hitch
At lift point 992 lbs.
24" Behind 661 lbs.
Quarter Inching Valve

FRONT AXLE
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron - Heavy Duty
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+Manufacturers Estimate

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Lo Range 0 – 3.7 mph
Hi Range 0 – 8.1 mph
Reverse Speeds
Lo Range 0 – 2.8 mph
Hi Range 0 – 6.2 mph
Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank 6.6 gal.
Cooling System 2.8 qts.
Crankcase 3.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics 3.1 gal.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 18 x 8.50 - 10
Rear 26 x 12.00 – 12

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear PTO– 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 3200 Eng. RPM
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2500 rpm @3200 Eng. Rpm
Independent PTO
Operators Presence Control System

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Fuel Guage
Engine Coolant Temperature
Charge/Oil Pressure

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Two Post ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-Off
Flip Up PTO Shield
Wet Disc Brakes
SMV Sign

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BX2350*	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS** (Must order tires separately)	K7B412B34	1200	$ 9,503.00
BX2350V*	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS and Loader Valve** (Must order tires separately.)	K7B908B42	1200	$ 10,139.00
BX2350TV54P*	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS, Loader Valve, Turf Tires and RCK54P23BX Mower Deck**	K9B543B30	1700	$ 12,235.00
BX2350TV60*	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS, Loader Valve, Turf Tires and RCK60B23BX Mower Deck**	K9B627B54	1700	$ 12,343.00
BX2350RV*	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS Loader Valve and R4 Industrial Tires**	K8B106B54	1700	$ 10,393.00
BX2350RV60*	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS, Loader Valve, R4 Tires and RCK60B23BX Mower Deck**	K9B658B74	1700	$ 12,383.00
BX2350T60*	**4WD Tractor with Rigid ROPS, Turf Tires, and RCK60B23BX Mower Deck**	K9B131B46	1700	$ 11,707.00

* Subject to availability.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece): BX2350

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
ABXR8771	Front 18 x 8.50 – 10 Turf	K44L46	18	$57.00
ABXR8712	Rear 26 x 12.00 – 12 Turf	K78L00	44	$100.00
ABXR8772	Front 18 x 8.50 – 10 Bar	K46L80	44	$60.00
ABXR8714	Rear 26 x 12.00 – 12 Bar	K85L80	45	$110.00
ABXR8717	Front 18 x 8.50 – 10 R4	K49L14	18	$63.00
ABXR8718	Rear 26 x 12.00 – 12 R4	K88L92	44	$114.00

BX50 - Series
BX24

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D902E2BX2
3 Cyl., 54.8 cu. In.
+ 23 Gross HP
+ 17.5 PTO HP
@ 3200 Engine RPM
Charging output 40 Amps
12 V x 535CCA

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
6.3 gpm Pump Output
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift point 992 lbs.
24" Behind 661lbs.
Position Control

FRONT AXLE
Bevel-Gear, 4 WD
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron – Heavy Duty
Tread spacing, Non-adjustable

+Manufacturers Estimate

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Lo Range 0 – 3.7 mph
Hi Range 0 – 8.1 mph
Reverse Speeds
Lo Range 0 – 2.8 mph
Hi Range 0 – 6.3 mph
Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank 6.6 gals.
Cooling System 2.7 qts.
Crankcase 2.9 qts.
Transmission 3.1 gal.
An Hydraulics

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 18 x 8.50 - 10
Rear 26 x 12.00 – 12

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear PTO – 1 speed
SAE Std – 1-3/8, 6 splines
540 rpm @ 3068 Eng. Rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2500 rpm @ 3125 Eng. Rpm
Independent PTO

INSTRUMENT PANEL
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Fuel Guage
Engine Coolant Temperature
Charge/Oil Pressure

REAR AXLE
Heavy Duty Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switch
Electric Key Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
SMV Signs

BX24 TRACTOR, LA240 LOADER, BT601 BACKHOE COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED. HIGH PERFORMANCE 4 POSITION VALVE (REMAINS WITH TRACTOR) STANDARD ORDER OPTIONS: TURF OR R4 TIRES			
ORDER CODE	**DESCRIPTION**	**APPROX. SHIP WT.**	**BX24 SUGG. LIST FACT, NUMBER**
BX24LB-T*	BX24 Tractor, LA240 Loader, BT601 Backhoe, 4 Position Valve, Turf tires	2700	$16,633.00 K12B973B74
BX24LB-R*	BX24 Tractor, LA240 Loader, BT601 Backhoe, 4 Position Valve, R4 Industrial Tires	2700	$16,673.00 K13B004B94

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * MANDATORY – MUST ORDER ONE * * ***			
BUCKETS				
BT2930	8" Backhoe Bucket	K273B00	32	$ 350.00
BT2931	12" Backhoe Bucket	K371B28	75	$ 476.00

IMPLEMENTS	BX1850/60	BX2350/60	BX2660	BX24/BX25
Front Loader	LA203	LA243	LA243	LA240 (Std)
Blade (Front)①	TG2754 BX2763A	TG2754 BX2763A	TG2754 BX2763A	TG2754 BX2763A
Rotary Sweeper① (Optional attachment)	BX2537A	BX2537A	BX2537A	BX2537A
Snowblower Front Mount①	BX2750D	BX2750D	BX2750D	BX2750D
Snowblower (3-pt mounted)	B2789	B2789	B2789	B2789
Mid Mount Mower②⑦⑧⑨⑩	RCK48-18BX RCK54-23BX RCK48P18BX	RCK54-23BX RCK60B23BX RCK54P23BX	RCK54-23BX RCK60B23BX RCK54P23BX	RCK54-23BX RCK60B23BX RCK54P23BX
Mulching Kits⑤	ZG3049	ZG3059	ZG3059	ZG3059
Grass Catcher①⑥	GCK60-23BX	GCK60-23BX	GCK60-23BX	GCK60-23BX
Backhoe	N/A	N/A	N/A	BT601 (Std)
Backhoe Buckets	N/A	N/A	N/A	BT2930 (8”) BT2931 (12”)
Backhoe Stabilizer Flip Pads	N/A	N/A	N/A	BX9468
ATTACHMENTS				
Front Grille Guard	BX2334	BX2334	BX2334	STD
Weight Bracket (Front)	BX8064A	BX8064A	BX8064A	BX8064A
Suitcase Weight	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1
Suitcase Weight Bolt Kit	BL8062	BL8062	BL8062	BL8062
Ballast Box	B8160	B8160	B8160	B8160
Double Acting Dual Rear Remote Valves	BX7326	BX7326	BX7326	N/A
Mid PTO Drive Kit	BX2752	BX2753	BX2753	BX2753
ROPS	SFBX-23	SFBX-23	SFBX-23	SFBX-24
Canopy	E1133	E1133	E1133	E1133
Deluxe Canopy③	E1123	E1123	E1123	N/A
Worklights (Rear)	BX7330	BX7330	BX7330	N/A
Wheel Weight (Rear)	G8100A	G8100A	G8100A	G8100A
Cruise Control Kit	BX7350	STD	STD	STD
Block Heater	70000-00298	70000-007771	70000-007771	70000-73595
Extra Length Seat Belt	BX7320	BX7320	BX7320	BX7320

① Requires additional kit(s) for mounting. (See dealer installed options pages for more information.)
② RCK60B-23BX requires 70000-02505 Mulch Kit.
③ E1123 requires E1124 Mounting Kit.
④ The Grille Guard must be removed for installation.
⑤ The ZG3049 mulching kit is only compatible with the RCK48P18BX Mid Mount Mower and the ZG3059 is only compatible with the RCK54P23BX Mid Mount Mower. Both include 3 blades.
⑥ BX24/25 requires B3086 Conversion Kit to prevent Backhoe Subframe interference.
⑦ Requires BX3028 Boot Kit for RCK54P23BX fine cut mower.
⑧ RCK54-23BX requires 70000-70037 Mulching Blades (3).
⑨ RCK60B23BX requires 70000-70038 Mulching Blades (3).
⑩ RCK60B23BX requires 70000-02507 Left Baffle Kit.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT LOADER				
LA203①②	Front Loader Package Includes: The Loader package includes the all loader frame and bucket. The BX2314 Hydraulic Control Valve and BX2334 Grill Guard Kit must be ordered separately. Please refer to chart below.	K1B687B92	549	$ 2,164.00
BX2314	Four Position Control Valve (LA203) Compatible with Front Quick Hitch Implements.	K496B08	57	$ 636.00

	BX2314 Valve Standard	BX2314 Valve NOT Standard
BX1850, BX1860		X
BX1850V, BX1860V	X	
BX1850TV48P, BX1860TV48P	X	
BX1850T54, BX1860T54		X
BX1850TV54, BX1860TV54	X	

LA243①②	Front Loader Package Includes: The Loader package includes the all loader frame and bucket. The BX2324 Hydraulic Control Valve and BX2334 Grill Guard Kit must be ordered separately. Please refer to chart below	K1B853B28	619	$ 2,376.00
BX2324	Four Position Control Valve (LA243/LA240) Compatible with Front Quick Hitch Implements.636	K496B08	55	$ 636.00

	BX2324 Valve Standard	BX2324 Valve NOT Standard
BX2350, BX2360		X
BX2350TV54P, BX2360TV54P	X	
BX2350TV60, BX2360TV60	X	
BX2350RV60, BX2360RV60	X	
BX2350V, BX2360V	X	
BX2350RV, BX2360RV	X	
BX2350T60, BX2360T60		X
BX2660		X
BX2660TV	X	
BX2660BV	X	
BX2660RV	X	
BX2660TV60	X	
BX2660RV60	X	

① Not recommended when using Front Quick Hitch Implements.
② Note: Rear Ballast is required with loader installed. If Ballast Box is not ordered with Loader, proper ballast Must be supplied. See Operator's Manual for ballast.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT GRILLE GUARD				
BX2334①	Grille Guard for LA203 and LA243 Loader	K126B36	24	$ 162.00
REPLACEMENT BUCKETS				
BX2344	48” Replacement Bucket for the LA203 ONLY	K280B80	150	$ 360.00
BX2354	48” Replacement Bucket for the LA243 and LA240 ONLY	K280B80	150	$ 360.00
MID-MOUNT MOWERS				
RCK48-18BX	48” CUTTING WIDTH BX1850/60 3-Blade Finishing Mower/RH Discharge/ Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K1B191B06	250	$ 1,527.00
RCK48P18BX	48” CUTTING WIDTH BX1850/60 Fine Cut Finishing Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K1B278B42	253	$ 1,639.00
RCK54-23BX	54” CUTTING WIDTH BX1850 / BX1860 / BX2350 / BX2360 / BX2660 / BX24 / BX25 3-Blade Finishing Mower / RH Discharge Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K1B380B60	282	$ 1,770.00
RCK54P23BX	54” CUTTING WIDTH BX2350 / BX2360 / BX2660 / BX24 / BX25 Fine Cut Finishing Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive Quick Mount Mechanism	K1B467B96	302	$ 1,882.00
RCK60B23BX	60” CUTTING WIDTH BX2350 / BX2360 / BX2660 / BX24 / BX25 3-Blade Finishing Mower / RH Discharge / Shaft Drive / Quick Mount Mechanism	K1B552B20	317	$ 1,990.00
GRASS CATCHER				
GCK60-23BX②	3-Bag Grass Catcher 9.50 bu. Capacity, rear PTO driven Fits RCK48-18BX, RCK54-23BX, RCK60B23BX, RCK48P18BX and RCK54P23BX. BX24/BX25 requires BX3086 Conversion Kit RCK48-18BX requires BX3025 Boot Kit RCK54-23BX requires BX3026 Boot Kit RCK60B23BX requires BX3027 Boot Kit RCK48P18BX requires BX3028 Boot Kit RCK54P23BX requires BX3028 Boot Kit	K1B489B80	284	$ 1,910.00

① Must remove Grille Guard when using Front Quick Hitch Implements and BX8064 Front Weight Bracket.
② BT601Backhoe must be removed when used with BX24. Requires BX3086 Conversion Kit for BX24.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BOOT KITS				
BX3025	Boot Kit, 48” Tunnel Deck	K124B80	28	$ 160.00
BX3026	Boot Kit, 54” Tunnel Deck	K124B80	33	$ 160.00
BX3027	Boot Kit, 60” Tunnel Deck	K124B80	33	$ 160.00
BX3028	Boot Kit, 48” and 54” Deep Flat Deck	K124B80	30	$ 160.00
CONVERSION KIT				
BX3086	Conversion Kit for Mounting GCK60-23BX to BX24 and BX25.	K23B40	2	$ 30.00
MULCHING KITS				
ZG3049	For RCK48P18BX	K123B24	20	$ 158.00
ZG3059	For RCK54P23BX	K131B82	24	$ 169.00
70000-72900	Mulching Kit for RCK48-18BX (Blades included)	(See Parts Price List)		
70000-70467	Mulching Kit for RCK54-23BX Requires: 70000-77037 Mulching Blades (3)	(See Parts Price List)		
70000-02505	Mulching Kit for RCK60B23BX Requires: 70000-70038 Mulching Blades (3) and 70000-02507 (1) Left Baffle Kit	(See Parts Price List)		
BALLAST BOX				
B8160	Ballast Box Important: Three point hitch ballast is required With Loader installed for tractor stability. See Operators Manual for Ballast recommendations.	K164B58	102	$ 211.00

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	BX-QUICK ATTACH SYSTEM FRONT MOUNTED IMPLEMENTS			
FRONT BLADE				
TG2754①	54" Snow/Utility Blade Manual Angle Requires BX2751 Quick-Hitch Subframe Kit, BX2314 or BX2324 Front Loader Valve.	K328B38	120	$ 421.00
BX2763A①	60" Snow/Utility Blade, Hydraulic Angle Requires BX2751 Quick Hitch Subframe Kit, BX2314 or BX2324 Front Loader Valve. Rubber (squeegee) edge B2766 optional.	K982B80	284	$ 1,260.00
BX2762	Skid Shoes required for BX2763	K102B96	28	$ 132.00
B2766	Rubber (squeegee) edge to protect surfaces To be used with BX2763A Blade	K156B00	50	$ 200.00
FRONT SNOWBLOWER				
BX2750D①	50" Two Stage Snowblower Mid-PTO driven, Hyd. Lift, Manual Chute & Deflector. Requires BX2751 Quick Hitch Subframe Kit, BX2314 or BX2324 Front Loader Valve, BX2752 Mid PTO Kit (BX1850/1860), Or BX2753 Mid PTO Kit (BX2350/BX2360/BX2660/ BX24/BX25).	K1B450B02	333	$ 1,859.00
SNOWBLOWER OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS				
GB2513	Electric Chute Deflector Kit	K387B66	8	$ 497.00
GB2514B-1	Electric Chute Rotator Kit	K287B04	8	$ 368.00
BX2754	Hydraulic Chute Rotator Kit	K608B40	12	$ 780.00
BX2755	Retro Fit Kit for use of BX2750(A) and (B) with BX1850, BX1860, BX2350, BX2360, BX2660, BX24, BX25	K13B26	1	$ 17.00
FRONT ROTARY SWEEPER				
BX2537A①	47" Rotary Sweeper Manual Angle (Optional) BX2737 Dethatching Wheel Kit Requires BX2751 Quick Hitch Subframe Kit, BX2752 Mid-PTO Kit (BX1850), BX2753 Mid-PTO Kit (BX2350/BX24), BX2314 or BX2324 Front Loader Valve.	K1B467B18	300	$ 1,881.00
BX2761	Hydraulic Angle Kit	K351B00	17	$ 450.00
WHEEL KIT				
BX2737	Dethatching Wheel Kit For use with BX2547A Sweeper in lawn dethatching applications	K199B68	30	$ 256.00

① Compatible with LA203, LA243, and LA240 Loader Sub-frame. Not compatible with Mid Mount Mower BX2334 Grille Guard, or BX8064 Front Weight Bracket.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REAR MOUNTED SNOWBLOWERS				
B2789	51” Rear, Cat. I. Three Point Hitch Rear Snowblower, requires BL2665 or B2784	K1B836B12	390	$ 2,354.00
BL2665	Manual Chute Rotation Kit	K121B68	11	$ 156.00
B2784	Hydraulic Chute Rotation Kit (Male hydraulic couplers not included.)	K595B92	12	$ 764.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	REQUIRED FOR QUICK ATTACH SYSTEM			
HYDRAULIC VALVE KIT				
BX2314	Hydraulic Valve Kit (4-Position Dump Spool) (BX1850/BX1860)	K496B08	57	$ 636.00
BX2324	Hydraulic Valve Kit (4-Position Dump Spool) (BX2350/BX2360/BX2660)	K496B08	55	$ 636.00
PTO KIT (MID)				
BX2752	Mid PTO Drive Kit (BX1850, BX1860) Required for BX2750C and BX2537A	K429B00	25	$ 550.00
BX2753	Mid PTO Drive Kit (BX2350, BX2360, BX2660, BX24, BX25) Required for BX2750C and BX2537A	K471B90	22	$ 605.00
SUBFRAME, MOUNTING KITS				
BX2751	Quick Attach Subframe for BX2750C, TG2754, BX2537A, or BX2763A. (All 50/60 Series BX tractors)	K457B08	82	$ 586.00

Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower, BX2334 Grille Guard, or BX8064 Front Weight Bracket.

REAR REMOTE HYDRAULICS				
BX7326①	Dual-Double Acting Rear Remote Valve Kit	K251B16	22	$ 322.00
BLOCK HEATERS				
70000-00771	Block Heater for BX2350, BX2360, BX2660	(See Parts Price Book)		
70000-73595	Block Heater for BX24, BX25	(See Parts Price Book)		
70000-00298	Block Heater for BX1850, BX1860	(See Parts Price Book)		
ROPS				
SFBX-23	2 Post Rigid ROPS for BX1850, BX1860, BX2660, BX2350, and BX2360	K210B00	125	$ 280.00
SFBX-F24	2 Post Foldable ROPS for BX24, BX25	K360B00	125	$ 480.00
CANOPY				
E1133	Canopy for all Models	K330B72	63	$ 424.00
E1123①	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy requires E1124 Mounting Kit	K243B36	90	$ 312.00
E1124	Mounting Kit	K135B72	30	$ 174.00
CRUISE CONTROL				
BX7350	Cruise Control Kit for BX1850, BX1860	K66B30	2	$ 85.00

① Not compatible with BX24, BX25.

BX50/60 - Series
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
RETRACTABLE SEAT BELT				
BX7320	Retractable Seat Belt Kit For All Models	K52B26	3	$ 67.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHT				
G8100A	One Plastic Weight with Bolt Kit One per wheel (Must order two for set)	K23G78	50	$ 29.00
WORK LIGHT KIT (REAR)				
BX7330	Rear Work Light Kit	K59B28	5	$ 76.00
WEIGHT BRACKET (FRONT)				
BX8064A	Front Weight Bracket	K78B00	25	$ 100.00
WEIGHT SUITCASE				
BL8060-1	Front Suitcase Weight (1-5 Weights) Requires: (1) BL8062 Bolt Kit Per Weight	K53B04	55	$ 68.00
BL8062	Bolt Kit	K04B68	1	$ 6.00
SPARK ARRESTER KIT				
70000-01604	Spark Arrester Kit for all BX Models except BX1500		(See Parts Price List)	
BT601 BACKHOE OPTIONS				
BX9468	Rubber Flip Pad Set (2 Sets Required)	K93B60	18	$ 120.00
BT2930	8” Backhoe Bucket	K273B00	31	$ 350.00
BT2931	12” Backhoe Bucket	K371B28	31	$ 476.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REPLACEMENT ENGINES				
Tier I				
D722-E-BX	Replacement engine for BX1800 and BX1830	K2B362B62	220	$ 3,029.00
D905-E-BX	Replacement engine for BX2200, BX22 and BX23	K2B598B96	220	$ 3,332.00
Z602E	Replacement engine for BX1500	K1B866B54	185	$ 2,393.00
D902EBX	Replacement engine for BX2230	K2B598B96	220	$ 3,332.00
Tier II				
Z602E2BX	Replacement engine for BX1500	K2B205B06	TBA	$ 2,827.00
D722E2BX2	Replacement engine for BX1850	K2B362B62	220	$ 3,029.00
D902E2BX2	Replacement engine for BX2350 and BX24	K2B598B96	220	$ 3,332.00
Tier IV				
Z602E3BX	Replacement engine for BX1500	K2B271B36	185	$ 2,912.00
D722E3BX	Replacement engine for BX1800D/BX1830	K2B457B00	220	$ 3,150.00
D722E3BX2	Replacement engine for BX1850/BX1860	K2B457B00	220	$ 3,150.00
D902E3BX	Replacement engine for BX2230D	K2B771B34	220	$ 3,553.00
D902E3BX2	Replacement engine for BX2350 / BX2360 / BX25	K2B771B34	220	$ 3,553.00
D1005E3BX	Replacement engine for BX2660	K2B838B42	240	$ 3,639.00

This page intentionally left blank.

WHOLEGOODS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 16, 2009

Please replace these pages of the current price book. These pages are a complete revision of this section of your price book. All prices are effective February 16, 2009.

NOTE: Tire prices appear per piece.

This page intentionally left blank.

PAGE NUMBER	MODEL	PTO HP	FACTORY NUMBER	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
4-4	B7410DT*	15.0	K6B981B78	$8,951.00
4-5	B7510DT*	17.0	K7B679B10	$9,845.00
4-6	B7510DTN*	17.0	K8B650B20	$11,090.00
4-7	B7510HSD*	16.0	K8B654B10	$11,095.00
4-8	B7610HSD*	18.0	K9B349B08	$11,986.00
4-9	B7800HSD*	22.0	K11B211B72	$14,374.00
4-10	B2630HSD	19.5	K12B817B74	$16,433.00
4-11	B3030HSD	23.0	K13B953B42	$17,889.00
4-12	B3030HSDC	23.0	K17B562B48	$22,516.00
4-13	B3030HSDCC	23.0	K17B862B78	$22,901.00
4-14	B2320DTWO	18.0	K8B608B08	$11,036.00
4-15	B2320DT	18.0	K9B054B24	$11,608.00
4-16	B2320DTN-1	18.0	K9B503B52	$12,184.00
4-17	B2320DTN*	18.0	K9B238B32	$11,844.00
4-18	B2320HSDN	17.0	K10B251B54	$13,143.00
4-19	B2320HSD	17.0	K9B948B90	$12,755.00
4-20	B2620HSD	19.0	K10B784B28	$13,826.00
4-21	B2920HSD	21.0	K11B458B98	$14,691.00
4-22	B3200HSDWO	23.0	K11B441B04	$14,668.00
4-22	B3200HSD	23.0	K11B858B34	$15,203.00
4-23	Implement Matching Chart			
4-24	Attachment Matching Chart			
4-26	Dealer Installed Options			
4-33	Front Loaders			
4-38	Backhoes			
4-41	Mid Mount Mowers			
4-47	Grass Catchers			
4-49	Front Mounted Implements			
4-52	Snowblowers			
4-55	Rotary Tillers			
4-57	Replacement Engines			

* Subject to availability.

Standard B-Series
B7410DT

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D782
3 Cyl. 47.5 cu. In.
+ 18.0 Gross Eng. HP
+ 15.0 PTO HP
@ 2900 Eng. Rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling
Dual Element Air Cleaner

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
3.9 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point1356 lbs.
24" Behind1058 lbs.
Quarter Inching Valve

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Manual Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
6 Forward Speeds
2 Reverse Speeds
Fender Mount Shift Levers
Rear Differential Lock
Wet Disc Brakes

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank 3.7 gal.
Cooling System 2.9 qts.
Crankcase 2.5 qts.
Transmission and
Hydraulics 3.2 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Transmission driven with
overrunning clutch
Rear PTO – 2 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
1ST Speed – 540 rpm @ 2900
Eng. rpm
2nd Speed – 954 rpm @ 2900
Eng. rpm
Operator Presence Control System

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post ROPS w / Retractable
Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 6 - 12 R1 AG
Rear 9.5 - 16 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
B7410DT-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post with Low Profile Rigid ROPS Not compatible with a Backhoe	K6B981B78	1298	$ 8,951.00
B7410DT-F*	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post with Foldable ROPS Compatible with a Backhoe (8.95 inches taller) Folded height 64.6" with standard tires	K7B019B22	1342	$ 8,999.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B7410DT-R* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	B7410DT-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8701**	Front 6 - 12 R1 AG	K100B62	34	$129.00	$8,951.00	$8,999.00
ABR8755B**	Rear 9.5 - 16 R1 AG	K223B86	85	$287.00	K6B981B78	K7B019B22
BR8735	Front 22 x 8.50 -- 12 TURF	K100B62	29	$129.00	$9,057.00	$9,105.00
BR8778	Rear 31 x 15.50 -- 15 BAR TURF	K265B20	84	$340.00	K7B064B46	K7B101B90
ABR8736	Front 23 x 8.50 -- 12 TURF	K115B44	30	$148.00	$9,003.00	$9,051.00
ABR8779	Rear 33 x 12.50 -- 15 TURF	K229B32	89	$294.00	K7B022B34	K7B059B78
ABR8763	Front 23 x 8.50 -- 12 R4 Ind.	K131B04	35	$168.00	$9,071.00	$9,119.00
ABR8764	Rear 12 x 16.5 R4 Ind.	K240B24	103	$308.00	K7B075B38	K7B112B82

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1005
3 Cyl. 61.1 cu. In.
+ 21 Gross Eng. HP
+ 17 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. Rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling
Dual Element Air Cleaner

HYDRAULICS
Open Center—Gear Type
2.6 gpm Power Steering
4.4 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
7.0 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1356 lbs.
24" Behind 1058 lbs.
Quarter Inching Valve

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
6 Forward Speeds
2 Reverse Speeds
Fender Mounted Shift Lever
Rear Differential Lock
Wet Disc Brakes

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank 5.0 gal.
Cooling System 4.0 qts.
Crankcase 3.2 qts.
Transmission and
Hydraulics 3.57 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Transmission Driven with Overrunning Clutch
Rear PTO – 2 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
1st Speed - 540 rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm
2nd Speed – 960 rpm @ 2554 Eng. rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2521rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm
Operator Presence Control System

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 6 x 12 R1
Rear 9.5 x 16 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
B7510DT-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Low Profile Rigid ROPS Not compatible with a Backhoe	K7B679B10	1298	$ 9,845.00
B7510DT-F①*	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Foldable ROPS Compatible with a Backhoe (8.95 inches taller). Folded height 65.8" with standard tires	K7B717B32	1342	$ 9,894.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) B7510DT-R / -F					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B7510DT-R* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	B7510DT-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8701**	Front 6 - 12 -- R1 AG	K100B62	34	$129.00	$9,845.00	$9,894.00
ABR8755B**	Rear 9.5 - 16 -- 12 AG	K223B86	85	$287.00	K7B679B10	K7B717B32
BR8735	Front 22.0 x 8.50 - 12 TURF	K100B62	29	$129.00	$9,951.00	$10,000.00
BR8778	Rear 31 x 15.50 - 15 BAR/TURF	K265B20	84	$340.00	K7B761B78	K7B800B00
ABR8736	Front 23 x 8.50 -- 12 TURF	K115B44	30	$148.00	$9,897.00	$9,946.00
ABR8779	Rear 33 x 12.50 -- 15 TURF	K229B32	89	$294.00	K7B719B66	K7B757B88
ABR8763	Front 23 x 8.50 - 12 -- R4 IND.	K131B04	35	$168.00	$9,965.00	$10,014.00
ABR8764	Rear 12 - 16.5 R4 IND.	K240B24	103	$308.00	K7B772B70	K7B810B92

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① For new tractor order in backhoe application, order in lieu of -R standard ROPS.

Standard B-Series
B7510DTN (Narrow)

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1005
3 Cyl. 61.1 cu. In.
+ 21 Gross Eng. HP
+ 17 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. Rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling
Dual Element Air Cleaner

HYDRAULICS
Open Center—Gear Type
2.6 gpm Power Steering
4.4 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
7.0 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1655 lbs.
24" Behind 1300 lbs.
Position Control Valve for precise implement control

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Cast Iron (Narrow)
35.6" Outside Rear Wheel Width
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable
High Ground Clearance

DRIVE TRAIN
6 Forward Speeds
2 Reverse Speeds
Fender Mounted Shift Lever
Rear Differential Lock
Wet Disc Brakes
Narrowed Right Brake Pedal Pad

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	5.0 gal.
Cooling System	4.0 qts.
Crankcase	3.2 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	3.57 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Transmission Driven with Continuous
Gear One-way Clutch
Rear PTO – 2 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
1st Speed – 540 rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm
2nd Speed – 954 rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 5 x 12 R1 AG
Rear 8 x 16 R1 AG
Adjustable Rear Tread

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
B7510DTN-R	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Low Profile Rigid ROPS Not compatible with a Backhoe	K8B650B20	1298	$ 11,090.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) B7510DTN-R					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B7510DTN-R SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8762**	Front 5 - 12 -- R1 AG	K82B68	32	$106.00	$11,090.00
BR8754**①	Rear 8 - 16 AG	K189B54	66	$243.00	K8B650B20
BR8701	Front 6 -- 12 R1 AG	K100B62	34	$129.00	$11,108.00
ABR8753B	Rear 8.3 -- 16 R1 AG	K178B62	65	$229.00	K8B664B24

① Optional Rear Wheel Weights B8048 are dedicated to this wheel combination only.
** Standard tires.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1005
3 Cyl. 61.1 cu. In.
+ 21 Gross Eng. HP
+ 16 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. Rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling
Dual Element Air Cleaner

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
2.6 gpm Power Steering
4.4 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
7.0 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1356 lbs.
24" Behind 1058 lbs.
Quarter Inching Valve

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 9.60 mph
Lo Range 0 – 3.9 mph
Reverse Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 7.7 mph
Lo Range 0 – 3.1 mph
Rear Differential Lock
Wet Disc Brakes

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank 5.3 gal.
Cooling System 4.0 qts.
Crankcase 3.2 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics 4.04 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live Continuous Running Rear And Mid PTO
Rear PTO – 2 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
1st Speed - 540 rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm
2nd Speed – 977rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2521rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm
Operator Presence Control System

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 6 x 12 R1
Rear 9.5 x 16 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
B7510HSD-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Low Profile Rigid ROPS Not compatible with a Backhoe	K8B654B10	1342	$ 11,095.00
B7510HSD-F①*	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Foldable ROPS Compatible with a Backhoe (8.95 inches taller) Folded height 65.8" with standard tires	K8B692B32	1386	$ 11,144.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					**Price with Tire Option**	
ORDER CODE	**DESCRIPTION**	**FACTORY NUMBER**	**APPROX. SHIP WT.**	**SUGG. LIST PRICE**	**B7510HSD-R* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**	**B7510HSD-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**
BR8701**	Front 6 - 12 -- R1 AG	K100B62	34	$129.00	$11,095.00	$11,144.00
ABR8755B**	Rear 9.5 - 16 -- 12 AG	K223B86	85	$287.00	K8B654B10	K8B692B32
BR8735	Front 22.0 x 8.50 - 12 TURF	K100B62	29	$129.00	$11,201.00	$11,250.00
BR8778	Rear 31 x 15.50 - 15 BAR/TURF	K265B20	84	$340.00	K8B736B78	K8B775B00
ABR8736	Front 23 x 8.50 -- 12 TURF	K115B44	30	$148.00	$11,147.00	$11,196.00
ABR8779	Rear 33 x 12.50 -- 15 TURF	K229B32	89	$294.00	K8B694B66	K8B732B88
ABR8763	Front 23 x 8.50 - 12 -- R4 IND.	K131B04	35	$168.00	$11,215.00	$11,264.00
ABR8764	Rear 12 - 16.5 R4 IND.	K240B24	103	$308.00	K8B747B70	K8B785B92

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order in backhoe application, order in lieu of -R standard ROPS.

Standard B-Series
B7610HSD

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1105ED16
3 Cyl. 68.5 cu. In.
+ 24 Gross Eng. HP
+ 18 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
2.6 gpm Power Steering
4.4 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
7.0 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1356 lbs.
24" Behind 1058 lbs.
Quarter Inching Valve

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 10.2 mph
Lo Range 0 – 4.1 mph
Reverse Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 8.2 mph
Lo Range 0 – 3.3 mph
Rear Differential Lock
Wet Disc Brakes

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	5.3 gal.
Cooling System	4.0 qts.
Crankcase	3.2 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	4.04gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live Continuous Running Rear And Mid PTO
Rear PTO – 2 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
1st Speed - 540 rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm
2nd Speed - 960 rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2521 rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm
Operator Presence Control System

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 180/85 D12 R1
Rear 11.2 x 16 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
B7610HSD-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Low Profile Rigid ROPS Not compatible with a Backhoe	K9B349B08	1342	$ 11,986.00
B7610HSD-F①*	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Foldable ROPS Compatible with a Backhoe (8.95 inches taller) Folded height 66.8" with standard tires	K9B386B52	1386	$ 12,034.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B7610HSD-R* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	B7510HSD-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8707A**	Front 180/85 D12 R1 AG	K123B24	37	$158.00	$11,986.00	$12,034.00
ABR8769**	Rear 11.2 - 16 -- 12 AG	K218B40	98	$280.00	K9B349B08	K9B386B52
BR8701	Front 6 - 12 -- R1 AG	K100B62	32	$129.00	$11,942.00	$11,990.00
ABR8755B	Rear 9.5 - 16 -- 12 AG	K223B86	77	$297.00	K9B314B76	K9B352B20
BR8735	Front 22.0 x 8.50 - 12 TURF	K100B62	35	$129.00	$12,048.00	$12,906.00
BR8778	Rear 31 x 15.50 - 15 BAR/TURF	K265B20	89	$340.00	K9B397B44	K9B434B88
ABR8736	Front 23 x 8.50 -- 12 TURF	K115B44	9	$148.00	$11,994.00	$12,042.00
ABR8779	Rear 33 x 12.50 -- 15 TURF	K229B32	89	$294.00	K9B355B32	K9B392B76
ABR8763	Front 23 x 8.50 - 12 -- R4 IND.	K131B04	35	$168.00	$12,062.00	$12,110.00
ABR8764	Rear 12 - 16.5 R4 IND.	K240B24	103	$308.00	K9B408B36	K9B445B80

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order in backhoe application, order in lieu of -R standard ROPS.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V1505
4 Cyl. 91.5 cu. In.
+ 30 Gross Eng. HP
+ 22.0 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. Rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
3.1 gpm Power Steering
6.4 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
9.5 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1655 lbs.
24" Behind 1300 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 11.9 mph
Med. Range 0 – 5.3 mph
Lo Range 0 – 3.1 mph
Reverse Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 9.4 mph
Med. Range 0 – 4.3 mph
Lo Range 0 – 2.5 mph
Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	6.9 gal.
Cooling System	4.7 qts.
Crankcase	4.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	15.3 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live Continuous Running Rear
Mid PTO is optional (-R), standard (-F)
Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2521 rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm
Operator Presence Control System

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post ROPS w / Retractable
Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 180/85 D12 R1
Rear 12.4 x 16 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
B7800HSD-R*	**4WD TRACTOR (Mid-PTO Optional)** With 2 Post Low Profile Rigid ROPS Not compatible with a Backhoe	K11B211B72	1587	$ 14,374.00
B7800HSD-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR (Includes Mid-PTO)** With 2 Post Foldable ROPS Compatible with a Backhoe (10.45 inches taller) Folded height 69.3" with standard tires	K11B324B04	1631	$ 14,518.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B7800HSD-R SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	B7800HSD-F SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8707A**	Front 180/85 D12 R1 AG	K123B24	44	$158.00	$14,374.00	$14,518.00
ABR9382**	Rear 12.4 - 16 R1 AG	K287B04	93	$368.00	K11B211B72	K11B324B04
ABR8742	Front 24 x 8.50 - 14 TURF Multi Trac	K131B82	43	$169.00	$14,448.00	$14,592.00
ABR8744②	Rear 13.6 - 16 TURF Multi Trac	K307B32	133	$394.00	K11B269B44	K11B381B76
ABR8726	Front 23 x 8.50 - 14 R4 IND.	K130B26	47	$167.00	$14,450.00	$14,594.00
BR8749	Rear 12.4 - 16 R4 IND.	K309B66	108	$397.00	K11B271B00	K11B383B32

* Subject to availability.

** Standard tires.

① For new tractor order in backhoe application, order in lieu of -R standard ROPS.

② When using these tires for RCK60-27B, Stopper Extensions must be installed. Stopper extensions are included with RCK60-27B Mid-Mount Mower from Serial #22715 and above. Prior model mid-mount mowers Serial 22714 and lower, require Part #70000-00158 Stopper Extension Kit for compatibility.

Premier B-Series
B2630HSD

Kubota

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1105E2D21
E-TVCS 3 Cyl., 81.5 cu. in.
+ 26 Gross Eng. HP
+ 19.5 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. rpm
12 V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling
Dual Element Air Cleaner
Interim Tier IV Engine

HYDRAULICS
Open Center
Dual Pumps
Hyd. Pump Cap.
4.23 gpm Power Steering
5.6 gpm Remote Output
9.8 gpm Total
Cat I 3-point Hitch
at Lift Point 2139 lbs.
24" Behind 1676 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing - Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Hydrostatic Transmission
Forward Speeds —
Hi Range 0 - 11.5 mph
Med Range 0 - 5.3 mph
Lo Range 0 - 3.1 mph
Reverse Speeds —
Hi Range 0 - 9.2 mph
Med Range 0 - 4.3 mph
Lo Range 0 -2.5 mph
Rear Differential Lock
Multi-Plate Wet Disc Brakes

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	8.1 gal.
Cooling System	4.2 qts.
Crankcase	4.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	4.0 gal.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 180/85 D12 R1
Rear 12.4 - 16 R1

POWER TAKE OFF
Independent Rear and Mid PTO
Rear PTO — 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2768 Eng. rpm
Mid PTO - 1 Speed
2542 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post ROPS w/Retractable
Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
SMV Sign
Turn Signals / Hazard Lights

PREMIER PLUS FEATURES
Tilt Steering Wheel
Deluxe Cruise Control
3 Pt. Lower extendible links
Ratchet right link
Enclosed operator controls

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
B2630HSD-R	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Low Profile Rigid ROPS Not compatible with a Backhoe.	K12B817B74	1587	$ 16,433.00
B2630HSD-F①	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Foldable ROPS Compatible with a Backhoe (11.56 inches taller) Folded height 69.3" with standard tires.	K12B855B18	1587	$ 16,481.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B2630HSD-R SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	B2630HSD-F SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8707A**	Front 180/85 D12 R1 AG	K123B24	44	$158.00	$16,433.00	$16,481.00
ABR9382**	Rear 12.4 - 16 R1 AG	K287B04	93	$368.00	K12B817B74	K12B855B18
ABR8742	Front 24 x 8.50 - 14 TURF Multi Trac	K131B82	43	$169.00	$16,507.00	$16,555.00
ABR8744	Rear 13.6 - 16 TURF Multi Trac	K307B32	133	$394.00	K12B875B46	K12B912B90
ABR8726	Front 23 x 8.50 - 14 R4 IND.	K130B26	47	$167.00	$16,509.00	$16,557.00
BR8749	Rear 12.4 - 16 R4 IND.	K309B66	108	$397.00	K12B877B02	K12B914B46

** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order in backhoe application, order in lieu of -R standard ROPS.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V1505E2D21
4 Cyl. 91.5 cu. In.
+ 30 Gross Eng. HP
+ 23.0 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. Rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Interim Tier IV Engine

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
Dual Pumps
Hyd. Pump Cap.
3.9 gpm Power Steering
5.2 gpm Remote Output
9.1 gpm Total
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 2139 lbs.
24" Behind 1676 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 11.9 mph
Med. Range 0 – 5.3 mph
Lo Range 0 – 3.1 mph
Reverse Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 9.4 mph
Med. Range 0 – 4.3 mph
Lo Range 0 – 2.5 mph
Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	8.1 gal.
Cooling System	4.7 qts.
Crankcase	4.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	4.0 gal.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 180/85 D12 R1
Rear 12.4 - 16 R1

POWER TAKE OFF
Independent PTO
Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2592 Eng. rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2500 rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals / Hazard Lights

PREMIER PLUS FEATURES
Tilt Steering Wheel
Deluxe Cruise Control
Adjustable Seat Suspension
3 Pt. Lower extendible links
Ratchet right link
Enclosed operator controls
Seat with Arm Rests

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
B3030HSD-R	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Low Profile Rigid ROPS Not compatible with a Backhoe	K13B953B42	1631	$ 17,889.00
B3030HSD-F①	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Foldable ROPS Compatible with a Backhoe (11.56 inches taller) Folded height 69.3" with standard tires	K13B990B86	1631	$ 17,937.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B3030HSD-R SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	B3030HSD-F SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8707A**	Front 7 – 12 R1 AG	K123B24	44	$158.00	$17,889.00	$17,937.00
ABR9382**	Rear 12.4 - 16 R1 AG	K287B04	93	$368.00	K13B953B42	K13B990B86
ABR8742	Front 24 x 8.50 - 14 TURF Multi Trac	K131B82	43	$169.00	$17,963.00	$18,011.00
ABR8744	Rear 13.6 - 16 TURF Multi Trac	K307B32	133	$394.00	K14B011B14	K14B048B58
ABR8726	Front 23 x 8.50 - 14 R4 IND.	K130B26	47	$167.00	$17,965.00	$18,013.00
BR8749	Rear 12.4 - 16 R4 IND.	K309B66	108	$397.00	K14B012B70	K14B050B14

** Standard tires.

① For new tractor order in backhoe application, order in lieu of -R standard ROPS.

Premier Plus B-Series
B3030HSDC

Kubota

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V1505E2D21
4 Cyl. 91.5 cu. In.
+ 30 Gross Eng. HP
+ 23.0 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. Rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps
Interim Tier IV Engine

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
Dual Pumps
Hyd. Pump Cap.
3.9 gpm Power Steering
5.2 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
9.1 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 2139 lbs.
24" Behind 1676 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 11.9 mph
Med. Range 0 – 5.3 mph
Lo Range 0 – 3.1 mph
Reverse Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 9.4 mph
Med. Range 0 – 4.3 mph
Lo Range 0 – 2.5 mph
Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	8.1 gal.
Cooling System	4.5 qts.
Crankcase	4.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	4.0 gal.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 180/85 D12 R1
Rear 12.4 x 16 R1

POWER TAKE OFF
Independent PTO
Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2592 Eng. rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2500 rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals / Hazard Lights

PREMIER PLUS FEATURES
Tilt Steering Wheel
Deluxe Cruise Control
AC / Heater
Adjustable Seat Suspension
Seat with Arm Rests
3 Pt. Lower extendible links
Ratchet right link
Enclosed operator controls

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
B3030HSDC	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K17B562B48	2271	$ 22,516.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B3030HSDC SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8707A**	Front 180/85 D12 R1 AG	K123B24	44	$158.00	$22,516.00
ABR9382**	Rear 12.4 - 16 R1 AG	K287B04	93	$368.00	K17B562B48
ABR8742	Front 24 x 8.50 - 14 TURF Multi Trac	K131B82	43	$169.00	$22,590.00
ABR8744①	Rear 13.6 - 16 TURF Multi Trac	K307B32	133	$394.00	K17B620B20
ABR8726	Front 23 x 8.50 - 14 R4 IND.	K130B26	47	$167.00	$22,592.00
BR8749	Rear 12.4 - 16 R4 IND.	K309B66	108	$397.00	K17B621B76

** Standard tires.

① When using these tires for RCK60-27B, Stopper Extensions must be installed. Stopper extensions are included with RCK60-27B Mid-Mount Mower from Serial #22715 and above. Prior model mid-mount mowers Serial 22714 and lower, require Part #70000-00158 Stopper Extension Kit for compatibility.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V1505E2D21
4 Cyl. 91.5 cu. In.
+ 30 Gross Eng. HP
+ 23.0 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. Rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 60 Amps
Interim Tier IV Engine

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
Dual Pumps
Hyd. Pump Cap.
3.9 gpm Power Steering
5.2 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
9.1 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 2139 lbs.
24" Behind 1676 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 11.9 mph
Med. Range 0 – 5.3 mph
Lo Range 0 – 3.1 mph
Reverse Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 9.4 mph
Med. Range 0 – 4.3 mph
Lo Range 0 – 2.5 mph
Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	8.1 gal.
Cooling System	4.5 qts.
Crankcase	4.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	4.0 gal.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 180/85 D12 R1
Rear 12.4 x 16 R1

POWER TAKE OFF
Independent PTO
Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2592 Eng. rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2500 rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals / Hazard Lights

PREMIER PLUS FEATURES
Tilt Steering Wheel
Deluxe Cruise Control
AC / Heater
Adjustable Seat Suspension
Seat with Arm Rests
3 Pt. Lower extendible links
Ratchet right link
Enclosed operator controls
Rear Defogger with 60A Alternator
Rear Wiper

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
B3030HSDCC	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K17B862B78	2271	$ 22,901.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B3030HSDCC SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8707A**	Front 180/85 D12 R1 AG	K123B24	44	$158.00	$22,901.00
ABR9382**	Rear 12.4 - 16 R1 AG	K287B04	93	$368.00	K17B962B78
ABR8742	Front 24 x 8.50 - 14 TURF Multi Trac	K131B82	43	$169.00	$22,975.00
ABR8744①	Rear 13.6 - 16 TURF Multi Trac	K307B32	133	$394.00	K17B920B50
ABR8726	Front 23 x 8.50 - 14 R4 IND.	K130B26	47	$167.00	$22,977.00
BR8749	Rear 12.4 - 16 R4 IND.	K309B66	108	$397.00	K17B922B06

** Standard tires.

① When using these tires for RCK60-27B, Stopper Extensions must be installed. Stopper extensions are included with RCK60-27B Mid-Mount Mower from Serial #22715 and above. Prior model mid-mount mowers Serial 22714 and lower, require Part #70000-00158 Stopper Extension Kit for compatibility.

Standard B-Series
B2320DTWO

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1005E3D22
3 Cyl. 61.1 cu. In.
+ 23 Gross Eng. HP
+ 18 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling
Interim Tier IV Engine

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
3.6 gpm Power Steering
4.7 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
8.3 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1356 lbs.
24" Behind 1058 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Gear Drive
9 Forward Speeds
3 Reverse Speeds
Rear Differential Lock
Wet Disc Brakes

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	6.6 gal.
Cooling System	4.6qts.
Crankcase	3.2 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	3.7 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Transmission driven with over running clutch
Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2521 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Foldable ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 6.50 -- 12 F2 AG
Rear 9.5 -- 16 R1 AG

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
B2320DTWO	**4WD TRACTOR** (Not equipped with Loader Valve) With 2 Post Foldable ROPS Folded ROPS height 66.8" with standard tires	K8B608B08	1348	$ 11,036.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B2230DTWO SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8701**	Front 6.00 - 12 -- F2 AG	K100B62	33	$129.00	$11,036.00
ABR8755B**	Rear 9.5 - 16 -- R1 AG	K223B86	76	$287.00	K8B608B08
BR8735	Front 22.0 x 8.50 - 12 TURF	K100B62	23	$129.00	$11,142.00
ABR8790	Rear 31 x 15.50 - 15 BAR/TURF	K265B20	80	$340.00	K8B690B76
ABR8736	Front 23 x 8.50 - 12 -- TURF	K115B44	27	$148.00	$11,088.00
ABR8779	Rear 33 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	K229B32	82	$294.00	K8B648B64
ABR8763	Front 23 x 8.50 – 12 R4 IND	K131B04	37	$168.00	$11,156.00
ABR8764	Rear 12 – 16.5 R4 IND	K240B24	103	$308.00	K8B701B68

** Standard tires.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1005E3D22
3 Cyl. 61.1 cu. In.
+ 23 Gross Eng. HP
+ 18 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling
Interim Tier IV Engine

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
3.6 gpm Power Steering
4.7 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
8.3 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1356 lbs.
24" Behind 1058 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Gear Drive
9 Forward Speeds
3 Reverse Speeds
Rear Differential Lock
Wet Disc Brakes

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	6.6 gal.
Cooling System	4.6 qts.
Crankcase	3.2 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	3.7 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Transmission driven with over running clutch
Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2521 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Foldable ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 6 -- 12 R1
Rear 9.5 x 16

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
B2320DT	**4WD TRACTOR** (Equipped with Loader Valve) With 2 Post Foldable ROPS Compatible with a Backhoe Folded height 66.8" with standard tires	K9B054B24	1348	$ 11,608.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B2320DT SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8701**	Front 6 - 12 -- R1 AG	K100B62	33	$129.00	$11,608.00
ABR8755B**	Rear 9.5 - 16 -- 12 AG	K223B86	76	$287.00	K9B054B24
BR8735	Front 22.0 x 8.50 -- 12 TURF	K100B62	23	$129.00	$11,714.00
ABR8790	Rear 31 x 15.50 - 15 BAR/TURF	K265B20	80	$340.00	K9B136B92
ABR8736	Front 23 x 8.50 -- 12 TURF	K115B44	27	$148.00	$11,660.00
ABR8779	Rear 33 x 12.50 – 15.5 TURF	K229B32	82	$294.00	K9B094B80
ABR8763	Front 23 x 8.50 - 12 R4 IND.	K131B04	37	$168.00	$11,728.00
ABR8764	Rear 12 - 15.5 R4 IND.	K204B24	103	$308.00	K9B147B84

** Standard tires.

Standard B-Series
B2320DTN-1

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1005E3D22
3 Cyl. 61.1 cu. In.
+ 23 Gross Eng. HP
+ 18 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling
Interim Tier IV Engine

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
3.6 gpm Power Steering
4.7 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
8.3 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1655 lbs.
24" Behind 1300 lbs.
Position Control Valve

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Cast Iron (Narrow)
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Gear Drive
9 Forward Speeds
3 Reverse Speeds
Rear Differential Lock
Wet Disc Brakes

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	6.9 gal.
Cooling System	4.1 qts.
Crankcase	3.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	3.7 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Transmission driven with
over running clutch
Rear PTO – 2 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm
960 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Rigid ROPS w /
Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 5 x 12 R1 AG
Rear 8 x 16 R1 AG
Adjustable Rear Tread
35.4" Outside Rear Wheel Width
(Minimum Tread)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
B2320DTN-1	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Rigid ROPS Not compatible with Loader or Backhoe	K9B503B52	1348	$ 12,184.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) B2320DTN-1					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B2320DTN-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8762**	Front 5 - 12 -- R1 AG	K82B68	32	$106.00	$12,184.00
BR8754**①	Rear 8 - 16 AG	K189B54	66	$243.00	K9B503B52
BR8701	Front 6 -- 12 R1 AG	K100B62	34	$129.00	$12,202.00
ABR8753B	Rear 8.3 -- 16 R1 AG	K178B62	65	$229.00	K9B517B56

** Standard tires.
① Optional Rear Wheel Weights B8048 are dedicated to this wheel combination only.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1005E3D22
3 Cyl. 61.1 cu. In.
+ 23 Gross Eng. HP
+ 18 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling
Interim Tier IV Engine

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
3.6 gpm Power Steering
4.7 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
8.3 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1655 lbs.
24" Behind 1300 lbs.
Position Control Valve

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Cast Iron (Narrow)
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Gear Drive
9 Forward Speeds
3 Reverse Speeds
Rear Differential Lock
Wet Disc Brakes

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	6.9 gal.
Cooling System	4.1 qts.
Crankcase	3.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	3.7 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Transmission driven with
over running clutch
Rear PTO – 2 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm
960 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Rigid ROPS w /
Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 5 x 12 R1 AG
Rear 8 x 16 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
B2320DTN*	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Rigid ROPS Not compatible with Loader or Backhoe	K9B238B32	1348	$ 11,844.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) B2320DTN					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B2320DTN* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8762**	Front 5 - 12 -- R1 AG	K82B68	32	$106.00	$11,844.00
BR8754**①	Rear 8 - 16 AG	K189B54	66	$243.00	K9B238B32
BR8701	Front 6 -- 12 R1 AG	K100B62	34	$129.00	$11,862.00
ABR8753B	Rear 8.3 -- 16 R1 AG	K178B62	65	$229.00	K9B252B36

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Optional Rear Wheel Weights B8048 are dedicated to this wheel combination only.

Standard B-Series
B2320HSDN

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1005E3D22
3 Cyl. 61.1 cu. In.
+ 23 Gross Eng. HP
+ 17.0 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling
Interim Tier IV Engine

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
3.6 gpm Power Steering
4.7 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
8.3 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1655 lbs.
24" Behind 1300 lbs.
Position Control Valve

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Cast Iron (Narrow)
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 11.0 mph
Med Range 0 – 5.4 mph
Lo Range 0 – 3.2 mph
Reverse Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 8.8 mph
Med Range 0 – 4.3 mph
Lo Range 0 – 2.6 mph
Rear Differential Lock
Wet Disc Brakes

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	6.9 gal.
Cooling System	4.1 qts.
Crankcase	3.3 qts.
Transmission and Hyd.	4.0 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2500 rpm @ 2750 Eng. rpm
Rear PTO – 2 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm
960 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Rigid ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 5 x 12 R1 AG
Rear 8 x 16 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
B2320HSDN	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Rigid ROPS Not compatible with Loader or Backhoe	K10B251B54	1348	$ 13,143.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) B2320HSDN					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B2320HSDN SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8762**	Front 5 - 12 -- R1 AG	K82B68	32	$106.00	$13,143.00
BR8754**①	Rear 8 - 16 AG	K189B54	66	$243.00	K10B251B54
BR8701	Front 6 -- 12 R1 AG	K100B62	34	$129.00	$13,161.00
ABR8753B	Rear 8.3 -- 16 R1 AG	K178B62	65	$229.00	K10B265B58

** Standard tires.
① Optional Rear Wheel Weights B8048 are dedicated to this wheel combination only.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1005E3D22
3 Cyl. 61.1 cu. In.
+ 23 Gross Eng. HP
+ 17 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling
Interim Tier IV Engine

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
3.6 gpm Power Steering
4.7 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
8.3 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1356 lbs.
24" Behind 1058 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 11.7 mph
Med Range 0 – 5.8 mph
Lo Range 0 – 3.5 mph
Reverse Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 9.4 mph
Med Range 0 – 4.6 mph
Lo Range 0 – 2.8 mph
Rear Differential Lock
Cruise Control
Wet Disc Brakes

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank 6.6 gal.
Cooling System 4.6 qts.
Crankcase 3.2 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics 4.0 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live Continuous Running
Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2600Eng. rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2521rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Foldable ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 6 -- 12 R1 AG
Rear 9.5 - 16 R1 AG

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
B2320HSD	**4WD TRACTOR** (Equipped with Loader Valve) With 2 Post Foldable ROPS Compatible with a Backhoe Folded height 66.8" with standard tires	K9B948B90	1392	$ 12,755.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					**Price with Tire Option**
ORDER CODE	**DESCRIPTION**	**FACTORY NUMBER**	**APPROX. SHIP WT.**	**SUGG. LIST PRICE**	**B2320HSD SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**
BR8701**	Front 6 – 12 R1 AG	K100B62	37	$129.00	$12,755.00
ABR8755B**	Rear 9.5 – 16 R1 AG	K223B86	76	$287.00	K9B948B90
BR8735	Front 22.0 x 8.50 - 12 TURF	K100B62	23	$129.00	$12,861.00
ABR8790	Rear 31 x 15.50 - 15 BAR/TURF	K265B20	80	$340.00	K10B031B58
ABR8736	Front 23 x 8.50 – 12 TURF	K115B44	27	$148.00	$12,807.00
ABR8779	Rear 33 x 12.50 -- 15 TURF	K229B32	82	$294.00	K9B989B46
ABR8763	Front 23 x 8.50 – 12 R4 Ind.	K131B04	37	$168.00	$12,875.00
ABR8764	Rear 12 – 16.5 R4 Ind.	K240B24	103	$308.00	K10B042B50

** Standard tires.

Standard B-Series
B2620HSD

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1105
3 Cyl., 68.5 cu. in.
+ 26 Gross Eng. HP
+ 19 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. rpm
12 V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling
Dual Element Air Cleaner
Interim Tier IV Engine

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
Dual Pumps
Hyd. Pump Cap.
3.6 gpm Power Steering
4.7 gpm Remote Output
8.3 gpm Total
Cat I 3-point Hitch
at Lift Point 1356 lbs.
24" Behind 1058 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing - Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds —
Hi Range 0 - 12.6 mph
Med Range 0 - 6.2 mph
Lo Range 0 - 3.7 mph
Reverse Speeds —
Hi Range 0 - 10.0 mph
Med Range 0 - 4.9 mph
Lo Range 0 - 3.0 mph
Rear Differential Lock
Wet Disc Brakes
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	6.6 gal.
Cooling System	4.6 qts.
Crankcase	3.2 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	4.0 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live Continuous Running
Rear PTO — 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm
Mid PTO - 1 Speed
2521 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Foldable ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7 -- 12 R1 AG
Rear 11.2 - 16 R1 AG

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
B2620HSD	**4WD TRACTOR** (Equipped with Loader Valve) With 2 Post Foldable ROPS Compatible with a Backhoe Folded height 69.3" with standard tires.	K10B784B28	1392	$ 13,826.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B2620HSD SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8707A**	Front 7 – 12 R1 AG	K123B24	44	$158.00	$13,826.00
ABR8769**	Rear 11.2 - 16 R1 AG	K218B40	95	$280.00	K10B784B28
BR8735	Front 22.0 x 8.50 -- 12 TURF	K100B62	23	$129.00	$13,888.00
ABR8790	Rear 31 x 15.50 - 15 BAR/TURF	K265B20	80	$340.00	K10B832B64
ABR8736	Front 23 x 8.50 -- 12 TURF	K115B44	27	$148.00	$13,834.00
ABR8779	Rear 33 x 12.50 – 15 TURF	K229B32	82	$294.00	K10B790B52
BR8701	Front 6 – 12 R1 AG	K100B62	33	$129.00	$13,782.00
ABR8755B	Rear 9.5 - 16 -- 12 AG	K223B86	76	$287.00	K10B749B96
ABR8763	Front 23 x 8.50 - 12 R4 IND.	K131B04	37	$168.00	$13,902.00
ABR8764	Rear 12 - 16.5 R4 IND.	K240B24	103	$308.00	K10B843B56

** Standard tires.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. F.O.B. KTC designated shipping point.

Complete revision February 16, 2009.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1305
3 Cyl. 77.0 cu. In.
+ 29 Gross Eng. HP
+ 21.0 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. Rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps
Interim Tier IV Engine

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
3.6 gpm Power Steering
4.7 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
8.3 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1356 lbs.
24" Behind 1058 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 12.6 mph
Med. Range 0 – 6.2 mph
Lo Range 0 – 3.7 mph
Reverse Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 10.0 mph
Med. Range 0 – 4.9 mph
Lo Range 0 – 3.0 mph
Rear Differential Lock
Wet Disc Brakes
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	6.6 gal.
Cooling System	4.6 qts.
Crankcase	3.2 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	4.0 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live Continuous Running
Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2521 rpm @ 2800 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Foldable ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7 -- 12 R1 AG
Rear 11.2 x 16 R1 AG

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
B2920HSD	**4WD TRACTOR** (Equipped with Loader Valve) With 2 Post Foldable ROPS Compatible with a Backhoe Folded height 69.3" with standard tires	K11B458B98	1403	$ 14,691.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					**Price with Tire Option**
ORDER CODE	**DESCRIPTION**	**FACTORY NUMBER**	**APPROX. SHIP WT.**	**SUGG. LIST PRICE**	**B2920HSD SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**
BR8707A**	Front 7 – 12 R1 AG	K123B24	44	$158.00	$14,691.00
ABR8769**	Rear 11.2 - 16 R1 AG	K218B40	95	$280.00	K11B458B98
BR8735	Front 22.0 x 8.50 -- 12 TURF	K100B62	23	$129.00	$14,753.00
ABR8790	Rear 31 x 15.50 - 15 BAR/TURF	K265B20	80	$340.00	K11B507B34
ABR8736	Front 23 x 8.50 -- 12 TURF	K115B44	27	$148.00	$14,699.00
ABR8779	Rear 33 x 12.50 – 15 TURF	K229B32	82	$294.00	K11B465B22
BR8701	Front 6 – 12 R1 AG	K100B62	33	$129.00	$14,647.00
ABR8755B	Rear 9.5 - 16 -- 12 AG	K223B86	76	$287.00	K11B424B66
ABR8763	Front 23 x 8.50 - 12 R4 IND.	K131B04	37	$168.00	$14,767.00
ABR8764	Rear 12 - 16.5 R4 IND.	K240B24	103	$308.00	K11B518B26

** Standard tires.

Standard B-Series
B3200HSDWO/B3200HSD

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V1505-E3-D24
4 Cyl. 91.5 cu. In.
+ 32 Gross Eng. HP
+ 23.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. Rpm
12V - 36 Amp Hour Battery
Charging Output 14.5 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
3.2 gpm Power Steering
6.7 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
9.9 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1655 lbs.
24" Behind 1300 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Cast Iron
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

TRANSMISSION
Hydrostatic Drive
Forward Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 12.4 mph
Med. Range 0 – 5.8 mph
Lo Range 0 – 3.3 mph
Reverse Speeds
Hi Range 0 – 9.9 mph
Med. Range 0 – 4.5 mph
Lo Range 0 – 2.6 mph
Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	8.1 gal.
Cooling System	4.7 qts.
Crankcase	5.7 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	15.3 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live Continuous Running Rear
Mid PTO
Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2600 Eng. rpm
Mid PTO – 1 Speed
2500 rpm @ 2578 Eng. rpm
Operator Presence Control System

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post ROPS w / Retractable
Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 180/85 D12 R1
Rear 12.4 x 16 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
B3200HSDWO	**4WD TRACTOR** With 2 Post Foldable ROPS Compatible with a Backhoe Folded height 69.3" with standard tires	K11B441B04	1403	$ 14,668.00
B3200HSD	**4WD TRACTOR (Includes Loader Valve)** With 2 Post Foldable ROPS Compatible with a Backhoe Folded height 69.3" with standard tires	K11B858B34	1403	$ 15,203.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B3200HSDWO SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	B3200HSD SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
BR8707A**	Front 180/85 D12 R1 AG	K123B24	44	$158.00	$14,668.00	$15,203.00
ABR9382**	Rear 12.4 - 16 R1 AG	K287B04	93	$368.00	K11B441B04	K11B858B34
ABR8742	Front 24 x 8.50 - 14 TURF Multi Trac	K131B82	43	$169.00	$14,742.00	$15,277.00
ABR8744	Rear 13.6 - 16 TURF Multi Trac	K307B32	133	$394.00	K11B498B76	K11B916B06
ABR8726	Front 23 x 8.50 - 14 R4 IND.	K130B26	47	$167.00	$14,744.00	$15,279.00
BR8749	Rear 12.4 - 16 R4 IND.	K309B66	108	$397.00	K11B500B32	K11B917B62

** Standard tires.

NOTE: THIS CHART IS FOR QUICK REFERENCE ONLY. YOU MUST REFER TO THE APPROPRIATE SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS OF KITS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED.

MODEL	B2320DTN-(1)	B2320DT B2320HSD B2320DTWO	B2620HSD	B2920HSD	B7800HSD	B3200HSD B3200HSDWO	B2630HSD B3030HSD	B3030HSDC/ B3030HSDCC
Front Loader(s)①	N/A	LA304FL	LA364FL	LA364FL	LA402-1	LA504	LA403	LA403
Backhoe(s)	N/A	BH65	BH65	BH65	BH75(A)* BH76 B4672A	BH76	BH75(A)* BH76	N/A
Rotary Tiller(s)	FL850 FL1021C/RC	FL850 FL1021C/RC	FL1021C/RC FL1271C/RC	FL1021C/RC FL1271C/RC	FL1021C/RC FL1271C/RC	FL1021C/RC BL1271C/RC	FL1021C/RC FL1271C/RC	FL1021C/RC FL1271C/RC
Mower(s) (Finishing) Mid Mount	N/A	RCK54-29B RCK60-29B	RCK54-29B RCK60-29B	RCK54-29B RCK60-29B	RCK60-27B RC72-27B	RCK60-27BA RC72-27BA	RCK60-30B RC72-30B	RCK60-30B RC72-30B
Grass Catcher(s) (3 Bags)	N/A	GCK60-76BA	GCK60-76BA	GCK60-76BA	GCK60-30B	GCK60-30B	GCK60-30B②	GCK60-30B②
3 Pt. Rear Mounted Snowblower③	B2789	B2789	B2789	B2789	BL2664 (64") B2789 (64")	BL2664 (64") B2789 (64")	BL2664 (64") B2789 (64")	BL2664 (64") B2789 (64")
Snowblower(s) Front Mount④	N/A	BX2750D B2781A	BX2750D B2781A	BX2750D B2781A	B2781A B2782A	B2781A B2782A	B2781A B2782A	B2781A B2782A
Rotary Sweeper Front Mount④	N/A	BX2537A B2779	BX2537A B2779	B2779	B2779	B2779	B2779	B2779
Blade - Front Mount	N/A	BX2763A	BX2763A	B2765A	B2765A B2775	B2765A B2775	B2765A B2775	B2765A B2775
Ballast Box	B8160	B8160	B8160	B8160	B8160	B8160	B8160	B8160

* Subject to availability.

① Loader interchangeability: LA271/LA272, LA301/LA302, LA351/LA352, LA401/LA402 are interchangeable on corresponding B-Series tractors.

② Requires B3098 Conversion Kit.

③ The B2664 Snowblower is not compatible with the B2710 and B2630 models. It is recommended for tractors with a Category I Three Point Hitch and a PTO rating of 23 to 45 HP at 540 rpm (B2910, B3030 only).

④ Requires B2733A Quick Hitch and Mid PTO Drive with male PTO shaft.

B-Series
Attachment Chart

NOTE: THIS CHART IS FOR QUICK REFERENCE ONLY. YOU MUST REFER TO THE APPROPRIATE SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS OF KITS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED.

MODEL	B2320DTN(-1)	B2320DTWO B2320DT B2320HSD	B2620HSD	B2920HSD	B7800HSD	B3200HSDWO B3200HSD	B2630HSD B3030HSD	B3030HSDC/ B3030HSDCC
Rigid ROPS	SFB-232N	N/A	N/A	N/A	SFB-29	N/A	SFB-30	N/A
Foldable ROPS①	N/A	SFB-F292	SFB-F292	SFB-F292	SFB-F29	SFB-F32	SFB-F30	N/A
Mid PTO Kit②	N/A	STD	STD	STD	B7361	STD	STD	STD
Sunshade③	E1133 E1123	E1133 E1123	E1133 E1123	E1133 E1123	E1133 E1123	E1133 E1123	E1133 E1123	N/A
Front Bumper Weight	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1
Weight Bracket	BX8064A	BX8064A	BX8064A	BX8064A	BX8064A	BX8064A	BX8064A	BX8064A
Power Steering	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD
Drawbar	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD
High Capacity Alternator	B7311	B7311	B7311	B7311	B7324	B7324	B7324	STD
Block Heater	70000-73274	70000-73274	70000-73274	70000-73274	70000-73274	70000-73274	70000-73274	70000-73274
Speed Set Control	N/A	STD (HSD)	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD
Double Element Air Cleaner	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD
Spark Arresting Muffler	70000-01605	70000-01605	70000-01605	70000-01605	B7341	70000-01605	70000-01605	70000-01605
Work Light (Rear)	B7335	B7335	B7335	B7335	B7331	B7335	B7331	B7327
Front Grille Guard (Non-Loader Use)	B1642	B1642	B1642	B1642	B1775	B1642	B2335	B2335
Fender Extension Kit	N/A	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	B7365④	B7365④
Optional Arm Rest Kit	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	STD	STD
Wheel Spacer Kit	N/A	B8786	B8786	B8786	B8785	B8785	B8785	B8785

① Required for Backhoe application. Optional SFB-F29 is 10.45 inches taller than rigid ROPS, optional SFB-F30 is the same height as rigid ROPS.
② B7800HSD-R Mid-PTO optional, dealer installed cassette style.
③ Requires E1124 Mounting Kit.
④ Not compatible with GCK60-24B Grass Catcher

CAB MODEL (B3030)	
B7327	Rear Work Light Kit
B7326	Rear Wiper Kit
B7328	Rear Defogger with 60A Alternator
RADIOS	
B7325	Radio Mounting Kit (Speakers Included)
E9276	CD Radio
E9259	Cassette Radio

TRACTOR	REAR REMOTE VALVE KIT	HOSE KIT	REQUIRED FROM PARTS	NOTES
B2320DTWO① B7800 B3200HSDWO	**B7333**	INCLUDED	(1) 75536-68112 Hydraulic Block (2) 75336-68132 O-Rings①	For a tractor **without** loader
B7800	**B7333**	INCLUDED	No additional parts needed	For a tractor **with** Loader
B3200HSD	**B7309A**	INCLUDED	No additional parts needed	For tractor **with** Loader
B2320HSD B2320DT B2620HSD B2920HSD	**BL7309**	INCLUDED	No additional parts needed	For tractors **with** or **without** loaders.
B2630 B3030HSD/C/CC	**B7304/B7305**			Requires B7306/B7307

① No additional parts needed for B2320DTWO.

B-Series
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BACKHOE ROPS				
SFB-F24 ①	Foldable (Replacement) ROPS (Use for Backhoe application.) For B7300, B7400, B7500, B7510, B7610, B2410, B1700, B2100, B2400	K435B24	115	$ 558.00
SFB-F29 ①	Foldable (Replacement) ROPS (Use for Backhoe application.) For B2710, B2910, B7800	K435B24	115	$ 558.00
SFB-F30*①	Foldable (Replacement) ROPS (Use for Backhoe application.) For B2630HSD-R and B3030HSD-R	K435B00	115	$ 580.00
MID-PTO KIT				
B7361	Mid-PTO Kit for B7800HSD-R	K135B72	35	$ 174.00
SUPPORT FRAME KIT				
B4671A ②③	Support Frame Kit	K148B20	20	$ 190.00
SUNSHADE FOR ROPS				
E1133	Canopy for all models	K330B72	63	$ 424.00
E1123	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy Requires E1124 Mounting Kit	K243B36	90	$ 312.00
E1124	Mounting Kit	K135B72	30	$ 174.00
SPARK ARRESTING MUFFLER				
B7341	B1700, B2100, B2400, B2410, B2710, B2910,B7800	K49B92	10	$ 64.00
	Part Number			
	70000-01605 Spark Arrestor Kit (B2320/2620/2920, B2630, B3030, B3200)			
FENDER EXTENSION KIT				
B7301	For B1700, B2100, B7300, B7400, B7500, B7410, B7510 and B7610,B7500DTN and B7510DTN Tractors only.	K157B56	30	$ 202.00
OPTIONAL STEP (for B-30 Series and B3200) - Order from Parts Department				
	Part Number			
	6A700-51350 Step (Must order bolts 01125-50816)			
	01125-50816 Bolts			

* Subject to availability.

① Backhoe ROPS are eligible for $225.00 credit, see DSB-2002-016 ROPS Promotion Policy, submit Backhoe Discount Request Form. Credit is only available when std. ROPS has to be replaced with Backhoe ROPS, credit is available with Kubota Backhoe only. Required for Backhoe applications to replace standard ROPS: SFB-24A on B7400, B7500, or B2410; or SFB-29 on B2710, B2910, B7800 tractors.

② Required for B4672A Backhoe and/or B5550A Trencher (not required on B2710, B2910, and B7800).

③ Use B4671A instead of B4671 frame kit if tractor is equipped with RCK54-24B or RCK60-24B Mid Mount Mowers. B4671A is also compatible with RC54-24B and RC60-24B Mid Mount Mowers.

(continued on next page)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVE KIT, REAR REMOTE(S)				
B7333 ①	Hydraulic Valve Kit B Series Tractors B7300, B7400, B7410, B7510, B7500, B2320DTWO, B7510, B7610, B7800, B3200HSDWO, and B2320DTN(-1) (all Models except B7500DTN and B7510DTN) 3-Position standard type, dual acting, (Complete Valve and Hose Kit, valve incorporates relief requirement. The BL7303 should not be used because It does not have an internal relief)	K546B00	29	$ 700.00
B7309A	Single Section Complete Valve and Hose Kit (B3200HSD or B3200HSDWO with B1651 Loader Valve)	K546B00	29	$ 700.00
BL7303 ②	Hydraulic Valve Kit (Requires, Hose Kit B7323) 3-Position standard type, dual acting, B Series Tractors B1700, B2100, B2400, B2410, B2710, and B2910 (all Models), and B7500DTN	K332B28	21	$ 426.00
B7323	B-Series Hose Kit (Required for BL7303 Hydraulic Valve Kit) B Series Tractors B1700, B2100, B2400, B2410, B2710, and B2910 (all Models), and B7500DTN.	K141B18	5	$ 181.00
B7309	Single Section Complete Valve and Hose Kit (B2320DT, B2320HSD, B2620HSD, and B2920HSD)	K546B00	29	$ 700.00

Rear Remote Hydraulics (B2630 / B3030)
Must order Base Kit and one Valve Section to complete installation.

B7306	First Position Base Kit and 1st Lever Requires B7304	K364L26	16	$ 467.00
B7307	Second Position Stacking Kit for 2nd Valve Includes Hardware and 2nd Lever Requires: B7306 Base Kit and 1st Lever, and either B7304 or B7305 Valve Section	K181L74	10	$ 233.00
B7304	Double Acting Valve Section	K181L74	15	$ 233.00
B7305	Float Detent Valve Section (for 2nd position only)	K228L54	10	$ 293.00

① Tractors without a Kubota Loader installed require the following parts: (1) hydraulic block 75536-68112, and (2) O-Rings 75536-68132.

② Requires additional part to complete the installation order (1) 6C040-95100 Rear Hydraulic outlet block.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
Additional Valve Types, Dealer installed (Select a valve Section/s and the appropriate Stacking kit to complete)				
BL7343	Two Spool Stacking Kit Second Position to install dual valve Hardware and o-rings to install one (1) additional valve section for B7333, BL7303, B7309	K21B84	2	$ 28.00
BL7353	Three Spool Stacking Kit Third Position to install triple valve hardware and O-rings to install two (2) additional valve sections to BL7303, B7333, or B7309	K25B74	2	$ 33.00
BL7373	3-Position, DV-Detent Valve (Not Self-canceling) Closed Detent Valve Section for BL7303, B7333 and B7309 Hydraulic Kit. The Valve Section features a single spool that should be used for double acting cylinders, both work ports are blocked in the neutral position with freeflow oil through the valve in neutral. Important: The Detent position is not self-canceling and will not release when cylinder reaches end of stroke. Leaving this valve in Detent position on a blocked circuit will cause system relief valve to remain open.	K197B34	5	$ 253.00
BL7393	FD- Float Detent Section For BL7303, B7333 and B7309 Hydraulic Kit Both work ports are blocked in the neutral position. The Detent “float” position allows the hydraulic cylinder to float. Both work ports are blocked in the neutral position with free flow oil through the valve in neutral.	K224B64	6	$ 288.00
B2056-1 ①②	Hydraulic Valve Kit for B1700, B2100, B2400, B7610, B2410, B7300, B7400, B7410, B7500, and B7510	K545B22	30	$ 699.00
B2099-1 ①②	Hydraulic Valve Kit for B2710 and B2910	K545B22	58	$ 699.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS (For B7500DTN and B7510DTN Narrow Tractors Only)				
B8048	Rear Weights for B7500DTN/B7510DTN/ B2320DTN(-1) with narrow tires only. Use only with BR8754. Set includes (2) weights and hardware.	K194B22	140	$ 249.00

* Subject to availability.
① Valve Stand incorporates right side mid-mount mower bracket.
② Four position (dump) spool valve required for front mount implements, without Loader.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
WHEEL SPACER KIT				
B8785 ①	Wheel Spacer Kit provides additional 1.5" clearance between tire and fender for tire chains. Not compatible with B-20 Series tractors.	K226B20	38	$ 290.00
B8786 ①	Wheel Spacer Kit for B-20 Series tractors provides 1 3/8" clearance between tire and fender for tire chains	K226B20	38	$ 290.00
B3030 CAB MODEL OPTIONS				
B7327	Rear Work Light Kit	K99B06	3	$ 127.00
B7326	Rear Wiper Kit (Std. on B3030HSDCC)	K107B64	5	$ 138.00
B7328	Rear Defogger w/60A Alternator (Std. on B3030HSDCC)	K421B20	35	$ 540.00
B7325	Radio Mounting Kit	K228B54	3	$ 293.00
E9259A	AM / FM / Weatherband / Cassette Requires B7325 Mounting Kit	K234B78	4	$ 301.00
E9276A	AM / FM / Weatherband / CD Requires B7325 Mounting Kit	K333B06	4	$ 427.00
FRONT GRILLE GUARD KIT				
B1775	For B7300, B7400, B7410, B7500, B7510, B7610, B1700, B2100, B2400, B2410, B2710, B2910, B7800 (Non-Loader Applications)	K131B04	30	$ 168.00
B2335	For B2630, B3030. Includes mounting hardware. (Non-Loader Applications)	K164B58	20	$ 211.00
B1642	For B2320, B2620, B2920, and B3200. Includes mounting hardware (Non-Loader Applications)	K131B04	30	$ 168.00
REAR WORK LIGHT KIT				
B7331	For B1700, B2100, B2400, B2410, B7610, B2710, B7800, B2910, B2630, B3030, B7510DTN Tractors only. One per tractor.	K61B62	10	$ 79.00
B7335	For B2320, B2620, B2920, and B3200 One per tractor.	K67B08	10	$ 86.00

BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)

Part Number	Applicable Models
70000 - 73274	B1700 - B2100 - B2400 - B2410 - B7610 - B2710 - B2910 – B7500 - B7510 - B7800 - B2630 - B3030 - B2320 - B2920 – B2920 - B3200
70000 - 74128②	B7300HSD - B7400HSD - B7410DT

① Not compatible with mid-mount mower decks.
② Requires two 15676-73270 Thermostat Gaskets AND one 70000-00117 Parts Kit.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT BUMPER WEIGHTS (You must order Weight and One Bolt Kit per Weight)				
BL8060-1	Front Suitcase Weight. 3 Weights per standard Tractor bracket. Requires one bolt kit per weight.	K53B04	55 each	$ 68.00
BX8064A	Optional Weight Bracket for up to 5 additional weights for all B Series tractors	K78B00	25	$ 100.00
BL8060B	Bolt Kit (B200 - B50 Series)	K001B56	1	$ 2.00
BL8062	Bolt Kit Required for B1700, B2100, B7410, B7510, B7610, B2400, B2410, B2710, B2910 B7300, B7400, B7500, B7800, B2630, B3030 B2320, B2620, B2920, B3200	K004B68	1	$ 6.00
ARM REST KIT FOR B2410 (Order from Parts Dept.)				
	Part Number 70000-73930			
EXTRA LENGTH SEAT BELT (Order from Parts Dept.)				
	Part Number 70000-00041 70002-06605	All B Series (Except B2630 and B3030) B2630 and B3030HSD/C		
FENDER EXTENSION KIT				
B7365	B2630 and B3030 All models	K80B34	30	$ 103.00
B-SERIES REAR HYDRAULIC OUTLET BLOCK (Available from Parts Dept.)				
	Part Number 6C040 - 95100②	Applicable Models B1700, B2100, B2400, B2410, B2710 and B2910 All Models.)		
HIGH CAPACITY ALTERNATOR KIT				
B7311	B1700, B2100, B2400, B2410, B7500, B7510, B7610, B2320, B2620, and B2920	K145B08	10	$ 186.00
B7324	40 Amp High Capacity Alternator Kit (B2710, B2910, B7800,B2630HSD, B3030HSD (Std. on B3030HSDC), B3200	K150B54	10	$ 193.00
STORAGE COVERS (Order from Parts Dept.)				
	Part Number 70000-73732	Storage Cover Fits all B-Series Tractors Made of Dura-Lite fabric.		

② Use to supply hydraulic oil for remote applications.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REPLACEMENT ROPS				
SFB-232N	Replacement Rigid ROPS for B2320DTN(-1)	K285B00	115	$ 380.00
SFB-F32	Replacement ROPS FOR B3200	K435B00	115	$ 580.00
REPLACEMENT CAB				
B7040	Replacement cab for B3030HSDC/HSDCC *Field installation required. attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, roof, front frames, rear frames, and seat belt are included. Some components from old cab need to be installed in new cab.*	K4B762B68	1000	$ 6,106.00

This page intentionally left blank.

Tractor Models	Mower	Grass Catcher	Loader / Valve	Bucket Struck / Heaped Capacity	Loader Attachments
Current Models					
B2320 B2620 B2920	RCK54-29B Or RCK60-29B	GCK60-76BA	LA304FL / B1980 (Std on tractors except B2320DTWO) LA364FL / B1980 (Std on tractors)	48" Width B1623 (Std on LA304FL) 4.2 cu. ft. / 4.9 cu. ft. 50" width B1624 (Std on LA364FL) 5.5 cu. ft. / 6.5 cu. ft.	Grille Guard std. with Loader
B2630HSD B3030HSD B3030HSDC	RCK60-30B Or RC72-30B	GCK60-30B⑦⑨	LA403① B2315 (ROPS Model) B2325 (Cab Model)	54" width B2345 60" width B2355	B2365② Quick Attach Coupler --- B2375 Quick Attach Pallet Fork Frame --- K9048 – 36" Pallet Forks
B7410DTⒶ B7510DT/HSD	RCK54-75B Or RC54-24B* RCK54-24B Or RC60-24B* RCK60-24B	GCK60-76B⑩	LA272 B2006 or B2007 LA272(FL-1) B2006 (Standard) LA302(FL-1)④Ⓑ Valve is standard	48" width B1614 (Standard) 5.2 cu. ft. / 6.2 cu. ft.	Optional B1763 Grille Guard used with LA272 --- B1775 Grille Guard for installation without Loader --- Grille Guard standard on LA302FL-1
B7610HSD	RCK54-75B	GCK60-76B⑩	LA352FL-1 B2006 or B2009 LA302(FL-1)③ B2008 (Standard)	48" width B1614 (Standard) 5.2 cu. ft. / 6.2 cu. ft	Grille Guard Standard on Loader --- B1775 Grille Guard for installation without Loader
B7800HSD	RCK60-27B or RC72-27B	GCK60-30B⑨	LA402-1⑥ B2069 or B2079	54" width B1616 (Standard) 6.7 cu. ft. / 8.1 cu. ft. 60" width B1617 (Optional) 8.1 cu. ft. / 9.9 cu. ft.	Grille Guard Standard on Loader --- B1775 Grille Guard for installation without Loader --- BL1767 Quick Coupler L2077A Pallet Fork Frame Requires K9048 36" Pallet Forks
B3200HSDWO B3200HSD	RCK60-27BA or RCK72-27BA Ⓒ	GCK60-30B	LA504	54" width B1625 60" width B1626	Grille Guard Standard on Loader --- B1642 Grille Guard for installation without Loader --- B1658 Quick Coupler B1659 Pallet Fork Frame Requires K9048 36" Pallet Forks

* Subject to availability.

① The LA403 Front Loader is compatible with RCK60-30B and RC72-30B Mid Mount Mowers, B2791 Quick Hitch and applicable implements, BH75 Backhoe and BH4975 Backhoe Subframe, and all approved 3-point implements.

② Skid Steer Coupler attachments are NOT compatible with the B2365 Kubota Quick Coupler

③ The LA272FL-2 Loader is compatible with RCK54-24B, RCK54-75B, and RCK60-24B Mid Mount Mowers, B2650 and B2660 Snowblowers, FZB2019 Blade, B4672A Backhoe, B5050A Trencher and all approved 3-point implements.

④ The LA302FL-1 Loader is compatible with RCK54-24B, RCK54-75B, and RCK60-24B Mid Mount Mowers, B2650 and B2660 Snowblowers, FZB2019 Blade, B4672A Backhoe, B5550A Trencher and all approved 3-point implements.

⑤ The LA352FL-1 Loader is compatible with RCK54-24B, and RCK60-24B Mid Mount Mowers, B2650 and B2660 Snowblowers, FZB2019 Blade, B4672A Backhoe, B5550A Trencher and all approved 3-point implements. The LA352FL-1 Loader Subframe is compatible with the B2733 Male Quick Hitch subframe, B2734 Mid-PTO Kit and all approved front mount implements.

⑥ The LA402-1 Loader is compatible with RCK60-27B and RC72-27B Mid Mount Mowers, B2761 Quick Hitch and applicable implements, B4672A and BL4690B Backhoes, B5550A Trencher and all approved 3-point implements.

⑦ B2630 serial #52370 and higher, B3030 serial #56210 and higher.

⑨ Requires B3046 Boot Kit.

⑩ B3046 Boot Kit required on RCK60-24B Mower Deck, B3045 Boot Kit required for RCK54-24B Mower Deck.

Ⓐ B7410 has no mid mount or mower or grass catcher available.

Ⓑ B7510 only.

Ⓒ RC72-27BA is not compatible with the GCK60-30B.

IMPORTANT: Three point hitch ballast is required for stability with loader installed. See operator's manual for ballast recommendations.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
CURRENT B-SERIES LOADERS (All compatible with mid-mount mowers)				
LA272* 2	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit and Standard Bucket (B1614). Requires Valve.	K1B666B86	845	$ 2,137.00
LA272FL-1	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit, 4-Position Hydraulic Valve and B1614 Bucket.	K2B225B34	1000	$ 2,853.00
LA302FL-1 2	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit, Grille Guard, 4-Position Valve and B1614 Bucket.	K2B549B04	732	$ 3,268.00
LA352FL-1 2	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit, Grille Guard, 4-Position Valve, and B1615 Bucket.	K2B781B48	1000	$ 3,566.00
LA304FL	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit, and B1623 Bucket and Grille Guard	K2B159B82	732	$ 2,769.00
LA364FL	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit, Grille Guard and Standard Bucket (B1624).	K2B475B72	710	$ 3,174.00
LA402-1 1 2	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit, Grille Guard and 4-Position Valve. Requires Bucket.	K2B698B80	845	$ 3,460.00
LA403 2	FRONT LOADER Includes Loader Subframe, and Grille Guard. Requires Valve and Bucket.	K2B168B40	845	$ 2,780.00
LA504	FRONT LOADER Includes Loader Subframe, and Grille Guard. Requires Valve and Bucket.	K2B413B32	845	$ 3,094.00
BALLAST BOX				
B8160	BALLAST BOX for BX and B Series tractors **Note:** If Ballast Box is not ordered with loader, proper ballast must be supplied. See operator's manual for ballast recommendations.	K164B58	102	$ 211.00

IMPORTANT: Three point hitch ballast is required with Loader installed for stability. See operator's manual for ballast recommendations.

1 For compatibility with quick hitch front mount implements, use B2079 four position valve.
2 Rear ballast is required with Loader installed. If Ballast Box is not ordered with loader, proper ballast must be supplied. See operator's manual for ballast recommendations.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	LA304FL LOADER VALVES			
B1980	Loader Control Valve for B2320DTWO only. (Standard on the other B2320/2620/2920 models)	K506B22	57	$ 649.00
	LA403 LOADER VALVES			
B2315	Four Position, for use on ROPS model	K535B86	38	$ 687.00
B2325	Four Position, for use on Cab model	K701B22	38	$ 899.00
	LA403 LOADER OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS			
B2365	Quick Coupler	K217L62	47	$ 279.00
B2375	Pallet Fork Frame	K496L08	165	$ 636.00
K9048	36” Pallet Forks	K308L10	176	$ 395.00
B2345	Bucket, 54” (Pin-on / Quick Attach)	K352B56	125	$ 452.00
B2355	Bucket 60” (Pin-on / Quick Attach)	K436B02	125	$ 559.00
	LA272 AND LA352 LOADER VALVES (Not for use with LA272FL-1 or LA352FL-1)			
B2006①	Three Position, Bucket Spool	K465B66	32	$ 597.00
B2007②	Optional Four Position, Bucket Spool Required for FZB2019 Front Blade / Loader combination.	K499B98	30	$ 641.00
	LA302 LOADER VALVES (Not for use with LA302FL-1)			
B2008①	Three Position, Bucket Spool	K465B66	30	$ 597.00
B2009②	Optional Four Position, Bucket Spool Required for FZB2019 Front Blade / Loader combination.	K499B98	30	$ 641.00
	LA402 LOADER VALVES (Not for use with LA402-1)			
B2069①	Three Position, Bucket Spool	K465B66	20	$ 597.00
B2079②	Optional Four Position, Bucket Spool Required for Front Blade or Snowblower/Loader combination.	K499B98	20	$ 641.00
	LA401 AND LA402 LOADER OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS			
BL1767	Quick Coupler for LA401 and LA402	K217B62	65	$ 279.00
K9048	36” Pallet Forks	K308B10	176	$ 395.00
L2077A③	Pallet Fork Frame	K478B14	165	$ 613.00

① Three position bucket spool provides immediate regenerative bucket dumping.
② Four position bucket spool, the regenerative circuit is detented, push control lever past detent for fast regenerative dumping.
③ L2077A is compatible with BL1767 Quick Coupler. The previous L2077 is not compatible with BL1767 Quick Coupler.

IMPORTANT: Three point hitch ballast is required with loader installed for stability. See operator’s manual for ballast recommendations.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	LA504 LOADER VALVES			
B1651	Loader Hydraulic Valve Kit For B3200HSDWO only. Standard on B3200HSD.	K468B78	57	$ 601.00
	LA504 LOADER OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
B1658	Quick Attach Bucket Coupler For B1625, B1626, B1659	K217B62	19	$ 279.00
K9048	36” Pallet Forks	K308L10	176	$ 395.00
B1659	Quick-Attach Pallet Fork Frame	K496B08	165	$ 636.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	GRILLE GUARDS			
B2335	GRILLE GUARD For LA403 Loader	K164B58	20	$ 211.00
B1788*	GRILLE GUARD For LA300 and LA350(A)	K195B78	34	$ 251.00
B1775 ①	GRILLE GUARD AND STAY KIT (Non-Loader applications) B1700, B2100, B2400, B7300, B2710, B7400, B7410, B7500, B7510, B7800, B7610, B2410, B2910, Tractors	K131B04	30	$ 168.00
B1763	GRILLE GUARD (Optional) Tractors with LA271 and LA272(FL) Loaders B7300HSD, B7400HSD, B7500DT/HSD	K88B92	20	$ 114.00
B1642	GRILLE GUARD Non-loader applications B2320, B2620, B2920, B3200	K131B04	30	$ 168.00

* Subject to availability.
① The B1775 Kit provides compatibility with Mid Mount Mowers, Front Blade, Snowblower and Front Weights.

REPLACEMENT FRONT LOADER BUCKETS
(Note: B Series Loaders (LA271, LA272, LA301, LA302, LA351, LA352) come standard with Bucket when ordered.)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FITS LOADER MODELS	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. WEIGHT	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
B1622	40" Standard	(B1620)	K253B50	148	$ 325.00
B1647	48" Square Back	(B1630B - B1630C)	K430B86	132	$ 437.00
B1648	54" Light Material	(B1630B - B1630C)	K283B92	124	$ 364.00
B1614	48" Standard	(LA271- LA301-LA272-LA302)	K289B38	120	$ 371.00
B1607	48" Standard	(LA300)	K371B28	160	$ 476.00
B1608A	50" Standard	(LA350A)	K320B58	176	$ 411.00
B1615	50" Standard	(LA351-LA352)	K321B36	137	$ 412.00
B1616	54” Bucket	(LA401-LA402)	K352B56	125	$ 452.00
B1617	60” Bucket	(LA401-LA402)	K436B02	150	$ 559.00
B1623	48” Bucket	(LA304)	K289B38	125	$ 371.00
B1624	50” Bucket	(LA364)	K321B36	125	$ 412.00
B1625	54” Bucket	(LA504)	K352B56	125	$ 452.00
B1626	60” Light Material	(LA504)	K436B02	150	$ 559.00

Tractor Model	Acceptable ROPS Models for Backhoe Application	Backhoe Model BH76 (7.5 FT)	Backhoe Model BH75(A) (7.5 FT)	Backhoe Model B4672A③ (6.0 FT)	Backhoe Model BH65 (6.5 FT)	10" BT1950A	12" BT1951A	16" BT1952A	24" BT1953A
CURRENT MODELS									
B2320 B2620 B2920	SFB-F292 (Std)				X⑦	X	X	X	
B2630 B3030	SFB-F30	X⑧	X			X	X	X	X
B7410⑤ B7510④ B7610	SFB-F24①			X②		X	X	X	X
B7800⑤	SFB-F29①	X⑨	X⑥	X		X	X	X	X
B3200	SFB-F32 (Std)	X⑦				X	X	X	X

If your Tractor ***is not*** equipped with one of these corresponding ROPS, one must be ordered separately.

① Order for field replacement if tractor is equipped with standard ROPS, refer to DB-01-16 ROPS program for $225.00 credit eligibility, credit is available with purchase of Kubota Backhoe only.
② Requires B4681 Support Frame Kit for B7400, B7500, and B2410 models.
③ Not compatible with Top-N-Tilt Kits.
④ B4672A Backhoe Heavy Duty Top Link Bracket not compatible with RCK54-75B Mid-mount mower.
⑤ B7800 only. BH75 Backhoe requires SFB-F29A Foldable ROPS when installed on B7800.
⑥ BH75 Subframe is compatible with RCK60-27B/RC72-27B Mower Decks; however, backhoe must be removed to raise/lower mower deck.
⑦ Not compatible with Grass Catcher GCK60-76BA.
⑧ Requires BH4975B subframe kit for B2630 and B3030.
⑨ Requires BH4974 subframe kit for B7800.

BH76 BACKHOE COMPATIBILITY CHART

Old Subframes			
Tractor	Backhoe	Seat	Subframe
B7800	BH76	Need to Order BH7681 Seat Kit	BH4974
–			–
B2630/3030			BH4975A
L2800/3400			BH4976
L3240/3540			BH4996

New Subframes		
Tractor	Backhoe	Subframe / Seat
–	BH76	–
B3200		BH4984 (Includes reversible seat bracket)
B2630/3030		BH4975B (Includes regular fixed seat)
L2800/3400		BH4976A (Includes regular fixed seat)
L3240/3540		BH4996A (Includes regular fixed seat)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. WEIGHT	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BH65[4][5]	BACKHOE 4-pt mounted with Quick Attach, easy-on, easy-off, no tools design. Performance designed, requires integral sub-frame kit BH4965, works with tractor hydraulics	K4B369B56	1400	$ 5,602.00
BH75A[4][5]*	BACKHOE 4-pt mounted with Quick Attach, easy-on, easy-off, no tools design. Performance designed, requires integral sub-frame kit, works with tractor hydraulics (not compatible with B3030 Cab Model).	K4B920B24	1400	$ 6,308.00
B4672A [1][2][3]*	BACKHOE 3-pt mounted with fixed Top Link. Self-contained hydraulic system powered by direct coupling to PTO. Subframe B4671A required on B1700, B2100, B2400, B7300 Tractors. B4681 Subframe required on B7400, B7500, B7510, B7610 and B2410 Tractors. Uses B21 (BT751) Backhoe Buckets. You must order Bucket separately. Refer to Compatibility Chart and check ROPS Application Chart.	K4B819B62	850	$ 6,179.00
BH76[5]	BACKHOE 4-pt mounted with Quick Attach, easy-on, easy-off, no tools design. Requires integral subframe kit. Backhoe seat is part of subframe. See **BH76 Backhoe Compatibility Chart** for seat type. Not compatible with B3030 Cab model.	K5B233B02	1400	$ 6,709.00
L9467	Rubber Flip Pad Kit. Must order 2.	K59B28	16	$ 76.00

[1] These Backhoes are not compatible with Top-N-Tilt Kits.

[2] Backhoe includes Heavy Duty Top Link Bracket for B7300 / 7400 / 7500 / 7800 / 1700 / 2100 / 2400 / 2410 / 2710 / 2910 tractors.

[3] B4672A Backhoe Heavy Duty Top Link Bracket not compatible with RCK54-75B Mid-mount Mower.

[4] BH4975 Subframe Kit does not interfere with 3-pt operation. 3-pt Linkage must be moved for Backhoe operation. Is compatible with mid-mount mowers RCK60-30B and RC72-30B.

[5] Not compatible with Grass Catcher GCK60-76BA.

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. WEIGHT	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	BH65 / BH75(A) SUBFRAME KITS			
	TRACTORS			
BH4965	B2320 / B2620 / B2920 with BH65	K751B92	202	$ 964.00
BH4975A	B2630 / B3030 (Foldable ROPS only) with BH75(A)	K378B30	202	$ 485.00
BH4974	B7800 with BH75(A)	K379B08	202	$ 486.00
	BH76 SUBFRAME KITS (One Required)			
	TRACTORS			
BH4984	B3200 (Reversible seat mechanism included in subframe kit.)	K772B20	202	$ 990.00
BH4974[4]	B7800	K379B08	202	$ 486.00
BH4975B	B2630 / B3030 (Fixed Seat included in subframe kit)	K576B42	202	$ 739.00
	BH76 SEATS			
BH7681	Seat Kit for BH76 Backhoe mounted with BH4974, BH4975A.	K198B12	50	$ 254.00
	B4672A SUPPORT FRAME KIT (One Required)			
	TRACTORS			
B4671A [1][2]*	B1700 / B2100 / B2400 / B7300	K148B20	20	$ 190.00
B4681[2]	B7400 / B7500 / B2410 / B7410 / B7510 / B7610	K151B32	20	$ 194.00
	BH65, BH75(A), BH76, B4672A, AND BL4690B BACKHOE BUCKETS AND THUMBS			
BT1950A	10" Bucket — 3 Teeth	K323L70	69	$ 415.00
BT1951A	12" Bucket — 3 Teeth	K382L98	69	$ 491.00
BT1952A	16" Bucket — 4 Teeth	K505L44	84	$ 648.00
BT1953A [3]	24" Bucket — 5 Teeth	K660L66	118	$ 847.00
BH1976	6 Position mechanical thumb for BH65/BH76	K362L70	56	$ 465.00

[1] B4671A is compatible with RCK54-24B, RCK54-75B, or RCK60-24B Mid-Mount Mower Decks.

[2] B4681 can be used for prior model B1700, B2100, B2400 and B7300, but hydrostatic model requires additional parts. You must order from Parts (1) 6C050-99650 HST Pedal Stay and (1) 70000-74002 M12 - 1.25 x 55 special bolt. The B4681 will supersede the B4671A when current inventory is depleted.

[3] Not available for BH65

[4] Need to order BH7681 Seat Kit.

* Subject to availability.

Tractor Model Number	Mowers Current & Non-Current	Comments Please Match comments with appropriate number designation
B2320 B2620 B2920	**RCK54-29B** **RCK60-29B**	Drive over deck design GCK60-76BA Grass Catcher not compatible with BH65 subframe.
B2630HSD B3030HSD/C	**RCK60-30B** **RC72-30B**	
B7400HSD B7500DT/HSD B7510DT/HSD	**RCK54-75B** or **RCK54-24B** or **RCK60-24B**	B7400 & B7500 Tractors are compatible with RCK54-24B and RCK60-24B with Serial #'s 30001 and higher. B4672A Backhoe Heavy-Duty Top Link Bracket not compatible with RCK54-75B Mid-mount Mower.
B2410 ALL B7610HSD	**RC54-24B*** **RCK54-24B** or **RC60-24B*** **RCK60-24B**	Limited availability, use for replacement if customer has GC54-B, GC54-24B, GC60-B, or GC60-24B Grass Catchers, otherwise upgrade to RCK54-24B or RCK60-24B. B2410 Tractors are compatible with RCK54-24B and RCK60-24B with Serial #'s 30001 and higher.
B7800HSD	**RCK60-27B(A)**① or **RC72-27B**①	Mower is compatible with BH4974 Backhoe subframe kit. However, Backhoe **MUST** be removed in order to install 3 pt hitch to raise/lower mower deck ① B7800HSD-R requires B7361 Mid-PTO Kit
B3200HSDWO B3200HSD	**RCK60-27BA** or **RC72-27BA**	Mower is compatible with BH4984 Backhoe subframe kit. However, Backhoe **MUST** be removed in order to install 3 pt hitch to raise/lower mower deck

* Subject to availability.

① B7800HSD-R requires B7361 Mid PTO Kit

B-Series Implements
Mounted Mowers

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. WEIGHT	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	B SERIES MID-MOUNT MOWERS			
RCK60-30B	60" CUTTING WIDTH 3 - Blade Finishing Mower, RH Discharge, Parallel Linkage, Shaft Drive, Quick Mount Mechanism	K2B160B60	445	$ 2,770.00
RC72-30B	72" CUTTING WIDTH 3 - Blade Finishing Mower, RH Discharge, Parallel Linkage, Shaft Drive, Quick Mount Mechanism	K2B720B64	528	$ 3,488.00
RCK54-75B②	54" CUTTING WIDTH, ECONOMY DECK 3 - Blade Finishing Mower, RH Discharge, Suspended Type, Shaft Drive, Quick Mount Mechanism	K1B560B78	383	$ 2,001.00
RCK54-24B①	54" CUTTING WIDTH 3 - Blade Finishing Mower, RH Discharge, Shaft Drive, Quick Mount Mechanism **IMPORTANT: READ FOOTNOTE ①**	K1B872B00	433	$ 2,400.00
RCK60-24B①	60" CUTTING WIDTH 3 - Blade Finishing Mower, RH Discharge, Shaft Drive, Quick Mount Mechanism **IMPORTANT: READ FOOTNOTE①**	K1B974B96	441	$ 2,532.00
RCK60-27B*	60" CUTTING WIDTH 3 - Blade Finishing Mower, RH Discharge, Shaft Drive, Quick Mount Mechanism	K2B057B64	446	$ 2,638.00
RC72-27B	72" CUTTING WIDTH 3 - Blade Finishing Mower, RH Discharge, Shaft Drive, Quick Mount Mechanism	K2B591B16	539	$ 3,322.00
RCK54-29B	54" CUTTING WIDTH 3 - Blade Finishing Mower, RH Discharge, Shaft Drive, Drive Over Deck Design, Quick Mount	K1B591B98	433	$ 2,041.00
RCK60-29B	60" CUTTING WIDTH 3 - Blade Finishing Mower, RH Discharge, Shaft Drive, Drive Over Deck Design, Quick Mount	K1B950B00	316	$ 2,500.00
RCK60-27BA	60" CUTTING WIDTH 3 - Blade Finishing Mower, RH Discharge, Shaft Drive, Quick Mount Mechanism	K2B160B60	446	$ 2,770.00
RC72-27BA③	72" CUTTING WIDTH 3 - Blade Finishing Mower, RH Discharge, Shaft Drive, Quick Mount Mechanism	K2B720B64	525	$ 3,488.00

* Subject to availability.

① RCK54-24B and RCK60-24B **after Serial Numbers 30001** are applicable on B7400, B7500 and B2410 tractors. For B2410 Tractor with ABR8707and ABR8769 Tires, the Mid-Mount Mower Deck cannot be locked in the transport position with the extension steppers installed.

② B4672A Backhoe H.D. Top Link Bracket not compatible with RCK54-76B Mid-Mount Mower.

③ RC72-27BA is not compatible with the GCK60-30B.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. WEIGHT	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	NON-CURRENT MODEL REPLACEMENT MOWERS			
RC54-71B*Ⓑ	54" CUTTING WIDTH B7100HSD only. Not Compatible with B1630B Loader.	K1B698B84	398	$ 2,178.00
RC60-71B*Ⓑ	60" CUTTING WIDTH B7100HSD only. Not Compatible with B1630B Loader.	K1B791B66	431	$ 2,297.00
RC44-42*	44" CUTTING WIDTH 3-Blade Finishing Mower / Mid PTO Shaft Drive.	K1B291B68	271	$ 1,656.00
RC48-62A*	48" CUTTING WIDTH Requires Front PTO (FP72-A or B2559). RH discharge / 3-Blade finishing Mower / 3 Anti-Scalp Rollers. (Not compatible with 9.5 - 16 R1 Optional Rear Tires.)	K1B264B38	342	$ 1,621.00
RC54-24B*Ⓐ	54" CUTTING WIDTH 3 - Blade Finishing Mower/RH Discharge/ Shaft Drive/Quick Mount Mechanism	K1B747B98	256	$ 2,241.00
RC60-24B*Ⓐ	60” CUTTING WIDTH 3 - Blade Finishing Mower/RH Discharge/ Shaft Drive/Quick Mount Mechanism	K1B807B26	265	$ 2,317.00
RC60-72A*	60" CUTTING WIDTH Requires Front PTO Kit (FP72-A or B2559). RH discharge / 3-Blade Finishing Mower / Shaft Drive / 3 Anti-Scalp Rollers. (Not compatible with 9.5-16 R1 Optional Rear Tires.)	K1B304B16	447	$ 1,672.00
RC60-72H*	60" CUTTING WIDTH RH discharge / 3-Blade Finishing Mower / Shaft Drive / 3 Anti-Scalp Rollers. (Not compatible with 9.5-16 R1 Optional Rear Tires.)	K1B698B84	398	$ 2,178.00
RC60-82H*	60" CUTTING WIDTH RH discharge / 3-Blade Finishing Mower / Shaft Drive / 3 Anti-Scalp Rollers. (Not compatible with 9.5-16 R1 Optional Rear Tires.)	K1B465B62	389	$ 1,879.00

Ⓐ Limited availability, use for replacement if customer has GC54-B, GC54-24B, GC60-B or GC60-24B Grass Catcher. If no Grass Catcher, please upgrade replacements to RCK54-24B or RCK60-24B Mower.

Ⓑ Fits new style B7100HSD, serial number 61077 and above.

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. WEIGHT	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	NON-CURRENT MODEL REPLACEMENT MOWERS (Continued)			
RC54-B*	54" CUTTING WIDTH RH discharge / 3-Blade Finishing Mower / 3 Anti-Scalp Rollers / Shaft Drive. One Lever Quick Mount mechanism.	K1B698B84	394	$ 2,178.00
RC60-B*	60" CUTTING WIDTH RH discharge / 3-Blade Finishing Mower / 3 Anti-Scalp Rollers / Shaft Drive. One Lever Quick Mount mechanism.	K1B791B66	431	$ 2,297.00
RC60-21B*	60" CUTTING WIDTH RH discharge / 3-Blade Finishing Mower / 3 Anti-Scalp Rollers / Shaft Drive.	K1B791B66	394	$ 2,297.00
RCB60-1A*	60” CUTTING WIDTH Requires front PTO FP82-A RH discharge / 3-Blade Finishing Mower / 3 Anti-Scalp Rollers	K1B173B90	389	$ 1,505.00
RC72-B*	72” CUTTING WIDTH 3 Blade Finishing Mower / RH Discharge	K2493B66	539	$ 3,197.00

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. WEIGHT	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	FRONT PTO KITS FOR MID-MOUNT MOWERS (NON-CURRENT)			
FP72-A*	FRONT PTO KIT The following Tractor Serial Numbers require an FP72-A to install the RC48-62A Mower: B5200E and B5200D: AII Serial No. Tractors. B6200E and B7200E: Serial No. 20000 and above. B6200D and B7200D: Serial No. 60000 and above.	K389B22	66	$ 499.00
FP82-A*	FRONT PTO KIT The follow0ing Tractor Serial Numbers require an FP82-A to install the RCB60-1A Mower: B8200E: Serial No. 20000 and above. B8200DT: Serial No. 60000 and above.	K374B40	64	$ 480.00
	CONVERSION KITS FOR MID-MOUNT MOWERS			
B3093*	Conversion Kit	B297B18	22	$ 381.00
B3094*	Conversion Kit	B318B24	37	$ 408.00
B3099*	Conversion Kit	B202B02	25	$ 259.00

OVERRUNNING CLUTCH KIT (order part number below) (Non-current B1550 - B1750 Gear Models)

66414-99110 for RC54-B

66416-99110 for RC60-B

S/N 20001~29999

S/N 10001~19999 with "U" mark behind the S/N requires Shaft 2 (66416-99171)

S/N 10001~19999 without "U" mark behind the S/N requires Shaft 3 (66416-99181)

*Subject to availability.

This page intentionally left blank.

Grass Catcher Matching Chart
By Tractor Model
By Mower Model

Current -Tractor Models	Mower	Grass Catcher	Boot Kit
B7510 B7610	RCK54-24B or RCK60-24B	**GCK54-24B** or **GCK60-76B**	B3045A or B3045 required for GCK60-76B with RCK54-24B B3046 required for GCK60-76B with RCK60-24B
B7800	RCK60-27B(A)	GCK60-30B	B3046 required for GCK60-30B
B2630, s/n 52369 and below B3030, s/n 56209 and below	RCK60-30B	**GCK60-24B** Requires Conversion Kit (B3098)	
B2630, s/n 52370 and above B3030, s/n 56210and above	RCK60-30B	**GCK60-30B**	B3046 required for GCK60-30B
B2320 B2620 B2920	RCK54-29B or RCK60-29B	**GCK60-76BA**①	B3045A required for RCK54-29B B3047 required for RCK60-29B
B3200	RCK60-27BA	**GCK60-30B**②	B3046 required for GCK60-30B

① Not compatible with BH65 Backhoe.
① Not compatible with BH76 Backhoe.

B-Series Implements
Grass Catchers

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. WEIGHT	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	B SERIES GRASS CATCHERS			
GCK54-24B*	GRASS CATCHER Three (3) Bags; 9.75 bushel capacity	K1B430B52	200	$ 1,834.00
GCK60-24B*	GRASS CATCHER Three (3) Bags; 9.75 bushel capacity	K1B981B98	200	$ 2,541.00
B3097*	CONVERSION KIT Converts GCK60-24B to fit RCK60-27B on B2710, B2910, B7800 tractor	K76B44	20	$ 98.00
B3098	CONVERSION KIT Converts GCK60-24B to fit RCK60-30B on B2630, B3030 tractor	K109B20	20	$ 140.00
GCK60-30B③	GRASS CATCHER Three (3) Bags; 9.75 bushel capacity B30 Series, B7800, and B3200 B2630 serial #52370 or higher B3030 serial #56210 or higher Compatible with RCK60-30B and RCK60-27B mower decks. Rebuires B3046 Boot Kit	K1B565B46	289	$ 2,007.00
GCK60-76B*①	GRASS CATCHER Three (3) Bags; 9.75 bushel capacity B7510 and B7610 RCK60-24B Mower requires Boot Kit B3046 RCK54-24B Mower requires Boot Kit B3045	K1B490B58	270	$ 1,911.00
GCK60-76BA②	GRASS CATCHER Three (3) Bags; 9.75 bushel capacity B2320, B2620, B2920 RCK60-29B Mower requires Boot Kit B3047 RCK54-29B Mower requires Boot Kit B3045A (Not compatible with BH65 Backhoe)	K1B565B46	270	$ 2,007.00
B3045	BOOT KIT Required for GCK60-76B with RCK54-24B Mower Deck	K124B80	25	$ 160.00
B3046	BOOT KIT Required for GCK60-30B Required for GCK60-76B with RCK60-24B	K137B28	31	$ 176.00
B3045A	BOOT KIT - for RCK54-29B	K137B28	25	$ 176.00
B3047	BOOT KIT - for RCK60-29B	K137B28	31	$ 176.00
	NON-CURRENT B SERIES GRASS CATCHERS			
GC60-CV*	CONVERSION KIT Required when mounting RC60-21B Mid-Mount Mower Deck onto B2150 Tractor.	K106B08	34	$ 136.00
B3096*	CONVERSION KIT Converts GC54-24B to GC54B Converts GC60-24B to GC60B	K124B80	20	$ 160.00

* Subject to availability.
① Can be used on B2320/2620/2920 with K6058-55221 Lower Link.
② Can be used on B7510/7610 with K6058-95200 Lower Link Kit.
③ Not compatible with BH76 Backhoe.

B-Series Tractors	B2320DTWO	B2320DT	B2320HSD	B2620HSD	B2920HSD	B3200HSDWO
Hydraulic Loader Valve	B1980	STD	STD	STD	STD	B1651
Quick Hitch	B2733A	B2733A	B2733A	B2733A	B2733A	B2791A
Mid PTO Driveline Kit	B2788	B2788	B2788	B2788	B2788	B2792
PTO Half Shaft for BX Series	BX2735	BX2735	BX2735	BX2735	BX2735	N/A
PTO Half Shaft for B Series	B2736	B2736	B2736	B2736	B2736	Included
46" Rotary Broom	BX2537A	BX2537A	BX2537A	BX2537A	BX2537A	N/A
60" Rotary Broom	B2779	B2779	B2779	B2779	B2779	B2779
Hyd. Angle Kit for BX Series Broom	BX2761	BX2761	BX2761	BX2761	BX2761	N/A
Hyd. Angle Kit for B Series Broom	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD
60" Front Blade for B20 Series	BX2763A	BX2763A	BX2763A	BX2763A	BX2763A	N/A
60" Front Blade for B Series	B2765A	B2765A	B2765A	B2765A	B2765A	B2765A
50" Snowblower	BX2750D	BX2750D	BX2750D	BX2750D	BX2750D	N/A
Electric Chute Deflector Kit①	GB2513	GB2513	GB2513	GB2513	GB2513	N/A
Electric Chute Rotator Kit①	GB2514B-1	GB2514B-1	GB2514B-1	GB2514B-1	GB2514B-1	N/A
Hyd. Chute Rotator Kit	BX2754	BX2754	BX2754	BX2754	BX2754	N/A
51" Snowblower	B2781A	B2781A	B2781A	B2781A	B2781A	B2781A
Electric Chute Deflector Kit	B2516	B2516	B2516	B2516	B2516	B2516
Hydraulic Chute Rotator Kit	B2784	B2784	B2784	B2784	B2784	B2784
63" Snowblower	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	B2782A
Electric Chute Deflector Kit	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	B2516
Hydraulic Chute Rotator Kit	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	B2782A

B - Series Continued	B7510DT/HSD	B7610HSD	B7800HSD	B2630HSD	B3030HSD / C	B3200HSD
Hydraulic Loader Valve	B2006	B2006	B2079	B2006	B2006	STD
Quick Hitch	B2733A	B2733A	B2791* B2791A	B2791* B2791A	B2791* B2791A	B2791A
Mid PTO Driveline Kit	B2734	B2734	B2792	B2792	B2792 / B2793	B2792
PTO Half Shaft for BX Series	BX2735	BX2735	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PTO Half Shaft for B Series	B2736	B2736	Included	Included	Included	Included
46" Rotary Broom	BX2537A	BX2537A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
60" Rotary Broom	B2779	B2779	B2779	B3262A	B2779	B2779
Hyd. Angle Kit for BX Series	BX2761	BX2761	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Hyd. Angle Kit for B Series	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD
60" Front Blade for BX Series	BX2763A	BX2763A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
60" Front Blade for B Series	B2765A	B2765A	B2765A	B2765A	B2765A	B2765A
50" Snowblower	BX2750D	BX2750D	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electric Chute Deflector Kit①	GB2513	GB2513	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electric Chute Rotator Kit①	GB2514B-1	GB2514B-1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Hydraulic Chute Rotator Kit	BX2754	BX2754	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
51" Snowblower	B2781A	B2781A	B2781A	B2781A	B2781A	B2781A
Electric Chute Deflector Kit	B2516	B2516	B2516	B2516	B2516	B2516
Hydraulic Chute Rotator Kit	B2784	B2784	B2784	B2784	B2784	B2784
63" Snowblower	N/A	N/A	B2782A	B2782A	B2782A	B2782A
Electric Chute Deflector Kit	N/A	N/A	B2516	B2516	B2516	B2516
Hydraulic Chute Rotator Kit	N/A	N/A	B2784	B2784	B2784	B2784

* Subject to availability.
① For BX2750D

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. WEIGHT	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
QUICK HITCHES				
B2733A	Quick-Hitch subframe for B7510, B7610, B7300, B7400, B7500, B2410, B2320, B2620, B2920, B7410. Required Hydraulic Control Valve Kit.	K731B64	190	$ 938.00
B2791A	Quick Hitch and Subframe Subframe brackets must be removed for Mid-mount Mower for B2630, B2710, B2910, B3030, B3030C, B7800, B3200	K814B32	224	$ 1,044.00
PTO DRIVE KITS				
B2734	Mid-PTO Drive kit, includes mid drive shaft, Support shaft and bearings. Requires B2736 or BX2735 Front Half PTO. For B7300, B7400, B7500, B7410, B7510, B7610, B2410	K321B36	25	$ 412.00
B2788	Mid PTO Driveline Kit for B2320, B2620, B2920 Requires BX2735 or B2736 Front Half PTO.	K321B36	25	$ 412.00
B2792	Mid-PTO Driveline Kit for B2630, B2710, B2910 B3030, B7800, B3200	K483B60	25	$ 620.00
B2793	Mid-PTO Driveline Kit for B3030 Cab Model	K483B60	25	$ 620.00
FRONT HALF PTOs				
BX2735	Front Half of Mid-PTO drive (for BX implements Only) for all B Series tractors	K134B16	7	$ 172.00
B2736	Front half of Mid PTO Driveline Kit (B Implements only) for all B Series tractors	K151B32	7	$ 194.00
HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE KIT				
B2056-1	Hydraulic valve kit (4-position Valve) Includes stand for use with tractors without LA272, LA302, or LA352 loaders. For B7400 B7500, B2410	K545B22	30	$ 699.00
B2099-1	Joystick Control Valve for non-loader applications on B7800, B2710, B2910	K545B22	58	$ 699.00
B2325	Hydraulic valve kit (4-position Valve) Includes Valve, Joystick and fender mounting hardware. Required if tractor is without Loader. For B2630, B3030	K701B22	38	$ 899.00
B2794	Valve Mounting Kit (ROPS & Cab) Required if tractor is w/out Loader. For non-loader tractors B2630, B3030. *Must order B2325 Valve Kit.	K58B50	30	$ 75.00
B1651	Loader Control Valve for B3200HSDWO only (Standard on the B3200HSD)	K468B78	57	$ 601.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. WEIGHT	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
ROTARY BROOM				
BX2537A	47" Rotary Sweeper Manual angle, parking Stands, 18" polypropylene wafer brush, manual angling. Requires: Mid-PTO Kit B2734, Front half PTO shaft BX2735, Quick-hitch and Loader valve for non-loader applications, Mid PTO Drive Kit and Front Half PTO. For B2320, B2620, B2920, B7300, B7400, B7500, B7410, B7510, B7610, B2410	K1B467B18	300	$ 1,881.00
B2779	60" Rotary Sweeper Power angle is standard. Requires Quick Hitch, Mid-PTO Driveline Kit, Flont Half PTO, and Loader Valves for B7300, B7400, B7500, B7410, B7510, B7610, B2410, B2320, B2920, B2620, B2630, B2710, B2910, B3030, B7800, B3200	K3B085B68	344	$ 3,956.00
ROTARY BROOM OPTIONS				
BX2737	Side dethatching/caster wheel kit Recommended for snow removal or lawn dethatching for BX2537A	K199B68	30	$ 256.00
BL2178	Side Caster Wheels (Kit) for B3262A and B2779 Sweepers	K332B28	47	$ 426.00
BX2761	Hydraulic Angle Kit, includes cylinder, couplers, and hardware	K351B00	17	$ 450.00
L2168	Rubber Deflector for B2779	K115B44	31	$ 148.00
FRONT BLADE				
BX2763A①	60" Snow/Utility Blade Hydraulic Angle Requires: Quick-hitch and a loader Valve and BX2762 skid shoes. For B7300, B7400, B7500, B7410, B7510, B7610, B2410, B2320, B2620, B2920, B3200	K982B80	284	$ 1,260.00
B2765A	60" Blade with trip spring lockout, Hydraulic Lift. Includes replaceable skid shoes and hydraulic angling with single cylinder, hoses and quick couplers. Requires: Quick-hitch, and Loader Valve. For B7300, B7400, B7500, B2410, B7510, B7610, B230,B2710, B2910, B3030, B7800, B2320, B2620, B2920	K1B247B22	411	$ 1,599.00
B2775	72" Snow/Utility Blade Hydraulic Angle Requires: Quick Hitch and a Loader Valve for B2630, B2710, B2910, B3030, B7800, B3200	K1B253B46	535	$ 1,607.00
FRONT BLADE OPTIONS				
BX2762	Skid Shoes for BX2763A	K102B96	28	$ 132.00
B2766	60" Rubber Cutting Edge	K156B00	50	$ 200.00
B2776	72" Rubber Cutting Edge	K183B30	65	$ 235.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. WEIGHT	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
SNOWBLOWER				
BX2750D	50" Two stage snowblower Mid-PTO driven, Hyd. Lift, Manual chute and deflector. Requires: Mid-PTO Kit, Front half PTO shaft, Quick-hitch B2733A and Loader valve. for B2320, B2620, B2920, B7300, B7400, B7500, B7410, B7510, B7610, B2410	K1B450X02	286	$ 1,859.00
B2781A②	51" SNOWBLOWER, TWO STAGE High capacity, 2 stage commercial type Front mount, with heavy-duty skid shoes. Includes chute reduction kit and manual chute rotation kit. Requires Hydraulic Control Valve Kit, Quick Hitch, Mid PTO Driveline Kit, and Front Half PTO Shaft. For B7300, B7400, B7500, B2410, B7510, B7610, B2320, B2620, B2920, B7410, B2630, B2710, B2910, B3030, B7800	K2B133B30	475	$ 2,735.00
B2782*②	63" SNOWBLOWER, TWO STAGE High capacity, 2 stage commercial type front mount, with heavy duty skid shoes. Manual chute rotation is standard. Requires: Front Mount Chute Kit and Quick Hitch. For B2710, B2910, B2630, B3030	K1B419B60	320	$ 1,820.00
B2782A①②	63" SNOWBLOWER, TWO STAGE High capacity, 2 stage commercial type front mount, with heavy duty skid shoes. Includes chute and reduction packages, chute rotation kit and lever brackets. Manual chute rotation is standard. Requires: Mid-PTO Kit, Quick Hitch, Loader Valve, and front half PTO shaft. Hydraulic Rotation optional (B2784).	K2B287B74	320	$ 2,933.00
B2783A	Front Snowblower Chute Kit Requires: B2781 or B2782 Snowblower Includes chute, manual rotation, quick hitch receiver, front half of PTO shaft, and hardware. (B2781 plus B2783A is essentially the same as B2781A. B2782 plus B2783A is essentially the same as B2782A.)	K797B16	104	$ 1,022.00

* Subject to availability.
① The B2069 Loader Valve is not compatible with the optional B2784 Hydraulic Chute Rotation Kit.
② B2784 Hydraulic Chute Rotation Kit required on B3030HSDC.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. WEIGHT	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
SNOWBLOWER OPTIONS				
GB2513	Electric Chute Deflector Kit for BX2750D.	K387B66	8	$ 497.00
GB2514B-1	Electric Chute Rotator Kit for BX2750D.	K287B04	8	$ 368.00
B2516	Electric Chute Deflector For B2781A , B2782, or B2782A includes actuator, switch and wiring.	K451B62	8	$ 579.00
B2783A	Front Snowblower Chute Kit Requires: B2782 Snowblower Includes chute, manual rotation, quick hitch receiver, front half of PTO shaft, and hardware.	K797B16	104	$ 1,022.00
B2784②	Hydraulic Chute Rotation for B2781, B2781A, B2782, or B2782A Snowblower. Requires: Loader Valve or B2056-1 or B2099-1 for non-loader applications	K595B92	12	$ 764.00
B2786	Drift Cutter Kit for B2781A, B2782A 5" additional cutting width	K85B02	27	$ 109.00
3-POINT REAR MOUNTED SNOWBLOWERS				
B2782①*	63" SNOWBLOWER Two-stage, high capacity. Requires BL2583 3-Point Hitch Atapter and Chute Kit. For B2710, B2910	K1B419B60	320	$ 1,820.00
B2789	51" 3-point hitch mounted, two stage, includes chute and gear box kit, requires BL2665 Manual Chute Rotation Kit or B2784 Hyd. Chute Rotation Kit.	K1B836B12	390	$ 2,354.00
BL2664②	64" 3-Point Hitch Rear Mounted, two stage, High Capacity includes chute and gear box kit, requires BL2665 Manual Chute Rotation Kit or B2784 Hyd. Chute Rotation Kit.	K1B964B82	681	$ 2,519.00
3-POINT REAR MOUNTED SNOWBLOWER OPTIONS				
BL2583	Cat. I. Three Point Hitch Adapter and Chute Kit For B2782 Snowblower Head	K498L42	100	$ 639.00
BL2665	Manual Chute Rotation Kit	K121B68	11	$ 156.00
B2784	Hydraulic Chute Rotation Kit for B2789 and BL2664	K595B92	15	$ 764.00
BL2666	Hydraulic Chute Defelctor Kit (with electric selector valve) for B2789 and BL2664	K682B50	21	$ 875.00
B2516	Electric Chute Deflector for B2789 and BL2664	K451B62	8	$ 579.00
L2177	Drift Cutter Kit (5" width extension) for BL2664, B2789	K81B12	27	$ 104.00

* Subject to availability.

① The B2782 is only recommended for tractors with a Category I 3-Point Hitch and a miximum rear PTO hp rating of 30 hp at 540 rpm.

② Required on B3030HSDC.

This page intentionally left blank.

TRACTOR / ROTARY TILLER MATCHING CHART

***CURRENT* Model Tractors**	
B7410 B7510DTN B7500 B7510	**FL850 (34")** **FL1021C or FL1021RC (40")**
B2630 B3030 B2410 B2710 B2910 B7610 B7800 B2320DTN(-1) B2320DT B2320DTWO B2320HSD B3200HSDWO B3200HSD B2620 B2920	**FL1021C or FL1021RC (40")** **FL1271C or FL1271RC (50")**

NOTE: 3 POINT HITCH MOUNTED IMPLEMENTS REQUIRE FRONT COUNTER WEIGHT IN THE FORM OF FRONT MOUNTED IMPLEMENTS OR FRONT BUMPER WEIGHTS.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** ROTARY TILLERS ***			
FL850	34" CUTTING WIDTH Center or Offset Mounted/Friction Slip Clutch/Skid Shoe Depth Control/14.7" diameter Rotor w/Blades.	K1B619B28	297	$ 2,076.00
FL1021C	40" CUTTING WIDTH Offset or Center Mounted/Skid Shoe Depth Control 17.3" dia. Rotor.	K2B058B42	466	$ 2,639.00
FL1021RC	40" CUTTING WIDTH Reverse Cutting Rotation/Offset or Center Mounting Skid Shoe Depth Control/17.3" diameter Rotor.	K2B166B06	500	$ 2,777.00
FL1271C	50" CUTTING WIDTH Offset or Center Mounted/Skid Shoe Depth Control 17.3" diameter Rotor.	K2B275B26	493	$ 2,917.00
FL1271RC	50" CUTTING WIDTH Reverse Cutting Rotation/Offset or Center Mounting Skid Shoe Depth Control/17.3" diameter Rotor.	K2B290B08	493	$ 2,936.00

***NEW* Engine Replacement Order Guide**
"B" Series Tractors
(All Engines are Fully Assembled and Run Tested)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
TIER I				
D850-5B*	Replacement engine for B1550E/DT/HSE/HSD	K2B835B30	251	$ 3,635.00
D905-D10*	Replacement engine for B1700	K2B144B22	275	$ 2,749.00
D1005-D10*	Replacement engine for B2100	K2B755B74	275	$ 3,533.00
D1105-D10	Replacement engine for B2400	K2B914B08	275	$ 3,736.00
D1105-ED16	Replacement engine for B2410HSD/HSDB/HSE	K2B288B52	400	$ 2,934.00
V1305ED12	Replacement engine for B2710HSD	K3B071B64	320	$ 3,938.00
D722-D10	Replacement engine for B7300	K2B094B30	255	$ 2,685.00
D722-E-D16	Replacement engine for B7400HSD	K2B362B62	169	$ 3,029.00
D782ED20*	Replacement engine for B7410	K2B214B42	250	$ 2,839.00
D1005-ED16	Replacement engine for B7500DT/HSD	K2B267B46	300	$ 2,907.00
D950-A-DT	Replacement engine for: B8200E/F (S/N 11643-12138) B8200HSE (S/N up to 10888) B8200HSD (S/N up to 51771) B8200DT (S/N 50001-54115)	K2B964B78	285	$ 3,801.00
V1200-A	Replacement engine for B9200E/DT/HSE/HSD	K3B402B36	211	$ 4,362.00
TIER II				
D905E2B17	Replacement engine for B1700	K2B598B96	275	$ 3,332.00
V1305E2D12	Replacement engine for B2710HSD	K3B149B64	320	$ 4,038.00
V1505E2D16	Replacement engine for B2910HSD/B7800HSD	K3B386B76	400	$ 4,342.00
D1105E2D21	Replacement engine for B2630	K2B914B08	400	$ 3,736.00
V1505E2D21	Replacement engine for B3030	K3B386B76	400	$ 4,342.00
V1505E2D2Q①	Replacement engine for B3030HSDC/HSDCC	K3B386B76	400	$ 4,342.00
D1105E2B24	Replacement engine for B2410	K2B914B08	400	$ 3,736.00
D722E2B73	Replacement engine for B7300	K2B362B62	255	$ 3,029.00
D782E2B74	Replacement engine for B7410DT	K2B598B96	250	$ 3,332.00
D1005E2B75	Replacement engine for B7500/B7510	K2B755B74	300	$ 3,533.00

* Subject to availability.
① For the replacement of the engine in the B3030HSDCC, the Alternator Stay Kit, Part No. 6C231-31110, must be ordered from the Parts Department.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
INTERIM TIER IV				
D1305E3D22	Replacement engine for B2920HSD	K3B244B80	275	$ 4,160.00
V1505E3D16	Replacement engine for B2910HSD, B7800HSD	K3B488B16	400	$ 4,472.00
V1505E3D21	Replacement engine for B3030HSD	K3B488B16	400	$ 4,472.00
V1505E3D2Q	Replacement engine for B3030HSDC	K3B488B16	400	$ 4,472.00
TIER IV				
D722E3B73	Replacement engine for B7300	K2B457B00	255	$ 3,150.00
D782E3B74	Replacement engine for B7410DT	K2B676B18	250	$ 3,431.00
D1005E3B75	Replacement engine for B7500DT/R/F/N/, B7510DTN	K2B838B42	300	$ 3,639.00
D1005E3D10	Replacement engine for B2100	K2B838B42	275	$ 3,639.00
D1005E3D22	Replacement engine for B2320DT/B2320H	K2B838B42	275	$ 3,639.00
D1105E3B24	Replacement engine for B2410HSD/HSDB	K3B106B74	400	$ 3,983.00
D1105E3D10	Replacement engine for B2400	K3B106B74	275	$ 3,983.00
D1105E3D21	Replacement engine for B2630HSD	K3B106B74	400	$ 3,983.00
D1105E3D22	Replacement engine for B2620HSD	K3B106B74	275	$ 3,983.00

WHOLEGOODS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 16, 2009

Please replace all pages of this section in the current price book. These pages are a complete revision and also contain new model and product information. All prices are effective as of February 16, 2009.

NOTE: Tire prices appear per piece.

This page intentionally left blank.

Page Number	Model	PTO HP	Factory Number	Suggested List Price
5-5	B26TL	19.5	K19B916B52	$ 25,534.00
5-5	B26TLB	19.5	K26B310B18	$ 33,731.00
5-9	L39TL / L39-1TL	30.5 / 28.9	K22L720L62	$ 29,129.00
5-9	L39TLB / L39-1TLB	30.5 / 28.9	K30L695L34	$ 39,353.00
5-13	L45TL	32.0	K25L454L52	$ 32,634.00
5-13	L45TLB	32.0	K33L842L64	$ 43,388.00
5-19	M59TL	50.0	K31L239L78	$ 40,051.00
5-19	M59TLB	50.0	K42L250L26	$ 54,167.00
5-24	Loader/Landscaper Utility Series Attachment / Implement Matching Chart			
5-25	Implements for Loader/Landscaper Utility Series Tractors			

*** * * PRIOR MODELS * * ***

5-31	B21TL	14.5	K16B702B92	$ 21,414.00
5-31	B21TLB	14.5	K22B779B90	$ 29,205.00
5-35	L48TL-SG	37.5	K24L007L62	$ 30,779.00
5-35	L48TLB-SG	37.5	K32L431L62	$ 41,579.00
5-39	Loader/Landscaper Utility Series Attachment / Implement Matching Chart			

5-40	Replacement Engines

ASSEMBLY CHARGES (Added to Invoice)

	TL	TLB
B26	$445.00	$530.00
L39	$445.00	$530.00
L45	$445.00	$530.00
L48	$445.00	$530.00
M59	$445.00	$530.00

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1105 Tier IV Certified
3 Cylinder
68.5 cu. in.
26.0 Gross HP *
19.5 PTO HP *
@ 2800 Engine RPM
Charging output 40 Amps
12 V – 36 Amp Hour Battery
Dual Element Air Cleaner

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
Total Pump Capacity 11.2 gpm
Includes Power Steering
Front / Rear Remotes 7.0 gpm

CAT I 3-Point Hitch
Lift Capacity
@ 24" behind 1,676 lbs.
Position Control - Standard
3-point linkage storage standard
3-point linkage optional
(Serial # 52354)

FRONT AXLE
Bevel-Gear, 4 WD
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron – Heavy Duty
Tread spacing, Non-adjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
3 Range HST
Low-Medium-High
Maximum Travel Speed 11.1 mph
Rear Differential Lock
No Clutch
Wet Disk Brakes
4 Wheel Drive

DIMENSIONS

Transport Length	16' 6"
Width	54.0"
Height to ROPS top	89.5"
Wheelbase	62.2"
Ground Clearance	13.8"

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	8.2 gals.
Crankcase	3.2 qts.
Eng. Coolant	4.7 qts.
Fr. Axle Gear Case	4.7 qts.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 23 x 8.50 - 14 R4 Std
Rear 12.4 - 16 R4 Std

LIGHTING
2 Headlights
2 Rear Work Lights
2 Taillights / Turn Signals

POWER TAKE OFF
Live Independent Rear PTO
540 rpm @ 2768 Eng. RPM
SAE – 1-3/8, 6 splines

INSTRUMENTS
Hour meter / Tachometer
Coolant Temp. Gauge
Fuel Gauge

REAR AXLE
Heavy Duty Axle w/ Differential Lock
Planetary Final Drives
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Four Post ROPS / FOPS
Deluxe Seat w/retractable Seat Belt
Spark Arrestor Muffler
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut-Off
Hazard Lamps
SMV Sign

* Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
B26TL	**Tractor / Loader**	K19B916B52	2976	$ 25,534.00
B26TLB	**Tractor / Loader & Backhoe**	K26B310B18	4001	$ 33,731.00
B26TLB-V	**Tractor / Loader & Backhoe**	K26B976B30	4012	$ 34,585.00
	Includes factory installed backhoe auxiliary hydraulics kit (BTB405)			

Base Tractor Includes:

TL (Tractor Loader) *		2976	
B26	4 Post ROPS/FOPS & Seat Belt (FCB-26)	303	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ABR8726) 23 x 8.50 - 14 R4, 4-Ply IND	35	
	Rear Tire (BR8749) 12.4 - 16 R4, 4-Ply IND	103	
	TL500 Front Loader without Bucket	705	
* Rear counter weight is required when using the B26 as a Tractor/Loader			
TLB (Tractor Loader Backhoe)		2976	
B26	4 Post ROPS/FOPS & Seat Belt (FCB-26)	303	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ABR8726) 23 x 8.50 - 14 R4, 4-Ply IND	35	
	Rear Tire (BR8749) 12.4 - 16 R4, 4-Ply IND	103	
	TL500 Front Loader without Bucket	705	
BT820	Backhoe without Bucket	931	
TLB-V (Tractor Loader Backhoe)		2976	
B26	4 Post ROPS/FOPS & Seat Belt (FCB-26)	303	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ABR8726) 23 x 8.50 - 14 R4, 4-Ply IND	35	
	Rear Tire (BR8749) 12.4 - 16 R4, 4-Ply IND	103	
	TL500 Front Loader without Bucket	705	
BT820V	Backhoe without Bucket	931	
	Includes factory installed backhoe auxiliary hydraulics kit. (BTB405)	24	

NOTE: You must order a loader bucket for all TL and TLB Packages.
For all TLB Packages, you must order appropriate backhoe buckets.

Loader / Landscaper Series
B26TL/TLB

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)						PRICE WITH TIRE OPTION		
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE		B26TL SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	B26TLB SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	B26TLB-V SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8726**	Front 23 x 8.50-14 R4 IND	K130B26	35	$167.00		$25,534.00	$33,731.00	$34,585.00
BR8749**	Rear 12.4 -- 16 R4 IND	K309B66	147	$397.00		K19B916B52	K26B310B18	K26B976B30
ABR8726	Front 23 x 8.50-14 R4 IND	K130B26	35	$167.00		$25,476.00	$33,673.00	$34,527.00
ABR9382	Rear 12.4 -- 16 R1 AG	K287B04	95	$368.00		K19B871B28	K26B264B94	K26B931B06
ABR8742	Front 24 x 8.50-14Turf Multi Trac	K131B82	35	$169.00		$25,532.00	$33,729.00	$34,583.00
ABR8744	Rear 13.6 -- 16 Turf Multi Trac	K307B32	120	$394.00		K19B914B96	K26B308B62	K26B974B74
	Tractor Assembly Charges					$445.00 Added to Invoice	$530.00 Added to Invoice	$530.00 Added to Invoice

**Standard Tires

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.		SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
Loader - Model – TL500 Loader (Standard Equipment with B26 Tractor)					
Rated Lift Capacity @ Bucket Center 1102 lbs. / Rated Breakout 3,967 lbs. / Quick Coupler Standard Maximum Lift Height 94.5” / Mechanical Spill Guard					
QUICK COUPLER LOADER BUCKETS					
Requires a loader bucket for either TL, TLB, or TLB-V Package)					
TL2142	60” HD ROUND BACK BUCKET Struck Cap. (7.8 cu. ft.), Heaped Cap. (9.5 cu. ft.)	K652B08	212	$	836.00
TL2143	BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE FOR 60” TL2142 and L2244 Buckets	K164B58	45	$	211.00
TL2144	66” LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKET Struck Cap. (11.3 cu. ft.), Heaped Cap. (13.8 cu. ft.)	K674B70	212	$	865.00
TL1756	BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE FOR 66” light material bucket (TL2144)	K163B80	65	$	210.00
L2238	PALLET FORK FRAME Requires K9048 36” pallet forks	K528B06	165	$	677.00
K9048	36” PALLET FORKS 2 pieces, 1 set	K308B10	180	$	395.00
L2237	BALE SPEAR	K500B76	165	$	642.00
L2244	60” 4-IN-ONE BUCKET (8.9 cu. ft. struck) (11.07 cu. ft. heaped)	K1B548B30	450	$	1,985.00
REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR LOADER MOUNTED ATTACHMENTS					
TL2141	REMOTE VALVE KIT Includes valve section, hoses, pipes, loader lever control, and attaching hardware.	K659L88	60	$	846.00

Backhoe – Models BT820 and BT820V

Heavy-duty, 4-Point Rigid Mount Quick-Attach Bucket Breakout Force 4,211 lbs. / Dipper stick Breakout Force 2,123 lbs. / Dig Depth 8’ 2”, (2 ft. SAE) Stabilizer spread-operating 83.3”, 2 cylinder trunion-type swing					
BT820	Backhoe – 8’ 2” (for TLB Package)	K6B393B66	931	$	8,197.00
BT820V	Backhoe – 8’ 2” (for TLB-V Package) Includes factory installed backhoe auxiliary hydraulic kit (BTB405)	K7B059B78	931	$	9,051.00
L9467	Stabilizer Flip-Pad Set (2) Sets Required	K59B28	34	$	76.00
For TLB or TLB-V package, you also must order appropriate backhoe buckets.					

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BUCKETS				
Direct Pin-on Buckets				
BT1961	12 inch 1.1 cu. ft Trenching Bucket	K383L76	75	$ 492.00
BT1963	18 inch 1.84 cu. ft Trenching Bucket	K505L44	118	$ 648.00
BT1964	24 inch 2.61 cu. ft Trenching Bucket	K660L66	69	$ 847.00
Quick Attach Coupler Buckets				
BT1970	QUICK ATTACH COUPLER Includes 2 mounting pins, 1 locking pin and hardware.	K273L00	65	$ 350.00
BT1971	12 inch 1.1 cu. ft. Trenching Bucket	K460A20	69	$ 590.00
BT1973	18 inch 1.84 cu. ft. Trenching Bucket	K606A84	151	$ 778.00
BT1974	24 inch 2.61 cu. ft. Trenching Bucket	K719A94	140	$ 923.00
BT1977	BUCKET HANGERS Set of 2 bucket ear blanks. Converts buckets to quick coupler style. Modification to match bucket contour required.	K172L38	100	$ 221.00
REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR BACKHOE MOUNTED ATTACHMENTS				
BTB405	REMOTE VALVE KIT Standard equipment for BT820V Includes right foot operated valve, hoses, pipes, brackets.	K672L36	44	$ 862.00
HYDRAULIC THUMB				
BT1975	Hydraulic Thumb BT820V or BTB405 Remote Valve Kit required. Compatible with pin-on or quick coupler buckets. Thumb mount bracket factory installed.	K841L62	123	$ 1,079.00
HYDRAULIC BREAKER				
KXB310Q	HYDRAULIC BREAKER, 200 ft. lbs. rated Includes manual, side plates, hoses, hydraulic quick couplers, one moil point and one chisel point. Requires BT1970 Quick Coupler, BTB405 Remote Valve Kit, K7778 hose kit, and K7762 mount bracket.	K4X311A06	231	$ 5,527.00
K7778	HYDRAULIC BREAKER HOSE KIT Required for KXB310Q installation	KX301A86	16	$ 387.00
K7762	HYDRAULIC BREAKER BRACKET Required for KXB310Q installation	KX408A72	91	$ 524.00
K7773	ACCUMULATOR CHARGE KIT Required for hydraulic breaker maintenance only. Only one kit is required for servicing all breakers.	KX709A80	5	$ 910.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULICS KITS FOR REAR ATTACHMENTS				
B8027	BASE KIT AND 1ST LEVER For 1st valve. Requires B8028.	K364B26	16	$ 467.00
B8028	DOUBLE ACTING VALVE SECTION For 1st or 2nd position. Requires B8027 or B8030	K181B74	15	$ 233.00
B8029	FLOAT DETENT VALVE SECTION For 2nd position only Requires B8030	K228B54	5	$ 293.00
B8030	SECOND POSITION STACKING KIT For 2nd valve. Requires B8027 and B8028 or B8029 valve section.	K181B74	10	$ 233.00
B8039	TOP-N-TILT KIT Includes Cylinders and Hoses Requires 2 B8028 valve sections	K576B42	50	$ 739.00
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT				
B3941	3-point Linkage Kit	K306L54	94	$ 393.00
L8045	FRONT OR REAR WORK LIGHT KIT (2 per Kit) ROPS frame mount. Maximum 4 lights (2 kits) in total.	K118B56	10	$ 152.00
L8043	HORN KIT	K43B68	10	$ 56.00
B8036	DRAWBAR KIT	K45B24	50	$ 58.00
B8011	BACK-UP ALARM KIT	K61B62	1	$ 79.00
B8012	TOOL BOX	K75B66	10	$ 97.00

Available from Parts:
70000-73274 Block Heater (Frost Plug)

*** * *EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE* * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1803
3 Cyl., 111.4 cu. in.
L39TL / L39TLB Tier II Certified
39.0. HP Gross (Serial # < 60000)
37.4 HP Net
30.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
L39-1TL / L39-1TLB
Interim Tier IV Certified
37.4. HP Gross (Serial # > 60001)
35.5 HP Net
28.9 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Charging Output 40 Amps
12 V - 80 Amp Hour Battery

OPERATING FEATURES
Mechanical, Multiple Wet
Disc Brakes

HYDRAULICS
Open Center – Gear Type
Total Pump Capacity 23.4 gpm
Includes Power Steering
Front /Rear Remotes 11.0 gpm
BH Boom Swing Pump 6.2 gpm
Cat I 3-Point Hitch
24" Behind 2800 lbs.
Position Control
3-point linkage storage standard
3-point linkage optional
(Serial # ≥ 60365)

\+ Manufacturer Estimate

FRONT AXLE
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron - Heavy Duty
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Glideshift w/Synchro Shuttle
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Rear Differential Lock
Dry Single Plate Clutch

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	7.9 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.25 gal.
Front Axle	6.9 qts.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 27 x 10.50 - 15 R4 6 PLY
Rear 15-19.5 R4 6 PLY

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear – 1 Speed, Independent
540 rpm @ 2220 Eng. RPM

INSTRUMENTS
2 Front Work Lights
2 Tail Lights
2 Hazard Lamps / Turn Signals
IntelliPanel™

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS/FOPS Canopy
w/Retractable Seat Belts
Safety Start Switches
Adjustable Seat
Parking Brake
Electric Key Shut Off
SMV Sign
PTO Shields, Automatic Shutoff
Spark Arrestor Muffler

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
L39TL	**Package with Tier II Engine**	K22L720L62	5350	$ 29,129.00
L39TLB	**Package with Tier II Engine**	K30L695L34	7275	$ 39,353.00
L39-1TL	**Package with Interim Tier IV Engine**	K22L720L62	5350	$ 29,129.00
L39-1TLB	**Package with Interim Tier IV Engine**	K30L695L34	7275	$ 39,353.00

Base Tractor Includes:

TL (Tractor Loader)*		3170	
	4 Post ROPS/FOPS & Seat Belt (FCL-39)	200	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ALR8876) 27 x 10.50 - 15 R4 IND	65	
	Rear Tire (ALR8877) 15 - 19.5 R4, 4-Ply IND	195	
TL1000	Front Loader without Bucket	900	
*Rear counter weight is required when using L39 / L39-1 as a Tractor/Loader			
TLB (Tractor Loader Backhoe)			In Base Price
	Same as above.		
BT1000	Backhoe without Bucket	1925	

NOTE: You must order a Loader Bucket for either TL or TLB Package.

(continued on next page)

Loader / Landscaper Series
L39TL/TLB

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L39TL/L39-1TL SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L39TLB/L39-1TLB SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8876**	Front 27 x 10.5 -- 15 R4 IND	K168L48	65	$216.00	$29,129.00	$39,353.00
ALR8877**	Rear 15 -- 19.5 R4 IND	K562L38	195	$721.00	K22L720L62	K30L695L34
ALR8876	Front 27 x 10.5 -- 15 R4 IND	K168L48	65	$216.00	$29,129.00	$39,353.00
ALR9449	Rear 16.5L -- 16.1 Turf Tire	K562L38	132	$721.00	K22L720L62	K30L695L34
ALR8898	Front 27/10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	K226L20	72	$290.00	$29,277.00	$39,501.00
ALR9449	Rear 16.5L -- 16.1 Turf Tire	K562L38	132	$721.00	K22L836L06	K30L810L78
	Tractor Assembly Charges				$445.00 Added to Invoice	$530.00 Added to Invoice

** Standard Tires

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
LOADER - MODEL – TL1000 LOADER (Standard Equipment with L39 /L39-1 Tractor)				
Rated Lift Capacity @ Bucket Center 2,200 lbs. / Rated Breakout 3,560 lbs. Maximum Lift Height 114.2" / Automatic Self Leveling Valve / Skid Steer Style Quick Coupler				
SKID STEER STYLE QUICK-COUPLER LOADER BUCKETS Requires a Loader bucket for either TL or TLB Package.				
L2245	72" 4 in 1 BUCKET Struck Cap. (10.9 cu.ft.) Heaped Cap.(13.1 cu.ft.) Requires TL1715 Remote Valve Kit	K1L636L44	812	$ 2,098.00
TL1765	72" HD ROUND BACK BUCKET Struck Cap. (12.7 cu.ft.) Heaped Cap.(15.5 cu.ft.)	K836L16	336	$ 1072.00
TL1748	BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE for 72" L2245 and TL1765 Buckets	K177L06	65	$ 227.00
K9049	Pallet Forks (Quick-Change) Includes 48" Forks & Frame	K1K312B74	245	$ 1,683.00
M1874	Bale Spear (Quick-Change)	K586M56	200	$ 752.00
REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR LOADER MOUNTED ATTACHMENTS				
TL1715	REMOTE VALVE KIT Includes valve section, hoses, pipes, loader lever control, and attaching hardware.	K659L88	30	$ 846.00
BACKHOE – MODEL BT1000				
Heavy-duty, 4-Point Rigid Mount Quick-Attach Bucket Breakout Force 5,825 lbs. / Dipper Stick Breakout Force 3,779 lbs. / Dig Depth 10', (2 ft. SAE) / Stabilizer spread-operating 89.3" / Dedicated Boom Swing Pump / 2-Cylinder Trunion Type Swing				
BT1000	BACKHOE – 10' (Note: You must order appropriate Backhoe bucket for TLB Package.)	K7L974L72	1925	$ 10,224.00
L9467	RUBBER STABILIZER FLIP PAD (2) Required	K59L28	34	$ 76.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BUCKETS				
Direct Pin-On Buckets				
BT3001	12 inch 1.47 cu. ft Bucket	K511L68	117	$ 656.00
BT3002	16 inch 2.16 cu. ft Bucket	K541L32	140	$ 694.00
BT3003	18 inch 2.51 cu. ft Bucket	K577L98	151	$ 741.00
BT3004	24 inch 3.6 cu. ft Bucket	K719L94	172	$ 923.00
BT3005	30 inch 4.69 cu. ft Bucket	K775L32	205	$ 994.00
BT3006	36 inch 5.78 cu. ft Bucket	K928L98	226	$ 1,191.00
Quick Attach Coupler Buckets				
K7770	QUICK ATTACH COUPLER Includes 2 mounting pins, 1 locking pin and hardware.	K610L74	68	$ 783.00
K7872	12 inch 2.13 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	KX688A74	160	$ 883.00
K7873	16 inch 2.83 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	KX717A60	185	$ 920.00
K7874	18 inch 3.19 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	KX763A62	190	$ 979.00
K7875	24 inch 4.25 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	KX904A80	240	$ 1,160.00
K9807	BUCKET HANGERS Set of 2 bucket ear blanks. Converts buckets to quick coupler style. Modification to match bucket contour required.	KX232A44	88	$ 298.00
REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR BACKHOE MOUNTED ATTACHMENTS				
BTB404	REMOTE VALVE KIT Includes right foot operated valve, hoses, pipes, brackets.	K1L366L56	44	$ 1,752.00
HYDRAULIC BREAKER				
KXB360Q	HYDRAULIC BREAKER, 300 ft. lbs. rated Includes manual, side plates, hoses, hydraulic quick couplers, one moil point and one chisel point. Requires K7770 Quick Coupler, BTB404 Remote Valve Kit, K7776 Hose Kit, and L7749 Mount Bracket.	K5X209A62	231	$ 6,679.00
K7776	HYDRAULIC BREAKER HOSE KIT Required for KXB360Q installation	KX298A74	16	$ 383.00
L7749	HYDRAULIC BREAKER BRACKET Required for KXB360Q installation	KX499A20	91	$ 640.00
K7773	ACCUMULATOR CHARGE KIT Required for hydraulic breaker maintenance only. Only one kit is required for servicing all breakers.	KX709A80	5	$ 910.00

(continued on next page)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT				
L3961	3-POINT LINKAGE KIT	K395L46	94	$ 507.00
L8046	BACKUP ALARM KIT	K61L62	1	$ 79.00
L9475	DRAWBAR KIT	K161L46	13	$ 207.00
L9496G	DRAWBAR CLEVIS	K50L70	8	$ 65.00
L8043	HORN KIT	K43L68	10	$ 56.00
L9477	PRECLEANER KIT	K161L46	20	$ 207.00
L9476	TOOL BOX KIT	K67L86	10	$ 87.00
L8045①	WORK LIGHT KIT FRONT / REAR ROPS frame mounted. (2 per Kit)	K118L56	10	$ 152.00
L8044①	WORK LIGHT KIT REAR Canopy mounted. (2 per Kit)	K119L34	3	$ 153.00

① Maximum 4 (2 kits) in total.

HYDRAULICS KITS FOR REAR ATTACHMENTS

(To be used with Backhoe removed on a Tractor/Loader)				
L9553	REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR REAR ATTACHMENTS Includes 3 Spool Valves, Mount Bracket, Hoses, Hydraulic Quick-Couplers	K1L003L08	50	$ 1,286.00
L9554	3 PT TOP and TILT KIT Includes 2 Cylinders, Hoses and Hydraulic Quick Couplers. (Requires L9553 REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR REAR ATTACHMENTS)	KL638L04	50	$ 818.00

Available from Parts:

70000-00297 Block Heater – Front Plug

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203-M
Interim Tier 4 Certified
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
45.0. HP Gross
42.5 HP Net
32.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 45 Amps
12 V - 80 Amp Hour Battery
Dual Element Air Cleaner w/ cyclone Precleaner

HYDRAULICS
Open Center – Gear Type
Total Pump Capacity 18.4 gpm
Includes Power Steering
Front /Rear Remotes 11.8 gpm
BH Boom Swing Pump 6.2 gpm
Cat I 3-Point Hitch (Linkage Opt.)
24" Behind 2794 lbs.
@ Lift Points 3850 lbs.
Position Control

FRONT AXLE
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron - Heavy Duty
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Ranges
Low-Medium-High
Maximum Travel Speed 14.9 mph
Rear Differential Lock
Dry Single Stage Clutch
Mechanical, Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
4 Wheel Drive

*** * *STANDARD MACHINE* * ***

DIMENSIONS

Transport Length	237”
Width	72.5”
Height to ROPS top	95.1”
Wheelbase	72.5”
Ground Clearance	14.4”

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.9 gal.
Crankcase	8.7 qts.
Engine Coolant	6.9 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	12.2 gal.
Front Axle Case	7.4 qts.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 27 x 10.50 - 15 R4 6 PLY
Rear 15-19.5 R4 6 PLY

LIGHTING
2 Halogen Headlight / Work Lights
2 Halogen Rear Work Lights
2 Tail Lights / Turn Signals

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Independent Rear PTO
Running 540 rpm @ 2590 Eng. RPM
SAE – 1-3/8, 6 splines

INSTRUMENTS
IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Digital Display with Tachometer, Travel Speed, PTO Speed, Warnings, Maintenance Alerts, On-board Diagnostics

REAR AXLE
Heavy Duty Axle w/ Differential Lock
Helical gear final drives
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Four Post ROPS / FOPS
Deluxe Seat w/retractable Seat Belt
Spark Arrestor Muffler
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut-Off
Parking Brake
SMV Sign

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
Four 55 W Halogen Work Lights
Electronic HST Transmission
Backhoe Crawling Mode
Full Flat Floor
Cast Steel Brake Pedal
Walk-through Step
Seat with Arm Rests
Seat Pivots In Place
Backup Alarm
3-point Linkage Storage
Parking brake

Slanted Hood & Loader Arms
Quick Coupler
Hydraulic Self-Leveling Loader
Braceless Loader Frame
Protected Hydraulic Hoses & Pipes
Bucket Level Indicator

Arch Type Backhoe Boom
Independent Boom Swing Pump
Protected Hydraulic Hoses & Pipes
Thumb Bracket
Improved Inching Performance
High Quality Hydraulic Cylinders

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
L45TL	**Tractor Loader**	K25L454L52	5350	$ 32,634.00
L45TLB	**Tractor Loader Backhoe**	K33L842L64	7275	$ 43,388.00
L45TLB-L	**Tractor Loader Backhoe** Includes factory assembled loader auxiliary hydraulic kit (TL2211)	K34L500L18	7275	$ 44,231.00
L45TLB-B	**Tractor Loader Backhoe** Includes factory assembled backhoe auxiliary hydraulic kit (BT3911)	K35L144L46	7275	$ 45,057.00
L45TLB-LB	**Tractor Loader Backhoe** Includes factory assembled loader and backhoe auxiliary hydraulic kits	K35L802L00	7275	$ 45,900.00

Loader / Landscaper Series
L45TL/TLB

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
Base Tractor Includes:				
TL (Tractor Loader)				
L45	4 Post ROPS/FOPS (FCL-45) & Seat Belt		3,685	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ALR9192) 27 x 10.5 - 15 R4 IND		103	
	Rear Tire (ALR9195) 15 – 19.5 R4 IND		280	
TL1000A-2	Front Loader without Bucket		959	
*Rear counter weight is required when using the L45 as a Tractor Loader				
TLB (Tractor Loader Backhoe)				
L45	4 Post ROPS/FOPS (FCL-45) & Seat Belt		3,685	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ALR9192) 27 x 10.5 - 15 R4 IND		103	
	Rear Tire (ALR9195) 15 – 19.5 R4 IND		280	
TL1000A-2	Front Loader without Bucket		959	
BT1000A	Backhoe without Bucket		1,925	
TLB-L (Tractor Loader Backhoe)				
L45	4 Post ROPS/FOPS (FCL-45) & Seat Belt		3,685	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ALR9192) 27 x 10.5 - 15 R4 IND		103	
	Rear Tire (ALR9195) 15 – 19.5 R4 IND		280	
TL1000A-2V	Front Loader without Bucket		959	
	Includes factory assembled loader auxiliary hydraulic kit (TL2211)			
BT1000A	Backhoe without Bucket		1,925	
TLB-B (Tractor Loader Backhoe)				
L45	4 Post ROPS/FOPS (FCL-45) & Seat Belt		3,685	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ALR9192) 27 x 10.5 - 15 R4 IND		103	
	Rear Tire (ALR9195) 15 – 19.5 R4 IND		280	
TL1000A-2	Front Loader without Bucket		959	
BT1000AV	Backhoe without Bucket		1,925	
	Includes factory assembled backhoe auxiliary hydraulic kit (BT3911)			
TLB-LB (Tractor Loader Backhoe)				In Base Price
L45	4 Post ROPS/FOPS (FCL-45) & Seat Belt		3,685	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ALR9192) 27 x 10.5 - 15 R4 IND		103	
	Rear Tire (ALR9195) 15 – 19.5 R4 IND		280	
TL1000A-2V	Front Loader without Bucket		959	
	Includes factory assembled loader auxiliary hydraulic kit (TL2211)			
BT1000AV	Backhoe without Bucket		1,925	
	Includes factory assembled backhoe auxiliary hydraulic kits (BT3911)			

NOTE: You must order a loader bucket for all TL and TLB Packages.
For all TLB Packages, you must order appropriate backhoe buckets.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L45TL SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L45TLB SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR9192*	Front 27 x 10.5 - 15 R4 IND	K168L48	68	$216.00	$32,634.00	$43,388.00
ALR9195*	Rear 15 – 19.5 R4 IND	K562L38	267	$721.00	K25L454L52	K33L842L64
	Tractor Assembly Charges				$445.00 Added to Invoice	$530.00 Added to Invoice

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option		
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L45TLB-L SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L45TLB-B SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L45TLB-LB SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR9192*	Front 27 x 10.5 - 15 R4 IND	K168L48	68	$216.00	$44,231.00	$45,057.00	$45,900.00
ALR9195*	Rear 15 – 19.5 R4 IND	K562L38	267	$721.00	K34L500L18	K35L144L46	K35L802L00
	Tractor Assembly Charges				$530.00 Added to Invoice	$530.00 Added to Invoice	$530.00 Added to Invoice

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
LOADER - MODELS TL1000A-2 and TL1000A-2V				
Rated Lift Capacity @ Bucket Center 2,200 lbs. / Rated Breakout 4,530 lbs. Maximum Lift Height 113.9" / Automatic Self Leveling Valve / Quick Coupler				
QUICK-COUPLER LOADER BUCKETS Requires a Loader bucket for either TL or TLB Package.				
TL1765	72" HD ROUND BACK BUCKET Struck Cap. (12.7 cu. ft.) Heaped Cap.(15.5 cu. ft.)	K836L16	336	$ 1,072.00
TL1748	BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE for 72" L2245 and TL1765 Buckets	K177L06	65	$ 227.00
L2245	72" 4 in 1 BUCKET Struck Capacity (10.9 cu. ft.) Heaped Capacity (13.1 cu. ft.) Requires TL2211 Remote Valve Kit	K1L636L44	812	$ 2,098.00
M1809	PALLET FORK FRAME Requires K9058 or K9059 pallet forks	K527M28	200	$ 676.00
K9058	42" PALLET FORKS 2 pieces, 1 set	K360M36	190	$ 462.00
K9059	48" PALLET FORKS 2 pieces, 1 set	K387M66	212	$ 497.00
M1804	Bale Spear (Quick-Change)	K570M18	195	$ 731.00
REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR LOADER MOUNTED ATTACHMENTS				
TL2211	REMOTE VALVE KIT Standard equipment for TL1000A-2V Loader Includes valve section, hoses, pipes, loader lever control, and attaching hardware.	K690L30	30	$ 885.00
BACKHOE – MODELS BT1000A and BT1000AV				
Heavy-duty, 4-Point Rigid Mount Quick-Attach Bucket Breakout Force 5,825 lbs. / Dipper Stick Breakout Force 3,779 lbs. / Dig Depth 10', (2 ft. SAE) / Stabilizer spread-operating 89.3" / Dedicated Boom Swing Pump / 2-Cylinder Trunion Type Swing				
BT1000A	BACKHOE – 10'	K8L388L12	1,925	$ 10,754.00
BT1000AV	BACKHOE – 10' Includes factory assembled backhoe auxiliary hydraulic kit (BT3911)	K9L689L24	1,925	$ 12,423.00
L9467	RUBBER STABILIZER FLIP PAD (2) Required	K59L28	34	$ 76.00

For all TLB Packages, you must order appropriate backhoe buckets.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BUCKETS				
Direct Pin-On Buckets				
BT3001	12 inch 1.47 cu. ft Bucket	KL511L68	117	$ 656.00
BT3002A	16 inch 2.16 cu. ft Bucket	KL568L62	140	$ 729.00
BT3003A	18 inch 2.51 cu. ft Bucket	KL606L84	151	$ 778.00
BT3004	24 inch 3.6 cu. ft Bucket	KL719L94	172	$ 923.00
BT3005A	30 inch 4.69 cu. ft Bucket	KL814L32	205	$ 1,044.00
BT3006	36 inch 5.78 cu. ft Bucket	KL928L98	226	$ 1,191.00
Quick Attach Coupler Buckets				
BT4550	QUICK ATTACH COUPLER Includes 2 mounting pins, 1 locking pin and hardware.	KL504L66	19	$ 647.00
BT4552	12 inch 1.47 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	KL609L18	119	$ 781.00
BT4553	16 inch 2.16 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	KL642L72	146	$ 824.00
BT4554	18 inch 2.51 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	KL676L26	152	$ 867.00
BT4555	24 inch 3.60 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	KL798L72	176	$ 1,024.00
BT4557	36 inch 5.78 cu. ft TRENCHING BUCKET	K1L017L12	229	$ 1,304.00
REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR BACKHOE MOUNTED ATTACHMENTS				
BT3911	REMOTE VALVE KIT Standard equipment for BT1000AV Includes right foot operated valve, hoses, pipes, brackets.	K1L366L56	44	$ 1,752.00
HYDRAULIC THUMB				
BT4598	HYDRAULIC THUMB Requires BT1000AV or BT3911 remote valve kit. Compatible with pin-on or quick coupler buckets. Thumb mount bracket factory installed.	K1L554L54	56	$ 1,993.00
HYDRAULIC BREAKER				
KXB360Q	HYDRAULIC BREAKER, 300 ft. lbs. rated Includes manual, side plates, hoses, hydraulic quick couplers, one moil point and one chisel point. Requires BT4550 Quick Coupler, BT3911 Remote Valve Kit, K7776 Hose Kit, and K7763 Mount Bracket.	K5X209A62	231	$ 6,679.00
K7776	HYDRAULIC BREAKER HOSE KIT Required for KXB360Q installation	KX298A74	16	$ 383.00
K7763	HYDRAULIC BREAKER BRACKET Required for KXB360Q installation	KX499A20	91	$ 640.00
K7773	ACCUMULATOR CHARGE KIT Required for hydraulic breaker maintenance only. Only one kit is required for servicing all breakers.	KX709A80	5	$ 910.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT				
L3961	3-POINT LINKAGE KIT	K395L46	86	$ 507.00
L9475	DRAWBAR KIT	K161L46	13	$ 207.00
L9496G	DRAWBAR CLEVIS KIT	K50L70	8	$ 65.00
L8043	HORN KIT	K43L68	10	$ 56.00
L9477	PRECLEANER KIT	K161L46	20	$ 207.00
L9476	TOOL BOX KIT	K67L86	10	$ 87.00
L8045①	WORK LIGHT KIT FRONT / REAR ROPS frame mounted. (2 per Kit)	K118L56	10	$ 152.00

① Maximum 4 (2 kits) in total.

HYDRAULICS KITS FOR REAR ATTACHMENTS				
(To be used with Backhoe removed on a Tractor/Loader)				
L9553A	REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR REAR ATTACHMENTS Includes 3 Spool Valve, Mount Bracket, Hoses, Hydraulic Quick-Couplers	K1L003L08	50	$ 1,286.00
L9554	3 PT TOP and TILT KIT Includes 2 Cylinders, Hoses and Hydraulic Quick Couplers. (Requires L9553A REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR REAR ATTACHMENTS)	KL638L04	50	$ 818.00

Available from Parts:

70000-00297 Block Heater – Front Plug

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403-M
Interim Tier IV Certified
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
Turbocharged
+ 59 Gross HP
+ 57 Net HP
+ 46.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Engine RPM
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging output 45 Amps
12 V – 80 Amp Hour Battery
Dual Element Air Cleaner

HYDRAULICS
Open Center - Gear Type
Total Pump Capacity 26.7 gpm
Includes Power Steering
BH Boom Swing Pump 9.5 gpm
Front / Rear Remotes 16.1 gpm
Cat I & II 3-point Hitch (Optional)
24" Behind 2976 lbs.
@ Lift Points 3860 lbs.
Position Control

FRONT AXLE
Bevel-Gear, 4 WD
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron – Heavy Duty
Tread spacing, Non-adjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Ranges
Low-Medium-High
Maximum Travel Speed 15.9 mph
Rear Differential Lock
Dry Single Plate Clutch
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
4 Wheel Drive

\+ Manufacturer Estimate

DIMENSIONS

Transport Length	255.9”
Width	75.0”
Height to ROPS top	100.4”
Wheelbase	80.7”
Ground Clearance	17.8”

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.5 gals.
Crankcase	9.9 qts.
Eng. Coolant	8.7 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.9 gal.
Fr. Axle Case	11.6 qts.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 10 - 16.5 R4 Industrial
Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 Industrial

LIGHTING
2 Halogen Headlight / Work Lights
2 Halogen Rear Work Lights
2 Tail Lights / Turn Signals

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Independent Rear PTO
Running 540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. RPM
SAE – 1-3/8, 6 splines

INSTRUMENTS
IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Digital Display with Tachometer, Travel Speed, PTO Speed, Warnings, Maintenance Alerts, On-board Diagnostics

REAR AXLE
Heavy Duty Axle w/ Differential Lock
Bull-gear final drives
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Four Post ROPS / FOPS
Deluxe Seat w/retractable Seat Belt
Spark Arrestor Muffler
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut-Off
Parking Brake
SMV Sign

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
Four 55 W Halogen Work Lights
Electronic HST Transmission
Backhoe Crawling Mode
Full Flat Floor
Cast Steel Brake Pedal
Walk-through Step
Seat with Arm Rests
Seat Pivots In Place
Backup Alarm & Horn
3-point Linkage Storage
3-point Linkage Optional
Larger Canopy

Slanted Hood & Loader Arms
SSL Style Quick Coupler
Hydraulic Self-Leveling Loader
Braceless Loader Frame
Protected Hydraulic Hoses & Pipes
Bucket Level Indicator
Boom Lock

Arch Type Backhoe Boom
Independent Boom Swing Pump
Protected Hydraulic Hoses & Pipes
Thumb Bracket
Stabilizer Cylinder Cover
Improved Inching Performance
High Quality Hydraulic Cylinders
Tie-down Rings for Transport
L48 BH Buckets Compatible

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
M59TL	**Tractor Loader**	K31L239L78	6,158	$ 40,051.00
M59TLB	**Tractor Loader Backhoe**	K42L250L26	8,345	$ 54,167.00
M59TLB-L	**Tractor Loader Backhoe** Includes factory assembled loader auxiliary hydraulic kit (TL2212)	K42L929L64	8,395	$ 55,038.00
M59TLB-B	**Tractor Loader Backhoe** Includes factory assembled backhoe auxiliary hydraulic kit (BT3921)	K43L339L14	8,405	$ 55,563.00
M59TLB-LB	**Tractor Loader Backhoe** Includes factory assembled loader and backhoe auxiliary hydraulic kits	K44L018L52	8,455	$ 56,434.00

Loader / Landscaper Series
M59TL/TLB

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
Base Tractor Includes:				
TL (Tractor Loader)*				
M59	4 Post ROPS/FOPS (FCM-59) & Seat Belt		3,685	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ALR6842) 10 - 16.5 R4 IND		103	
	Rear Tire (ALR6843) 17.5L - 24 R4 IND		280	
TL1350	Front Loader without Bucket		1,169	
*Rear counter weight is required when using the M59 as a Tractor Loader				
TLB (Tractor Loader Backhoe)				
M59	4 Post ROPS/FOPS (FCM-59) & Seat Belt		3,685	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ALR6842) 10 - 16.5 R4 IND		103	
	Rear Tire (ALR6843) 17.5L - 24 R4 IND		280	
TL1350	Front Loader without Bucket		1,169	
BT1200	Backhoe without Bucket		2,015	
TLB-L (Tractor Loader Backhoe)				
M59	4 Post ROPS/FOPS (FCM-59) & Seat Belt		3,685	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ALR6842) 10 - 16.5 R4 IND		103	
	Rear Tire (ALR6843) 17.5L - 24 R4 IND		280	
TL1350V	Front Loader without Bucket		1,169	
	Includes factory assembled loader auxiliary hydraulic kit (TL2212)			
BT1200	Backhoe without Bucket		1,925	
TLB-B (Tractor Loader Backhoe)				
M59	4 Post ROPS/FOPS (FCM-59) & Seat Belt		3,685	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ALR6842) 10 - 16.5 R4 IND		103	
	Rear Tire (ALR6843) 17.5L - 24 R4 IND		280	
TL1350	Front Loader without Bucket		1,169	
BT1200V	Backhoe without Bucket		1,925	
	Includes factory assembled backhoe auxiliary hydraulic kit (BT3921)			
TLB-LB (Tractor Loader Backhoe)				
M59	4 Post ROPS/FOPS (FCM-59) & Seat Belt		3,685	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ALR6842) 10 - 16.5 R4 IND		103	
	Rear Tire (ALR6843) 17.5L - 24 R4 IND		280	
TL1350V	Front Loader without Bucket		1,169	
	Includes factory assembled loader auxiliary hydraulic kit (TL2212)			
BT1200V	Backhoe without Bucket		1,925	
	Includes factory assembled backhoe auxiliary hydraulic kits (BT3921)			

NOTE: You must order a loader bucket for all TL and TLB Packages.
For all TLB Packages, you must order appropriate backhoe buckets.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M59TL SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M59TLB SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR6842**	Front 10 -- 16.5 R4 IND	K265L20	103	$340.00	$40,051.00	$54,167.00
ALR6843**	Rear 17.5L -- 24 R4 IND	K617L76	280	$792.00	K31L239L78	K42L250L26
ALR6845	Front 11 – 16 SL R3 TURF	K280L80	110	$360.00	$40,051.00	$54,167.00
ALR6846	Rear 16.9L -- 24 R3 TURF	K602L16	266	$772.00	K31L239L78	K42L250L26
	Tractor Assembly Charges				$445.00 Added to Invoice	$530.00 Added to Invoice

**Standard Tires

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option		
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M59TLB-L SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M59TLB-B SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M59TLB-LB SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR6842*	Front 10 -- 16.5 R4 IND	K265L20	103	$340.00	$55,038.00	$55,563.00	$56,434.00
ALR6843*	Rear 17.5L -- 24 R4 IND	K617L76	280	$792.00	K42L929L64	K43L339L14	K44L018L52
ALR6845	Front 11 – 16 SL R3 TURF	K280L80	110	$360.00	$55,038.00	$55,563.00	$56,434.00
ALR6846	Rear 16.9L -- 24 R3 TURF	K602L16	266	$772.00	K42L929L64	K43L339L14	K44L018L52
	Tractor Assembly Charges				$530.00 Added to Invoice	$530.00 Added to Invoice	$530.00 Added to Invoice

*Standard Tires

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
LOADER - MODELS TL1350 and TL1350V				
Rated Lift Capacity @ Bracket Center 2,976 lbs. / Rated Breakout 5,961 lbs. Maximum Lift Height 126.1" / Automatic Self-Leveling / Quick Coupler / Rod Type Bucket Level Indicator				
QUICK-COUPLER ATTACHMENTS **A loader bucket is required for all packages**				
TL3421	84" HD ROUND BACK BUCKET (19.1 cu. ft. struck) (23.57 cu. ft. heaped)	K703M56	538	$ 902.00
TL3431	BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE FOR 84" HD Round Back Bucket (TL3421)	K195M00	93	$ 250.00
M1809	PALLET FORK FRAME Requires K9058 or K9059 pallet forks	K527M28	200	$ 676.00
K9058	42" PALLET FORKS 2 pieces, 1 set	K360M36	190	$ 462.00
K9059	48" PALLET FORKS 2 pieces, 1 set	K387M66	212	$ 497.00
M1804	BALE SPEAR	K570M18	195	$ 731.00
REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR LOADER MOUNTED ATTACHMENTS				
TL2212	REMOTE VALVE KIT Standard equipment for TL1350V Includes valve section, hoses, pipes, loader lever control, quick couplers, and attaching hardware.	K760L50	50	$ 975.00
BACKHOE – MODEL BT1200 and BT1200V				
Heavy-Duty, 4-Point Rigid Mount Quick Attach Bucket Breakout Force 7,602 Lbs. / Dipperstick Breakout Force 4,731 Lbs. / Maximum Digging Depth 12' Dedicated Boom Swing Pump / Stabilizer Spread-Operating 89.3" / 2 Cylinder Trunion-Type Swing / Steel Flip Pads Standard				
BT1200	BACKHOE 12' Backhoe without Bucket	K11L010L48	1925	$ 14,116.00
BT1200V	BACKHOE 12' Includes factory assembled backhoe auxiliary hydraulic kit (BT3921)	K12L099L36	1925	$ 15,512.00
L9467	RUBBER STABILIZER FLIP PAD (2 Required)	K59L28	34	$ 76.00
You Must Order Appropriate Backhoe Bucket(s) For All TLB Packages.				

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BUCKETS				
DIRECT PIN-ON BUCKETS				
BT2911	12”, 1.92 cu ft Trenching Bucket	K563L94	126	$ 723.00
BT2912A	16”, 2.82 cu ft Trenching Bucket	K628L68	140	$ 806.00
BT2913A	18”, 3.9 cu ft Trenching Bucket	K665L34	151	$ 853.00
BT2914	24”, 4.73 cu ft Trenching Bucket	K802L62	172	$ 1,029.00
BT2915A	30”, 6.20 cu ft Trenching Bucket	K902L46	205	$ 1,157.00
BT2916	36”, 7.67 cu ft Trenching Bucket	K1L020L24	226	$ 1,308.00
QUICK-ATTACH BUCKETS				
BT4580	QUICK ATTACH COUPLER Includes 2 mounting pins, 1 locking pin and hardware.	K530L40	38	$ 680.00
BT4582	12 inch 1.92 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	K641L16	123	$ 822.00
BT4583	16 inch 2.82 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	K676L26	186	$ 867.00
BT4584	18 inch 3.9 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	K711L36	137	$ 912.00
BT4585	24 inch 4.73 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	K840L06	212	$ 1,077.00
BT4587	36 inch 7.67 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	K1L070L16	267	$ 1,372.00
BT4581	BUCKET HANGERS Set of 2 bucket ear blanks. Converts buckets to quick coupler style. Modification to match bucket contour required.	K233L22	100	$ 299.00
REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR BACKHOE MOUNTED ATTACHMENTS				
BT3921	REMOTE VALVE KIT Includes right foot operated valve, hoses, pipes, brackets.	K1L366L56	60	$ 1,752.00
HYDRAULIC THUMB				
BT4599	HYDRAULIC THUMB Requires BT1200V or BT3921 Remote Valve Kit. Compatible with pin-on or quick coupler buckets. Thumb mount bracket factory installed.	K1L636L44	56	$ 2,098.00
HYDRAULIC BREAKER				
KXB460Q	HYDRAULIC BREAKER, 400 ft. lbs. rated Includes manual, side plates, hoses, hydraulic quick couplers, one moil point and one chisel point. Requires BT4580 Quick Coupler, BT3921 Remote Valve Kit, K7777 hose kit, and K7767 mount bracket.	K6X462A30	231	$ 8,285.00
K7777	HYDRAULIC BREAKER HOSE KIT Required for KXB460Q installation	KX319A80	16	$ 410.00
K7767	HYDRAULIC BREAKER BRACKET Required for KXB460Q installation	KX526A50	91	$ 675.00
K7773	ACCUMULATOR CHARGE KIT Required for hydraulic breaker maintenance only. Only one kit is required for servicing all breakers.	KX709A80	5	$ 910.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULICS KITS FOR REAR ATTACHMENTS (To be used with Backhoe removed on a Tractor/Loader)				
TL9407	TOP-N-TILT KIT Includes cylinders and hoses. Requires the L3995 Rear Remote valve kit. The TL9407 makes use of 2 of the 3 rear remote valves (L3995).	K855L66	50	$ 1,097.00
L3995	REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR REAR ATTACHMENTS Consists of 3 Float Detent Valves, L-Series Style Female Quick Couplers, Quick Couplers mount on Right Side Rear ROPS Post, Three Control Levers directly connected to valves. L3995 valve kit is required for installation of the TL9407 Top-N-Tilt kit.	K1L759L68	64	$ 2,256.00
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT				
L3951	3-point Linkage Kit	K570L96	86	$ 732.00
L9475	Drawbar Kit	K161L46	13	$ 207.00
L9496G	Drawbar Clevis	K50L70	8	$ 65.00
M2862	Hood Guard Kit	K176L28	26	$ 226.00
L7451	Precleaner Kit	K161L46	8	$ 207.00
L8044	Rear Work Light Kit Canopy Mount (2 per Kit)	K119L34	3	$ 153.00
L9476	Tool Box Kit	K67L86	10	$ 87.00
LM8124	Wheel Weights (Max. 3 weights per wheel) Set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires (1) LM8125 and M8121 for 2nd / 3rd set.	K210L60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt kit (For Pair of LM8124)	K50L70	5	$ 65.00
M8121	Bolt Kit (For 2nd/3rd set of LM8124)	K13L26	3	$ 17.00
L8045	Work Light Kit ROPS Mount (2 per Kit)	K118L56	10	$ 152.00

Available from Parts:
70000-00297 Block Heater

Loader / Landscaper Series
Attachment / Implement Chart

LOADER / LANDSCAPERS SERIES IMPLEMENT/ATTACHMENT CHART

	MODEL	B26	L39 / L39-1	L45	M59
ATTACHMENTS	Remote Valve Kit For Rear Attachments	B8027 ①	L9553	L9553A	L3995
	3-point Linkage Kit	B3941	L3961	L3961	L3951
	3Pt Top and Tilt Kit	B8039 ①	L9554 ④	L9554 ④	TL9407 ⑤
	Backhoe Quick Attach Coupler	BT1970	K7770	BT4550	BT4580
	Backhoe Stabilizer Flip Pad	L9467	L9467	L9467	L9467
	Backup Alarm Kit	B8011	L8046	(STD)	(STD)
	Block Heater (Front Plug)	70000-73274	70000-00297	70000-00297	70000-00297
	Bolt-on Cutting Edge	TL2143 ⑥	TL1748 ⑥	TL1748 ⑥	TL3431 ⑥
	Drawbar Kit	B8036	L9475	L9475	L9475
	Drawbar Clevis	N/A	L9496G	L9496G	L9496G
	Horn Kit	L8043	L8043	L8043	(STD)
	Pallet Forks	L2238 (Frame) ②	K9049	M1809 (Frame) ③	M1809 (Frame) ③
	Precleaner Kit	N/A	L9477	L9477	L7451
	Remote Valve Kit For Backhoe Mounted Attachments	BTB405	BTB404	BT3911	BT3921
	Remote Valve Kit For Loader Mounted Attachments	TL2141	TL1715	TL2211	BT2212
	ROPS / FOPS	FCB-26 (STD)	FCL-39 (STD)	FCL-45 (STD)	FCM-59 (STD)
	Tool Box	B8012	L9476	L9476	L9476
	Working Light (2) - Front/Rear	L8045 ROPS Frame Mount	L8045 ROPS Frame Mount	L8045 ROPS Frame Mount	L8045 ROPS Frame Mount
	Working Light (2) - Rear	N/A	L8044 Canopy Mount	L8044 Canopy Mount	L8044 Canopy Mount
IMPLEMENTS	Ballast Box	B1860	M8180	M8180	M8180
	Hydraulic Breaker	KXB310Q⑦	KXB360Q⑦	KXB360Q⑦	KXB460Q⑦
	Rear Blade	B2004	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Rear Mount Mower	RFM-60	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Rotary Tiller	FL1021C, FL1271C	FL1521C	FL1521C	N/A
	Transmission Type	HST (Hydrostatic)	GST (Glide Shift)	HST Plus	HST Plus

① Requires B8028 valve sections.
② Requires K9048 36” pallet forks
③ Requires K9058 42” or K9059 48” pallet forks
④ Requires L9553 / L9553A 3-spool remote valve kit for rear attachments.
⑤ Requires L3995 3-spool remote valve kit for rear attachments
⑥ Replacement cutting edge for heavy-duty round back bucket only
⑦ Requires quick attach coupler, remote valve kit for backhoe mounted attachments, hose kit, and bracket.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BALLAST BOX				
B8160	Ballast Box for BX, B Series, and B21 400 lbs. capacity dry sand. The total weight of the ballast box with sand is 500 lbs.	K164B58	100	$ 211.00
L8170	Ballast Box for L Series and L35 845 lb. capacity dry sand. The total weight of the ballast box with sand is 1000 lb.	K339B30	102	$ 435.00
M8180	Ballast Box for L39, L48, All M-Series Tractors 1280 lb. capacity dry sand. The total weight of the ballast box with sand is 1500 lb.	K448B50	102	$ 575.00
BOX SCRAPERS				
L7560	L7560 60” Cutting Width for L35 11.0 cu. ft. capacity	K707L46	440	$ 907.00
L7565A	65” Cutting Width for L35, Hydraulic 21.3 cu. ft. capacity/ 6 scarifiers Requires one L9434 Hose Kit and one L9433A Aux. Hyd Kit	K1L864L20	884	$ 2,390.00
L7576A	72” Cutting Width for L35, L39 & L48. Hydraulic 26.2 cu. ft. capacity/ 8 scarifiers. Requires one 3 Spool Remote Valve Kit For Rear Attachments and one Hose Kit (L9434 for L35 & L48) (TBA for L39)	K2L223L00	1029	$ 2,850.00
L9434	Hydraulic Hose Kit for L7565A & L7576A Hyd. Scarifier Bar	K66L30	5	$ 85.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REAR BLADE				
Cat. I – Reversible for pushing or pulling material. Five forward and reverse angle positions. No tools required. Reversible cutting edge.				
B2004*	48” Cutting Width for B21 Requires B2002 Main Frame.	K271B44	132	$ 348.00
REAR MOUNT MOWER				
Side Discharge, Finishing Mower. Gauge Wheel cutting height. Adjustment from 1.0” – 5.5”, Requires 540 RPM PTO Operation				
RFM-60*	60” Cutting Width, 3-Blade for B21	K1B722M24	670	$ 2,208.00
REAR MOUNT SNOWBLOWER				
B2515	Electric Chute Rotator	K328B38	8	$ 421.00
B2516	Electric Chute deflector	K451B62	8	$ 579.00
ROTARY TILLER				
FL1021C	40” Cutting Width for B21 Offset or Center Mounted/ Skid Shoe Depth Control/17.3” Diameter Rotor	K2T058B42	466	$ 2,639.00
FL1021RC	40” Cutting Width for B21 Reverse Cutting Rotation /Offset or Center Mounted/ Skid Shoe Depth Control/ 17.3” Diameter Rotor	K2T166B06	500	$ 2,777.00
BL52C	49” Cutting Width for B21 Center Mounted/Offset up to 8”/ Skid Shoe Depth Control	K1T581L06	435	$ 2,027.00
FL1521C	60” Cutting Width for L35 Offset or Center Mounted / Friction Slip Clutch/ Skid Shoe Depth Control	K2T822L04	625	$ 3,618.00
BL60C	57” Cutting Width for L35 Center mounted/Offset up to 8”/ Skid Shoe Depth Control.	K1T663L74	500	$ 2,133.00

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
TRENCHER (B21)				
B5550A*	General Purpose Trencher for B21 Pre-assembled with three foot (3') H.D. Boom & Tip; H.D. Chain with 8" Digging bits. Included is one set each of 10" and 12" Bits assembled onto chain, but inverted, providing 8 inch cutting width. Just turn around for either 10" or 12" widths. Includes Crumber Assembly. Requires B8044 Mounting Kit and B2116 Hyd. Kit.	K5B769B66	750	$ 7,397.00
B8044	Valve Mounting Kit	K86B58	20	$ 111.00

* Subject to availability.

REPLACEMENT H.D. CHAINS CHART

WHOLEGOODS NUMBER	WITH STANDARD DUTY BOOM		
	2' Boom	3' Boom	4' Boom
B5516* Chain	Order 1	Order 1	Order 1
B5517* Chain Extensions	N/A	Order 1	Order 2

WHOLEGOODS NUMBER	WITH HEAVY-DUTY BOOM	
	2' Boom	3' Boom
B5516 Chain	Order 1	Order 1
B5517 Chain Extensions	N/A	Order 1

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REPLACEMENT CRUMBER				
B5505*	Crumber Assembly	K138B84	25	$ 178.00
REPLACEMENT HEAVY-DUTY CHAINS				
B5516*	Chain	K404B04	56	$ 518.00
B5517*	Chain Extension	K106B86	13	$ 137.00
REPLACEMENT BIT SETS				
B5519*	4" Bit Set	K123B24	11	$ 158.00
B5529*	6" Bit Set	K118B56	12	$ 152.00
B5539*	8" Bit Set	K118B56	13	$ 152.00
B5549*	10" Bit Set	K159B12	17	$ 204.00
B5559*	12" Bit Set	K189B54	25	$ 243.00

* Subject to availability.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1005
3 Cyl., 61.1 cu. in.
+ 21 Gross Eng. HP
+ 14.5 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Charging Output 40 Amps
12 V - 40 Amp Hour Battery
Dual Element Air Filter

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
Loader/Backhoe 7.13 gpm
Power Steering 1.32 gpm
Total Hyd. Pump 8.45 gpm
Aux. Hydraulic Block
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At Lift Point 1349 lbs.
24" Behind 1014 lbs.
Position Control

FRONT AXLE
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Heavy Duty Front Axle - Cast Iron
Integral Power Steering
Tread Spacing Non-adjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Hydrostatic Drive
3 Range Low-Medium-High
Forward Speeds –
Hi Range 0 - 11.1 mph
Med Range 0 - 5.0 mph
Lo Range 0 - 2.9 mph
Reverse Speeds –
Hi Range 0 - 9.4 mph
Med Range 0 - 4.2 mph
Lo Range 0 - 2.5 mph
Rear Differential Lock
Dry Single Plate Clutch

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank 6.3 gal.
Cooling System 3.6 gal.
Crankcase 3.2 gal.
Transmission and Hydraulics 7.3 gal.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 23 x 8.50 - 14 4PR R4 Std
Rear 12.4 - 16 4PR R4 Std

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear – 1 Speed Live Continuous Running
540 rpm @ 2584 Eng. rpm

INSTRUMENTS
Deluxe Back-Lit Dash
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Charge/Oil Pressure

LIGHTING
2 Headlights
1 Tail Light
2 Hazard Lamps

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Four Post ROPS/FOPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
Large Adj. Deluxe Seat
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-Off
Flip up PTO Shield
Wet Disc Brakes
Spark Arrestor Muffler
SMV Sign

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
B21TL	**Tractor / Loader**	K16B702B92	3237	$ 21,414.00
B21TLB	**Tractor / Loader & Backhoe**	K22B779B90	4168	$ 29,205.00

Base Tractor Includes:

TL (Tractor Loader)*		2436	
4 Post ROPS/FOPS & Seat Belt (FCB 21)		175	In Base Price
Front Tire (ABR8726) 23 x 8.50 - 14 R4, 4-Ply IND		35	
Rear Tire (BR8749) 12.4 - 16 R4, 4-Ply IND		147	
TL421	Front Loader without Bucket	830	
*Rear counter weight is required when using B21 as a Tractor/Loader			
TLB (Tractor Loader Backhoe)			In Base Price
Same as above.			
BT751	Backhoe without Bucket	931	

NOTE: You must order a Loader Bucket for either TL or TLB Package.
For TLB Package, you must order appropriate Backhoe Buckets.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	B21TL PKG SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	B21TLB PKG SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8726**	Front 23 x 8.50-14 R4 IND	K130B26	35	$167.00	$21,414.00	$29,205.00
BR8749**	Rear 12.4 -- 16 R4 IND	K309B66	147	$397.00	K16B702B92	K22B779B90
ABR8726	Front 23 x 8.50-14 R4 IND	K130B26	35	$167.00	$21,356.00	$29,147.00
ABR9382	Rear 12.4 -- 16 R1 AG	K287B04	95	$368.00	K16B657B68	K22B734B66
ABR8742	Front 24 x 8.50-14Turf Multi Trac	K131B82	35	$169.00	$21,412.00	$29,203.00
ABR8744	Rear 13.6 -- 16 Turf Multi Trac	K307B32	120	$394.00	K16B701B36	K22B778B34
	Tractor Assembly Charges				$445.00 Added to Invoice	$530.00 Added to Invoice

**Standard Tires

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

Loader - Model – TL421 Loader (Standard Equipment with B21 Tractor)

Rated Lift Capacity	926 lbs.	Rated Breakout	1,543lbs.
Maximum Lift Height	88.8”	Mechanical Self-Leveling	

Direct Pin-on Buckets (Note: you must order Loader bucket for either TL or TLB Package)

TL2156	56” HD Round Back Bucket Struck Cap. (8.38 cu.ft.) Heaped Cap.(10.4 cu.ft.)	K652B08	212	$	836.00
TL2157	Bolt-on Cutting Edge for 56” HD Round Back Bucket (TL2156)	K164B58	45	$	211.00
TL2155	56” Square Back SD Bucket Struck Cap. (8.1 cu.ft.) Heaped Cap.(10.2 cu.ft.)	K405B60	212	$	520.00

Backhoe – Model BT751, Heavy-duty, 4-Point Rigid Mount Quick-Attach

TLB package, you must order appropriate backhoe buckets
Bucket Breakout Force 3,110 lbs. / Dipperstick Breakout Force 1,748 lbs. / Dig Depth 7’6”, (2 ft. SAE) / Stabilizer spread-operating 84.0”

BT751①	Backhoe – 7’6”	K6B076B98	931	$	7,791.00
B8035A	Stabilizer Flip-Pad (2) Required	K84B24	27	$	108.00
Buckets					
BT1950A	10”, 0.74 cu. ft. Bucket	K323L70	69	$	415.00
BT1951A	12”, 0.95 cu. ft. Bucket	K382L98	69	$	491.00
BT1952A	16”, 1.39 cu. ft. Bucket	K505L44	84	$	648.00
BT1953A	24”, 2.27 cu. ft. Bucket	K660L66	119	$	847.00
BT1955A	30”, 2.94 cu. ft. Bucket	K687L18	84	$	881.00
BT1954A	36”, 3.60 cu. ft. Bucket	K822L90	140	$	1,055.00

① For field installation to TL model or as a replacement, requires buckets.

(continued on next page)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
AUXILIARY HYD. VALVE / TOP-N-TILT KIT				
B8032	Top-N-Tilt Kit Includes Cylinders and Hoses (Requires B8042, 3-Spool Valve Kit)	K526B50	50	$ 675.00
B8042	REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR REAR ATTACHMENTS Includes 3 Spool Valve, Mount Bracket, Hoses, Hydraulic Quick-Couplers	K676B26	33	$ 867.00
TRENCHER HYDRAULIC KIT – FOR B21 (WITH B5550A TRENCHER)				
B2116	Trencher Hydraulic Kit Requires B8044 Valve Mounting Kit	K129B48	17	$ 166.00
B8044	Valve Mounting Kit Required for mounting B2116 Trencher Hydraulic Kit	K86B58	20	$ 111.00
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT				
B8037	Front Work Light(s) Kit (2 per Kit)	K99B06	4	$ 127.00
B8038	Rear Work Light(s) Kit (2 per Kit)	K99B06	4	$ 127.00
B8033	Horn Kit	K43B68	7	$ 56.00
B8036	Drawbar Kit	K45B24	50	$ 58.00
B8041	Back-up Alarm Kit (Available for B21 with S/N 60971 and above.)	K61B62	1	$ 79.00

Available from Parts:
70000-73274 Block Heater (Frost Plug)

This page intentionally left blank.

Prior Models Loader / Landscaper Series
L48TL/TLB

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V-2403
4 Cyl. (with internal Balancers)
148.5 cu. in.
+ 48 Gross HP
+ 37.5 PTO HP
@ 2600 Engine RPM
Charging output 40 Amps
12 V – 45 Amp Hour Battery

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type

Loader Backhoe Pump	12.7 gpm
BH Boom Swing Pump	7.3 gpm
Power Steering Pump	6.1 gpm
Total Pump Capacity	25.9 gpm
Front / Rear Remotes	12.7 gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch	
24" Behind	3310 lbs.
Position Control	

FRONT AXLE
Bevel-Gear, 4 WD
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Cast Iron – Heavy Duty
Tread spacing, Non-adjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
"Feather Step" HST
3 Range Low-Medium-High
Maximum Travel Speed 15.3 mph
Rear Differential Lock
Dry Single Plate Clutch

DIMENSIONS

Overall w/Backhoe	
Length	243.1"
Width	74.0"
Height to ROPS top	94.5"
Wheelbase	74.0"
Ground Clearance	13"

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gals.
Crankcase	7.4 qts.
Eng.Coolant	7.4 qts.
Fr. Axle Case	8.5 qts.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 10 - 16.5 R4 Industrial
Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 Industrial
Rims Double Plated-Heavy Duty

LIGHTING
2 Headlight / Worklights
2 Taillights
2 Hazard Lamps with turn signals

POWER TAKE OFF
Live Rear PTO , Continuous
Running 540 rpm @ 2436 Eng. RPM
SAE – 1-3/8, 6 splines
CAT I, 3-Point Hitch
Lift Capacity @ 24" behind, 3,310 lbs.
Position Control - standard

INSTRUMENTS
"Easy Checker" Panel
Hour Meter /Tachometer
Coolant/Temp. Gauge
Easy Read Fuel Gauge

REAR AXLE
Heavy Duty Axle w/ Differential Lock
Planetary Final Drives
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Four Post ROPS / FOPS
Deluxe seat w/retractable Seat Belt
Spark Arrestor Muffler
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut-Off
SMV Sign

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
L48TL-SG	**Package with Mechanical Spill Guard**	K24L007L62	6780	$ 30,779.00
L48TLB-SG	**Package with Mechanical Spill Guard**	K32L431L62	8705	$ 41,579.00

Base Tractor Includes:

TL (Tractor Loader)*				
	4 Post ROPS/FOPS (FCL-48) & Seat Belt		210	In Base Price
	Front Tire (ALR8844) 10 - 16.5 R4 IND		70	
	Rear Tire (ALR8846) 17.5L - 24 R4 IND		200	
TL1150SG	Front Loader without Bucket		2500	
*Rear counter weight(s) is required when using L48 as a Tractor/Loader				
TLB (Tractor Loader Backhoe)				In Base Price
	Same as above.			
BT1100	Backhoe without Bucket		1925	

NOTE: You must order a loader bucket for either TL or TLB Package.
For TLB Package, you must order appropriate Backhoe Buckets.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L48TL-SG SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L48TLB-SG SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8844**	Front 10 -- 16.5 R4 IND	K265L20	70	$340.00	$30,779.00	$41,579.00
ALR8846**	Rear 17.5L -- 24 R4 IND	K617L76	200	$792.00	K24L007L62	K32L431L62
	Tractor Assembly Charges				$445.00 Added to Invoice	$530.00 Added to Invoice

**Standard Tires

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
LOADER - MODEL – TL1150SG LOADER (Standard Equipment with L48 Tractor)				
Rated Lift Capacity @ Bracket Center 2,540 lbs. / Rated Breakout 4,375 lbs. Maximum Lift Height 116.1" / Mechanical Spill Guard				
DIRECT PIN-ON BUCKETS				
(NOT COMPATIBLE WITH SKID STEER STYLE QUICK COUPLER)				
TL1747	72" HD ROUND BACK (14.5 cu. ft. struck) Direct Pin-on Bucket (17.7 cu. ft heaped)	K915L72	336	$ 1,174.00
TL1748	BOLT-ON REVERSIBLE EDGE For (HD TL1747 only)	K177L06	65	$ 227.00
TL1746	72" SQUARE BACK (14.5 cu. ft. struck) Direct Pin-on Bucket (17.7cu. ft. heaped)	K510L12	214	$ 654.00
SKID STEER STYLE QUICK-COUPLER ATTACHMENTS				
(TL1709A REQUIRED TO INTERFACE WITH ATTACHMENTS BELOW)				
TL1709A	QUICK-COUPLER FOR SKID STEER ATTACHMENTS	K364L26	116	$ 467.00
M1037A	72" GP BUCKET (Quick-Change) Bolt-on Edge Included (14.8 cu. ft. struck) (18.0 cu. ft. heaped)	K676M26	400	$ 867.00
K9049	PALLET FORKS (QUICK-Change) Includes 48" Forks & Frame	K1K312B74	245	$ 1,683.00
M1874	BALE SPEAR (Quick-Change)	K586M56	200	$ 752.00
L2245	72" 4-IN-ONE BUCKET (10 cu. ft. struck) (12 cu. ft. heaped)	K1L636L44	620	$ 2,098.00
REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR LOADER MOUNTED ATTACHMENTS				
TL1705*	REMOTE VALVE KIT L48 with self-leveling hydraulics For loader mounted hydraulic attachments	K364L26	60	$ 467.00
TL1901	REMOTE VALVE KIT L48 with Spill Guard design For loader mounted hydraulic attachments	K364L26	18	$ 467.00

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

BACKHOE – MODEL BT1100 Heavy-duty, 4-Point Rigid Mount Quick-Attach

Heavy-duty, 4-Point Rigid Mount Quick Attach featuring two (2) hydraulic pumps for simultaneous and smooth operation.
Bucket Breakout Force 5,908 lbs. / Dipperstick Breakout Force 3,968 lbs.
Digging Depth 11" 1", (2 ft. SAE) / Stabilizer spread-operating 98.3" / Steel Flip Pads Standard.

BT1100	BACKHOE 11' 1"	K8L424L00	1925	$	10,800.00
(Note: You must order appropriate Backhoe bucket for TLB Package.)					
L9453	RUBBER STABILIZER FLIP PAD (2 Required)	K59L28	40	$	76.00

BUCKETS

DIRECT PIN-ON BUCKETS

BT2911	12", 1.92 cu ft BUCKET	K563L94	147	$	723.00
BT2912A	16", 2.82 cu ft BUCKET	K628L68	140	$	806.00
BT2913A	18", 3.29 cu ft BUCKET	K665L34	151	$	853.00
BT2914	24", 4.73 cu ft BUCKET	K802L62	172	$	1,029.00
BT2915A	30", 6.20 cu ft BUCKET	K902L46	205	$	1,157.00
BT2916	36", 7.67 cu ft BUCKET	K1L020L24	226	$	1,308.00
Allied Product	36" Cemetery Bucket				
	Order direct from Mfg. (800) 263-6397	H&H Manufacturing 4330 Mainway Dr. Burlington, Ontario, Canada L7L-5R7			

QUICK-ATTACH BUCKETS

K7770	QUICK ATTACH COUPLER Includes 2 mounting pins, 1 locking pin and hardware.	K610L74	68	$	783.00
K7872	12 inch 2.13 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	KX688A74	160	$	883.00
K7873	16 inch 2.83 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	KX717A60	185	$	920.00
K7874	18 inch 3.19 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	KX763A62	190	$	979.00
K7875	24 inch 4.25 cu. ft. TRENCHING BUCKET	KX904A80	240	$	1, 160.00
K9807	BUCKET HANGERS Set of 2 bucket ear blanks. Converts buckets to quick coupler style. Modification to match bucket contour required.	KX232A44	88	$	298.00

REMOTE VALVE KIT FOR BACKHOE MOUNTED ATTACHMENTS

BTB402A	REMOTE VALVE KIT Includes right foot operated valve, hoses, pipes, brackets.	K1L457L82	50	$	1,869.00

HYDRAULICS KITS FOR REAR ATTACHMENTS

(To be used with Backhoe removed on a Tractor/Loader)

L9444	TOP-N-TILT KIT Includes cylinders and hoses	K638L04	40	$	818.00
L9443	AUX. HYD. KIT (Quick Change) Includes valve, bulkhead/quick-couplers	K1X063L14	25	$	1,363.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT				
LM8124	Wheel Weights (Max. 3 weights per wheel) Set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires (1) LM8125 and M8121 for 2nd / 3rd set.	K210L60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt kit (for Pair of LM8124)	K50L70	5	$ 65.00
M8121	Bolt Kit (for 2nd/3rd set of LM8124)	K13L26	3	$ 17.00
L9457	Rear Work Light Kit (2 per Kit)	K119L34	20	$ 153.00
B8033	Horn Kit	K43L68	7	$ 56.00
L9459	Drawbar Kit	K58L50	13	$ 75.00
L9465	Precleaner Kit	K274L56	20	$ 352.00
L9458	Backup Alarm Kit	K61L62	15	$ 79.00
L9456	Tool Box Kit	K88L92	10	$ 114.00
	Available from Parts:			
	70000-00297	Block Heater		

PRIOR MODELS
LOADER / LANDSCAPERS SERIES
IMPLEMENT/ATTACHMENT CHART

	MODEL	B21	L35	L48
ATTACHMENTS	3 Spool Remote Valve Kit for Rear Attachments	B8044	L9433A	L9443
	3Pt Top and Tilt Kit	B8032①	L9432②	L9444③
	Backhoe Quick Attach Coupler	N/A	N/A	K7770
	Backhoe Stabilizer Flip Pad	B8035A	L9431	L9453
	Backup Alarm Kit	B8041⑥	TL9448	L9458
	Block Heater (Front Plug)	70000-73274	70000-00297	70000-00297
	Bolt-on Cutting Edge	TL2157③	TL1756③	TL1748⑤
	Drawbar Kit	B8036	TL1749	L9459
	Horn Kit	B8033	N/A	B8033
	Hose Kit For Hydraulic Box Scraper Scarifier Bar	N/A	L9434②	L9434③
	Hydraulic Breaker Hose Kit	N/A	N/A	BTB403
	Hydraulic Breaker Mount Bracket	N/A	N/A	K7772 (Pin-On) K7771 (Q.C.)
	Pallet Forks	N/A	N/A	K9049
	Precleaner Kit	N/A	TL9436	L9465
	Remote Valve Kit For Backhoe Mounted Attachments	N/A	BTB401	BTB402A
	Remote Valve Kit For Loader Mounted Attachments	N/A	N/A	TL1705 (non SG) TL1901 (SG)
	ROPS / FOPS	FCB-21 (STD)	FCL35 (STD)	FCL-48 (STD)
	Tool Box	N/A	N/A	L9456
	Working Light (2) - Front	B8037	B8037	STD, Canopy Mount
	Working Light (2) - Front/Rear	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Working Light (2) - Rear	B8038	B8038	L9457
IMPLEMENTS	Ballast Box	B8160	L8170	M8180
	Box Scraper	BL7548, L7551	L7560	N/A
	Box Scraper Hydraulic	N/A	L7565A, L7576A⑤	L7576A⑥
	Hydraulic Breaker	N/A	BTB400⑦	KXB450F ⑧
	Post Hole Digger	BL80A	BL80A	BL80A
	Rear Blade	B2004, B2005	B2005	N/A
	Rear Mount Mower	RFM-48, RFM-60	RFM72	RFM-72
	Rear Mount Snow blower	BL2660	BL2660	N/A
	Rotary Tiller	FL1021C	FL1521C, BL60C	N/A
	Trencher	B5550A④	N/A	N/A
	Transmission Type	HST (Hydrostatic)	GST (Glide Shift)	"Feather Step" HST

① Requires B8044 3-Spool Remote Valve Kit For Rear Attachments.
② Requires L9433A 3-Spool Remote Valve Kit For Rear Attachments.
③ Replacement Cutting Edge for Heavy-Duty Round Back Bucket only.
④ Requires B2116 Hydraulic Kit and B8044 Valve Mounting Kit.
⑤ Requires L9433A 3-Spool Remote Valve Kit For Rear Attachments and L9434 Hose Kit.
⑥ Available for B21 with s/n 60971 and above.
⑦ Requires BTB401 Auxiliary Hydraulics Kit.
⑧ Requires BTB402 remote valve kit for backhoe mounted attachments, BTB403 hose kit and a mount bracket (K7771 or K7772)

Loader / Landscaper Series
Replacement Engines

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	REPLACEMENT ENGINES FOR LOADER/LANDSCAPER SERIES			
TIER II				
D1005E2B21	Replacement engine for B21	K2B755B74	275	$ 3,533.00
D1105E2BB	Replacement engine for B26	K2B914B08	275	$ 3,736.00
D1703E2TLB	Replacement engine for L35	K3L779L88	550	$ 4,846.00
D1803E2TLB	Replacement engine for L39	K3L937L44	550	$ 5,048.00
V2403M2TLB	Replacement engine for L48	K4L095L00	500	$ 5,250.00
TIER IV				
D1005E3B21	Replacement engine for B21	K2B838B42	275	$ 3,639.00
D1105E3TLB	Replacement engine for B26	K3B106B74	275	$ 3,983.00
INTERIM TIER IV				
D1803M3TLB	Replacement engine for L39-1	K4L056L00	550	$ 5,200.00
V2403T3TLB	Replacement engine for M59	K4L470L96	524	$ 5,732.00

WHOLEGOODS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 16, 2009

Please replace these pages of the current price book. These pages are a revision of this section of the price book.

NOTE: Tire prices appear per piece.

	PAGE NUMBER	MODEL	PTO HP	FACTORY NUMBER	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
STANDARD L SERIES	6-5	L2800F-1	25	K9L466L86	$12,137.00
	6-6	L2800DT-1	25	K10L832L64	$13,888.00
	6-7	L2800HST-1	23.5	K11L732L76	$15,042.00
	6-8	L3400F-1	30	K11L026L86	$14,137.00
	6-9	L3400DT-1	30	K12L250L68	$15,706.00
	6-10	L3400HST-1	28.5	K13L150L80	$16,860.00
	6-11	L4400DT-1	37.5	K15L194L40	$19,480.00
	6-12	L4400HST-1	36	K16L629L60	$21,320.00
	6-13	L2800F*	24	K9L031L62	$11,579.00
	6-14	L2800DT*	24	K10L405L20	$13,340.00
	6-15	L2800HST*	22.5	K11L305L32	$14,494.00
	6-16	L3400F*	29	K10L544L82	$13,519.00
	6-17	L3400DT*	29	K11L776L44	$15,098.00
	6-18	L3400HST*	27.5	K12L676L56	$16,252.00
	6-19	L4400F*	37.5	K11L475L36	$14,712.00
	6-20	L4400DT*	37.5	K14L092L26	$18,067.00
	6-22	Standard L Series Attachment Chart			
	6-23	Standard L Series Dealer Installed Options			
GRAND L40 SERIES	6-30	L3240F-1 (-2)	26.5	K13L103L22	$16,799.00
	6-31	L3240DT-1 (-2)	26.5	K14L482L26	$18,567.00
	6-32	L3240GST-1 (-2)	26.5	K15L348L06	$19,677.00
	6-33	L3240HST-1 (-2)	25	K15L722L16	$20,157.00
	6-34	L3240HSTC-1	25	K20L535L84	$26,328.00
	6-35	L3540GST-1 (-2)	29.5	K16L346L46	$20,957.00
	6-36	L3540HST-1 (-2)	28	K16L720L86	$21,437.00
	6-37	L3540HSTC-1	28	K21L534L24	$27,608.00
	6-38	L3940DT-1 (-2)	33	K17L128L02	$21,959.00
	6-39	L3940GST-1 (-2)	33	K17L993L82	$23,069.00
	6-40	L3940HST-1 (-2)	31.5	K18L368L22	$23,549.00
	6-41	L3940HSTC-1	31.5	K23L181L60	$29,720.00
	6-42	L4240DT-1 (-2)	36.5	K18L524L22	$23,749.00
	6-43	L4240GST-1 (-2)	36.5	K19L390L02	$24,859.00
	6-44	L4240HST-1 (-2)	35	K19L764L42	$25,339.00
	6-45	L4240HSTC-1	35	K24L577L80	$31,510.00

* Subject to availability.

	PAGE NUMBER	MODEL	PTO HP	FACTORY NUMBER	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
GRAND L40 SERIES (CONT.)	6-46	L4740GST-1 (-2)	41.5	K21L106L02	$27,059.00
	6-47	L4740HST-1 (-2)	40	K21L480L42	$27,539.00
	6-48	L4740HSTC-1	40	K26L293L80	$33,710.00
	6-49	L5040GST-1 (-2)	44	K22L363L38	$28,671.00
	6-50	L5240HST-1 (-2)	45	K23L057L58	$29,561.00
	6-51	L5240HSTC-1	45	K27L870L96	$35,732.00
	6-52	L5740HST-1 (-2)	50	K24L001L38	$30,771.00
	6-53	L5740HSTC-1	50	K28L814L76	$36,942.00
	6-54	L3240F*	26.5	K12L316L98	$15,791.00
	6-55	L3240DT*	26.5	K13L700L70	$17,565.00
	6-56	L3240GST*	26.5	K14L566L50	$18,675.00
	6-57	L3240HST*	25	K14L940L90	$19,155.00
	6-58	L3240HSTC*	25	K19L418L88	$24,896.00
	6-59	L3540GST*	29.5	K15L603L90	$20,005.00
	6-60	L3540HST*	28	K15L978L30	$20,485.00
	6-61	L3540HSTC*	28	K20L456L28	$26,226.00
	6-62	L3940DT*	33	K16L185L78	$20,751.00
	6-63	L3940GST*	33	K17L051L58	$21,861.00
	6-64	L3940HST*	31.5	K17L425L98	$22,341.00
	6-65	L3940HSTC*	31.5	K21L903L96	$28,082.00
	6-66	L4240DT*	36.5	K17L542L98	$22,491.00
	6-67	L4240GST*	36.5	K18L408L78	$23,601.00
	6-68	L4240HST*	35	K18L783L18	$24,081.00
	6-69	L4240HSTC*	35	L23L261L16	$29,822.00
	6-70	L4740GST*	41.5	K19L929L78	$25,551.00
	6-71	L4740HST*	40	K20L304L18	$26,031.00
	6-72	L4740HSTC*	40	K24L782L16	$31,772.00
	6-73	L5040GST*	44	K21L207L42	$27,189.00
	6-74	L5240HST*	45	K21L901L62	$28,079.00
	6-75	L5240HSTC*	45	K26L379L60	$33,820.00
	6-76	L5740HST*	50	K23L266L62	$29,829.00
	6-77	L5740HSTC*	50	K27L744L60	$35,570.00
	6-78	Grand L-40 Series Attachment Chart			
	6-79	Grand L-40 Series Dealer Installed Options			

* Subject to availability.

	PAGE NUMBER	MODEL	PTO HP	FACTORY NUMBER	SUGESTED LIST PRICE
GRAND L30 SERIES	6-84	L3130F*	25.5	K10L700L82	$13,719.00
	6-85	L3130DT*	25.5	K12L084L54	$15,493.00
	6-86	L3130GST*	25.5	K12L947L22	$16,599.00
	6-87	L3130HST*	24.0	K13L322L40	$17,080.00
	6-88	L3430DT*	28.5	K13L022L10	$16,695.00
	6-89	L3430GST*	28.5	K13L884L78	$17,801.00
	6-90	L3430HST*	27.0	K14L259L96	$18,282.00
	6-91	L3430HSTC*	27.0	K18L309L72	$23,474.00
	6-92	L3830F*	32.0	K12L483L90	$16,005.00
	6-93	L3830DT*	32.0	K14L373L06	$18,427.00
	6-94	L3830GST*	32.0	K15L235L74	$19,533.00
	6-95	L3830HST*	30.5	K15L610L14	$20,013.00
	6-96	L4330DT*	36.0	K15L798L12	$20,254.00
	6-97	L4330GST*	36.0	K16L660L02	$21,359.00
	6-98	L4330HST*	34.5	K17L035L20	$21,840.00
	6-99	L4330HSTC*	34.5	K21L085L74	$27,033.00
	6-100	L4630DT*	39.5	K17L065L62	$21,879.00
	6-101	L4630GST*	39.5	K17L927L52	$22,984.00
	6-102	L4630HST*	38.0	K18L302L70	$23,465.00
	6-103	L4630GSTC*	39.5	K22L202L70	$28,465.00
	6-104	L5030GST*	44.0	K19L211L40	$24,630.00
	6-105	L5030HST*	42.5	K19L585L80	$25,110.00
	6-106	L5030HSTC*	42.5	K23L636L34	$30,303.00
	6-107	Grand L-30 Attachment Chart			
	6-108	Grand L-30 Dealer Installed Options			
L SERIES IMPLEMENTS	6-112	Std. L Series Implement Matching Chart			
	6-112	Grand L-40 Implement Matching Chart			
	6-113	Grand L-30 Implement Matching Chart			
	6-114	Std. L-Series Loader Matching Chart			
	6-114	Grand L-40 Loader Matching Chart			
	6-115	Grand L-30 Loader Matching Chart			
	6-116	Std. L-Series Loaders			
	6-117	L-Series Loaders			
	6-118	Std. L-Series Replacement Loader Attachments			
	6-121	L-Series Loader Attachments			
	6-122	Grand L-40 Loaders			
	6-125	Grand L-30 Loaders			
	6-128	L-Series Backhoes			
	6-132	L-Series Mowers			
	6-134	L-Series Rotary Tillers			
	6-136	L-Series Blades			
	6-138	L-Series Snowblowers			
	6-142	L-Series Rotary Sweeper			
	6-145	L-Series Replacement Engines			

* Subject to availability.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model #D1503
3 Cyl. 91.5 cu. in.
+ 28.6 Net Eng. HP
+ 25 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V - 490 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shut-off

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
6.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
4.3 gpm Power Steering
11.1 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1985 lbs.
24" Behind 1433 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering, 2WD
Tubular Steel Beam
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer Estimate

DRIVE TRAIN
Sliding Gear Constant Mesh
8 Forward Speeds
4 Reverse Speeds
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	9.0 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	7.1 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Transmission Driven with
Overrunning Clutch
Rear PTO – 1 Speed
Speed - 540 @ 2430 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

OPERATOR STATION
Color Coded Controls
Wide Platform Steps
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 5.00 x 15 R1
Rear 11.2 x 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L2800F-1R	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Rigid ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt	K9L466L86	2152	$ 12,137.00
L2800F-1F	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt	K9L504L30	2158	$ 12,185.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) L2800F-1R/1F					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L2800F-1R SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L2800F-1F SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8865**	Front 5.00 -- 15 -- F2 AG	K71L76	25	$92.00	$12,137.00	$12,185.00
ALR8810B	Rear 11.2 -- 24 -- R1 AG	K316L68	138	$406.00	K9L466L86	K9L504L30
ALR8890A	Front 23 x 8.50 -- 12 NHA TURF	K119L34	26	$153.00	$12,245.00	$12,293.00
ALR8804A①	Rear 13.6 -- 16 PD TURF	K311L22	124	$399.00	K9L551L10	K9L588L54

① Not compatible with L8066 Wheel Weights.
** Standard tires.

Standard L-Series
L2800DT-1

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model #D1503
3 Cyl. 91.5 cu. in.
+ 28.6 Net Eng. HP
+ 25 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V - 490 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shut-off

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Single Pump
6.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
4.3 gpm for Power Steering
11.1 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1985 lbs.
24" Behind 1433 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Sliding Gear Constant Mesh
8 Forward Speeds
4 Reverse Speeds
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	9.0 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	7.3 gal.
Front Axle	4.8 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Transmission Driven with Over-running Clutch
540 Rear PTO – 1 Speed
Speed - 540 @ 2430 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

OPERATOR STATION
Color Coded Controls
Wide Platform Steps
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control System

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.00 x 16 R1
Rear 11.2 x 24 R1

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L2800DT-1R	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Rigid ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K10L832L64	2302	$ 13,888.00
L2800DT-1F	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K10L870L86	2308	$ 13,937.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) L2800DT-1R/-1F					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L2800DT-1R SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L2800DT-1F SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866A**	Front 7.00 -- 16 -- R1 AG	K190L32	56	$244.00	$13,888.00	$13,937.00
ALR8810B**	Rear 11.2 -- 24 -- R1 AG	K316L68	139	$406.00	K10L832L64	K10L870L86
ALR8893A	Front 25 x 8.50 -- 14 PD TURF	K150L54	37	$193.00	$13,772.00	$13,821.00
ALR8804A①	Rear 13.6 -- 16 PD TURF	K311L22	124	$399.00	K10L742L16	K10L780L38
AMR8977	Front 27 x 8.50 -- 15 R4 Ind.	K182L52	32	$234.00	$14,498.00	$14,547.00
ALR8809	Rear 15 – 19.5 R4 Ind.	K562L38	195	$721.00	K11L308L44	K11L346L66

① Not compatible with L8066 Wheel Weights.
** Standard tires.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model #D1503
3 Cyl. 91.5 cu. in.
+ 28.6 Net Eng. HP
+ 23.5 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V - 490 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shut-off

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Single Pump
7.0 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
4.3 gpm for Power Steering
11.3 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1985 lbs.
24" Behind 1433 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Hydrostatic Drive
3 Speed L-M-H
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Dry Type / Single Stage
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	9.0 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	7.3 gal.
Front Axle	4.8 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live Continuous Running
540 Rear PTO – 1 Speed
Speed - 540 @ 2430 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign
Turn Signals / Hazard Lights

OPERATOR STATION
Color Coded Controls
Wide Platform Step
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control System
Cruise Control
Cup Holder

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.00 x 16 R1
Rear 11.2 x 24 R1

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L2800HST-1R	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Rigid ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K11L732L76	2302	$ 15,042.00
L2800HST-1F	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K11L770L20	2308	$ 15,090.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) L2800HST-1R/-1F					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L2800HST-1R SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L2800HST-1F SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866A**	Front 7.00 -- 16 -- R1 AG	K190L32	56	$244.00	$15,042.00	$15,090.00
ALR8810B**	Rear 11.2 -- 24 -- R1 AG	K316L68	139	$406.00	K11L732L76	K11L770L20
ALR8893A	Front 25 x 8.50 -- 14 PD TURF	K150L54	37	$193.00	$14,926.00	$14,974.00
ALR8804A①	Rear 13.6 -- 16 PD TURF	K311L22	124	$399.00	K11L642L28	K11L679L72
AMR8977	Front 27 x 8.50 -- 15 R4 Ind.	K182L52	32	$234.00	$15,652.00	$15,700.00
ALR8809	Rear 15 – 19.5 R4 Ind.	K562L38	195	$721.00	K12L208L56	K12L246L00

① Not compatible with L8066A Wheel Weights.
** Standard tires.

Standard L-Series
L3400F-1

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model #D1803
3 Cyl. 111.4 cu. in.
+ 34.2 Net Eng. HP
+ 30 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 490 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shut-off

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
6.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
4.1 gpm for Power Steering
10.9 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1985 lbs.
24" Behind 1433 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering, 2WD
Tubular Steel Beam
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer Estimate

DRIVE TRAIN
Sliding Gear Constant Mesh
8 Forward Speeds
4 Reverse Speeds
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Dual Clutch, Dry Plates
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	9.0 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	7.1 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Continuous Running (Dual Clutch)
540 rpm Rear PTO – 1 Speed
Speed - 540 @ 2425 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

OPERATOR STATION
Color coded controls
Wide platform steps
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 5.00 x 15 F2
Rear 11.2 x 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3400F-1R	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Rigid ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K11L026L86	2192	$ 14,137.00
L3400F-1F	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K11L064L30	2192	$ 14,185.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) L3400F-1R/-1F					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3400F-1R SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L3400F-1F SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8865**	Front 5.00 -- 15 -- F2 AG	K71L76	25	$92.00	$14,137.00	$14,185.00
ALR8810B**	Rear 11.2 -- 24 -- R1 AG	K316L68	138	$406.00	K11L026L86	K11L064L30
ALR8890A	Front 23 x 8.50 -- 12 NHA TURF	K119L34	26	$153.00	$14,245.00	$14,293.00
ALR8804A①	Rear 13.6 -- 16 PD TURF	K311L22	124	$399.00	K11L111L10	K11L148L54

① Not compatible with L8066 Wheel Weights.
** Standard tires.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model #D1803
3 Cyl. 111.4 cu. In.
+ 34.2 Net Eng. HP
+ 30 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. Rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 490 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shut-off

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
6.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
4.1 gpm for Power Steering
10.9 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1985 lbs.
24" Behind 1433 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Sliding Gear Constant Mesh
8 Forward Speeds
4 Reverse Speeds
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Dual Clutch, Dry Plates
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	9.0 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	7.3 gal.
Front Axle	4.8 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Continuous Running (Dual Clutch)
Speed - 540 @ 2425 Eng. rpm
540 rpm Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

OPERATOR STATION
Color coded controls
Wide platform steps
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control System

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.00 x 16 R1
Rear 11.2 x 24 R1

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L3400DT-1R	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Rigid ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K12L250L68	2338	$ 15,706.00
L3400DT-1F	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K12L288L12	2344	$ 15,754.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) L3400DT-1R/-1F					**Price with Tire Option**	
ORDER CODE	**DESCRIPTION**	**FACTORY NUMBER**	**APPROX. SHIP WT.**	**SUGG. LIST PRICE**	**L3400DT-1R SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**	**L3400DT-1F SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**
ALR8866A**	Front 7.00 – 16 R1 AG	K190L32	56	$244.00	$15,706.00	$15,754.00
ALR8810B**	Rear 11.2 – 24 R1 AG	K316L68	139	$406.00	K12L250L68	K12L288L12
ALR8893A	Front 24 x 8.50 – 14 PD TURF	K150L54	37	$193.00	$15,590.00	$15,638.00
ALR8804A①	Rear 13.6 – 16 PD TURF	K311L22	124	$399.00	K12L160L20	K12L197L64
AMR8977	Front 27 x 8.50 – 15 NHS R4 IND	K182L52	32	$234.00	$16,316.00	$16,364.00
ALR8809	Rear 15 – 19.5 R4 IND	K562L38	195	$721.00	K12L726L48	K12L763L92

① Not compatible with L8066 Wheel Weights.
** Standard tires.

Standard L-Series
L3400HST-1

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model #D1803
3 Cyl. 111.4 cu. In.
+ 34.2 Net Eng. HP
+ 28.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 490 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shut-off

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Pump
6.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
4.1 gpm for Power Steering
10.9 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1985 lbs.
24" Behind 1433 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Hydrostatic Drive
3 Speeds L-M-H
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Dry Type / Single Stage
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	9.0 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	7.3 gal.
Front Axle	4.8 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Continuous Running
Speed - 540 @ 2425 Eng. rpm
540 rpm Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign
Turn Signals / Hazard Lights

OPERATOR STATION
Color coded controls
Wide platform steps
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control System
Cruise Control
Cup Holder

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.00 x 16 R1
Rear 11.2 x 24 R1

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3400HST-1R	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Rigid ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K13L150L80	2338	$ 16,860.00
L3400HST-1F	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K13L188L24	2344	$ 16,908.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) L3400HST-1R/-1F					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3400HST-1R SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L3400HST-1F SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866A**	Front 7.00 – 16 R1 AG	K190L32	56	$244.00	$16,860.00	$16,908.00
ALR8810B**	Rear 11.2 – 24 R1 AG	K316L68	139	$406.00	K13L150L80	K13L188L24
ALR8893A	Front 24 x 8.50 – 14 PD TURF	K150L54	37	$193.00	$16,744.00	$16,792.00
ALR8804A①	Rear 13.6 – 16 PD TURF	K311L22	124	$399.00	K13L060L32	K13L097L76
AMR8977	Front 27 x 8.50 – 15 NHS R4 IND	K182L52	32	$234.00	$17,470.00	$17,518.00
ALR8809	Rear 15 – 19.5 R4 IND	K562L38	195	$721.00	K13L626L60	K13L664L04

① Not compatible with L8066A Wheel Weights.
** Standard tires.

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V-2203
4 Cyl. 134.1 cu. in.
+ 43.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 37.5 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Radial Air Flow Cooling
12V, RC:133 mm, CCA:582A
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shutoff

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
Dual Pumps
8.4 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
5.1 gpm for Power Steering
13.5 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 2870 lbs.
24" Behind 2310 lbs.

+ Manufacturer Estimate

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Gear Shift Transmission
8 Forward Speeds
4 Reverse Speeds
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Dry Type Single Stage
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.1 gal.
Cooling System	6.9 qts.
Crankcase	8.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	42.4 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Live Independent
540 rpm Rear PTO – 1 Speed
Speed - 540 @ 2475 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Foldable ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Hazard Lights

OPERATOR STATION
Color Coded Controls
Wide Platform Steps
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control System
Cup Holder

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES ***			
L4400DT-1	4WD Tractor 2 Post Foldable ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt	K15L194L40	2930	$ 19,480.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4400DT-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 – 16 R1 AG	K178L62	65	$229.00	$19,480.00
ALR6811**	Rear 14.9 – 24 R1 AG	K463L32	250	$594.00	K15L194L40
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 – 15 ST TL Turf	K156L00	65	$200.00	$19,774.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 – 20 Multi-Trac Turf	K600L60	155	$770.00	K15L423L72
ALR8818A	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	K255L84	50	$328.00	$20,030.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 – 20 Multi-Trac Turf	K600L60	135	$770.00	K15L623L40
ALR8869A	Front 10 – 16.5 R4 Industrial	K255L84	65	$328.00	$19,960.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L – 24 R4 Industrial	K573L30	235	$735.00	K15L568L80

** Standard tires.

Standard L-Series
L4400HST-1

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V-2203
4 Cyl. 134.1 cu. in. Tier III
+ 43.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 36.0 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Radial Air Flow Cooling
12V, RC:133 mm, CCA:582A
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shutoff

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
Dual Pumps
8.4 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
5.1 gpm for Power Steering
13.5 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch

At lift Point	2870 lbs.
24" Behind	2310 lbs.

+ Manufacturer Estimate

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Feather Step HST
Hydraulic Pedal Assist
Cruise Control
Maximum Travel Speed 14.9 mph
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Dry Type Single Stage
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.1 gal.
Cooling System	6.9 qts.
Crankcase	8.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	47.5 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Live Independent
540 rpm Rear PTO – 1 Speed
Speed - 540 @ 2475 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Foldable ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Hazard Lights

OPERATOR STATION
Color Coded Controls
Wide Platform Steps
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control System
Cup Holder

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4400HST-1	**4WD Tractor** 2 Post Foldable ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt	K16L629L60	2840	$ 21,320.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4400HST-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 – 16 R1 AG	K178L62	65	$229.00	$21,320.00
ALR6811**	Rear 14.9 – 24 R1 AG	K463L32	250	$594.00	K16L629L60
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 – 15 ST TL Turf	K156L00	65	$200.00	$21,614.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 – 20 Multi-Trac Turf	K600L60	155	$770.00	K16L858L92
ALR6818A	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	K255L20	50	$328.00	$21,870.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 – 20 Multi-Trac Turf	K600L60	135	$770.00	K17L058L60
ALR8869A	Front 10 – 16.5 R4 Industrial	K255L84	65	$328.00	$21,800.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L – 24 R4 Industrial	K573L30	235	$735.00	K17L004L00

** Standard tires.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model #D1403
3 Cyl. 85.0 cu. In.
+ 27.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 23.5 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V - 490 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shut-off

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
6.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
4.3 gpm Power Steering
11.1 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1985 lbs.
24" Behind 1433 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering, 2WD
Tubular Steel Beam
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer Estimate

DRIVE TRAIN
Sliding Gear Constant Mesh
8 Forward Speeds
4 Reverse Speeds
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	9.2 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	7.1 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Transmission Driven with Overrunning Clutch
Rear PTO – 1 Speed
Speed - 540 @ 2430 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

OPERATOR STATION
Color Coded Controls
Wide Platform Steps
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 5.00 x 15 R1
Rear 11.2 x 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L2800F-R*	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Rigid ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt	K9L031L62	2152	$ 11,579.00
L2800F-F*	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt	K9L069L06	2158	$ 11,627.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) L2800F-F/R					**Price with Tire Option**	
ORDER CODE	**DESCRIPTION**	**FACTORY NUMBER**	**APPROX. SHIP WT.**	**SUGG. LIST PRICE**	**L2800F-R* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**	**L2800F-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**
ALR8865**	Front 5.00 -- 15 -- F2 AG	K71L76	25	$92.00	$11,579.00	$11,627.00
ALR8810B	Rear 11.2 -- 24 -- R1 AG	K316L68	138	$406.00	K9L031L62	K9L069L06
ALR8890A	Front 23 x 8.50 -- 12 NHA TURF	K119L34	26	$153.00	$11,687.00	$11,735.00
ALR8804A①	Rear 13.6 -- 16 PD TURF	K311L22	124	$399.00	K9L115L86	K9L153L30

① Not compatible with L8066 Wheel Weights.
** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.

Standard L-Series
L2800DT

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model #D1403
3 Cyl. 85.0 cu. in.
+ 27.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 24 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V - 490 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shut-off

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Single Pump
6.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
4.3 gpm for Power Steering
11.1 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1985 lbs.
24" Behind 1433 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Sliding Gear Constant Mesh
8 Forward Speeds
4 Reverse Speeds
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	9.2 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	7.3 gal.
Front Axle	4.8 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Transmission Driven with Over-running Clutch
540 Rear PTO – 1 Speed
Speed - 540 @ 2430 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

OPERATOR STATION
Color Coded Controls
Wide Platform Steps
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control System

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.00 x 16 R1
Rear 11.2 x 24 R1

+ Manufacturer Estimate

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L2800DT-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Rigid ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K10L405L20	2302	$ 13,340.00
L2800DT-F*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K10L443L42	2308	$ 13,389.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) L2800DT-R/-F					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L2800DT-R* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L2800DT-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866A**	Front 7.00 -- 16 -- R1 AG	K190L32	56	$244.00	$13,340.00	$13,389.00
ALR8810B**	Rear 11.2 -- 24 -- R1 AG	K316L68	139	$406.00	K10L405L20	K10L443L42
ALR8893A	Front 25 x 8.50 -- 14 PD TURF	K150L54	37	$193.00	$13,224.00	$13,273.00
ALR8804A①	Rear 13.6 -- 16 PD TURF	K311L22	124	$399.00	K10L314L72	K10L352L94
AMR8977	Front 27 x 8.50 -- 15 R4 Ind.	K182L52	32	$234.00	$13,950.00	$13,999.00
ALR8809	Rear 15 – 19.5 R4 Ind.	K562L38	195	$721.00	K10L881L00	K10L919L22

① Not compatible with L8066 Wheel Weights.
** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model #D1403
3 Cyl. 85.0 cu. in.
+ 27.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 22.5 PTO HP
@ 2800 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V - 490 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shut-off

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Single Pump
7.0 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
4.3 gpm for Power Steering
11.3 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1985 lbs.
24" Behind 1433 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer Estimate

DRIVE TRAIN
Hydrostatic Drive
3 Speed L-M-H
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Dry Type / Single Stage
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	9.2 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	7.3 gal.
Front Axle	4.8 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live Continuous Running
540 Rear PTO – 1 Speed
Speed - 540 @ 2430 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign
Turn Signals / Hazard Lights

OPERATOR STATION
Color Coded Controls
Wide Platform Step
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control System
Cruise Control
Cup Holder

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.00 x 16 R1
Rear 11.2 x 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L2800HST-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Rigid ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K11L305L32	2302	$ 14,494.00
L2800HST-F*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K11L342L76	2308	$ 14,542.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) L2800HST-R/-F					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L2800HST-R* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L2800HST-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866A**	Front 7.00 -- 16 -- R1 AG	K190L32	56	$244.00	$14,494.00	$14,542.00
ALR8810B**	Rear 11.2 -- 24 -- R1 AG	K316L68	139	$406.00	K11L305L32	K11L342L76
ALR8893A	Front 25 x 8.50 -- 14 PD TURF	K150L54	37	$193.00	$14,378.00	$14,426.00
ALR8804A①	Rear 13.6 -- 16 PD TURF	K311L22	124	$399.00	K11L214L84	K11L252L28
AMR8977	Front 27 x 8.50 -- 15 R4 Ind.	K182L52	32	$234.00	$15,104.00	$15,152.00
ALR8809	Rear 15 – 19.5 R4 Ind.	K562L38	195	$721.00	K11L781L12	K11L818L56

① Not compatible with L8066A Wheel Weights.
** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.

Standard L-Series
L3400F

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model #D1703
3 Cyl. 101 cu. in.
+ 33.3 Net Eng. HP
+ 29.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 490 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shut-off

HYDRAULICS
Open Center Gear Type
6.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
4.1 gpm for Power Steering
10.9 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1985 lbs.
24" Behind 1433 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering, 2WD
Tubular Steel Beam
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer Estimate

DRIVE TRAIN
Sliding Gear Constant Mesh
8 Forward Speeds
4 Reverse Speeds
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Dual Clutch, Dry Plates
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	9.2 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.9 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	7.1 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Continuous Running (Dual Clutch)
540 rpm Rear PTO – 1 Speed
Speed - 540 @ 2430 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

OPERATOR STATION
Color coded controls
Wide platform steps
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 5.00 x 15 F2
Rear 11.2 x 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3400F-R*	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Rigid ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K10L544L82	2192	$ 13,519.00
L3400F-F*	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K10L582L26	2192	$ 13,567.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) L3400F-F/-R					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3400F-R* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L3400F-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8865**	Front 5.00 -- 15 -- F2 AG	K71L76	25	$92.00	$13,519.00	$13,567.00
ALR8810B	Rear 11.2 -- 24 -- R1 AG	K316L68	138	$406.00	K10L544L82	K10L582L26
ALR8890A	Front 23 x 8.50 -- 12 NHA TURF	K119L34	26	$153.00	$13,627.00	$13,675.00
ALR8804A①	Rear 13.6 -- 16 PD TURF	K311L22	124	$399.00	K10L629L06	K10L666L50

① Not compatible with L8066 Wheel Weights.
** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model #D1703
3 Cyl. 101 cu. In.
+ 33.3 Net Eng. HP
+ 29.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. Rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 490 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shut-off

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
6.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
4.1 gpm for Power Steering
10.9 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1985 lbs.
24" Behind 1433 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer Estimate

DRIVE TRAIN
Sliding Gear Constant Mesh
8 Forward Speeds
4 Reverse Speeds
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Dual Clutch, Dry Plates
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	9.2 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	7.3 gal.
Front Axle	4.8 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Continuous Running (Dual Clutch)
Speed - 540 @ 2430 Eng. rpm
540 rpm Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign

OPERATOR STATION
Color coded controls
Wide platform steps
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control System

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.00 x 16 R1
Rear 11.2 x 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3400DT-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Rigid ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K11L776L44	2338	$ 15,098.00
L3400DT-F*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K11L813L88	2344	$ 15,146.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) L3400DT-F/-R					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3400DT-R* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L3400DT-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866A**	Front 7.00 – 16 R1 AG	K190L32	56	$224.00	$15,098.00	$15,146.00
ALR8810B**	Rear 11.2 – 24 R1 AG	K316L68	139	$406.00	K11L776L44	K11L813L88
ALR8893A	Front 24 x 8.50 – 14 PD TURF	K150L54	37	$193.00	$14,982.00	$15,030.00
ALR8804A①	Rear 13.6 – 16 PD TURF	K311L22	124	$399.00	K11L685L96	K11L723L40
AMR8977	Front 27 x 8.50 – 15 NHS R4 IND	K182L52	32	$234.00	$15,708.00	$15,756.00
ALR8809	Rear 15 – 19.5 R4 IND	K562L38	195	$721.00	K12L252L24	K12L289L68

① Not compatible with L8066 Wheel Weights.
** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.

Standard L-Series
L3400HST

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model #D1703
3 Cyl. 101 cu. In.
+ 33.3 Net Eng. HP
+ 27.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. Rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 490 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shut-off

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Pump
6.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
4.1 gpm for Power Steering
10.9 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 1985 lbs.
24" Behind 1433 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Integral Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer Estimate

DRIVE TRAIN
Hydrostatic Drive
3 Speeds L-M-H
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Dry Type / Single Stage
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	9.0 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	7.3 gal.
Front Axle	4.8 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Continuous Running
Speed - 540 @ 2430 Eng. rpm
540 rpm Rear PTO – 1 Speed
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign
Turn Signals / Hazard Lights

OPERATOR STATION
Color coded controls
Wide platform steps
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control System
Cruise Control
Cup Holder

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.00 x 16 R1
Rear 11.2 x 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3400HST-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Rigid ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K12L676L56	2338	$ 16,252.00
L3400HST-F*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt	K12L714L00	2344	$ 16,300.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) L3400HST-F/-R					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3400HST-R* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L3400HST-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866A**	Front 7.00 – 16 R1 AG	K190L32	56	$244.00	$16,252.00	$16,300.00
ALR8810B**	Rear 11.2 – 24 R1 AG	K316L68	139	$406.00	K12L676L56	K12L714L00
ALR8893A	Front 24 x 8.50 – 14 PD TURF	K150L34	37	$193.00	$16,136.00	$16,184.00
ALR8804A①	Rear 13.6 – 16 PD TURF	K311L22	124	$399.00	K12L586L08	K12L623L52
AMR8977	Front 27 x 8.50 – 15 NHS R4 IND	K182L52	32	$234.00	$16,862.00	$16,910.00
ALR8809	Rear 15 – 19.5 R4 IND	K562L38	195	$721.00	K13L152L36	K13L189L80

① Not compatible with L8066A Wheel Weights.
** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V-2203-M
4 Cyl. 134.1 cu. in.
+ 43.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 36 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Radial Air Flow Cooling
12V – 55Ah, 582 CCA Battery @ -18°C
Charging Output 40 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
8.4 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
5.1 gpm for Power Steering
13.5 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch

At lift Point	2870 lbs.
24" Behind	2310 lbs.

+ Manufacturer Estimate

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering 2WD
Tubular Steel Beam, Cast Iron
Telescoping Tread Spacing, Adjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Sliding Gear Constant Mesh
8 Forward Speeds
4 Reverse Speeds
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Dry Type Single Stage
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.1 gal.
Cooling System	6.9 qts.
Crankcase	8.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	7.4 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Independent
540 rpm Rear PTO – 1 Speed
Speed - 540 @ 2475 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals / Hazard Lights
SMV Sign

OPERATOR STATION
Wide Anti-slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.5L - 15 F2
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4400F-R*	**2WD Tractor** 2 Post Rigid ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt	K11L475L36	2853	$ 14,712.00
L4400F-F*	**2WD Tractor** 2 Post Foldable ROPS	K11L512L80	2853	$ 14,760.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4400F-R* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L4400F-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8852**	Front 7.5L – 15 F2 AG	K141L18	46	$ 181.00	$14,712.00	$14,760.00
ALR6811**	Rear 14.9 – 24 R1 AG	K463L32	250	$ 594.00	K11L475L36	K11L512L80
ALR8881	Front 6.00 – 16 F2 AG	K112L32	46	$ 144.00	$14,638.00	$14,686.00
ALR6811	Rear 14.9 – 24 R1 AG	K463L32	250	$ 594.00	K11L417L64	K11L455L08
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 – 15 ST TL Turf	K156L00	44	$ 200.00	$15,102.00	$15,150.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18.00 – 20 R3 Turf	K600L60	200	$ 770.00	K11L779L56	K11L817L00

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.

Standard L-Series
L4400DT

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V-2203
4 Cyl. 134.1 cu. in.
+ 43.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 36 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Radial Air Flow Cooling
12V, RC:133 mm, CCA:582A
Charging Output 40 Amps
Electric Key Shutoff

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
Dual Pumps
8.4 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
5.1 gpm for Power Steering
13.5 Total gpm
Cat I 3-point Hitch

At lift Point	2870 lbs.
24" Behind	2310 lbs.

+ Manufacturer Estimate

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Sliding Gear Constant Mesh
8 Forward Speeds
4 Reverse Speeds
Multiple Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Dry Type Single Stage
Differential Lock

DASH INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer w/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Temperature Gauge

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.1 gal.
Cooling System	6.9 qts.
Crankcase	8.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	7.4 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Hydraulic Live Independent
540 rpm Rear PTO – 1 Speed
Speed - 540 @ 2475 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w / Retractable Seat Belt
PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Hazard Lights

OPERATOR STATION
color Coded Controls
Wide Platform Steps
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Operator Presence Control System
Cup Holder

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4400DT-R*	**4WD Tractor** 2 Post Rigid ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt	K14L092L26	2930	$ 18,067.00
L4400DT-F*	**4WD Tractor** 2 Post Foldable ROPS	K14L129L70	2930	$ 18,115.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4400DT-R* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	L4400DT-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 – 16 R1 AG	K178L62	65	$229.00	$18,067.00	$18,115.00
ALR6811**	Rear 14.9 – 24 R1 AG	K463L32	250	$594.00	K14L092L26	K14L129L70
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 – 15 ST TL Turf	K156L00	65	$200.00	$18,361.00	$18,409.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 – 20 Multi-Trac Turf	K600L60	155	$770.00	K14L321L58	K14L359L02
ALR8898	Front 27/1050LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	K226L20	65	$290.00	$18,541.00	$18,589.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 – 20 Multi-Trac Turf	K600L60	135	$770.00	K14L461L98	K14L499L42
ALR8869A	Front 10 – 16.5 R4 Industrial	K255L84	65	$328.00	$18,547.00	$18,595.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L – 24 R4 Industrial	K573L30	235	$735.00	K14L466L66	K14L504L10

** Standard tires.

* Subject to availability.

This page intentionally left blank.

Standard L-Series Attachment Chart

Model	ROPS	Sunshade for ROPS	Front Suitcase Weights ②	Rear Wheel Weights ①	Double Element Air Cleaner	Spark Arrester	Ballast Box
L2800F* (-1) L2800DT* (-1) L2800HST* (-1)	Std (SFL-340) Opt. (SFL-F340)	E1133 E1134	BL8060-1	L8066A	TA040-93220	70000-01600	L8170
L3400F* (-1) L3400DT* (-1) L3400HST* (-1)	Std (SFL-340) Opt. (SFL-F340)	E1133 E1134	BL8060-1	L8066A	TA040-93220	70000-01600	L8170
L4400F* L4400DT*	Std. (SLF-44) Opt. (SFL-F44)	E1133 E1134	BL8060-1	L8066A	Std	N/A	L8170
L4400DT-1 L4400HST-1	Std. (SFL-F440A)③ Std. (SFL-F440)④	E1134	BL8060-1	L8066A	Std.	77700-00280	L8170

① Only on 24" Rim.

② L2600DT/L3000DT and L2800/L3400 (DT and HST) require front bumper weight bracket. Order from Parts (1) 32310-13810 bumper bracket, (4) 01173-51435 bolts and (4) 04512-60140 lock washers. See PIB-99-38. Front bumper weight bracket is compatible with up to (5) BL8060-1 Front Suitcase Weights. MX8068 Front Weight Bracket should be used on L4400 models (standard on L4400 2WD). MX8068 is compatible with up to (7) BL8060-1 Front Suitcase Weights. These (5) weight and (7) weight brackets are not compatible with L2233A Grille Guard.

③ L4400DT-1 use SFL-F440A for s/n 82406 and higher, and use SFL-F440 for s/n 82405 and lower.

④ L4400HST-1 use SFL-F440A for s/n 82422 and higher, and use SFL-F440 for s/n 82421 and lower.

* Subject to availability.

Model	Drawbar Clevis Swinging Drawbar	Grille Guard	Block Heater Rear Work Light	3PT Stabilizer Kit	Extra Length Seat Belt	Draft Control Top-N-Tilt
L2800F* (-1) L2800DT* (-1) L2800HST* (-1)	L9496G N/A	L2251⑤	70000-00297 M9551	L8430	70002-06605	N/A
L3400F* (-1) L3400DT* (-1) L3400HST* (-1)	L9496G N/A	L2251⑤	70000-00297 M9551 M9551	L8430	70002-06605	N/A
L4400F* L4400DT*	L9496G L8416	L2251⑤	70000-00297 M9551	STD	70002-06605	L8311A L8326
L4400DT-1 L4400HST-1	L9496G L8416	L2251⑤	70000-00297 M9551	STD	70002-06606	L8311A L8326

⑤ For non-loader applications only, includes bracket to hold up to (4) BL8060-1 Front Suitcase Weights.

* Subject to availability.

Tractor	Valve Options	Description	Valve Type	Stack-able	Required Parts	When Required	Notes
L2800, L3400	BL7303	One rear remote valve, first position	Double-Acting	Y	L7314 Hose Kit	Required to install BL7303 **with** LA463 loader	Must order BL7303 valve as the first rear remote
					L7315 Hose Kit	Required to install BL7303 **without** LA463 loader	
					(1) 75541-68150 Tank Port Plug and (1) 75541-68160 O-Ring	All Installations	
	BL7373	One rear remote valve, second or third position	Detent, Not Self-Cancelling	Y	BL7343 2nd Position Stacking Kit	When installing BL7373 as a 2nd rear remote (do not use when installing BL7353 3rd position stacking kit)	Order BL7373 as second or third rear remote
					BL7353 3rd Position Stacking Kit	When installing BL7373 as a 3rd rear remote (does not require BL7343 2nd position stacking kit)	
	BL7393	One rear remote valve, second or third position	Float Detent	Y	BL7343 2nd Position Stacking Kit	When installing BL7393 as a 2nd rear remote (do not use when installing BL7353 3rd position stacking kit)	Order BL7393 as second or third rear remote
					BL7353 3rd Position Stacking Kit	When installing BL7393 as a 3rd rear remote (does not require BL7343 2nd position stacking kit)	
L4400	L8407	One rear remote valve	Double-Acting	N	L8310 Hose Kit	Required to install L8407	All valve options require 70090-20823 male couplers for cylinder hoses as needed
					(1) 70090-20953	Required to install L8407 with backhoe	
	L8408	Two rear remote valves	Double-Acting	N	L8310 Hose Kit	Required to install L8408	
					(1) 70090-20940	Required to install L8408 with backhoe	
	L8409	Three rear remote valves	Double-Acting	N	L8310 Hose Kit	Required to install L8409	
					(1) 70090-20940 and (1) 70090-20953	Required to install L8409 with backhoe	
L4400-1	L8303	One remote valve, first, second or third position	Double Acting	Y	L8561 Base Kit and 1st Lever	Required to install L8303 as 1st Valve	Only 2 remote valves can be installed with BH90A Backhoe
					L8562 2nd Lever	Required to install L8303 as 2nd Valve	
					L8563 3rd Lever	Required to install L8303 as 3rd Valve	
	L8304	One remote valve, second position	Float Detent	Y	L8562 2nd Lever	Required to install L8304 as 2nd Valve	

L2800 / L3400 / L4400 Attachments (Cont.)

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REAR REMOTE HYDRAULIC VALVES				
BL7303	Hydraulic Valve Kit (requires Hose Kit L7314/L7315) L2800, L3400 (All Models)	K332B28	21	$ 426.00
L7314	L- Standard Series Hose Kit (required for BL7303 Hydraulic Valve Kit) L2800, L3400 (All Models with Loader)	K177L84	7	$ 228.00
L7315	L- Standard Series Hose Kit (required for BL7303 Hydraulic Valve Kit) L2800, L3400 (All Models without Loader)	K205L92	9	$ 264.00
Additional valve types, dealer installed (select a valve section/s and the appropriate Stacking Kit to complete)				
BL7343	2nd Position Stacking Kit to install 2nd valve section. Hardware and o-rings to install one (1) Additional valve section for BL7303 Requires BL7373 or BL7393 Valve Section.	K21L84	2	$ 28.00
BL7353	3rd Position Stacking Kit to install 3rd valve section. Hardware and o-rings to install two (2) additional valve sections to BL7303 or B7333 Requires BL7373 or BL7393 Valve Section(s).	K25L74	2	$ 33.00
BL7373	3-Position, DV-Detent Valve (Not Self-canceling) Closed Detent Valve Section The Valve Section features a single spool that should be used for double acting cylinders, both work ports are blocked in the neutral position with free flow oil through the valve in neutral. Important: The Detent position is not self-canceling and will not release when cylinder reaches end of stroke. Leaving this valve in detent position on a blocked circuit will cause system relief valve to remain open.	K197L34	5	$ 253.00
BL7393	4-Position, FD- Float Detent Section Both work ports are blocked in the neutral position. The Detent “float” position allows the hydraulic cylinder to float. Both work ports are blocked in the neutral position with free flow oil through the valve in neutral.	K224L64	6	$ 288.00

① Backhoe applications require relocating remote couplers due to backhoe seat interference. Order from Parts Dept: L8407 requires (1) 70090-20953, L8408 requires (1) 70090-20940, L8409 requires (1) 70090-20940 and (1) 70090-20953. These kits provide new couplers connected directly to the remote valves. If male couplers are required for cylinder hoses, order appropriate quantities of 70090-20823 male couplers.

L2800 / L3400 / L4400 Attachments (Cont.)

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REAR REMOTE HYDRAULIC VALVES (cont.)				
L4400 MODELS				
L8407①	Single Spool Remote Hyd. Valve Requires L8310.	K656L76	18	$ 842.00
L8408①	Double Spool Remote Hyd. Valve Requires L8310.	K947L70	25	$ 1,215.00
L8409①	Triple Spool Remote Hyd. Valve Requires L8310. NOTE: Remote Hydraulic Spool Valves are not stackable, i.e.: For Double Spool, only order L8408.	K1L294L02	37	$ 1,659.00
L8310	Hose Stay Kit	K27L30	3	$ 35.00
L4400-1 MODELS				
L8303	Double Acting Valve Section	K181L74	4	$ 233.00
L8304	Float Detent Valve Section (2nd position only)	K228L54	5	$ 293.00
L8561	Base Kit & 1st Lever Requires L8303 Valve to complete assembly.	K387L66	16	$ 497.00
L8562	Second Position Stacking Kit and 2nd Lever Requires L8303 or L8304 Valve to complete assembly.	K187L20	7	$ 240.00
L8563	Third Position Stacking Kit and 3rd Lever Requires L8303 Valve to complete assembly. Not compatible with BH4979 BH90A Mounting Kit	K187L20	8	$ 240.00
DRAWBAR OPTIONS				
L9496G	Drawbar Clevis	K50L70	8	$ 65.00
L8416	Swinging Drawbar (L4400)	K149L76	21	$ 192.00

① Four wheel drive models L2800/L3400 (DT/HST) require front bumper (5-wt. bracket). Order from Parts (1) 32310-13810, (4) 01173-51435 Bolts, (4) 04512-60140 Washers.

② L2233A Grille Guard includes bracket to hold up to (4) BL8060-1 Front Suitcase Weights.

③ MX8068 Front Weight Bracket is not compatible with L2251 Grille Guard

L2800 / L3400 / L4400 Attachments (Cont.)

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
GRILLE GUARD				
L2233A②	Front Grille Guard (L2800, L3400) (Non-loader applications)	K209L82	61	$ 269.00
L2251	Front Grille Guard (L2800/3400/4400) (Non-loader applications)	K209L82	48	$ 269.00
SEAT BELT KIT				
	70002-06605 Extra Length Seat Belt Kit	(Order from Parts Department)		
FRONT SUITCASE WEIGHTS				
BL8060-1①	Front Suitcase Weight Requires (1) BL8060B Bolt Kit per Weight	K53L04	55	$ 68.00
BL8060B	Bolt Kit (1 per Weight) Use with (5) weight bracket 32310-13810 and L2233A Grille Guard. Use with MX8068 (7) weight bracket.	K01L56	1	$ 2.00
FRONT WEIGHT BRACKET KIT				
MX8068 ③	1-7 Weights, L4400 4WD Models Std. on L4400 2WD models, includes mounting hardware.	K72L54	25	$ 93.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS				
L8066A ④	Rear Wheel Weight 64 lbs. each Set of 2 Weights, requires L8067A Bolt Kit Maximum of 3 Sets. (Not compatible with Turf Tires.)	K88L92	128	$ 114.00
L8067A	Bolt Kit for L8066 Weight 1 Kit will hold up to (3) sets of weights	K24L96	5	$ 32.00

① Four wheel drive models L2800/L3400 (DT/HST) require front bumper (5-wt. bracket). Order from Parts (1) 32310-13810, (4) 01173-51435 Bolts, (4) 04512-60140 Washers.

② L2233A Grille Guard includes bracket to hold up to (4) BL8060-1 Front Suitcase Weights.

③ MX8068 Front Weight Bracket is not compatible with L2251 Grille Guard

④ L8066A is compatible with 24" wheels only, maximum 3 weights per wheel.

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
TOP-N-TILT-KIT				
L8326*①②	Top-N-Tilt Kit (L4400 / L4400-1)	K638L04	44	$ 818.00
L8326A①②⑤	Top-N-Tilt Kit (L4400-1)	K659L10	44	$ 845.00
3PT STABILIZERS				
L8430③	3 Pt. Hitch Stabilizer Kit (L2800/L3400)	K131L82	15	$ 169.00
SUNSHADE FOR ROPS				
E1133	Standard Sunshade	K330L72	63	$ 424.00
E1134	Deluxe Sunshade Requires E1136 Mounting Bracket Kit	K292L50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting Bracket Kit for E1134	K144L30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Front Work Light Kit for E1134 (includes 2 lights)	K85L02	10	$ 109.00
BLOCK HEATER				
70000-00297	Block Heater	(Order from Parts Department)		
DUAL ELEMENT AIR CLEANER③				
TA040-93220	Inner Element (L2800/L3400) Only inner element is needed to create Dual Element Air Cleaner	(Order from Parts Department)		
DRAFT CONTROL				
L8311A	Draft Control Kit L4400/L4400-1 models	K349L44	25	$ 448.00
SPARK ARRESTOR				
70000-01600	Screen Type for L2800 and L3400	(Order from Parts Department)		
70000-00280④	Screen Type for L4400-1	(Order from Parts Department)		
L8368	Low Back Pressure Muffler (L4400-1)	K172L38	25	$ 221.00
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M9551	Rear Work Light (one light) (L2800 / L3400 / L4400)	K63L96	4	$ 82.00
BALLAST BOX				
L8170	Ballast Box (1000 lbs cap. with dry sand) (L2800 / L3400 / L4400)	K339L30	168	$ 435.00

* Subject to availability.

① L8326 Top-N-Tilt Kit: All L Series tractors will require the L8303 or L8304, L8561, and L8562
L8303 Double Acting Valve Section or L8304 Float Detent Valve Section
L8561 Base Kit and First Lever: Requires L8303 or L8304 to complete assembly.
L8562 Section Position Stacking Kit: Requires additional L8303 or L8304.
L8563 Third Position Stacking Kit: Requires additional L8303 or L8304.

② Requires either L8408 or L8409 Remote Valves. (L8409 is required if Box Scraper has hydraulic scarifier.)

③ Standard items for L4400, L4400-1.

④ L8368 Low Back Pressure Muffler required for L4400-1.

⑤ Not compatible with BH90 andl BL4690B.

This page intentionally left blank.

MODEL NAME	PTO H.P.	2 OR 4 WD	Trans. Type	Synchro Shuttle	Full ② Synchro	Trans. Speeds	PTO Type	Opt. Mid PTO③	Hyd. Power Steering	Creep Speed	Loader Valve
L3240	26.5	2WD	F	S	S	8F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	OPT	S
32.0 ①	26.5	4WD	DT	S	S	8F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	OPT	S
	26.5	4WD	GST	S	S	12F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	OPT	S
	25.0	4WD	HST	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A	S
	25.0	4WD	HSTC	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A	S
L3540	29.5	4WD	GST	S	S	12F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	OPT	S
35.0 ①	28.0	4WD	HST	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A	S
	28.0	4WD	HSTC	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A	S
L3940	33.0	4WD	DT	S	S	8F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	OPT	S
38.5 ①	33.0	4WD	GST	S	S	12F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	OPT	S
	31.5	4WD	HST	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A	S
	31.5	4WD	HSTC	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A	S
L4240	36.5	4WD	DT	S	S	8F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C + I	S	OPT	S
42.0 ①	36.5	4WD	GST	S	S	12F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C + I	S	OPT	S
	35.0	4WD	HST	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C + I	S	N/A	S
	35.0	4WD	HSTC	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A	S
L4740	41.5	4WD	GST	S	S	12F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C + I	S	OPT	S
47.0 ①	40.0	4WD	HST	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C + I	S	N/A	S
	40.0	4WD	HSTC	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A	S
L5040 50.0 ①	44.0	4WD	GST	S	S	12F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C + I	S	OPT	S
L5240	45.0	4WD	HST	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L. Ind. Hyd.	C + I	S	N/A	S
52.0 ①	45.0	4WD	HSTC	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L. Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A	S
L5740	50.0	4WD	HST	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L. Ind. Hyd.	C + I	S	N/A	S
57.0 ①	50.0	4WD	HSTC	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A	S

S = Standard Equipment
OPT = Field Installed Option
① Net Engine Horsepower
② Main Transmission (4 Speed)
③ C = Cassette style installation, C + I = Cassette plus requires internal gear installation.

Grand L - 40 Series
L3240F-1/-2

Kubota

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1703
3 Cyl., 100.5 cu. in.
+ 32.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 26.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Tubular Steel Beam, 2WD
Adjustable (Telescoping) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual w/ Synchro Main and Shuttle Transmission
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	6.3 qts
Crankcase	6.0 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live — HYD. IND.
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Highback Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links
Halogen Head Lights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 6.00-16 F2 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L3240F-1	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" height)	K13L103L22	2737	$ 16,799.00
L3240F-2	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (94.1" height)	K13L103L22	2737	$ 16,799.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3240F-1 / -2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8881**	Front 6.00 -- 16 F2 AG	6	K112L32	46	$144.00	$16,799.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 -- 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K13L103L22
ALR8852	Front 7.5L x 15 F2 AG	6	K141L18	46	$181.00	$16,873.00
ALR8821	Rear 12.4 x 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K13L160L94
AMXR8837①	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 Turf	6	K226L20	80	$290.00	$17,637.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 Turf	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K13L756L86
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 Turf	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$17,103.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80-D20 Turf	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K13L340L34
ALR8898②	Front 27-10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$17,667.00
ALR6804	Rear 41-18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K13L780L26

** Standard tires.
① Not approved for Front Loader application. Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Tire must be installed with the valve stem facing towards the tractor for proper installation.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. F.O.B. KTC designated shipping point.

Partial revision June 4, 2009.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1703
3 Cyl., 100.5 cu. in.
+ 32.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 26.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual w/Synchro Main
and Shuttle Transmission
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	6.3 qts
Crankcase	6.0 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear -1 Speed Live — HYD. IND.
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links
Halogen Head Lights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L3240F-1	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" height)	K13L103L22	2737	$ 16,799.00
L3240F-2	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (94.1" height)	K13L103L22	2737	$ 16,799.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3240DT-1 / -2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$18,567.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K14L482L26
ALR8869A①	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$19,193.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K14L970L54
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$19,223.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K14L993L94
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$18,673.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K14L564L94
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$19,237.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K15L004L86

** Standard tires.
① Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 40 Series
L3240GST-1/-2

Kubota

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1703
3 Cyl., 100.5 cu. in.
+ 32.0 Net Eng, HP
+ 26.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Glideshift w / Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	6.3 qts
Crankcase	6.0 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear -1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES*****			
L3240GST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K15L348L06	2895	$ 19,677.00
L3240GST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (94.1" High)	K15L348L06	2895	$ 19,677.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3240GST-1/-2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$19,677.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K15L348L06
ALR8869A①	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$20,303.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K15L836L34
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$20,333.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K15L859L74
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$19,783.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K15L430L74
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$20,347.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K15L870L66

** Standard tires.
① Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1703
3 Cyl., 100.5 cu. in.
+ 32.0 Net Eng, HP
+ 25.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	6.3 qts
Crankcase	6.0 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L3240HST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K15L722L46	2913	$ 20,157.00
L3240HST-2	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (94.1" High)	K15L722L46	2913	$ 20,157.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3240HST-1/-2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$20,157.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K15L722L46
ALR8869A①	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$20,783.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K16L210L74
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$20,813.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K16L234L14
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$20,263.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K15L805L14
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$20,827.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K16L245L06

** Standard tires.
① Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 40 Series
L3240HSTC-1 (Cab)

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1703
3 Cyl., 100.5 cu. in.
+ 32.0 Net Eng, HP
+ 25.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 55 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	6.3 qts
Crankcase	6.0 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS Certified Cab w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve
2 Front Work Lights
L/R Anti-slip Steps
Radio-wired
12V Outlet
L/R Door Struts
Heater and A/C
Front Wipe/Wash (2 Speed)
Horn

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3240HSTC-1	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K20L535L84	2913	$ 26,328.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3240HSTC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$26,328.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K20L535L84
ALR8869A①	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$26,954.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K21L024L12
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$26,984.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K21L047L52
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$26,434.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K20L618L52
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$26,998.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K21L058L44

** Standard tires.
① Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1803
3 Cyl., 111.4 cu. in.
+ 35.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 29.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Glideshift w / Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Stage
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	7.1 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L3540GST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K16L346L46	2878	$ 20,957.00
L3540GST-2	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (94.1" High)	K16L346L46	2878	$ 20,957.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3540GST-1/-2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$20,957.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K16L346L46
ALR8869A①	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$21,583.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K16L834L74
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$21,613.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K16L858L14
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$21,063.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K16L429L14
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$21,627.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K16L869L06

** Standard tires.
① Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 40 Series
L3540HST-1/-2

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1803
3 Cyl., 111.4 cu. in.
+ 35.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 28.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Mech. Lever Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	7.1 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3540HST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K16L720L86	2935	$ 21,437.00
L3540HST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (94.1" High)	K16L720L86	2935	$ 21,437.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3540HST-1 / -2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$21,437.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K16L720L86
ALR8869A①	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$22,063.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K17L209L14
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$22,093.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K17L232L54
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$21,543.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K16L803L54
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$22,107.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K17L243L46

** Standard tires.
① Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006R1.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1803
3 Cyl., 111.4 cu. in.
+ 35.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 28.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 55 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	7.1 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live-Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IIntelliPanel™

Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS Certified Cab w/Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
Tilt Steering Wheel
High Back Adj. Reclining Cloth Seat w/Arm Rests
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
2 Frt. Work Lights
L/R Anti-Slip Steps
Heater and A/C
Frt. Wiper w/Washer (2 speed)
Radio-wired
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
12V Outlet
L/R Door Struts
ISO Mounted Platform
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve
Horn

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
L3540HSTC-1	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K21L534L24	3230	$ 27,608.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3540HSTC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 – 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$27,608.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 – 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K21L534L24
ALR8869A①	Front 10 – 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$28,234.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 – 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K22L022L52
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 – 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$28,264.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 – 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K22L045L92
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 – 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$27,714.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 – D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K21L616L92
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$28,278.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K22L056L84

** Standard tires.
① Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006R1.

Grand L - 40 Series
L3940DT-1/-2

Kubota

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2003
4 Cyl., 120.0 cu. in.
+ 38.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 33.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.
+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual w/ Synchro Main and Shuttle Transmission
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live - Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3-16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9-24 R1AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L3940DT-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K17L128L02	2915	$ 21,959.00
L3940DT-2	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (94.5" High)	K17L128L02	2915	$ 21,959.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3940DT-1/-2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 – 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$21,959.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 – 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K17L128L02
ALR8869A	Front 10 – 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$22,439.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L – 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K17L502L42
ALR6813①	Front 29 x 12.50 – 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$22,449.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 – 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K17L510L22
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 – 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$21,899.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 – D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K17L081L22
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$22,463.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K17L521L14

** Standard tires.
① Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2003
4 Cyl., 122.0 cu. in.
+ 38.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 33.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.
+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear,4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Glideshift w / Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live - Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3-16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L3940GST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K17L993L82	2939	$ 23,069.00
L3940GST-2	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (94.5" High)	K17L993L82	2939	$ 23,069.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3940GST-1/-2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$23,069.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K17L993L82
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$23,549.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K18L368L22
ALR6813①	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$23,559.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K18L376L02
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$23,009.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K17L947L02
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$23,573.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K18L386L94

** Standard tires.
① Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 40 Series
L3940HST-1/-2

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2003
4 Cyl., 122.0 cu. in.
+ 38.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 31.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.
+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live - Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3-16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3940HST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K18L368L22		$ 23,549.00
L3940HST-2	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (94.5" High)	K18L368L22		$ 23,549.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3940HST-1/-2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$23,549.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K18L368L22
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$24,029.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K18L742L62
ALR6813①	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$24,039.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K18L750L42
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$23,489.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K18L321L42
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$24,053.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K18L761L34

** Standard tires.
① Requires Steering Cylinder Pl ate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2003
4 Cyl., 122.0 cu. in.
+ 38.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 31.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 55 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live - Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS Certified Cab w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve
2 Front Work Lights
L/R Anti-Slip Steps
Radio-Wires
12V Outlet
L/R Door Struts
Heater and A/C
Front Wash/White (2 Speed)
Horn

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3-16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
L3940HSTC-1	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K23L181L60	2970	$ 29,720.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3940HSTC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$29,720.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K23L181L60
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$30,200.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K23L556L00
ALR6813①	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$30,210.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K23L563L80
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$29,660.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K23L134L80
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$30,224.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K23L574L72

** Standard tires.
① Requires Steering Cylinder Pl ate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 40 Series
L4240DT-1/-2

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 42.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 36.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual w/Synchro Main and Shuttle Transmission
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4240DT-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K18L524L22	3045	$ 23,749.00
L4240DT-2	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (94.5" High)	K18L524L22	3045	$ 23,749.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4240DT-1/-2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$23,749.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K18L524L22
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$24,229.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K18L989L62
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$24,239.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K18L906L42
ALR6818A	Front LWS305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$24,387.00
ALR6817	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K19L021L86

** Standard tires.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 42.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 36.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Glideshift w / Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L4240GST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K19L390L02	3080	$ 24,859.00
L4240GST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (94.5" High)	K19L390L02	3080	$ 24,859.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4240GST-1/-2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$24,859.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K19L390L02
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$25,339.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K19L764L42
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$25,349.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K19L772L22
ALR6818A	Front LSW305R343 LWS Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$25,497.00
ALR6817	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K19L887L66

** Standard tires.

Grand L - 40 Series
L4240HST-1/-2

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
+ 42.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 35.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4240HST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K19L764L42	3125	$ 25,339.00
L4240HST-2	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (94.5" High)	K19L764L42	3125	$ 25,339.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4240HST-1/-2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$25,339.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K19L764L42
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$25,819.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K20L138L82
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$25,829.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K20L146L62
ALR6818A	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$25,977.00
ALR6817	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K20L262L06

** Standard tires.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 42.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 35.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 55 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS Certified Cab w/Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
Tilt Steering Wheel
High Back Adj. Reclining Cloth Seat w/Arm Rests
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Turn Signals / Harard Flashers
2 Frt. Work Lights
L/R Anti-Slip Steps
ISO-Mounted Platform
Heater and A/C
Frt. Wiper w/Washer (2 speed)
Radio-wired
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
12V Outlet
L/R Door Struts
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve
Horn

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4240HSTC-1	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K24L577L80	3743	$ 31,510.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4240HSTC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$31,510.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K24L577L80
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$31,990.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K24L952L20
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$32,000.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K24L960L00
ALR6818A	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$32,148.00
ALR6817	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K25L075L44

** Standard tires.

Grand L - 40 Series
L4740GST-1/-2

Not Available in Nebraska

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl., 148.5 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 47.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 41.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Glide Shift w/ Synchro Shuttle
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock (Rear)

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 gal
Crankcase	8.7 gal
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links
Halogen Head Lights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4740GST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post Foldable ROPS (100.6" High)	K21L106L02	3258	$ 27,059.00
L4740GST-2	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.6" High)	K21L106L02	3258	$ 27,059.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4740GST-1/-2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$27,059.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K21L106L02
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$27,539.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K21L480L42
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$27,549.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K21L488L22
ALR6818A	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$27,697.00
ALR6817	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K21L603L66

** Standard tires.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl., 148.5 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 47.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 40.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links
Halogen Head Lights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4740HST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (100.6" High)	K21L480L42	3128	$ 27,539.00
L4740HST-2	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.6" High)	K21L480L42	3128	$ 27,539.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4740HST-1/-2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$27,539.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K21L480L42
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$28,019.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K21L854L82
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$28,029.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K21L862L62
ALR6818A	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$28,177.00
ALR6817	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K21L978L06

** Standard tires.

Grand L - 40 Series
Not Available in Nebraska

L4740HSTC-1 (CAB MODEL)

Kubota

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. In.
+ 47.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 40.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 55 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pump
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PRO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS Certified Cab w/Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
Tilt Steering Wheel
High Back Adj. Reclining Cloth Seat w/Arm Rests
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
2 Frt. Work Lights
L/R Anti-Slip Steps
Heater and A/C
Frt. Wiper w/Washer (2 speed)
Radio-wired
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
12V Outlet
L/R Door Struts
ISO Mounted Platform
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve
Horn

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 x 16 R1
Rear 14.9 x 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****				
L4740HSTC-1	**4WD CAB TRACTOR with Std. Tires**	K26L293L80	3752	$ 33,710.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4740HSTC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$33,710.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K26L293L80
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$34,190.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K26L668L20
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$34,200.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K26L676L00
ALR6818A	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$34,348.00
ALR6817	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K26L791L44

** Standard tires.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
Turbocharged
+ 50 Net Eng. HP
+ 44.0 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I or II 3-point Hitch

At lift Point	3860 lbs.
24" Behind	2980 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Glideshift w / Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 qts
Crankcase	9.9 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.9 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links
Halogen Head Lights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 - 16 AG
Rear 14.9 - 26 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L5040GST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post Foldable ROPS (101.0" High)	K22L363L38	3190	$ 28,671.00
L5040GST-2	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post Foldable ROPS (98.0" High)	K22L363L38	3190	$ 28,671.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L5040GST-1/-2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$28,671.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 HI-Power Lug AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K22L363L38
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$28,671.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K22L363L38
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$28,907.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K642L72	265	$824.00	K22L547L46
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$28,739.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K22L416L42
ALR6818A①	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$28,887.00
ALR6819	Rear LSW610R470 Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K22L531L86

** Standard tires.

① To install ALR6818A LSW Turf Tires, order from Parts: (12) 04512-60140 Spring Washers.

Grand L - 40 Series
L5240HST-1/-2

Not available in Nebraska

Kubota

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
Turbocharged
+ 52.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 45.0 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I or II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2980 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 qts
Crankcase	9.9 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.9 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 - 16 AG
Rear 14.9 - 26 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L5240HST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (101.0" High)	K23L057L58	3238	$ 29,561.00
L5240HST-2	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (98.0" High)	K23L057L58	3238	$ 29,561.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L5240HST-1/-2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$29,561.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 HI-Power Lug AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K23L057L58
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$29,561.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K23L057L58
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$29,797.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K642L72	265	$824.00	K23L241L66
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$29,629.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K23L110L62
ALR6818A①	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$29,777.00
ALR6819	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K23L226L06

** Standard tires.

① To install ALR6818A LSW Turf Tires, order from Parts: (12) 04512-60140 Spring Washers.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
Turbocharged
Internal Balancers
+ 52.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 45.0 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 55 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center -Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I or II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2980 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 qts
Crankcase	9.9 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.9 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS Certified Cab w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve
2 Front Work Lights
L/R Anti-slip Steps
Radio-wired
12V Outlet
L/R Door Struts
Heater and A/C
Front Wipe/Wash (2 Speed)
Horn

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 - 16 AG
Rear 14.9 - 26 AG

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****				
L5240HSTC-1	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K27L870L96	3911	$ 35,732.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L5240HSTC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$35,732.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 Hi-Power Lug AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K27L870L96
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$35,732.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K27L870L96
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$35,968.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K642L72	265	$824.00	K28L055L04
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$35,800.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K27L942L00
ALR6818A①	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$35,948.00
ALR6819	Rear LSW610R470 Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K28L039L44

** Standard tires.

① To install ALR6818A LSW Turf Tires, order from Parts: (12) 04512-60140 Spring Washers.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. F.O.B. KTC designated shipping point.
Partial revision June 11, 2009.

Grand L - 40 Series
L5740HST-1/-2

Not available in Nebraska

Kubota

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
Turbocharged
+ 57.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 50.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I or II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2980 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 qts
Crankcase	9.9 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.9 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 - 16 AG
Rear 14.9 - 26 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L5740HST-1	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (101.0" High)	K24L001L38	3238	$ 30,771.00
L5740HST-2	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (98.0" High)	K24L001L38	3238	$ 30,771.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L5740HST-1/-2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$30,771.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 HI-Power Lug AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K24L001L38
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$30,771.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K24L001L38
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$31,007.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K642L72	265	$824.00	K24L185L46
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$30,839.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K24L054L42
ALR6818A①	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$30,987.00
ALR6819	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K24L169L86

** Standard tires.

① To install ALR6818 LSW Turf Tires, order from Parts: (12) 04512-60140 Spring Washers

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
Turbocharged
Internal Balancers
+ 57.00 Net Eng. HP
+ 50.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Interim Tier IV Engine
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 55 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center -Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I or II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2980 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 qts
Crankcase	9.9 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.9 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS Certified Cab w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve
2 Front Work Lights
L/R Anti-slip Steps
Radio-wired
12V Outlet
L/R Door Struts
Heater and A/C
Front Wipe/Wash (2 Speed)
Horn

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 - 16 AG
Rear 14.9 - 26 AG

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****				
L5740HSTC-1	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K28L814L76	3911	$ 36,942.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L5740HSTC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$36,942.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 Hi-Power Lug AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K28L814L76
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$36,942.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K28L814L76
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$37,178.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K642L72	265	$824.00	K28L998L84
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$37,010.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K28L867L80
ALR6818A①	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$37,158.00
ALR6819	Rear LSW610R470 Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K29L983L24

** Standard tires.

① To install ALR6818 LSW Turf Tires, order from Parts: (12) 04512-60140 Spring Washers.

Grand L - 40 Series
L3240F

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1703
3 Cyl., 100.5 cu. in.
+ 32.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 26.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Tubular Steel Beam, 2WD
Adjustable (Telescoping) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual w/ Synchro Main and Shuttle Transmission
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	6.3 qts
Crankcase	6.0 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live — HYD. IND.
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Highback Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links
Halogen Head Lights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 6.00-16 F2 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3240F*	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" height)	K12L316L98	2737	$ 15,791.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3240F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8881**	Front 6.00 -- 16 F2 AG	6	K112L32	46	$144.00	$15,791.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 -- 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K12L316L98
ALR8852	Front 7.5L x 15 F2 AG	6	K141L18	46	$181.00	$15,865.00
ALR8821	Rear 12.4 x 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K12L374L70
AMXR8837①	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 Turf	6	K226L20	80	$290.00	$16,629.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 Turf	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K12L970L62
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 Turf	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$16,095.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80-D20 Turf	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K12L554L10
ALR8898②	Front 27-10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$16,659.00
ALR6804	Rear 41-18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K12L994L02

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Not approved for Front Loader application. Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Tire must be installed with the valve stem facing towards the tractor for proper installation.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1703
3 Cyl., 100.5 cu. in.
+ 32.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 26.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual w/Synchro Main
and Shuttle Transmission
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	6.3 qts
Crankcase	6.0 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear -1 Speed Live — HYD. IND.
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links
Halogen Head Lights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3240DT*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" Height)	K13L700L70	2856	$ 17,565.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3240DT* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$17,565.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K13L700L70
ALR8869A①	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$18,191.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K14L188L98
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$18,221.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K14L212L38
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$17,671.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K13L783L38
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$18,235.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K14L223L30

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 40 Series
L3240GST

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1703
3 Cyl., 100.5 cu. in.
+ 32.0 Net Eng, HP
+ 26.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Glideshift w / Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	6.3 qts
Crankcase	6.0 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear -1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
L3240GST*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K14L566L50	2895	$ 18,675.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3240GST* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$18,675.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K14L566L50
ALR8869A①	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$19,301.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K15L054L78
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$19,331.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K15L078L18
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$18,781.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K14L649L18
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$19,345.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K15L089L10

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1703
3 Cyl., 100.5 cu. in.
+ 32.0 Net Eng, HP
+ 25.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	6.3 qts
Crankcase	6.0 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3240HST*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.0" High)	K14L940L90	3005	$ 19,155.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3240HST* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$19,155.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K14L940L90
ALR8869A①	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$19,781.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K15L429L18
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$19,811.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K15L452L58
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$19,261.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K15L023L58
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$19,825.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K15L463L50

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 40 Series
L3240HSTC (Cab)

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1703
3 Cyl., 100.5 cu. in.
+ 32.0 Net Eng, HP
+ 25.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 55 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	6.3 qts
Crankcase	6.0 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS Certified Cab w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve
2 Front Work Lights
L/R Anti-slip Steps
Radio-wired
12V Outlet
L/R Door Struts
Heater and A/C
Front Wipe/Wash (2 Speed)

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3240HSTC*	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K19L418L88	2913	$ 24,896.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	Price with Tire Option: L3240HSTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$24,896.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K19L418L88
ALR8869A①	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$25,522.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K19L907L16
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$25,552.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K19L930L56
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$25,002.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K19L501L56
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$25,566.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K19L941L48

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1803
3 Cyl., 111.4 cu. in.
+ 35.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 29.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Glideshift w / Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Stage
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	7.1 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3540GST*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K15L603L90	2878	$ 20,005.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3540GST* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$20,005.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K15L603L90
ALR8869A①	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$20,631.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K16L092L18
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$20,661.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K16L115L58
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$20,111.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K15L686L58
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$20,675.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K16L126L50

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 40 Series
L3540HST

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1803
3 Cyl., 111.4 cu. in.
+ 35.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 28.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Mech. Lever Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	7.1 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3540HST*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K15L978L30	2935	$ 20,485.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3540HST* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$20,485.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K15L978L30
ALR8869A①	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$21,111.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K16L466L58
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$21,141.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K16L489L98
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$20,591.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K16L060L98
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$21,155.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K16L500L90

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006R1.

Grand L - 40 Series
L3540HSTC (CAB)

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1803
3 Cyl., 111.4 cu. in.
+ 35.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 28.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 55 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.6 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	7.1 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live-Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IIntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS Certified Cab w/Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
Tilt Steering Wheel
High Back Adj. Reclining Cloth Seat w/Arm Rests
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
2 Frt. Work Lights
L/R Anti-Slip Steps
Heater and A/C
Frt. Wiper w/Washer (2 speed)
Radio-wired
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
12V Outlet
L/R Door Struts
ISO Mounted Platform
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
L3540HSTC*	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K20L456L28	3230	$ 26,226.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3540HSTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 – 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$26,226.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 – 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K20L456L28
ALR8869A①	Front 10 – 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$26,852.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 – 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K20L944L56
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 – 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$26,882.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 – 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K20L967L96
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 – 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$26,332.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 – D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K20L538L96
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$26,896.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K20L978L88

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006R1.

Grand L - 40 Series
L3940DT

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2003
4 Cyl., 120.0 cu. in.
+ 38.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 33.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual w/ Synchro Main and Shuttle Transmission
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live - Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3-16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9-24 R1AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3940DT*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K16L185L78	2915	$ 20,751.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3940DT* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 – 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$20,751.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 – 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K16L185L78
ALR8869A	Front 10 – 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$21,231.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L – 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K16L560L18
ALR6813①	Front 29 x 12.50 – 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$21,241.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 – 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K16L567L98
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 – 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$20,691.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 – D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K16L138L98
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$21,255.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K16L578L90

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2003
4 Cyl., 122.0 cu. in.
+ 38.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 33.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear,4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Glideshift w / Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live - Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3-16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3940GST*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K17L051L58	2939	$ 21,861.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3940GST* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$21,861.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K17L051L58
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$22,341.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K17L425L98
ALR6813①	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$22,351.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K17L433L78
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$21,801.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K17L004L78
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$22,365.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K17L444L70

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 40 Series
L3940HST

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2003
4 Cyl., 122.0 cu. in.
+ 38.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 31.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live - Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3-16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3940HST*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K17L425L98	3157	$ 22,341.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3940HST* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$22,341.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K17L425L98
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$22,821.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K17L800L38
ALR6813①	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$22,831.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K17L808L18
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$22,281.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K17L379L18
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$22,845.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K17L819L10

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Requires Steering Cylinder Pl ate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2003
4 Cyl., 122.0 cu. in.
+ 38.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 31.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 55 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	6.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live - Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS Certified Cab w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve
2 Front Work Lights
L/R Anti-Slip Steps
Radio-Wires
12V Outlet
L/R Door Struts
Heater and A/C
Front Wash/White (2 Speed)

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3-16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
L3940HSTC*	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K21L903L96	2970	$ 28,082.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3940HSTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$28,082.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K21L903L96
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$28,562.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K22L278L36
ALR6813①	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$28,572.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K22L286L16
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$28,022.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K21L857L16
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$28,586.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K22L297L08

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Requires Steering Cylinder Pl ate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 40 Series
L4240DT

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 42.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 36.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual w/Synchro Main and Shuttle Transmission
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4240DT*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K17L542L98	3045	$ 22,491.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4240DT* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$22,491.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K17L542L98
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$22,971.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K17L917L38
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$22,981.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K17L925L18
ALR6818A	Front LWS305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$23,129.00
ALR6817	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K18L040L62

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 42.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 36.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Glideshift w / Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4240GST*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K18L408L78	3080	$ 23,601.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4240GST* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$23,601.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K18L408L78
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$24,081.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K18L783L18
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$24,091.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K18L790L98
ALR6818A	Front LSW305R343 LWS Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$24,239.00
ALR6817	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K18L906L42

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

Grand L - 40 Series
L4240HST

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
+ 42.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 35.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4240HST*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (97.4" High)	K18L783L18	3125	$ 24,081.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4240HST* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$24,081.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K18L783L18
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$24,561.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K19L157L58
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$24,571.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K19L165L38
ALR6818A	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$24,719.00
ALR6817	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K19L280L82

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 42.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 35.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 55 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS Certified Cab w/Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
Tilt Steering Wheel
High Back Adj. Reclining Cloth Seat w/Arm Rests
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Turn Signals / Harard Flashers
2 Frt. Work Lights
L/R Anti-Slip Steps
ISO-Mounted Platform
Heater and A/C
Frt. Wiper w/Washer (2 speed)
Radio-wired
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
12V Outlet
L/R Door Struts
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
L4240HSTC*	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K23L261L16	3743	$ 29,822.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4240HSTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$29,822.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K23L261L16
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$30,302.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K23L635L56
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$30,312.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K23L643L36
ALR6818A	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$30,460.00
ALR6817	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K23L758L80

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

Grand L - 40 Series
L4740GST

Not Available in Nebraska

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl., 148.5 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 47.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 41.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Glide Shift w/ Synchro Shuttle
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock (Rear)

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 gal
Crankcase	8.7 gal
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links
Halogen Head Lights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4740GST*	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post Foldable ROPS (100.6" High)	K19L929L78		$ 25,551.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4740GST SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$25,551.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K19L929L78
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$26,031.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K20L304L18
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$26,041.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K20L311L98
ALR6818A	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$26,189.00
ALR6817	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K20L427L42

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl., 148.5 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 47.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 40.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links
Halogen Head Lights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4740HST*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (100.6" High)	K20L304L18	3128	$ 26,031.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4740HST* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$26,031.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K20L304L18
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$26,511.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K20L678L58
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$26,521.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K20L686L38
ALR6818A	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$26,669.00
ALR6817	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K20L801L82

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

Grand L - 40 Series
Not Available in Nebraska

L4740HSTC (CAB MODEL)

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. In.
+ 47.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 40.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 55 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pump
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 qts
Crankcase	8.7 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PRO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS Certified Cab w/Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
Tilt Steering Wheel
High Back Adj. Reclining Cloth Seat w/Arm Rests
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
2 Frt. Work Lights
L/R Anti-Slip Steps
Heater and A/C
Frt. Wiper w/Washer (2 speed)
Radio-wired
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
12V Outlet
L/R Door Struts
ISO Mounted Platform
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 x 16 R1
Rear 14.9 x 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4740HSTC*	**4WD CAB TRACTOR with Std. Tires**	K24L782L16	3752	$ 31,772.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4740HSTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$31,772.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K24L782L16
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$32,252.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	225	$735.00	K25L156L56
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$32,262.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K25L164L36
ALR6818A	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$32,410.00
ALR6817	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K25L279L80

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
Turbocharged
+ 50 Net Eng. HP
+ 44.0 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I or II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2980 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Glideshift w / Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 qts
Crankcase	9.9 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.9 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links
Halogen Head Lights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 - 16 AG
Rear 14.9 - 26 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L5040GST*	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post Foldable ROPS (101.0" High)	K21L207L42	3190	$ 27,189.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L5040GST* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$27,189.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 HI-Power Lug AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K21L207L42
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$27,189.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K21L207L42
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$27,425.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K642L72	265	$824.00	K21L391L50
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$27,257.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K21L260L46
ALR6818A①	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$27,405.00
ALR6819	Rear LSW610R470 Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K21L375L90

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① To install ALR6818 LSW Turf Tires, order from Parts: (12) 04512-60140 Spring Washers.

Grand L - 40 Series
L5240HST

Not available in Nebraska

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
Turbocharged
+ 52.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 45.0 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I or II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2980 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 qts
Crankcase	9.9 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.9 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 - 16 AG
Rear 14.9 - 26 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L5240HST*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS (101.0" High)	K21L901L62	3238	$ 28,079.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	Price with Tire Option: L5240HST* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$28,079.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 HI-Power Lug AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K21L901L62
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$28,079.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K21L901L62
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$28,315.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K642L72	265	$824.00	K22L085L70
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$28,147.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K21L954L66
ALR6818A①	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$28,295.00
ALR6819	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K22L070L10

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① To install ALR6818 LSW Turf Tires, order from Parts: (12) 04512-60140 Spring Washers.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
Turbocharged
Internal Balancers
+ 52.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 45.0 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 55 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center -Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I or II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2980 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 qts
Crankcase	9.9 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.9 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS Certified Cab w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve
2 Front Work Lights
L/R Anti-slip Steps
Radio-wired
12V Outlet
L/R Door Struts
Heater and A/C
Front Wipe/Wash (2 Speed)

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 - 16 AG
Rear 14.9 - 26 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
L5240HSTC*	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K26L379L60	3911	$ 33,820.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L5240HSTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$33,820.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 Hi-Power Lug AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K26L379L60
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$33,820.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K26L379L60
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$34,056.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K642L72	265	$824.00	K26L563L68
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$33,888.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K26L432L64
ALR6818A①	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$34,036.00
ALR6819	Rear LSW610R470 Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K26L548L08

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① To install ALR6818 LSW Turf Tires, order from Parts: (12) 04512-60140 Spring Washers.

Grand L - 40 Series
L5740HST

Not available in Nebraska

Kubota

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
Turbocharged
+ 57.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 50.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I or II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2980 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 qts
Crankcase	9.9 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.9 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 - 16 AG
Rear 14.9 - 26 AG

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L5740HST*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (101.0" High)	K23L266L62	3238	$ 29,829.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L5740HST SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$29,829.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 HI-Power Lug AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K23L266L62
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$29,829.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K23L266L62
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$30,065.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K642L72	265	$824.00	K23L450L70
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$29,987.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K23L319L66
ALR6818A①	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$30,045.00
ALR6819	Rear LSW610R470 LSW Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K23L435L10

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① To install ALR6818 LSW Turf Tires, order from Parts: (12) 04512-60140 Spring Washers.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
Turbocharged
Internal Balancers
+ 57.00 Net Eng. HP
+ 50.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 55 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center -Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I or II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2980 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
HST Plus
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	14.3 gal
Cooling System	8.7 qts
Crankcase	9.9 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.9 gal
Front Axle	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear-1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
ROPS Certified Cab w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
High Back Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals / Hazard Flashers
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System
Halogen Headlights
4 Position Loader Valve
2 Front Work Lights
L/R Anti-slip Steps
Radio-wired
12V Outlet
L/R Door Struts
Heater and A/C
Front Wipe/Wash (2 Speed)

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 - 16 AG
Rear 14.9 - 26 AG

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
L5740HSTC*	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K27L744L60	3911	$ 35,570.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L5740HSTC SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$35,570.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 Hi-Power Lug AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K27L744L60
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$35,570.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K27L744L60
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$35,806.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K642L72	265	$824.00	K27L928L68
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$35,638.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K27L797L64
ALR6818A①	Front LSW305R343 LSW Turf	4	K255L84	50	$328.00	$35,786.00
ALR6819	Rear LSW610R470 Turf	6	K634L92	226	$814.00	K27L913L08

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① To install ALR6818 LSW Turf Tires, order from Parts: (12) 04512-60140 Spring Washers.

Grand L - 40 Series
Attachment Chart

	L3240 (-1) (-2)	L3540 (-1) (-2)	L3940 (-1) (-2)	L4240 (-1) (-2)	L4740 (-1) (-2)	L5040 (-1) (-2)	L5240 (-1) (-2)	L5740 (-1) (-2)
Foldable ROPS & Seat Belt⑨	SFL-F354(A)	SFL-F354(A)	SFL-F424(A)	SFL-F424(A)	SFL-F474(A)	SFL-F574(A)	SFL-F574(A)	SFL-F574(A)
Sunshade for ROPS	E1133 Std. E1134 Deluxe	E1133 Std. E1134 Deluxe	E1133 Std. E1134 Deluxe	E1133 Std. E1134 Deluxe	E1133 Std. E1134 Deluxe	E1133 Std. E1134 Deluxe	E1133 Std. E1134 Deluxe	E1133 Std. E1134 Deluxe
Seat Belt - Extra Length	70002-06605	70002-06605	70002-06605	70002-06605	70002-06605	70002-06605	70002-06605	70002-06605
Rear Wheel Weight ① (Max. 3/Wheel)	L8066A	L8066A	L8066A	L8066A	L8066A	LM8124	LM8124	LM8124
Front Weight Bracket ⑤	MX8068	MX8068	MX8068	MX8068	MX8068	MX8068	MX8068	MX8068
Rear Work Light (ROPS)	L8329	L8329	L8329	L8329	L8329	L8329	L8329	L8329
Front Bumper Weight(s) Max. 7	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1
Rear Remote Hydraulics Sectional stackable valves Select double acting or Float Detent	See “Rear Remote Hydraulics” Section in corresponding Dealer Installed Options price pages.							
Draft Control (ROPS)	L8317	L8317	L8317	L8317	L8318	L8318	L8318	L8318
(Cab)	L8319	L8319	L8319	L8319	L8319	L8319	L8319	L8319
Swinging Drawbar	L8325	L8325	L8325	L8325	L8325	L8325	L8325	L8325
Drawbar Clevis	L9496G	L9496G	L9496G	L9496G	L9496G	L9496G	L9496G	L9496G
Front Grille Guard②	L2224	L2224	L2224	L2224	L2224	L2224	L2224	L2224
Creep Speed Kit③	L8324	L8324	L8324	L8324	L8324	L8324	N/A	N/A
3-pt Top-N-Tilt Kit④	L8326	L8326	L8326	L8326	L8326	L8326	L8326	L8326
Mid-PTO Kit⑥	L8338	L8338	L8338	L8338	L8338	L8338	L8338	L8338
Loader Valve Diverter Kit	L8349	L8349	L8349	L8349	L8349	L8349	L8349	L8349
Spark Arrester	77700-00280	77700-00280	77700-00280	77700-00280⑦	77700-00280⑦	L8366	L8366	L8366
Ballast Box	L8170	L8170	L8170	L8170	L8170	L8170	L8170	L8170
Block Heater	70000-00297	70000-00297	70000-00297	70000-00297	70000-00297	70000-00297	70000-00297	70000-00297

CAB MODELS
L8333 Rear Work Light Kit (2 Lights)
L8334 Rear Wiper Kit, Washer connects to Front -Wiper's Washer.
L8330 Defogger Kit (Rear Window)
L8331 Defogger Kit (Corner Windows)

RADIOS
E9259A AM / FM / Weather Band / Cassette ⑧
E9276A AM / FM / Weather Band / CD ⑧

① Not compatible with Turf Tires.
② Front Grille Guard for non-loader applications. If using BL8060-1 Front Bumper Weights in combination with L2224 Grille Guard and an L2180-1 Front Quick Hitch, then 70060-02225 Front Weight Bracket must be used. Order from Parts Department. Note: L2224 Loader Grille Guard is compatible with up to (4) BL8060-1 Front Suitcase Weights.
③ Not applicable to HST models.
④ Requires 2 or 3 Rear Hydraulic Remote depending on implement application. Please review Rear Remote Hydraulic section to select the correct remote configuration. Top-N-Tilt not compatible with BH75/BH90 sub-frames.
⑤ MX8068 Front Weight Bracket is not compatible with L2224 Grille Guard.
⑥ Requires Mid-PTO Gear installation on L4240DT/GST/HST, L4740GST/HST, L5040GST, L5240HST, and L5740HST.
⑦ Requires L8368 Low Back Pressure Muffler.
⑧ Grand L-30 Series requires L8332 Mounting Kit.
⑨ SFL-F354 ROPS will apply to Grand L40 and Grand L40-1 tractors.
SFL-F354A ROPS will apply to Grand L40-2 tractors only.

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP. WGT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
MID-PTO Kits				
L8338	Mid-PTO Kit All Grand L-40 Series (ROPS Models L4240DT/GST/HST, L4740GST/HST, L5040GST, L5240HST, L5740HST require Internal Gear Kit L8316)	K285L48	22	$ 366.00
L8316	Mid-PTO Internal Gear Kit For installation of L8338 Mid-PTO Kit L4240DT/GST/HST, L4740GST/HST, L5040GST, L5240HST, L5740HST models only	K187L20	25	$ 240.00
REAR REMOTE HYDRAULICS				
ROPS MODELS:				
Must order Base Kit and one Valve Section to complete installation.				
L8335①	Base Kit and 1st Lever Requires L8308 or L8309 Valve to complete Assembly	K378L30	21	$ 485.00
L8308	Double Acting Valve Section Requires: Base Kit and First Lever	K181L74	4	$ 233.00
L8309	FD Float Detent Valve Section Requires: Base Kit and First Lever	K228L54	6	$ 293.00
L8336①	Second Position Stacking Kit Includes Hardware and 2nd Lever Requires: Additional L8308 or L8309 Valve Section	K187L20	7	$ 240.00
L8337①	Third Position Stacking Kit Includes Hardware and 3rd Lever Requires: Additional L8308 or L8309 Valve Section (For Triple Remotes, Second Position Stacking Kit also required)	K187L20	8	$ 240.00
CAB MODELS:				
Must order Base Kit and one Valve Section to complete installation.				
L8346	Base Kit and 1st Lever Requires L8308 or L8309 Valve to complete Assembly	K404L82	16	$ 519.00
L8308	Double Acting Valve Section Requires: Base Kit and First Lever	K181L74	4	$ 233.00
L8309	FD Float Detent Valve Section Requires: Base Kit and First Lever	K228L54	6	$ 293.00
L8347	Second Position Stacking Kit Includes Hardware and 2nd Lever Requires: Additional L8308 or L8309 Valve Section	K221L52	7	$ 284.00
L8348	Third Position Stacking Kit Includes Hardware and 3rd Lever Requires: Additional L8308 or L8309 Valve Section (For Triple Remotes, Second Position Stacking Kit also required)	K221L52	35	$ 284.00

① When installing rear remote hydraulic valves in conjunction with BH75A Backhoes, additional kits are required. Please order additional kits through Parts Department. For L8335, order kit TD120-96750. For L8336, order kit TD120-96760. For L8337, order kit TD120-96770. In addition to base kits, at a quantity of one per tractor, order kit 7K501-83902. See PIB-2007-028 for further information.

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP. WGT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC DIVERTER KIT				
L8349②	Hydraulic Diverter Kit enables standard Loader Valve to be used as (2) rear hydraulic remotes, one remote will be float detent and one will be standard double-acting	K425L10	20	$ 545.00
DRAFT CONTROL				
L8317	Draft Control L3240, L3540, L3940, L4240 ROPS Model Tractors	K364L26	25	$ 467.00
L8318	Draft Control: L4740, L5040, L5240, L5740 ROPS Model Tractors	K364L26	25	$ 467.00
L8319	Draft Control: Cab Model Tractors	K396L24	25	$ 508.00
TNT (Top-N-Tilt Kit)				
L8326①	Top (Cylinder) & Tilt (Cylinder) Kit	K638L04	44	$ 818.00
DRAWBAR OPTIONS				
L9496G	Drawbar Clevis	K50L70	8	$ 65.00
L8325	Swinging Drawbar	K109L20	20	$ 140.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
L8324	Creep Speed Kit (All Grand L40 Series Models except HST)	K455L52	24	$ 584.00
SUNSHADE FOR ROPS				
E1133	Standard Sunshade	K330L72	63	$ 424.00
E1134	Deluxe Sunshade Requires E1136 Mounting Bracket Kit	K292L50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting Bracket Kit for E1134	K144L30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Front Work Light Kit for E1134 (includes 2 lights)	K85L02	10	$ 109.00

① Requires 2 or 3 Rear Hydraulic Remote depending on implement application. Please review Rear Remote Hydraulic section to select the correct remote configuration.

② Not compatible with Front Loader or L8308/L8309 Hydraulic Valves.

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT GRILLE GUARD				
L2224 ①	Front Grille Guard (Non-Loader Applications)	K209L82	45	$ 269.00
70060-02225	Front Weight Bracket Kit For use with L2224 Grille Guard, 1-4 Weights, Includes mounting hardware.	(Order from the Parts Department)		
SEAT BELT KIT				
70002-06605	Extra Length Seat Belt Kit	(Order from the Parts Department)		
BLOCK HEATER				
70000-00297	Block Heater	(Order from the Parts Department)		
SPARK ARRESTER				
L8366	Spark Arresting Muffler: L5040, L5240, L5740	K349L44	10	$ 448.00
77700-00280	Spark Arrester Kit, L3240, L3540, L3940, L4240, L4740	(Order from the Parts Department)		
L8368	Low Back Pressure Muffler (L4240, L4740)	K172L38	25	$ 221.00

WEIGHT KITS

REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS				
L3240, L3540, L3940, L4240, L4740				
L8066A③	Rear Wheel Weights (64 lbs. each) One, two, or three weights per wheel. Mount to 24" wheels with 10.24" wheel weight bolt hole centers. Set of 2 weights, Requires L8067A Bolt Kit, max. 3 Sets	K88L92	128	$ 114.00
L8067A	Bolt Kit for L8066A (Max. 3 sets)	K24L96	5	$ 32.00
L5040, L5240, L5740				
LM8124③	Rear Wheel Weights (103 lbs. each) One, two or three weights per wheel. Mount to 24" or 26" wheels with steel discs. Set of 2 weights, requires LM8125 Bolt Kit, max. 3 sets (not turf tire compatible)	K210L60	105	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit for 1st set of LM8124 (one kit will accept one set of weights)	K50L70	6	$ 65.00
M8121	Bolt Kit for 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 Weights	K13L26	6	$ 17.00

① Front Grille Guard for non-loader applications. If using BL8060-1 Front Bumper Weights in combination with L2224 Grille Guard and an L2180-1 Front Quick Hitch, then 70060-02225 Front Weight Bracket must be used. Order from Parts Department. Note: L2224 Loader Grille Guard is compatible with up to (4) BL8060-1 Front Suitcase Weights.
② For L4240 and L4740 tractors, L8368 Low Back Pressure Muffler must be ordered.
③ Not compatible with Turf Tires.

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	WEIGHT KITS (Continued)			
FRONT WEIGHTS				
MX8068 ②	Front Weight Bracket Kit (1-7 Weights) 4WD Models	K72L54	25	$ 93.00
BL8060-1	Front Suitcase Weight (55 lbs. each) Requires 1 BL8060B Bolt Kit Per weight, Max. 7 weights	K53L04	55	$ 68.00
BL8060B	Bolt Kit (1 per weight required) Use with MX8068 Weight Bracket Use with L2224 Grille Guard	K1L56	1	$ 2.00
REAR WORK LIGHT KIT (ROPS)				
L8329	Rear Work Light Kit	K67L08	5	$ 86.00
BALLAST BOX				
L8170	Ballast Box (1000 lb cap. with dry sand) (All Grand L-40 Series)	K339L30	168	$ 435.00
CAB MODEL OPTIONS				
L8333	Rear Work light Kit (2 lights, Cab)	K99L06	3	$ 127.00
L8334	Rear Wiper Kit	K107L64	4	$ 138.00
L8330	Defogger Kit (Rear Window)	K212L16	18	$ 272.00
L8331	Defogger Kit (Corner Windows) (Requires: L8330)	K232L44	18	$ 298.00
E9259A Ⓐ	AM / FM / Weather Band / Cassette	K234L78	4	$ 301.00
E9276A Ⓐ	AM / FM / Weather Band / CD	K333L06	4	$ 427.00
REPLACEMENT CABS				
L7042①	Replacement Cab for L3240HSTC, L3540HSTC	K5L700L24		$ 7,308.00
L7043①	Replacement Cab for L3940HSTC, L4240HSTC	K5L700L24		$ 7,308.00
L7044①	Replacement Cab for L4740HSTC	K5L700L24		$ 7,308.00
L7045①	Replacement Cab for L5240HSTC, L5740HSTC	K5L700L24		$ 7,308.00

Ⓐ Radios have a 2-year warranty.

① Replacement Cab packages include Cab assembly, mounting hardware, installation manual, left and right hand external rear view mirrors, all standard exterior lights, air-conditioning controls and hoses. Cab packages **DO NOT** include steering wheel, control levers, IntelliPanel, dash assembly, lower steering column kick panels, or seat assembly.

② MX8068 Front Weight Bracket is not compatible with L2234 Grille Guard.

MODEL NAME	PTO H.P.	2 OR 4 WD	Trans. Type	Synchro Shuttle	Full ② Synchro	Trans. Speeds	PTO Type	Opt. Mid PTO③	Hyd. Power Steering	Creep Speed
L3130	25.5	2WD	F	S	S	8F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	OPT
31.0 ①	25.5	4WD	DT	S	S	8F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	OPT
	25.5	4WD	GST	S	S	12F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	OPT
	24.0	4WD	HST	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A
L3430	28.5	2WD	DT	S	S	8F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	OPT
33.6 ①	28.5	4WD	GST	S	S	12F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	OPT
	27.0	4WD	HST	S	S	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A
	27.0	4WD	HSTC	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A
L3830	32.0	4WD	F	S	S	8F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	OPT
37.4 ①	32.0	4WD	DT	S	S	8F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	OPT
	32.0	4WD	GST	S	S	12F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	OPT
	30.5	4WD	HST	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A
L4330	36.0	2WD	DT	S	S	8F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C + I	S	OPT
41.0 ①	36.0	4WD	GST	S	S	12F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C + I	S	OPT
	34.5	4WD	HST	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A
	34.5	4WD	HSTC	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A
L4630	39.5	4WD	DT	S	S	8F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C + I	S	OPT
44.7 ①	39.5	4WD	GST	S	S	12F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C + I	S	OPT
	38.0	4WD	HST	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A
	39.5	4WD	GSTC	N/A	N/A	24F X 16R	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	STD
L5030	44.0	4WD	GST	S	S	12F X 8R	L Ind. Hyd.	C + I	S	OPT
50.0 ①	42.5	4WD	HST	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A
	42.5	4WD	HSTC	N/A	N/A	Infinite	L Ind. Hyd.	C	S	N/A

S = Standard Equipment
OPT = Field Installed Option
① Net Engine Horsepower
② Main Transmission (4 Speed)
③ C = Cassette style installation, C + I = Cassette plus requires internal gear installation.

Grand L - 30 Series
L3130F

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1503
3 Cyl., 91.5 cu. in.
+ 31.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 25.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Tubular Steel Beam, 2WD
Adjustable (Telescoping) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual w/ Synchro Main and Shuttle Transmission
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live — HYD. IND.
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 6.00-16 F2 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3130F-R*	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.3" height)	K10L700L82	2152	$ 13,719.00
L3130F-F*①	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (90.7" height)	K10L700L82	2152	$ 13,719.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3130F-R* and L3130F-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8881**	Front 6.00 -- 16 F2 AG	6	K112L32	46	$144.00	$13,719.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 -- 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K10L700L82
ALR8852	Front 7.5L x 15 F2 AG	6	K141L18	46	$181.00	$13,793.00
ALR8821	Rear 12.4 x 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K10L758L54
AMXR8837②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 Turf	6	K226L20	80	$290.00	$14,557.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 Turf	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K11L354L16
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 Turf	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$14,023.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80-D20 Turf	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K10L937L94
ALR8898③	Front 27-1050LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$14,587.00
ALR6804	Rear 41-18LLX x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K11L377L86

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.
② Not approved for Front Loader application. Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
③ Tire must be installed with the valve stem facing towards the tractor for proper installation.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1503
3 Cyl., 91.5 cu. in.
+ 31.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 25.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual Transmission w/Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Front Axle	6.9 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear -1 Speed Live — HYD. IND.
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3130DT-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.3" Height)	K12L084L54	2838	$ 15,493.00
L3130DT-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (90.7" Height)	K12L084L54	2856	$ 15,493.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	Price with Tire Option: L3130DT-R* / L3130DT-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$15,493.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K12L084L54
ALR8869A②	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$16,119.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K12L572L82
ALR6813③	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$16,149.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K12L596L22
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$15,599.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K12L167L22
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$16,163.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K12L607L14

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.
② Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
③ Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 30 Series
L3130GST

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1503
3 Cyl., 91.5 cu. in.
+ 31.0 Net Eng, HP
+ 25.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Glideshift w / Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal.
Front Axle	6.9 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear -1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Tilt Steering
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Operator Presence Control System
Telescoping Lower Links

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
L3130GST-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.3" High)	K12L947L22	2882	$ 16,599.00
L3130GST-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (90.7" High)	K12L947L22	2895	$ 16,599.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3130GST-R* / L3130GST-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$16,599.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K12L947L22
ALR8869A②	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$17,225.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K13L435L50
ALR6813③	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$17,255.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K13L458L90
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$16,705.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K13L029L90
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$17,269.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K13L469L82

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.
② Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
③ Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1503
3 Cyl., 91.5 cu. in.
+ 31.0 Net Eng, HP
+ 24.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Feather-Step HST
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Mechanical Lever Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.3 gal.
Front Axle	6.9 qts.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3130HST-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.3" High)	K13L322L40	2900	$ 17,080.00
L3130HST-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (90.7" High)	K13L322L40	2913	$ 17,080.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3130HST-R* / L3130HST-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$17,080.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K13L322L40
ALR8869A②	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$17,706.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K13L810L68
ALR6813③	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$17,736.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K13L834L08
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$17,186.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K13L405L08
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$17,750.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K13L845L00

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.
② Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
③ Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 30 Series
L3430DT

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1703
3 Cyl., 100.5 cu. in.
+ 33.6 Net Eng. HP
+ 28.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual w/ Synchro Main and Shuttle Transmission
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal.
Front Axle	6.9 qts.

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3430DT-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.3" High)	K13L022L10	2838	$ 16,695.00
L3430DT-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (90.7" High)	K13L022L10	2850	$ 16,695.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3430DT-R* / L3430DT-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$16,695.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K13L022L10
ALR8869A②	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$17,321.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K13L510L38
ALR6813③	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$17,351.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K13L533L78
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$16,801.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K13L104L78
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$17,365.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K13L544L70

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.
② Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
③ Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1703
3 Cyl., 100.5 cu. in.
+ 33.6 Net Eng. HP
+ 28.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Glideshift w / Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Stage
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal.
Front Axle	6.9 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3430GST-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.3" High)	K13L884L78	2860	$ 17,801.00
L3430GST-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (90.7" High)	K13L884L78	2878	$ 17,801.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3430GST-R* / L3430GST-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$17,801.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K13L884L78
ALR8869A②	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$18,427.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K14L373L06
ALR6813③	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$18,457.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K14L396L46
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$17,907.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K13L967L46
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$18,471.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K14L407L38

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.
② Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
③ Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 30 Series
L3430HST

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1703
3 Cyl., 100.5 cu. in.
+ 33.6 Net Eng. HP
+ 27.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Feather-Step HST Transmission
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Mech. Lever Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal.
Front Axle	6.9 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switches
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
Tilt Steering
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3430HST-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.3" High)	K14L259L96	2915	$ 18,282.00
L3430HST-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (90.7" High)	K14L259L96	2935	$ 18,282.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3430HST-R* / L3430HST-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$18,282.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K14L259L96
ALR8869A②	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$18,908.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K14L748L24
ALR6813③	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$18,938.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K14L771L64
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$18,388.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K14L342L62
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$18,952.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K14L782L56

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.
② Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
③ Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006R1.

Grand L - 30 Series
L3430HSTC (CAB)

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1703
3 Cyl., 100.5 cu. in.
+ 33.6 Net Eng. HP
+ 27.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 60 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3750 lbs.
24" Behind 2650 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
Feather-Step HST Transmission
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Mech. Lever Curise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	6.3 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.1 gal.
Front Axle	6.9 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live - Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

SAFETY EQUIPMENT/CAB
ROPS Certified Cab w / Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
Tilt Steering Wheel
Large Adj. Reclining Cloth Seat w/ Arm Rests
Color Coded Controls
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Brake Lights
2 Frt. Work Lights
Hazard Lights w/Turn Signals Wide
Anti-Slip Steps
ISO-Mounted Cab Platform
Heater and A/C
Frt. Wiper w/Washer (2 speed)
Radio-wired
Parking Brakes
Flip-Up PTO Shield
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
L3430HSTC*	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K18L309L72	3109	$ 23,474.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3430HSTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8866B**	Front 7.2 - 16 R1 AG	6	K189L54	56	$243.00	$23,474.00
ALR8821**	Rear 12.4 - 24 R1 AG	4	K387L66	185	$497.00	K18L309L72
ALR8869A①	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$24,100.00
ALR8855	Rear 420/70 - 24 R4 IND	6	K565L50	225	$725.00	K18L798L00
ALR6813②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$24,130.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K18L821L40
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$23,580.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K18L392L40
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$24,144.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K18L832L32

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

Grand L - 30 Series
L3830F

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1803
3 Cyl., 111.4 cu. in.
+ 37.4 Net Eng. HP
+ 32.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Tubular Steel Beam, 2WD
Adjustable (Telescoping) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual w/ Synchro Main and Shuttle Transmission
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	7.9 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal.

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live - Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 6.00-16 F2 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
L3830F-R*	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.8" High)	K12L483L90	2760	$ 16,005.00
L3830F-F*①	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (91.1" High)	K12L483L90	2798	$ 16,005.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3830F-R* / L3830F-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8881**	Front 6.0 - 16 F2 AG	6	K112L32	46	$144.00	$16,005.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K12L483L90
ALR8852	Front 7.5L - 15 F2	6	K141L18	46	$181.00	$16,079.00
ALR6809	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K12L541L62
AMXR8837②③	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K226L20	80	$290.00	$16,649.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K12L986L22
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	44	$200.00	$16,115.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K12L569L70
ALR8898④	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$16,679.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K13L009L62

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.
② Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.
③ Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
④ Tire must be installed with the valve stem facing towards the tractor for proper installation.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1803
3 Cyl., 111.4 cu. in.
+ 37.4 Net Eng. HP
+ 32.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual w/ Synchro Main and Shuttle Transmission
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	7.9 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal.
Front Axle	6.9 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live - Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3-16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9-24 R1AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3830DT-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.8" High)	K14L373L06	2882	$ 18,427.00
L3830DT-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (91.1" High)	K14L373L06	2913	$ 18,427.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3830DT-R* / L3830DT-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$18,427.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K14L373L06
ALR8869A②	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$18,907.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	235	$735.00	K14L747L46
ALR6813③	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$18,917.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K14L755L26
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	48	$200.00	$18,367
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K14L326L26
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$18,931.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K14L766L18

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.
② Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
③ Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 30 Series
L3830GST

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1803
3 Cyl., 111.4 cu. in.
+ 37.4 Net Eng. HP
+ 32.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear,4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Glideshift w / Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	7.9 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal.
Front Axle	6.9 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live - Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3-16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3830GST-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.8" High)	K15L235L74	2905	$ 19,533.00
L3830GST-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (94.1" High)	K15L235L74	2939	$ 19,533.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3830GST-R* / L3830GST-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$19,533.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K15L235L74
ALR8869A②	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$20,013.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	235	$735.00	K15L610L14
ALR6813③	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$20,023.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K15L617L94
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	48	$200.00	$19,473.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K15L188L94
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$20,037.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K15L628L86

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.
② Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
③ Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # D1803
3 Cyl., 111.4 cu. in.
+ 37.4 Net Eng. HP
+ 30.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
8.3 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
13.2 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Lift Capacity —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Feather-Step HST
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Dry Single Stage
Differential Lock
Mech. Lever Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	7.9 qts.
Crankcase	6.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal.
Front Axle	6.9 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
1 Speed Rear Live - Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3-16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L3830HST-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.8" High)	K15L610L14	2950	$ 20,013.00
L3830HST-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (91.1" High)	K15L610L14	2966	$ 20,013.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L3830HST-R* / L3830HST-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$20,013.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K15L610L14
ALR8869A②	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$20,493.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	235	$735.00	K15L984L54
ALR6813③	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$20,503.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K15L992L34
ALR8868	Front 27 x 8.50 - 15 TURF	4	K156L00	48	$200.00	$19,953.00
LR6801	Rear 355/80 - D20 TURF	4	K462L54	188	$593.00	K15L563L34
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$20,517.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K16L003L26

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.
② Not compatible with Mid-Mount Mower RC72-38.
③ Requires Steering Cylinder Plate Kit (TD030-99800). See PIB-2003-006-R1.

Grand L - 30 Series
L4330DT

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 41.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 36.0 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.7 gpm Power Steering
9.4 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.1 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual w/Synchro Main and Shuttle Transmission
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	7.9 qts.
Crankcase	8.7 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal.
Front Axle	9.5 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4330DT-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Rigid ROPS	K15L798L12	3045	$ 20,254.00
L4330DT-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS	K15L798L12	3045	$ 20,254.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4330DT-R* / L4330DT-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$20,254.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K15L798L12
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$20,734.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	235	$735.00	K16L172L52
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$20,744.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K16L180L32
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$20,758.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K16L191L24

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 41.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 36.0 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.7 gpm Power Steering
9.4 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.1 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Glideshift w / Synchro Shuttle
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	7.9 qts.
Crankcase	8.7 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal.
Front Axle	9.5 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4330GST-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.8" High)	K16L660L02	3060	$ 21,359.00
L4330GST-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (91.1" High)	K16L660L02	3080	$ 21,359.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4330GST-R* / L4330GST-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$21,359.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K16L660L02
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$21,839.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	235	$735.00	K17L034L42
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$21,849.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K17L042L22
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	21,863.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K17L053L14

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.

Grand L - 30 Series
L4330HST

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 41.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 34.5 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.7 gpm Power Steering
9.4 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.1 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Feather-Step HST
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Mech. Lever Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	7.9 qts.
Crankcase	8.7 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal.
Front Axle	9.5 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4330HST-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.8" High)	K17L035L20	3115	$ 21,840.00
L4330HST-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (91.1" High)	K17L035L20	3124	$ 21,840.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4330HST-R* / L4330HST-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$21,840.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K17L035L20
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$22,320.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	235	$735.00	K17L409L60
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$22,330.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K17L417L40
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$22,344.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K17L428L32

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.

Grand L - 30 Series
L4330HSTC (CAB MODEL)

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 41.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 34.5 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 60 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.7 gpm Power Steering
9.4 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.1 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
Feather-Step HST
3 Speed Low-Medium-High
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock
Mech. Lever Cruise Control

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	7.9 qts.
Crankcase	8.7 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal.
Front Axle	9.5 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

SAFETY EQUIPMENT/CAB
ROPS Certified Cab w / Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
Tilt Steering Wheel
Large Adj. Reclining Cloth Seat w/ Arm Rests
Color Coded Controls
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Brake Lights
2 Frt. Work Lights
Hazard Lights w/Turn Signals Wide
Anti-Slip Steps
ISO-Mounted Cab Platform
Heater and A/C
Frt. Wiper w/Washer (2 speed)
Radio-wired
Parking Brakes
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
L4330HSTC*	**4WD CAB TRACTOR**	K21L085L74	3410	$ 27,033.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4330HSTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$27,033.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K21L085L74
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$27,513.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	235	$735.00	K21L460L14
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$27,523.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K21L467L94
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$27,537.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K21L478L86

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

Grand L - 30 Series
L4630DT

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 44.7 Net Eng. HP
+ 39.5PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
8 Forward / 8 Reverse
Manual w/Synchro Main and Shuttle Transmission
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch — Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	7.9 qts.
Crankcase	8.7 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal.
Front Axle	9.5 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Large Adj. Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Parking Brakes
Tilt Steering Wheel
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4630DT-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.8" High)	K17L065L62	3035	$ 21,879.00
L4630DT-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (91.1" High)	K17L065L62	3036	$ 21,879.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4630DT-R* / L4630DT-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$21,879.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K17L065L62
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$22,359.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	235	$735.00	K17L440L02
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$22,369.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K17L447L82
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$22,383.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K17L458L74

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 44.7 Net Eng. HP
+ 39.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Glide Shift w/ Synchro Shuttle
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock (Rear)
Front Axle, 4WD Bevel Gear

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	7.9 qts.
Crankcase	8.7 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 gal.
Front Axle	9.5 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

OPERATOR PLATFORM
Tilt Steering Wheel
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
Adj. Suspension Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Colored Coded Controls

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4630GST-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.8" High)	K17L927L52	3070	$ 22,984.00
L4630GST-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (91.1" High)	K17L927L52	3076	$ 22,984.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4630GST-R* / L4630GST-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$22,984.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K17L927L52
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$23,464.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	235	$735.00	K18L301L92
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$23,474.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K18L309L72
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$23,488.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K18L320L64

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.

Grand L - 30 Series
L4630HST

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl., 134.1 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 44.7 Net Eng. HP
+ 38 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
Charging Output 40 Amps
Radial Air Flow Cooling

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch —
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Feather Step HST
Mechanical Lever Cruise Control
Three Range Transmission
(Low / Medium / High)
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock (Rear)
Front Axle, 4WD Bevel Gear

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	10.6 gal.
Cooling System	7.9 qts.
Crankcase	8.7 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.4 qts.
Front Axle	9.5 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG
Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG

OPERATOR PLATFORM
Tilt Steering Wheel
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
Adj. Suspension Reclining Seat w/Arm Rests
Colored Coded Controls

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L4630HST-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (84.8" High)	K18L302L70	3125	$ 23,465.00
L4630HST-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (91.1" High)	K18L302L70	3128	$ 23,465.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece)						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4630HST-R* / L4630HST-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$23,465.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K18L302L70
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$23,945.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	235	$735.00	K18L677L10
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$23,955.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K18L684L90
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$23,969.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K18L695L82

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2203
4 Cyl. 134.1 cu. In.
Internal Balancers
+ 44.7 Net Eng. HP
+ 39.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 60 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pump
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2760 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
Glide Shift w/ Synchro Shuttle
24 Forward / 16 Reverse
Creep Speed Standard
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch - Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock (Rear)
Front Axle, 4WD Bevel Gear

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank 10.6 gal.
Cooling System 7.9 qts.
Crankcase 8.7 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics 11.4 qts.
Front Axle 9.5 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 x 16 R1
Rear 14.9 x 24 R1

SAFETY EQUIPMENT/CAB
ROPS Certified Cab
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
Tilt Steering Wheel
Large Adj. Reclining Cloth Seat w/ Arm Rests
Color Coded Controls
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Brake Lights, 2 Frt. Work Lights
Hazard Lights w/Turn Signals Wide
Anti-Slip Steps
ISO-Mounted Cab Platform
Radio-wired
Heater and A/C, Standard
Frt. Wiper w/Washer (2 speed)
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Flip-Up PTO Shield
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PRO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L4630GSTC*	**4WD CAB TRACTOR with Std. Tires**	K22L202L70	3375	$ 28,465.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L4630GSTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ABR8753B**	Front 8.3 - 16 R1 AG	6	K178L62	65	$229.00	$28,465.00
ALR6809**	Rear 14.9 - 24 R1 AG	6	K463L32	250	$594.00	K22L202L70
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND.	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$28,945.00
ALR6807	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K573L30	235	$735.00	K22L577L10
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$28,955.00
ALR6803	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K22L584L90
ALR8898	Front 27 / 10.50LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$28,969.00
ALR6804	Rear 41 / 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K612L30	113	$785.00	K22L595L82

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

Grand L - 30 Series
L5030GST

Not available in Nebraska

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 50 Net Eng. HP
+ 44.0 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I or II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2980 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

DRIVE TRAIN
Glide Shift w/ Synchro Shuttle
12 Forward / 8 Reverse
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock (Rear)
Front Axle, 4WD Bevel Gear

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.4 gal.
Cooling System	8.5 qts.
Crankcase	8.7 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.9 qts.
Front Axle	9.5 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 x 16 AG
Rear 14.9 x 26 AG

OPERATOR PLATFORM
Tilt Steering Wheel
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
Adj. Suspension Reclining Seat w/ Arm Rests
Colored Coded Controls

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system
Warning Symbols

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L5030GST-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (86.2" High)	K19L211L40	3180	$ 24,630.00
L5030GST-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (92.7" High)	K19L211L40	3190	$ 24,630.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) L5030GST-F AND L5030GST-R						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L5030GST-F* and L5030GST-R* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$24,630.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 HI-Power Lug AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K19L211L40
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$24,630.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K19L211L40
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$24,866.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K642L72	265	$824.00	K19L395L48
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$24,698.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K19L264L44
ALR8898	Front 27 - 1050LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$24,714.00
ALR6805	Rear 41 - 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K613L08	113	$786.00	K19L276L92

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 50 Net Eng. HP
+ 42.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I or II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2980 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
Feather Step HST
Mechanical Lever Cruise Control
Three Range Transmission
(Low / Medium / High)
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock (Rear)
Front Axle, 4WD Bevel Gear

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.4 gal.
Cooling System	8.5 qts.
Crankcase	8.7 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.9 qts.
Front Axle	9.5 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

OPERATOR PLATFORM
Tilt Steering Wheel
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
Adj. Suspension Reclining Seat w/ Arm Rests
Colored Coded Controls

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Safety Start Switch
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-off
Wide Anti-Slip Step
ISO Mounted Platform
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 x 16 AG
Rear 14.9 x 24 AG

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
L5030HST-R*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Standard Rigid ROPS (86.2" High)	K19L585L80	3200	$ 25,110.00
L5030HST-F*①	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post High Profile Foldable ROPS (92.7" High)	K19L585L80	3238	$ 25,110.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) L5030HST-F AND L5030HST-R						Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L5030HST-F* / L5030HST-R* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$25,110.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 HI-Power Lug AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K19L585L80
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$25,110.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K19L585L80
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$25,346.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K642L72	265	$824.00	K19L769L88
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$25,178.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K19L638L84
ALR8898	Front 27 - 1050LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$25,194.00
ALR6805	Rear 41 - 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K613L08	113	$786.00	K19L651L32

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① For new tractor order with Backhoe application, order in lieu of -R Standard ROPS.

Grand L - 30 Series
L5030HSTC (CAB MODEL)

Not available in Nebraska

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
Internal Balancers
+ 50 Net Eng. HP
+ 42.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 60 Amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center -Gear Type, Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.8gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.7 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I or II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 3860 lbs.
24" Behind 2980 lbs.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Tread Spacing, Nonadjustable

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
Feather Step HST
Mechanical Lever Cruise Control
Three Range Transmission
(Low / Medium / High)
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock (Rear)

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	11.4 gal.
Cooling System	8.5 qts.
Crankcase	8.7 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.9 qts.
Front Axle	9.5 qts.

POWER TAKE OFF
Rear - 1 Speed Live Hyd. Independent
540 rpm @ 2550 Eng. rpm

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 x 16 AG
Rear 14.9 x 26 AG

SAFETY EQUIPMENT/CAB
ROPS Certified Cab
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
Tilt Steering Wheel
Large Adj. Reclining Cloth Seat w/ Arm Rests
Color Coded Controls
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Brake Lights, 2 Frt. Work Lights
Hazard Lights w/Turn Signals Wide
Anti-Slip Steps
ISO-Mounted Cab Platform
Radio-wired
Heater and A/C, Standard
Frt. Wiper w/Washer (2 speed)
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Flip-Up PTO Shield
SMV Sign
Telescoping Lower Links
Operator Presence Control System

IntelliPanel™
Lighted Communications Symbols
Standard Tachometer
Digital Read for Speed, MPH, PTO speeds, diagnostics system

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
L5030HSTC*	**4WD CAB TRACTOR and Std. Tires**	K23L636L34	3546	$ 30,303.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) L5030HSTC — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PLY RATING	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	L5030HSTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$30,303.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 Hi-Power Lug AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K23L636L34
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 FSL - 15 AG	6	K205L92	86	$264.00	$30,303.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	6	K600L60	260	$770.00	K23L636L34
ALR8869A	Front 10 - 16.5 R4 IND	6	K255L84	81	$328.00	$30,539.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 IND	6	K642L72	265	$824.00	K23L820L42
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 TURF	6	K232L44	50	$298.00	$30,371.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18 - 20 TURF	4	K600L60	200	$770.00	K23L689L38
ALR8898	Front 27 - 1050LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	6	K226L20	72	$290.00	$30,387.00
ALR6805	Rear 41 - 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	6	K613L08	113	$786.00	K23L701L86

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

	L3130	L3430	L3830	L4330	L4630	L5030
Rigid ROPS & Seat Belt	SFL-343	SFL-343	SFL-463	SFL-463	SFL-463	SFL-503
Foldable ROPS & Seat Belt	SFL-F343	SFL-F343	SFL-F463	SFL-F463	SFL-F463	SFL-F503
Sunshade for ROPS	E1133 E1134	E1133 E1134	E1133 E1134	E1133 E1134	E1133 E1134	E1133 E1134
Seat Belt - Extra Length	70002-06605	70002-06605	70002-06605	70002-06605	70002-06605	70002-06605
Rear Wheel Weight ① (Max. 3/Wheel)	L8066A	L8066A	L8066A	L8066A	L8066A	LM8124
Front Weight Bracket ⑤	MX8068	MX8068	MX8068	MX8068	MX8068	MX8068
Rear Work Light (ROPS)	L8327	L8327	L8327	L8327	L8327	L8327
Front Bumper Weight(s) Max. 7	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1	BL8060-1
Rear Remote Hydraulics Sectional stackable valves Select double acting or Float Detent	L8305 Requires: L8303 or L8304	L8305 Requires: L8303 or L8304	L8305 Requires: L8303 or L8304	L8305 Requires: L8303 or L8304	L8305 Requires: L8303 or L8304	L8305 Requires: L8303 or L8304
Draft Control	L8312	L8312	L8312	L8312	L8312	L8312
Swinging Drawbar	L8325	L8325	L8325	L8325	L8325	L8325
Drawbar Clevis	L9496G	L9496G	L9496G	L9496G	L9496G	L9496G
Front Grille Guard②	L2233A	L2233A	L2233A	L2233A	L2233A	L2233A
Creep Speed Kit③	L8324	L8324	L8324	L8324	L8324	L8324
3-pt Top-N-Tilt Kit④	L8326	L8326	L8326	L8326	L8326	L8326
Mid-PTO Kit	L8313	L8313	L8313	L8313 Required: L8315 GST/DT ROPS only	L8313 Required: L8315 GST/DT ROPS only	L8314 Required: L8315 GST ROPS only
Spark Arrester	70000-01600	70000-01600	70000-01600	70000-01600	70000-01600	70000-01600
Ballast Box	L8170	L8170	L8170	L8170	L8170	L8170
Block Heater	70000-00297	70000-00297	70000-00297	70000-00297	70000-00297	70000-00297

CAB MODELS (L3430HSTC / L4330HSTC / L4630GSTC / L5030HSTC)
L8443A Rear Work Light Kit (2 Lights)
L8446A Rear Wiper Kit, Washer connects to Front -Wiper's Washer.
L8331 Defogger Kit (Corner Windows)
L8365 Cab Fender Extension Kit

RADIOS
L8332 Radio Mounting Kit. (Requires radio)
E9259A AM / FM / Weather Band / Cassette (requires Radio Mounting Kit)
E9276A AM / FM / Weather Band / CD (requires Radio Mounting Kit)

① Not compatible with ALR8603, LR6801, ALR6804 Turf Tires.
② Front Grille Guard for non-loader applications. If using BL8060-1 Front Bumper Weights in combination with L2233A Grille Guard and an L2180-1 Front Quick Hitch, then 70060-02225 Front Weight Bracket must be used. Order from Parts Department. Note: L2233A Loader Grille Guard is compatible with up to (4) BL8060-1 Front Suitcase Weights.
③ Not applicable to HST models.
④ Requires 2 or 3 Rear Hydraulic Remote depending on implement application. Please review Rear Remote Hydraulic section to select the correct remote configuration.
⑤ MX8068 Front Weight Bracket is not compatible with L2233A Grille Guard.

Grand L - 30 Series
Dealer Installed Options

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP. WGT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
MID-PTO Kits				
L8313	Mid-PTO Kit, L3130, L3430, L3830 L4330, L4630. (ROPS Models L4330, L4630 GST/DT Requires: Internal Gear Kit L8315)	K274L56	21	$ 352.00
L8314	Mid-PTO Kit, L5030 ROPS model L5030GST Requires: Internal Gear Kit L8315.	K274L56	25	$ 352.00
L8315	Mid-PTO Internal Gear Kit ROPS Models L4330, L4630 GST/DT Require L8313 Mid-PTO Kit & L5030GST Requires: Mid-PTO Kit L8314	K181L74	25	$ 233.00
REAR REMOTE HYDRAULICS				
Must order Base Kit and one Valve Section to complete installation.				
L8305	Base Kit and 1st Lever Requires L8303 or L8304 Valve to complete Assembly	K364L26	16	$ 467.00
L8303	Double Acting Valve Section Requires: L8305 Base Kit	K181L74	4	$ 233.00
L8304	FD Float Detent Valve Section Requires: L8305 Base Kit	K228L54	5	$ 293.00
L8306	Second Position Stacking Kit Includes Hardware and 2nd Lever Requires: Additional L8303 or L8304 Valve Section	K181L74	7	$ 233.00
L8307	Third Position Stacking Kit Includes Hardware and 3rd Lever Requires: Additional L8303 or L8304 Valve Section (For Triple Remotes, Second Position Stacking Kit also required)	K181L74	8	$ 233.00
DRAFT CONTROL				
L8312	Draft Control L30 Series	K364L26	25	$ 467.00
TNT (Top-N-Tilt Kit)				
L8326①	Top (Cylinder) & Tilt (Cylinder) Kit	K638L04	44	$ 818.00
DRAWBAR OPTIONS				
L9496G	Drawbar Clevis	K50L70	8	$ 65.00
L8325	Swinging Drawbar	K109L20	20	$ 140.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
L8324	Creep Speed Kit (All Grand L30 Series Models except HST)	K455L52	24	$ 584.00

① Requires 2 or 3 Rear Hydraulic Remote depending on implement application. Please review Rear Remote Hydraulic section to select the correct remote configuration.

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
SUNSHADE FOR ROPS				
E1133	Standard Sunshade	K330L72	63	$ 424.00
E1134	Deluxe Sunshade Requires E11356 Mounting Bracket Kit	K292L50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting Bracket Kit for E1134	K144L30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Front Work Light Kit for E1134 (includes 2 lights)	K85L02	10	$ 109.00
FRONT GRILLE GUARD				
L2233A ①	Front Grille Guard (Non-Loader Applications)	K209L82	61	$ 269.00
	70060-02225 Front Weight Bracket Kit For use with L2233A Grille Guard, 1-4 Weights, Includes mounting hardware.	(Order from Parts Department)		
SEAT BELT KIT				
	70002-06605 Extra Length Seat Belt Kit	(Order from the Parts Department)		
BLOCK HEATER				
	70000-00297 Block Heater	(Order from the Parts Department)		
SPARK ARRESTER				
	70000-01600 Spark Arrester	(Order from the Parts Department)		
	WEIGHT KITS			
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS				
L3130, L3430, L3830, L4330, L4630				
L8066A	Rear Wheel Weights (54 lbs. each) Set of 2 weights, Requires L8067 Bolt Kit, max. 3 Sets (not turf tire compatible)	K88L92	128	$ 114.00
L8067A	Bolt Kit for L8066 (Max. 3 sets)	K24L96	5	$ 32.00
L5030				
LM8124	Rear Wheel Weights (103 lbs. each) Set of 2 weights, requires L8125 Bolt Kit, max. 3 sets (not turf tire compatible)	K210L60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit for LM8124 (one kit will accept one set of weights)	K50L70	6	$ 65.00
M8121	Bolt Kit for 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 Weights	K13L26	6	$ 17.00
FRONT WEIGHTS				
MX8068 ②	Front Weight Bracket Kit (1-7 Weights) 4WD Models	K72L54	25	$ 93.00
BL8060-1	Front Suitcase Weight Requires 1 BL8060B Bolt Kit Per weight, Max. 7 weights	K53L04	55	$ 68.00
BL8060B	Bolt Kit (1 per weight required) Use with MX8068 Weight Bracket Use with L2233A Grille Guard	K1L56	1	$ 2.00

① Front Grille Guard for non-loader applications. If using BL8060-1 Front Bumper Weights in combination with L2233A Grille Guard and an L2180-1 Front Quick Hitch, then 70060-02225 Front Weight Bracket must be used. Order from Parts Department. Note: L2233A Loader Grille Guard is compatible with up to (4) BL8060-1 Front Suitcase Weights.

② MX8068 Front Weight Bracket is not compatible with L2233A Grille Guard.

Grand L - 30 Series
Dealer Installed Options

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REAR WORK LIGHT KIT (ROPS)				
L8327	Rear Work Light Kit	K63L96	5	$ 82.00
BALLAST BOX				
L8170	Ballast Box (1000 lb cap. with dry sand) (All Grand L-30 Series)	K339L30	102	$ 435.00
Cab Model Options				
L8443A	Rear Work light Kit (2 lights, Cab)	K99L06	3	$ 127.00
L8446A	Rear Wiper Kit	K107L64	3	$ 138.00
L8331	Defogger Kit (Corner Windows)	K232L44	18	$ 298.00
L8332	Radio Mounting Kit Required: E9259A or E9276A	K120L90	5	$ 155.00
E9259A ①	AM / FM / Weather Band / Cassette Requires L8332 Mounting Kit	K234L78	4	$ 301.00
E9276A ①	AM / FM / Weather Band / CD Requires L8332 Mounting Kit	K333L06	4	$ 427.00
L8365	Cab Fender Extension Kit	K191L10	25	$ 245.00
REPLACEMENT CABS				
L7030②③	Replacement Cab for L3430HSTC and L4330HSTC.	K5L700L24	850	$ 7,308.00
L7031②	Replacement Cab for L4630GSTC	K5L700L24	850	$ 7,308.00
L7032②	Replacement Cab for L5030HSTC	K5L700L24	850	$ 7,308.00

① Radios have a 2-year warranty.

② Replacement Cab packages include Cab assembly, mounting hardware, installation manual, left and right hand external rear view mirrors, all standard exterior lights, air-conditioning controls and hoses. Cab packages **DO NOT** include steering wheel, control levers, IntelliPanel, dash assembly, lower steering column kick panels, or seat assembly.

③ On L4330HSTC **ONLY**: Air-conditioning suction hose (P/N TD060-72342) and Liquid Hose (P/N T1155-72330) must be re-used when installing L7030 Replacement Cab.

This page intentionally left blank.

STANDARD L IMPLEMENT CHART

TRACTOR	L2800F(-1)	L2800DT(-1)	L2800HST(-1)	L3400F(-1)	L3400DT(-1)	L3400HST(-1)	L4400DT-1	L4400HST-1
Front Loader	LA463FL	LA463FL	LA463FL	LA463FL	LA463FL	LA463FL	LA703(A)	LA703(A)
	LA463-1	LA463-1	LA463-1	LA463-1	LA463-1	LA463-1		
Backhoe	BH75(A)* BH76	BH75(A)* BH76	BH75(A)* BH76	BH75(A)* BH76	BH75(A)* BH76	BH75(A)* BH76	BH90A	BH90A
Rotary Tiller	FL1021C/RD	FL1021C/RD	FL1021C/RD	FL1021C/RD	FL1021C/RD	FL1021C/RD	FL1021C/RD	FL1021C/RD
	FL1271C/RC	FL1271C/RC	FL1271C/RC	FL1271C/RC	FL1271C/RC	FL1271C/RC	FL1271C/RC	FL1271C/RC
	FL1521C	FL1521C	FL1521C	FL1521C	FL1521C	FL1521C	FL1521C	FL1521C
Snowblower (Rear)	BL2664	BL2664	BL2664	BL2664	BL2664	BL2664	BL2664	BL2664
	L2674	L2674	L2674	L2674	L2674	L2674	L2674	L2674

GRAND L-40 IMPLEMENT CHART

MODEL	L3240 (-1) (-2)		L3540 (-1) (-2)		L3940 (-1) (-2)	L4240 (-1) (-2)	L4740 (-1) (-2)	L5040 (-1) (-2)	L5240 (-1) (-2)	L5740 (-1) (-2)
Front Loader	LA514	LA724	LA514	LA724	LA724	LA854	LA854	LA854	LA854	LA854
Sq. Back Bucket	L2246(66")	L2276(72")	L2246(66")	L2276(72")	L2276(72")	L2276(72")	L2276(72")	L2276(72")	L2276(72")	L2276(72")
①	L2256(66")	L2235(72")	L2256(66")	L2235(72")	L2235(72")	L2235(72")	L2235(72")	L2235(72")	L2235(72")	L2235(72")
Heavy Duty Rnd Back Bucket	L2266(66")	L2286(72")	L2266(66")	L2286(72")	L2286(72")	L2286(72")	L2286(72")	L2286(72")	L2286(72")	L2286(72")
①	---	L2296(72")	---	L2296(72")	L2296(72")	L2296(72")	L2296(72")	L2296(72")	L2296(72")	L2296(72")
4 in 1 Bucket	N/A	L2244	N/A	L2244	L2244 / L2245	L2245	L2245	L2245	L2245	L2245
Lt Material Bucket ①	L2236(72")	L2236(72")	L2236(72")	L2236(72")	L2236(72")	L2236(72")	L2236(72")	L2236(72")	L2236(72")	L2236(72")
Pallet Fork Frame Pallet Fork ①	L2238/ K9048(36")	L2238/ K9048(36")	L2238/ K9048(36")	L2238/ K9048(36")	L2238/ K9048(36")	L2238/ K9058(42") K9048(36")	L2238/ K9058(42") K9048(36")	L2238/ K9058(42") K9048(36")	L2238/ K9058(42") K9048(36")	L2238/ K9058(42") K9048(36")
Bale Spear ①	L2237	L2237	L2237	L2237	L2237	L2237	L2237	L2237	L2237	L2237
3rd Function Valve	L2221(ROPS) L2222 (CAB)	L2221(ROPS) L2222 (CAB)	L2221(ROPS) L2222 (CAB)	L2221(ROPS) L2222 (CAB)	L2225(ROPS) L2227 (CAB)	L2225(ROPS) L2227 (CAB)	L2225(ROPS) L2227 (CAB)	L2225(ROPS)	L2225(ROPS) L2227 (CAB)	L2225(ROPS) L2227 (CAB)
Mid Mount Mower	RC72-38		RC72-38		RC72-38	---	---	---	---	---
Backhoe②	BH75A*/BH90(A)/BH76		BH75A*/BH90(A)/BH76		BH90(A)	BH90(A)	BH90(A)	BH90(A)	BH90(A)	BH90(A)
Rotary Tiller	BL60C FL1521C		BL60C FL1521C		BL60C	BL60C	---	---	---	---
Snowblower (Front)③	L2194 (62")		L2194 (62")		L2194 (62")	L2195(72")	L2195(72")	L2195(72")	L2195(72")	L2195(72")
Snowblower (Rear)	BL2664(64")		BL2664(64"))		L2674(74")	L2674(74")	L2674(74"))	L2674(74")	L2674(74")	L2674(74")
Front Blade ③	L2172A (72")		L2172A (72")		L2184 (84")	L2184 (84")	L2184 (84")	L2184 (84")	L2184 (84")	L2184 (84")
Front Rotary Sweeper ③	L2162(60") L2164(72")		L2162(60") L2164(72")		L2164(72")	L2164(72")	L2164(72")	L2164(72")	L2164(72")	L2164(72")

① Requires skid steer style Quick Coupler L2216 (LA514) or L2226 (LA724/LA854).
② Backhoes are not compatible with Cab model tractors.
③ Requires L2180-1 Front Quick Hitch.
Skid steer style Quick Attach
* Subject to availability.

GRAND L-30 IMPLEMENT CHART

	L3130	L3430	L3830	L4330	L4630	L5030
Heavy Duty Front Loader	LA513 LA723	LA513 LA723	LA723	LA853	LA853	LA853
Pallet Forks	K9048 (36")	K9048 (36")	K9048 (36")	K9048 (36") K9058 (42")	K9048 (36") K9058 (42")	K9048 (36") K9058 (42")
Pallet Fork Frame④	L2238	L2238	L2238	L2238	L2238	L2238
Bale Spear④	L2237	L2237	L2237	L2237	L2237	L2237
Loader Skid Steer Style⑤ Quick Coupler	L2230(A) (LA513) L2231(A) (LA723)	L2230(A) (LA513) L2231(A) (LA723)	L2231(A)	L2232(A)	L2232(A)	L2232(A)
Backhoe②	BL4690B BH90①⑥	BL4690B BH90①⑥	BL4690B BH90①⑥	BL4690B BH90①	BL4690B BH90①	BL4690B BH90①
Mid-Mount Mower⑥⑨	RC72-38	RC72-38	RC72-38	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowblower (Front)③⑦	L2174A (62") L2185 (72")	L2174A (62") L2185 (72")	L2174A (62") L2185 (72")	L2174A (62") L2185 (72")	L2174A (62") L2185 (72")	L2174A (62") L2185 (72")
Snowblower (Rear)⑧	BL2664 (64") L2674 (74")	BL2664 (64") L2674 (74")	BL2664 (64") L2674 (74")	BL2664 (64") L2674 (74")	BL2664 (64") L2674 (74")	BL2664 (64") L2674 (74")
Rotary Sweeper ⑦	L2162 (60") L2164 (72")	L2162 (60") L2164 (72")	L2162 (60") L2164 (72")	L2162 (60") L2164 (72")	L2162 (60") L2164 (72")	L2162 (60") L2164 (72")
Front Blade ⑦	L2172A (72") L2184 (84")	L2172A (72") L2184 (84")	L2172A (72") L2184 (84")	L2172A (72") L2184 (84")	L2172A (72") L2184 (84")	L2172A (72") L2184 (84")
Rotary Tiller	FL1521C	FL1521C	FL1521C	FL1521C	FL1521C	FL1521C

① L3130 and L3430 must have the LA723 Heavy Duty Loader installed to be compatible with BH90 (9' Backhoe). The LA513 is not approved for BH90 application. L3830 requires LA723 Loader, and L4330, L4630 and L5030 require LA853 Loader, for Backhoe installation.

② Tractor required to have Foldable ROPS for Backhoe application/installation. Backhoes are not compatible for Cab tractor needs.

③ Requires L2175B Chute Kit for a complete installation for either L2174A and L2185.

④ Requires skid steer style quick-coupler (L2230(A), L2231(A) or L2232(A)).

⑤ LA513: L2230 for Loader prior to s/n 20001, L2230A for Loader starting at s/n 20001.
LA723: L2231 for Loader prior to s/n 20001, L2231A for Loader starting at s/n 20001.
LA853: L2232 for Loader prior to s/n 20001, L2232A for Loader starting at s/n 20001.

⑥ RC72-38 not compatible with BH90.

⑦ Requires L2180-1 Quick Hitch. L2180-1 not compatible with mid-mount mower.

⑧ For complete installation, both BL2664 and L2674 Snowblowers require either a BL2665 Manual Chute Rotation Kit or a B2784 Hydraulic Chute Rotation Kit.

⑨ Mid-mount mower not compatible with L2180-1 Quick Hitch.

STANDARD L SERIES

STANDARD L SERIES TRACTORS	LOADER and VALVE	BUCKET STRUCK / HEAPED CAPACITY	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS
L2800 (-1) L3400 (-1)	**LA463FL** Complete, includes Loader valve, bucket, mounting kit, grille guard, bucket, and hydraulic block	60" width L1701 (Std) 8.1 cu. ft. / 9.9 cu. ft	L2130 Bucket Rod Indicator Kit
	LA463-1 Includes loader valve, mounting kit, grille guard, hydraulic block, and skidsteer style coupler	66" width L2256 8.1 cu. ft. / 9.9 cu. ft.	L2130 Bucket Rod Indicator Kit
L4400 (-1)	**LA703*** With 4-Position Valve and Grille Guard	Pin-on 72" Square Back Bk. L2264	L2130 Bucket Rod Indicator Kit TL1748 Cutting Edge
L4400 (-1)	**LA703A** Can be used with optional L2228 skid steer style Quick Coupler, includes 4-Position Valve and Grille Guard	L2264 – 72" Sq Back Pin-on 8.8 cu. ft. / 10.9 cu. ft. L2235 – 72" Sq Back Quick Attach 10.9 cu. ft. / 13.1 cu. ft. L2296 – 72" Round Back Quick Attach 10.9 cu. ft. / 13.1 cu. ft. L2236 – 72" Light Material 12.7 cu. ft. / 16.0 cu. ft.	L2228 Quick Coupler L2237 Bale Spear L2130 Bucket Rod Indicator Kit TL1748 Cutting EdgeⒶ

Ⓐ TL1748 for L2296 Bucket only.

All Grand L-40 Series Loaders include Mounting Kit, Grille Guard, and Bucket Level Indicator

Tractor Models	Loader Model	Bucket Types (widths)	Optional attachments Skid-steer style	Compatible Mid-Mount Mower	3RD FUNCTION VAVLE
L3240 (-1) (-2) L3540 (-1) (-2)	LA514	**Direct Pin** 66" Square Back 66" Heavy Duty① **Quick-Attach** 66" Square Back 72" Light Material	L2216 Skid-steer style Quick-coupler Pallet Forks & Frame L2238 & K9048 (36") Bale Spear L2237	RC72-38 (72" Mid-Mount Mower) Requires: Mid-PTO Kit	L2221 – ROPS L2222 – Cab
L3240 (-1) (-2) L3540 (-1) (-2) L3940 (-1) (-2)	LA724	**Direct Pin** 72" Square Back 72" Heavy Duty① **Quick-Attach** 72" Square Back 72" Heavy Duty① 72" Light Material 72" 4-in-1 Bucket	L2226 Skid-steer style Quick-coupler Pallet Forks & Frame L2238 & K9048 (36") Bale Spear L2237	RC72-38 (72" Mid-Mount Mower) Requires: Mid-PTO Kit	For L3240(-1)/3540(-1) L2221 – ROPS L2222 – Cab For L3940 (-1) L2225 – ROPS L2227 – Cab
L4240 (-1) (-2) L4740 (-1) (-2) L5040 (-1) (-2) L5240 (-1) (-2) L5740 (-1) (-2)	LA854	**Direct Pin** 72" Square Back 72" Heavy Duty① **Quick-Attach** 72" Square Back 72" Heavy Duty① 72" Light Material 72" 4-in-1 Bucket	L2226Skid-steer style Quick-coupler Pallet Forks & Frame L2238 & K9048 (36") or K9058 (42") Bale Spear L2237	N/A	L2225 – ROPS L2227 – Cab

① Heavy Duty Buckets are pre-drilled to accept optional bolt-on reversible cutting edges.

All 30 Series Loaders include Mounting Kit, Grille Guard, and Bucket Level Indicator

Tractor Models	Loader Model	Valve Options	Bucket Types (widths)	Optional attachments Skid-steer style	Compatible Mid-Mount Mower
L3130 L3430	LA513①	L2213A Joystick Control Valve* (4-Position ROPS Models)	**Direct Pin** 66" Square Back 66" Heavy Duty② **Quick-Attach** 66" Square Back 66" Heavy Duty② 72" Light Material	L2230A Skid-steer style Quick-coupler Pallet Forks & Frame L2238 & K9048 (36") Bale Spear L2237	RC72-38 (72" Mid-Mount Mower) Requires: Mid-PTO Kit
L3130 L3430 L3830	LA723	L2213(A) Joystick Control Valve (4-Position ROPS Models)	**Direct Pin** 72" Square Back 72" Heavy Duty② **Quick-Attach** 72" Square Back 72" Heavy Duty② 72" Light Material	L2231A Skid-steer style Quick-coupler Pallet Forks & Frame L2238 & K9048 (36") Bale Spear L2237	RC72-38 (72" Mid-Mount Mower) Requires: Mid-PTO Kit
L4330 L4630 L5030	LA853	L2223(A) Joystick Control Valve (4-Position Fender Mounted / Cab Models)	**Direct Pin** 72" Square Back 72" Heavy Duty② **Quick-Attach** 72" Square Back 72" Heavy Duty② 72" Light Material	L2232A Skid-steer style Quick-coupler Pallet Forks & Frame L2238 & K9048 (36") or K9058(42") Bale Spear L2237	N/A

* Subject to availability.

① LA513 Loader is not approved for BH90 Backhoe Installation. You must use the LA723 when installing a BH90 backhoe on a L3130 or a L3430

② Heavy Duty Buckets are pre-drilled to accept optional bolt-on reversible cutting edges.

Standard L - Series
Front Loaders

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
CURRENT L-SERIES FRONT LOADERS				
LA463FL[1][2]	HEAVY DUTY FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit, Valve, Grille Guard and 60" Bucket.	K3B230L76	710	$ 4,142.00
LA463-1[2]	HEAVY DUTY FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit, Valve, Grille Guard Hydraulic Block and Skid Steer style coupler plate. Does not include bucket.	K3B198L00	845	$ 4,100.00
LA703A	HEAVY DUTY FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit, Valve and Grille Guard. Bucket must be ordered separately.	K3L331L38	1000	$ 4,271.00

STANDARD L SERIES FRONT LOADER BUCKETS AND PALLET FORKS
QA = Quick Attach, PO = Pin On Type

L2256	66" Square Back QA	LA463-1	K475L80	212	$	610.00
L2264	72" Square Back PO	LA703 / LA703A	K520L26	247	$	667.00
L2235	72" Square Back QA	LA703A	K528L06	247	$	677.00
L2296	72" Round Back QA	LA703A	K819L00	400	$	1,050.00
L2236	72" Light Material QA	LA703A	K506L22	323	$	649.00
L2238	Pallet Fork Frame QA		K528L06	165	$	677.00
K9048	36" Pallet Tines		K308L10	176	$	395.00
K9058	42" Pallet Tines		K360L36	196	$	462.00
TL1748	Bottom Cutting Edge for 72" Buckets		K177L06	65	$	227.00
TL1756	Bolt on Cutting Edge for L2256 Bucket		K163L80	65	$	210.00

L2228	Quick Attach Coupler for LA703A Loader [3]	K345M54	116	$	443.00
L2130	Bucket Rod Lever Indicator Kit for LA703(A), LA463FL, LA463-1	K49L14	2	$	63.00

L SERIES GRILLE GUARD

L2233A	Grille Guard (L2800/3400, L3130/3430/4330/3530/5030) (Cannot be used with LA703 Loader.)	K209L82	61	$	269.00
L2251	Grille Guard (L2800/L3400/L4400 / L4400-1)	K209L82	48	$	269.00

* Subject to availability.
[1] FL = Full Loader, Cylinders and Hoses are pre-installed. FL packaged buckets are **NOT** returnable.
[2] Requires subframe kit L4691 to be used with BL4690B Backhoe.
[3] Cannot be used on LA703 Loader.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REPLACEMENT STANDARD L-SERIES LOADERS				
LB552-1	LIGHT DUTY FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit, Hydraulic Block, Valve and 60" Bucket (L4300F/DT)	K2L808L78	835	$ 3,601.00
LA682-1	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit and Grille Guard (L1766). Does not include Bucket or Joystick Control.	K2B722L98	1000	$ 3,491.00
LA852-2	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit and Grille Guard Does not include Bucket or Joystick Control	K2L615L34	1275	$ 3,353.00
LA450A*	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit. Does not include Bucket, Joystick Control Valve or Grille Guard.	K2B180L88	870	$ 2,796.00
LA650A*	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit. Does not include Bucket, Joystick Control Valve or Grille Guard.	K2L580L24	1070	$ 3,308.00
LA1150A*	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit and Hydraulic Valve. Bucket not included with Loader.	K3B804L06	1500	$ 4,877.00
OPTIONAL WIDE LOADER PARKING STANDS				
	75548-47551[1] (2 Required per Loader)		Order from Parts Department.	

[1] 75548-47551 Wider Parking Stands are used for Loader applications in combination with the RC72-29 and RC72-36 Mid Mount Mower, or other applications where additional clearance is desired. Two Stands are required for proper application.

* Subject to availability.

(continued on next page)

Standard L - Series
Replacement Loader Attachments

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
MUST ORDER ONE (1) WITH LA450A AND LA650A LOADERS				
L2074*	Standard Joystick Control Valve Valve exactly same as previous loader models. Attaches to and dismounts with the loader.	K517L14	40	$ 663.00
L2073*	Remote Hydraulic Kit replaces L2053 and L2043	K811L98	40	$ 1,041.00
L1738	ATTACHMENT LEVEL INDICATOR for LA852 only.	K48K36	15	$ 62.00
CONTROL VALVES **MUST ORDER ONE (1) WITH LA682 LOADERS**				
L2205*	STANDARD JOYSTICK CONTROL VALVE with three (3) position bucket spool, incorporates automatic regenerative dump feature. Valve remains with the tractor. Standard in “FL” Package.	K530L40	38	$ 680.00
L2206	REMOTE JOYSTICK CONTROL VALVE (Cab Model) with four (4) position bucket spool. Valve is mounted to mainframe of loader and can be used for other than loader work. The single lever control mounts to right-hand fender and operates valve via push-pull cables. Four (4) position bucket spool, regenerative feature is detented so that third position is standard mode, necessary for front mount attachments. Valve remains with tractor. L2206 or L2207 required for L2054B Quick Hitch.	K797L16	42	$ 1,022.00
L2207-1	OPTIONAL JOYSTICK CONTROL VALVE with four (4) position bucket spool, regenerative feature is detented so that third position is standard mode, necessary for front mount attach ments. Valve remains with the tractor. L2206 or L2207 required for L2054B Quick Hitch.	K549L90	25	$ 705.00

* Subject to availability.

(continued on next page)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
MUST ORDER ONE (1) WITH LA852-2 LOADERS				
L2095-1	STANDARD JOYSTICK CONTROL VALVE Attaches to and dismounts with Loader, std. in "FL" Pkg. (3 Position Valve)	K512L46	25	$ 657.00
L2096-1	REMOTE JOYSTICK CONTROL VALVE (3) Position valve is mounted to main frame of loader. The single lever control mounts to right-hand fender and operates valve via push-pull cables. (Use for L4610HSTC Cab Model.)	K742L56	25	$ 952.00
QUICK COUPLERS				
BL1767	QUICK COUPLER for LA450S-1/-2, LA452S LB400(A), LB402, LA480, LA481, LA482, LA680, LA681, LA682 and LB552 Loaders	K217L62	65	$ 279.00
L1716	QUICK COUPLER for LA852-1 Loader	K274L56	42	$ 352.00
PALLET FORKS & FRAMES FOR LB552, LA682, LA852, and LA1150(A) LOADERS				
K9048	36" PALLET FORKS For LB400(A), LB402, LA450S-1/-2, LA452S, LA480, LA680, LA481, LA482, LA681, LA682, LA852, LB552 Two (2) pieces, One (1) set. Requires L2077A Frame, or LA852 Front Loader requires L2097 Frame.	K308L10	176	$ 395.00
K9058	42" PALLET FORKS For LA852 Front Loader. Two (2) pieces, One (1) set. Requires L2097 Frame.	K360L36	196	$ 462.00
L2077A [1] [2]	PALLET FORK FRAME For LB400(A), LB402, LA450S-1/-2, LA452S, LA480, LB552, LA680, LA481, LA482, LA681, and LA682 Front Loaders.	K478L14	165	$ 613.00
L2097	PALLET FORK FRAME (For LA852-1 Loader) Required for K9048 or K9058 Pallet Forks	K535L86	165	$ 687.00
M1048A	QUICK ATTACH PALLET FORK FRAME For LA950(A) and LA1150(A) Loaders Requires M1066 Quick-Coupler and K9058 Pallet Forks (42").	K985L14	202	$ 1,263.00

[1] If used on any of the following Loaders; LB400, LA400, LA400S, LA450A, LA500, LA650 or LA650A; the loader will not be able to be removed because the removal arms have no place to mount to. The bucket will have to be installed in order to remove the loader.

[2] L2077A is compatible with BL1767 Quick Coupler. The previous L2077 is not compatible with BL1767 Quick Coupler.

(continued on next page)

Standard L - Series
Replacement Loader Attachments

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
QUICK-ATTACH COUPLER for LA950(A), LA1150(A), and LA703A Loaders				
M1066	QUICK ATTACH COUPLER **Required** on LA950(A) and LA1150(A) Loaders to accept Quick-Coupler Implements.	K153L66	46	$ 197.00
M1067 [1]	QUICK ATTACH BRACKET KIT FOR BUCKETS **Required** on all approved Loader Buckets that are used with M1066 Quick-Coupler on LA950(A) and LA1150(A) Loaders. M1067 kit is not compatible with L1770(A) H.D. Bucket.	K127L92	37	$ 164.00
	BALE SPEAR			
LA950(A), LA1150(A) Loaders with Quick Coupler				
M1058A	BALE SPEAR For LA950(A) and LA1150(A) Includes Quick Coupler Bracket	K504L66	195	$ 647.00
L2237	BALE SPEAR For LA703A	K500L76	165	$ 642.00
	BUCKET TINE KITS			
LA950(A), LA1150(A) Loader Buckets only				
M1057	TINE KIT For LA950(A) and LA1150(A)	K212L16	90	$ 272.00
	BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE			
L1773	Bolt-On Cutting Edge OPTIONAL Edge for L1770 (A) Bucket (Applicable for BF1100 Ser. #10167 and up)	K159L90	70	$ 205.00
	L SERIES GRILLE GUARDS (Recommended with Front Loaders and for use in non-loader applications.)			
L1764 [2]	Grille Guard (GL's, L2900 - L4200)	K201L24	51	$ 258.00
L1766 [3][4][5]	Grille Guard (GL10's, L3010 - L4610)	K205L92	51	$ 264.00
L1794	Grille Guard (LA650A) (L4300, L2600, L3000)	K216L84	48	$ 278.00
L1704	Grille Guard (L4300 compatible with LB552)	K209L82	48	$ 269.00

[1] Not compatible with L1770(A) heavy duty round back buckets.

[2] Standard with "FL" Package.

[3] Standard with LA481(FL), LA482(FL), LA681(FL), and LA682(FL) Loaders. Use for non-loader applications — requires Stay-Kit — L1765.

[4] L1766 is different than the Grille Guard that is standard with LA852(FL) Loaders.

[5] Requires Front Weight Bracket if tractor is not equipped with one. Order from Parts (1) 32420-44880 Bumper, (4) 01173-51435 Bolts, and (4) 04512-60140 Washers. See PIB-99-38.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

REPLACEMENT L SERIES GRILLE GUARD MOUNTING KIT/ NOT EQUIPPED WITH LOADERS

L1785	Grille Guard Mounting Kit For L2050 - L3250 and L2350 - L3650 Tractors	K77L22	15	$	99.00
L1765	Grille Guard Stay Kit for L1766 Grille Guard For Grand L-Series Tractors (except L4610)	K66L30	25	$	85.00

REPLACEMENT L SERIES FRONT LOADER BUCKETS AND PALLET FORKS

L1746	60" Square Back Replacement	LB400A, LB402	K325L26	212	$	417.00
L1740A	60" Square Back	LA450S, LA452S, LA480, LA481, LA482	K369L72	212	$	474.00
L1780	66” Square Back	LA481, LA482	K463L32	308	$	594.00
L1741A	60" H.D. Round Back	LA450A, LA452S, LA480, LA481, LA482	K608L40	308	$	780.00
L1703	60” Square Back	LB552	K369L72	212	$	474.00
L1742A	60" Square Back	LA650A, LA680, LA681, LA682, LB552	K449L28	247	$	576.00
L1743A	60" H.D. Round Back	LA650A, LA680, LA681, LA682, LB552	K741L78	308	$	951.00
L1790	66” Square Back	LA681, LA682	K514L80	308	$	660.00
L1750	70" Light Material	LB400, LB402, LA450S, LA452S, LA480, LA481, LA482, LA680, LA681, LA682, LB552	K503L88	212	$	646.00
L1769	72” Square Back	LA852 -- LA852-1	K528L06	400	$	677.00
L1779	72” H.D. Round Back	LA852 -- LA852-1	K862L68	400	$	1,106.00
L1774A	70" Square Back	LA950A	K489L06	404	$	627.00
L1770A	70" H.D. Round Back	LA950A, LA1150A	K875L16	583	$	1,122.00

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	GRAND L-40 SERIES FRONT LOADERS			
LA514	Heavy Duty Loader for L3240 & L3540 Includes Grille Guard, Mounting Kit, and Bucket Level Indicator. Does not include Bucket.Loader valve is standard equipment on all Grand L40 Tractors.	K2L543L58	970	$ 3,261.00
	Bucket and Attachment Options for LA514 Loader (Must order to one to complete.)			
Direct Pin-on Buckets for LA514				
L2246	66” Square Back Bucket 8.1 cu. ft. Struck, 9.9 cu. ft. Heaped	K475L80	212	$ 610.00
L2266	66” Heavy Duty Round Back 8.1 cu. ft. Struck, 9.9 cu. ft. Heaped (Pre-Drilled for Opt. TL1756 Edge)	K704L34	308	$ 903.00
TL1756	Bolt-on Reversible Cutting Edge (66”) for L2266	K163L80	65	$ 210.00

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
Skid-Steer Style Quick-Attach Options for LA514				
L2216	Quick-coupler for LA514	K336L96	79	$ 432.00
L2256	66" Square Back Bucket 8.1 cu. ft. Struck, 9.9 cu. ft. Heaped	K475L80	212	$ 610.00
L2236	72" Light Material Bucket 12.7 cu. ft. Struck, 16.0 cu. ft. Heaped	K506L22	323	$ 649.00
L2238	Pallet Fork Frame	K528L06	165	$ 677.00
K9048	36" Pallet Forks for LA514	K308L10	176	$ 395.00
L2237	Bale Spear	K500L76	165	$ 642.00
Third Function Valve for LA514				
L2221	Third Function Valve (for L3240 and L3540 ROPS Models) for Hydraulic Loader Implements	K607L62	25	$ 779.00
L2222	Third Function Valve (for L3240 and L3540 Cab Models) for Hydraulic Loader Implements	K607L62	25	$ 779.00
L2225	Third Function Valve (for L3940/4240/4740/5040/5240/5740 ROPS models) for Hydraulic Loader Implements	K638L04	25	$ 818.00
L2227	Third Function Valve (for L3940/4240/4740/5040/5240/5740 Cab models) for Hydraulic Loader Implements	K638L04	25	$ 818.00
LA724	Loader for L3240, L3540, & L3940 Includes Mounting Kit, Grille Guard and Bucket Level Indicator. Does NOT include Bucket. Loader valve is standard equipment on all Grand L40 tractors.	K3L052L14	970	$ 3,913.00
LA854	Loader for L4240, L4740, L5040, L5240, L5740 Includes Mounting Kit, Grille Guard and Bucket Level Indicator. Does NOT include Bucket. Loader valve is standard equipment on all Grand L40 tractors.	K3L217L50	970	$ 4,125.00

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	Bucket and Attachment Options for LA724 & LA854 Loaders (Must order one to complete.)			
	Direct Pin-on Buckets for LA724 and LA854			
L2276	72" Square Back Bucket 10.9 cu. ft. Struck, 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped	K520L26	325	$ 667.00
L2286	72" Heavy Duty Round Back 10.9 cu. ft. Struck, 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped (Pre-Drilled for Opt. TL1748 Edge)	K808L86	308	$ 1,037.00
TL1748	Bolt-on Reversible Cutting Edge (72") for L2286	K177L06	65	$ 227.00
	Skid Steer Style Quick-Attach Options for LA724 & LA854 Loaders			
L2226	Quick-coupler for LA724 & LA854	K345L54	116	$ 443.00
L2235	72" Square Back Bucket 10.9 cu. ft. Struck, 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped	K528L06	247	$ 677.00
L2296	72" Heavy Duty Round Back 10.9 cu. ft. Struck, 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped (Pre-Drilled for Opt. TL1748 Edge)	K819L00	400	$ 1,050.00
TL1748	Bolt-on Reversible Cutting Edge (72") for L2296 and L2245	K177L06	65	$ 227.00
TL2143	Bolt-on Reversible Cutting Edge (60") for L2244	K164L58	45	$ 211.00
L2236	72" Light Material Bucket 12.7 cu. ft. Struck, 16.0 cu. ft. Heaped	K506L22	323	$ 649.00
L2244	60" 4-in-1 Bucket (LA724 only) Requires Third Function Valve	K1L548L30	212	$ 1,985.00
L2245①	72" 4-in-1 Bucket (LA724 and LA854) Requires Third Function Valve	K1L636L44	834	$ 2,098.00
L2238	Pallet Fork Frame	K528L06	165	$ 677.00
K9048	36" Pallet Forks for LA514, LA724 & L854	K308L01	176	$ 395.00
K9058	42" Pallet Forks for LA854	K360L36	196	$ 462.00
L2237	Bale Spear	K500L76	165	$ 642.00
	Third Function Valve for LA724 & LA854 Loaders			
L2221	Third Function Valve (for L3240 and L3540 ROPS Models) for Hydraulic Loader Implements	K607L62	25	$ 779.00
L2222	Third Function Valve (for L3240 and L3540 Cab Models) for Hydraulic Loader Implements	K607L62	25	$ 779.00
L2225	Third Function Valve (for L3940/4240/4740/5040/5240/5740 ROPS models) for Hydraulic Loader Implements	K638L04	55	$ 818.00
L2227	Third Function Valve (for L3940/4240/4740/5040/5240/5740 Cab models) for Hydraulic Loader Implements	K638L04	25	$ 818.00

① L2245 Bucket compatible on L3940 with LA724 loader and on all LA854 Loaders.

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	GRAND L-30 SERIES FRONT LOADERS			
LA513	Heavy Duty Loader for L3130 & L3430 Includes Grille Guard, Mounting Kit, and Bucket Level Indicator. Does not include Bucket or Valve.	K2L325L18	857	$ 2,981.00
Valve Option (Must Order One)				
L2213(A) [1]	Joystick Control Valve (4-Position ROPS Models)	K549L90	38	$ 705.00
L2223(A) [1]	Joystick Control Valve (4-Position Fender Mounted/Cab Models)	K797L16	42	$ 1,022.00
	Bucket and Attachment Options for LA513 Loader (Must order to one to complete.)			
Direct Pin-on Buckets for LA513				
L2243	66" Square Back Bucket 8.1 cu. ft. Struck, 9.9 cu. ft. Heaped	K419L64	212	$ 538.00
L2253	66" Heavy Duty Round Back 8.1 cu. ft. Struck, 9.9 cu. ft. Heaped (Pre-Drilled for Opt. TL1756 Edge)	K620L88	308	$ 796.00
TL1756	Bolt-on Reversible Cutting Edge (66")	K163L80	65	$ 210 .00

[1] The L2213 and L2223 Valves (Husco) are the traditional 4-position valve configuration in the dump circuit. The L2213A and L2223A are our new (Kubota) 4-position valve with the regenerative "speed dump" position relocated to improve loader application performance. To reach the regenerative "speed dump" position, required the operator to go from neutral position, then to standard position, and then to the regenerative position. Now the regenerative "speed dump" position is relocated to the first position after neutral. Please refer to PIB-2003-022 for more details.

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
Skid-Steer Style Quick-Attach Options for LA513				
L2230A [2]	Quick-coupler for LA513	K336L96	112	$ 432.00
L2234	66" Square Back Bucket 8.1 cu. ft. Struck, 9.9 cu. ft. Heaped	K440L70	212	$ 565.00
L2239	66" Heavy Duty Round Back 8.1 cu. ft. Struck, 9.9 cu. ft. Heaped (Pre-Drilled for Opt. TL1756 Edge)	K652L08	308	$ 836.00
L2236	72" Light Material Bucket 12.7 cu. ft. Struck, 16.0 cu. ft. Heaped	K506L22	323	$ 649.00
TL1756	Bolt-on Reversible Cutting Edge (66")	K163L80	65	$ 210 .00
L2238	Pallet Fork Frame	K528L06	165	$ 677.00
K9048	36" Pallet Forks for LA513	K308L10	176	$ 395.00
L2237	Bale Spear	K500L76	165	$ 642.00
LA723	Loader for L3130, L3430 & L3830 Includes Mounting Kit, Grille Guard and Bucket Level Indicator. Does NOT include Bucket or Joystick Control Valve	K2L790L06	1000	$ 3,577.00
LA853	Loader for L4330, L4630, & L5030 Includes Mounting Kit, Grille Guard and Bucket Level Indicator. Does NOT include Bucket or Joystick Control Valve	K2L941L38	1275	$ 3,771.00
Valve Option (Must Order One)				
L2213A [1]	Joystick Control Valve (4-Position ROPS Models)	K549L90	38	$ 705.00
L2223A [1]	Joystick Control Valve (4-Position Fender Mounted/Cab Models)	K797L16	42	$ 1,022.00

[1] The L2213A and L2223A are our new (Kubota) 4-position valve with the regenerative "speed dump" position relocated to improve loader application performance. To reach the regenerative "speed dump" position, required the operator to go from neutral position, then to standard position, and then to the regenerative position. Now the regenerative "speed dump" position is relocated to the first position after neutral. Please refer to PIB-2003-022 for more details.

[2] LA513: L2230 for Loader prior to s/n 20001, L2230A for Loader starting at s/n 20001.
LA723: L2231 for Loader prior to s/n 20001, L2231A for Loader starting at s/n 20001.
LA853: L2232 for Loader prior to s/n 20001, L2232A for Loader starting at s/n 20001.

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	Bucket and Attachment Options for LA723 & LA853 Loaders (Must order one to complete.)			
Direct Pin-on Buckets for LA723				
L2263	72" Square Back Bucket 8.8 cu. ft. Struck, 10.9 cu. ft. Heaped	K458L64	247	$ 588.00
L2273	72" Heavy Duty Round Back 8.8 cu. ft. Struck, 10.9 cu. ft. Heaped (Pre-Drilled for Opt. TL1748 Edge)	K713L70	308	$ 915.00
TL1748	Bolt-on Reversible Cutting Edge (72")	K177L06	65	$ 227.00
Direct Pin-on Buckets for LA853				
L2283	72" Square Back Bucket 10.9 cu. ft. Struck, 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped	K465L66	400	$ 597.00
L2293	72" Heavy Duty Round Back 10.9 cu. ft. Struck, 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped (Pre-Drilled for Opt. TL1748 Edge)	K737L10	400	$ 945.00
TL1748	Bolt-on Reversible Cutting Edge (72")	K177L06	65	$ 227.00
Skid-Steer Style Quick-Attach Options for LA723 & LA853 Loaders				
L2231A [1]	Quick-coupler for LA723	K345L54	116	$ 443.00
L2232A [1]	Quick-coupler for LA853	K345L54	116	$ 443.00
L2235	72" Square Back Bucket 10.9 cu. ft. Struck, 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped	K528L06	247	$ 677.00
L2240	72" Heavy Duty Round Back 10.9 cu. ft. Struck, 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped (Pre-Drilled for Opt. TL1748 Edge)	K758L16	308	$ 972.00
L2236	72" Light Material Bucket 12.7 cu. ft. Struck, 16.0 cu. ft. Heaped	K506L22	323	$ 649.00
TL1748	Bolt-on Reversible Cutting Edge (72")	K177L06	65	$ 227.00
L2238	Pallet Fork Frame	K528L06	165	$ 677.00
K9048	36" Pallet Forks for LA513, LA723 & L853	K308L10	176	$ 395.00
K9058	42" Pallet Forks for LA853	K360L36	196	$ 462.00
L2237	Bale Spear	K500L76	165	$ 642.00

[1] LA513: L2230 for Loader prior to s/n 20001, L2230A for Loader starting at s/n 20001.
LA723: L2231 for Loader prior to s/n 20001, L2231A for Loader starting at s/n 20001.
LA853: L2232 for Loader prior to s/n 20001, L2232A for Loader starting at s/n 20001.

TRACTOR MODELS FOR BH76	MOUNTING KIT	SUBFRAME KIT	BUCKETS	ROPS
L2800F/DT/HST(-1) L3400F/DT/HST(-1)	Included in Subframe	BH4976A	10” – BT1950A 12” – BT1951A 16” – BT1952A 24” – BT1953A	All ROPS are acceptable.
L3240(-1) (-2), L3540(-1) (-2)		BH4996A		

BACKHOE MOUNTING KIT AND SUBFRAME CHART

TRACTOR MODELS for BH90	MOUNT KIT	SUB-FRAME KIT	BUCKETS	ROPS
L3130, L3430	BH4990	Included in BH90	12" - BT2901 16" - BT2902 18" - BT2903 24" - BT2904 30" - BT2905 36" - BT2906	SFL-F343
L3830, L4330, L4630,	BH4991	Included in BH90		SFL-F463
L5030	BH4991	Included in BH90		SFL-F503
L3240/-1/-2, L3540/-1/-2	BH4997	Included in BH90		SFL-F354
L3940/-1/-2, L4240/-1/-2	BH4998	Included in BH90		SFL-F424
L4740/-1/-2	BH4998	Included in BH90		SFL -F474
L5040/-1/-2, L5240/-1/-2, L5740/-1/-2	BH4998	Included in BH90		SFL-F574

TRACTOR MODELS for BH90A	MOUNT KIT	SUB-FRAME KIT	BUCKETS	ROPS
L3130, L3430	BH4990	BH4977	12" - BT2901 16" - BT2902 18" - BT2903 24" - BT2904 30" - BT2905 36" - BT2906	SFL-F343
L3830, L4330, L4630	BH4991	BH4977		SFL-F463
L5030	BH4991	BH4977		SFL-F503
L3240/-1/-2, L3540/-1/-2	BH4997	BH4977		SFL-F354
L3940/-1/-2, L4240/-1/-2,	BH4998	BH4977		SFL-F424
L4740/-1/-2	BH4998	BH4977		SFL -F474
L5040/-1/-2, L5240/-1/-2, L5740/-1/-2	BH4998	BH4977		SFL-F574
L4400DT-1, L4400 HST-1	BH4979	Included in BH4979		SFL-F440A
MX5100F, MX5100DT	BH4978	Included in BH4978		SFMX-F51

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BH75A[1][2][3][4][5]*	4-Pt. mounted quick-attach, easy-on easy-off, no tools design. Performance designed, requires integral subframe kit. Works with tractor hydraulics. You must order bucket separately. (Compatible with L2800, L3400, L3240, and L3540 model tractors.)	K4L920L24	1400	$ 6,308.00
BH76	4-Pt. mounted quick-attach, easy-on easy-off, no tools design. Requires integral subframe kit. Backhoe seat is part of subframe for L2800/DT/HST(-1), L3400/DT/HST(1), L3240(-1)(-2), and L3540(-1)(-2) model tractors.	K5L233L02	1400	$ 6,709.00
	MOUNTING KITS			
BH4976	Subframe required for BH75(A) with LA463.	K378L30	200	$ 485.00
BH4996	Subframe required for BH75A with LA514/LA724	K620L88	292	$ 796.00
BH4976A	Subframe required for BH76 to mount on L2800/DT/HST(-1) and L3400/DT/HST(-1) Includes regular fixed seat.	K576B42	200	$ 739.00
BH4996A	Subframe required for BH76 to mount on L3240(-1)(-2) and L3540(-1)(-2). Includes regular fixed seat.	K819B00	292	$ 1,050.00
	BH76 SEATS			
BH7681	Seat kit for BH76 Backhoe when mounted with the following BH75A Subframes: BH4974, BH4975A, BH4976, and BH4996	K198B12	50	$ 254.00
	BH75A BACKHOE BUCKETS			
BT1950A	10" Bucket — 3 Teeth	K323L70	69	$ 415.00
BT1951A	12" Bucket — 3 Teeth	K382L98	69	$ 491.00
BT1952A	16" Bucket — 4 Teeth	K505L44	84	$ 648.00
BT1953A	24" Bucket — 5 Teeth	K660L66	118	$ 847.00
L9467	Rubber stabilizer flip pads (Set) for BH75(A) Two sets required	K59L28	16	$ 76.00

[1] These Backhoes are not compatible with Top-N-Tilt Kits.
[2] Not compatible with Grand L Cab Models.
[3] Requires BH4996 Subframe for LA514 and LA724 Loaders (L3240, L3540)
[4] Not compatible with Mid-mount Mower RC72-38
[5] Requires LA514 or LA724 Loaders on L3240 / L3540
* Subject to availability.

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	9.0' BACKHOE			
BH90①②③④⑤⑥*	Easy-on, Easy-off, No Tools Design Performance designed, requires Mounting Kit, works with the tractor supplied hydraulics. (Grand L30/40 Series)	K5L989L62	1800	$ 7,679.00
BH90A①②⑦	Easy-on, Easy-off, No Tools Design Performance designed, requires Sub-frame/Mounting Kit, works with the tractor supplied hydraulics. (L4400DT-1/HST-1)	K5L817L24	1800	$ 7,458.00
Mounting and Subframe Kits				
BH4990⑤	Mounting Kit for 3130 and L3430 Tractors with BH90 Backhoe. Requires LA723 Loader.	K228L54	50	$ 293.00
BH4991⑤	Mounting Kit for L3830, L4330, L4630, and L5030 Tractors with BH90 Backhoe. Requires LA723 or LA853 Loader.	K228L54	67	$ 293.00
BH4997⑤	Mounting Kit required for BH90 with LA514 / LA724 (L3240/L3540)	K258L18	50	$ 331.00
BH4998⑤	Mounting Kit required for BH90 with LA724 / LA854 (L3940/4240/4740/5040/5240/5740)	K283L92	88	$ 364.00
BH4977⑤	Subframe required for BH90A to mount on GL30 and GL40 ROPS tractors.	K586L56	354	$ 752.00
BH4979	Subframe and Mounting Kit required for BH90A to mount on L4400-1.	K870L48	383	$ 1,116.00

① Not compatible with Grand L-30/40 Series Cab tractors.

② Not compatible with Top-N-Tilt Link Kits.

③ L3130 & L3430 require LA723 Loader. LA513 Loader is not compatible with BH90 Backhoe.

④ Tractor Requirements: Tractors with the Serial Numbers below (Serial Number list provided by model of tractor) will require a ROPS Frame Kit to update the tractor to be able to accept the backhoe subframe kit. The ROPS frame kit will be provided at **No Charge**. Please order the correct ROPS frame kit for the tractors specified.

BH4992 -- L3130F (Serial #10005 and below)
L3130DT/GST/HST (Serial #30115 and below)
L3430DT/GST/HST (Serial #30017 and below)

BH4993 -- L3830F (Serial #10002 and below)
L3830DT/GST/HST (Serial #30016 and below)
L4330DT/GST/HST (Serial #30035 and below)
L4630DT/GST/HST (Serial #30028 and below)

BH4994 -- L5030GST/HST (Serial #30020 and below)

⑤ BH90 Mounting Kits do not interfere with 3 point hitch operation. 3-Point linkage must be removed for Backhoe operation. Not compatible with mid-mount mower RC72-38.

⑥ L3240/L3540 Requrie LA514/LA724 Loader and BH4997 Mounting Kit.
L3940/L4240/L4740/L5040/L5240/L5740 Require LA724/LA854 Loader and BH4998 Mounting Kit.

⑦ Not compatible with L4400, must have L4400-1 with LA703(A) Loader.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BH90A Backhoe Buckets				
BT2901	12” Bucket	K510L90	117	$ 655.00
BT2902	16” Bucket	K568L62	140	$ 729.00
BT2903	18” Bucket	K606L06	151	$ 777.00
BT2904	24” Bucket	K719L94	172	$ 923.00
BT2905	30” Bucket	K814L32	205	$ 1,044.00
BT2906	36” Bucket	K928L98	226	$ 1,191.00
Flip Pads				
L9467	Rubber Flip Pad (Two required per order.)	K59L28	16	$ 76.00
L4560①*	BACKHOE Self-contained Hydraulic System powered by Tractor PTO. Requires Mounting Kit and Bucket. May require Backhoe ROPS. See Chart.	K7L317L18	1670	$ 9,381.00
	L4560 MOUNTING KITS (One Required)			
	TRACTORS			
L4561A②*	L3600 / L4200 / L3710 / L4310 / L4300 L2850 / L3250 / L3450 / L3650	K555L36	230	$ 712.00
L4571A*	L4610	K645L84	150	$ 828.00
	L4560 BUCKETS			
L4563A*	13" Bucket	K355L68	97	$ 456.00
L4564A*	18" Bucket	K419L64	113	$ 538.00
L4565A*	24" Bucket	K474L24	140	$ 608.00
L4566A*	30" Light Duty	K620L88	200	$ 796.00
	L5412 BACKHOE REPLACEMENT BUCKETS			
L5415A	12" (1.43 cu. ft. Struck / 1.83 cu. ft. heaped)	K492L96	140	$ 632.00
L5416A	16" (1.98 cu. ft. Struck / 2.56 cu. ft. heaped)	K528L06	154	$ 677.00
L5418A	18" (2.25 cu. ft. Struck / 2.98 cu. ft. heaped)	K538L20	162	$ 690.00
L5424A	24" (3.07 cu. ft. Struck / 4.32 cu. ft. heaped)	K601L38	185	$ 771.00
	L5412 BACKHOE REPLACEMENT STREET PADS			
L5413*	Street Pads	K189L54	95	$ 243.00

* Subject to availability.
① Not compatible with **Cab** tractor.
② Not compatible with LB552 Loader.

Tractor Models		Mower
Current Models		
L3130 L3430 L3830	L3240 L3540 L3940	**RC72-38** Requires Mid-PTO. Not compatible with ALR8869A Tires (Compatible with ALR8869A Tires on L3940)

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	MID-MOUNT MOWERS			
	Current Models			
RC72-38②③④⑤	72" CUTTING WIDTH Uses tractor mid-PTO, (mid-PTO required) RH discharge / 3-Blade Finishing Mower / 1.5" to 4.5" cutting height / 3 Anti-Scalp Rollers. Parallel linkage design for easy mounting.	K2L719L86	476	$ 3,487.00
	Non-current Models			
RC72-29A①②*	72" CUTTING WIDTH Uses tractor mid-PTO, RH discharge / 3-Blade Finishing Mower / 1.5" to 4.5" cutting height / 3 Anti-Scalp Rollers.	K2L403L18	563	$ 3,081.00
RC72-36A①*	72" CUTTING WIDTH Uses tractor mid-PTO, RH discharge / 3-Blade Finishing Mower / 1.5" to 4.5" cutting height / 3 Anti-Scalp Rollers.	K2L322L06	476	$ 2,977.00
RC60-25*	60" CUTTING WIDTH Requires L8384 or L8385 Mid PTO Kit. 60" cutting width / RH discharge / 3-Blade Finishing Mower / 1.5" to 4.0" cutting height range / 3 Anti-Scalp Rollers.	K1L664L52	416	$ 2,134.00
RC72-25*	72" CUTTING WIDTH Requires L8384 or L8385 Mid PTO Kit. RH discharge / 3-Blade Finishing Mower / 1.5" to 4.5" cutting height / 3 Anti-Scalp Rollers.	K2L395L38	603	$ 3,071.00
Mounting Kit for L3940 Models				
L8367	RC72-38 Mid Mount Mower Mounting Kit	K131L82	20	$ 169.00

* Subject to availability.

① Installing this mower requires you to replace the return pipe on specific model tractors:

L3010HST:	70001-73332
L3410HST:	70002-70652
L3710HST:	70002-71468
L3710HSTC:	70002-71468

Please order part number TA250-56462. Please refer to SB00-10.

② Not compatible with R4 industrial tires. (Exception: Compatible with R4 tires only on L3940.)

③ Not compatible with Backhoes.

④ Requires L8367 Mounting Kit for L3940 Models.

⑤ Not compatible with L2180-1 Front Hitch Sub Frame.

ROTARY TILLER MATCHING CHART

CURRENT **Model Tractors**	**Rotary Tiller Models**
L3240 L3540	FL1521C (60”)
L3130 L3430 L3830 L4330 L4630 L5030	FL1521C (60”)
L2800 L3400 L2600 L3000 L3010 L3410 L3710	FL1021C or FL1021RC (40") FL1271C or FL1271RC (50") FL1521C (60")
L4300 L4400-1 L4400 L4310 L4610	FL1521C (60")

L SERIES
NOTE: 3 POINT HITCH MOUNTED IMPLEMENTS REQUIRE FRONT COUNTER WEIGHT IN THE FORM OF FRONT MOUNTED IMPLEMENTS OR FRONT BUMPER WEIGHTS.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	* * * **L SERIES ROTARY TILLERS * * ***			
FL1021C	40" CUTTING WIDTH Offset or Center Mounted/Skid Shoe Depth Control/ 17.3" dia. Rotor.	K2L058L42	466	$ 2,639.00
FL1021RC	40" CUTTING WIDTH Reverse Cutting Rotation/Offset or Center Mounting/ Skid Shoe Depth Control/17.3" diameter Rotor.	K2L166L06	500	$ 2,777.00
FL1271C	50" CUTTING WIDTH Offset or Center Mounted/Skid Shoe Depth Control/ 17.3" diameter Rotor.	K2L275L26	493	$ 2,917.00
FL1271RC	50" CUTTING WIDTH Reverse Cutting Rotation/Offset or Center Mounting/ Skid Shoe Depth Control/17.3" diameter Rotor.	K2L290L08	493	$ 2,936.00
FL1521C	60” CUTTING WIDTH Offset or Center Mounted/Friction Slip Clutch Skid Shoe Depth Control.	K2L822L04	625	$ 3,618.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT BLADES (GRAND L-10, L-30 AND L-40 SERIES)				
L2172A	72" Front Blade Hydraulic Lift & Angle. Includes Skid Shoes and single Piece moldboard design. NOTE: Grand L-30 Series requries Quick-Hitch and Control Valve. Grand L-40 Series requires Quick-Hitch only.	K1L655L16	485	$ 2,122.00
L2184	84" Front Blade Hydraulic Lift & Angle. Includes Skid Shoes and single Piece moldboard design. NOTE: Grand L-30 Series requries Quick-Hitch and Control Valve. Grand L-40 Series requires Quick-Hitch only.	K1L983L54	570	$ 2,543.00
Required for Grand L Series Front Blades				
L2180-1④⑤⑥	Quick-hitch for Grand L30 and L40 Series	K1L273L74	535	$ 1,633.00
L2213A	Joystick Control Valve - Grand L30 Series (4-position ROPS) With Loader installed	K549L90	38	$ 705.00
L2223A	Joystick Control Valve - Grand L30 Series (4-position CAB) without Loader Requires: L2187 Valve Mounting Kit	K797L16	42	$ 1,022.00
L2187	Valve Mounting Kit (without Loader) Grand L30 Series for L2223A Valve	K60L06	17	$ 77.00
Requires Both Subframe and Joystick For L2172A				
L2054B①②	Quick Hitch	K980L46	335	$ 1,257.00
L2206	Joystick/Hyd. Valve Kit (All Grand L (Ten) Series). Two Spool Valve with Float. Compatible with Loader. ((4) Position Cab)	K797L16	42	$ 1,022.00
L2207③	Joystick/Hyd. Valve Kit (All Grand L (Ten) Series). Two Spool Valve with Float. Compatible with Loader ((4) Position)	K546L00	25	$ 700.00
L2071②	BRACKET/BRACE SUPPORT KIT for Loader compatibility.	K85L02	25	$ 109.00

① The L2054B Quick Hitch is compatible with the LA482(FL) or LA682(FL) Loaders.

② L2071 Bracket/Brace Kit replaces single piece Front Loader bracket on LA481/LA681 to provide Loader compatibility.

③ Loader must also be installed.

④ Prior model, L2180, requires L2188 Upgrade Support Frame Kit.

⑤ L2180-1 Quick Hitch not compatible with RC72-38 Mid-mount Mower.

⑥ L2180-1 Quick Hitch not compatible with L2224 and L2233A Grille Guard unless lower cross member is removed.

This page intentionally left blank.

L Series
Snowblower Matching Chart

	Current Tractor Model	Order Code - Description	Mounting Kit Requirements	Chute Rotator	*OPTIONAL*
FRONT SNOWBLOWERS	L3240, L3540, L3940 L3130, L3430, L3830 Requires: Tractor Mid-PTO Installation	**L2194** 62" Front Snowblower (Includes Blower and Chute Rotator)	**L2180-1** Quick Hitch **L2182** Driveline Kit (L3240, L3540, L3130, L3430, L3830) **L2186** Driveline Kit (L3940 **Grand L30 Series Choice of One** **L2213(A)** Joystick Control Valve (4-Position ROPS) with Loader installed **L2223(A)** Joystick Control Valve (4-Position Fender Mounted/Cab)* *without Loader, Requires: L2187 Valve mounting Kit	Hydraulic Chute Rotator	**L2179** Electric Chute Deflector **L2177** Drift Cutter Kit (adds 5" overall cut)
	L4240 L4740 L5040 L5240 L5740 L4330 L4630 L5030 Requires: Tractor Mid-PTO Installation	**L2195** 72" Front Snowblower (Includes Blower and Chute Rotator)	**L2180-1** Quick Hitch **L2186** Driveline Kit (L4240, L4740, L5040, L5240, L5740 L4330, L4630, L5030) **Grand L30 Series Choice of One** **L2213(A)** Joystick Control Valve (4-Position ROPS) with Loader installed **L2223(A)** Joystick Control Valve (4-Position Fender Mounted/Cab)* *without Loader, Requires: L2187 Valve mounting Kit	Hydraulic Chute Rotator	**L2179** Electric Chute Deflector **L2177** Drift Cutter Kit (adds 5" overall cut)
	L3130 L4330 L3430 L4630 L3830 L5030 Requires: Tractor Mid-PTO Installation	**Must order both** **L2174A** 62" **FRONT** Blower **L2175B** Front Mount Chute Kit Or **Must order both** **L2185** 72" **FRONT** Blower **L2175B** Front Mount Chute Kit	**L2180-1** Quick-Hitch **L2182** Drive Line Kit (L3130, L3430, L3830) **L2183** Drive Line Kit (L4330, L4630, L5030) **Choice of One** **L2213(A)** Joystick Control Valve (4-Position ROPS) with Loader installed **L2223(A)** Joystick Control Valve (4-Position Fender Mounted/Cab)* *without Loader, Requires: L2187 Valve mounting Kit	Hydraulic Chute Rotator	**L2179** Electric Chute Deflector **L2177** Drift Cutter Kit (adds 5" overall cut)
REAR SNOWBLOWERS	**BL2664**:L2800, L3400, L3130, L4400, L3430, L3830, L4330, L4630, L5030, L3240, L3540 **L2674:** L3940, L4240, L4740, L5040, L5240, L5740	**Must order both** **BL2664** 64" **REAR** Snowblower or **L2674** 74" **REAR** Snowblower and BL2665 Manual Chute Rotator or B2784 Hydraulic Chute Rotator	No mounting kit required, units mount to 3-Pt. Hitch. Without Front Loader: (3) Front Weights recommended for LB2664 (4) Front Weights recommended for L2674	Manual Chute Rotator or Hydraulic Chute Rotator	**BL2666** Hyd. Chute Deflector **B2516** Electric Chute Deflector **L2177** Drift Cutter Kit (Adds 5" to overall cut)

NOTE: Check all tractor and implement references for proper counter weight requirements.

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT SNOWBLOWERS FOR GRAND L-40 AND GRAND L-30 SERIES TRACTORS②				
L3240, L3540, L3940, L3130, L3430, L3830 (Mid-PTO KIT Installation Required)				
L2194	62" Two-stage Commercial Snowblower Requires: L2180-1 Quick Hitch and Drive Line Kit	K3L432L78	796	$ 4,401.00
L4240, L4740, L5040, L5240, L5740, L4330, L4630, L5030				
L2195	72" Two-state Commercial Snowblower Requires: L2180-1 Quick Hitch and Drive Line Kit	K3L733L08	835	$ 4,786.00
FRONT SNOWBLOWERS FOR GRAND L-30 SERIES TRACTORS②				
L3130, L3430, L3830, L4330, L4630, L5030 (Mid-PTO KIT Installation Required)				
L2174A*	62" Two-stage Commercial Snowblower Requires: L2175B Chute Kit. Also must order L2180-1 Quick-hitch Sub-frame, Drive Line Kit (see selection) And Valve kit for complete installation.	K1L732L38	430	$ 2,221.00
L2185*	72" Two-stage Commercial Snowblower. Requires: L2175B Chute Kit. Also must order L2180-1 Quick-hitch Sub-frame, Drive Line Kit (see selection) And Valve kit for complete installation.	K1L999L92	430	$ 2,564.00
L2175B*	Chute Kit. Required for L2174A or L2185. Hydraulic Chute rotation standard.	K1L505L40	180	$ 1,930.00
Rear-Mount Snowblowers for L2800, L3400, L4400, L4400-1, Grand L-30, and Grand L-40 Series②③				
BL2664	64" Two-stage Commercial Snowblower Mounts to Category I 3-point hitch Requires BL2665 Manual Rotator chute or B2784 hydraulic chute rotator.	K1L964L82	681	$ 2,519.00
L2674	74" Two-stage Commercial Snowblower Mounts to Category I 3-point hitch Requires BL2665 Manual Rotator chute or B2784 hydraulic chute rotator.	K2L478L84	760	$ 3,178.00
BL2665	Manual chute Rotator for BL2664 or L2674	K121L68	11	$ 156.00
B2784④	Hydraulic Chute Rotator for BL2664 or L2674	K595L92	12	$ 764.00

* Subject to availability.

① Prior model L2180 requires L2188 Upgrade Support Frame Kit.

② Track width may not be covered with all tire combinations.

③ If mounting Snowblowers without a Loader, the use of front weights is recommended. (3) Weights are recommended for the BL2664, and (4) weights for the L2674.

④ Requires Rear Remote. BL2666 has electric selector valve, so only one rear remote is required if installing hydraulic deflector and chute rotator on the same Snowblower.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
Required and Optional Accessories				
L2180-1②③④	Quick-hitch for "ALL" 30 Series	K1L273L74	535	$ 1,633.00
L2213A	Joystick Control Valve (4-position ROPS) With Loader installed	K549L90	38	$ 705.00
L2223A	Joystick Control Valve (4-position CAB) without Loader Requires: L2187 Valve Mounting Kit	K797L16	42	$ 1,022.00
L2187	Valve Mounting Kit (without Loader) Requires: L2223 Joystick Control Valve	K60L06	17	$ 77.00
L2182	Drive Line Kit Required for L2194, L3240,L3540, L3130, L3430, L3830	K468L00	32	$ 600.00
L2186	Drive Line Kit Required for L2195 L3940, L4240, L4740, L5040, L5240, L5740, L4330, L4630, L5030	K516L36	33	$ 662.00
L2179	Electric Chute Deflector For L2174A, L2185, L2194 or L2195	K585L00	16	$ 750.00
L2177	Drift Cutter Kit (adds 5" overall cut)	K81L12	27	$ 104.00
L2188*	Upgrade Support Frame Kit for L2180 only (L2180-1 includes L2188)	K76L44	5	$ 98.00
BL2666①	Hydraulic Chute Deflector for BL2664 or L2674	K682L50	21	$ 875.00
B2516	Electric Chute Deflector for BL2664 or L2674	K451L62	8	$ 579.00
SNOWBLOWERS FOR 10 SERIES TRACTORS				
L2174A	SNOWBLOWER (Must order L2175B) 62", Two-Stage Commercial Front Snowblower. Requires L2054B Quick-Hitch Subframe, L2175A Chute Kit, L2076 or L2086, L2206, L2207 (only with LA482 or LA682 Loader) Joystick/Hyd Valve Kit and L2051A Mid-PTO Kit.	K1L732L38	430	$ 2,221.00
L2175B	Chute Kit, requires L2174A Snowblower. Hydraulic chute rotation standard.	K1L505L40	180	$ 1,930.00
L2179	Electric Chute Deflector	K585L00	16	$ 750.00
L2177	Drift Cutter Kit	K81L12	27	$ 104.00

* Subject to availability.

① Requires Rear Remote and BL2666 electric selector valve kit if only one rear remote is used when installing Hydraulic Deflector and Chute Rotator on the same Snowblower.

② Prior model L2180 requires L2188 Upgrade Support Frame Kit.

③ L2180-1 Quick Hitch not compatible with RC72-38 Mid-mount Mower.

④ L2180-1 Quick Hitch not compatible with L2224 and L2233A Grille Guard unless lower cross member is removed.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
SUBFRAME, CONTROL VALVE, AND MID-PTO KIT FOR L2174A (1 Each Required)				
L2054B	Quick Hitch	K980L46	335	$ 1,257.00
L2206	Joystick/Hyd. Valve Kit For L3010 (all), L3410 (all), and L3710HST/HSTC. Two Spool Valve with Float. Compatible with Loader. ((4) Position Cab)	K797L16	42	$ 1,022.00
L2207	Joystick/Hyd. Valve Kit For L3010 (all), L3410 (all), and L3710HST. Two Spool Valve with Float (requires LA482/LA682 Loader). Compatible with Loader. ((4) Position)	K546L00	25	$ 700.00
L2086	Joystick/Hyd. Valve Kit For L3010 (all), L3410 (all), L3710HST/HSTC. Two Spool Valve with Float. Compatible with Loader. ((4) Position Cab)	K707L46	56	$ 907.00
L2051A	Mid-PTO Kit	K378L30	25	$ 485.00
L2071	Front Support Kit	K85L02	25	$ 109.00
REAR MOUNTED SNOWBLOWERS				
BL2583①	Cat. I. Three Point Hitch Adapter and Chute Kit For B2781 or B2782 Snowblower Heads.	K498L42	100	$ 639.00
SNOWBLOWER HEADS				
B2781①	51" Snowblower, two stage, high capacity For BL2583 Three Point Hitch Adapter and Chute Kit	K1B272L96	295	$ 1,632.00

① The BL2583 and B2781 combination is only recommended for tractors with a Category I three point hitch and a maximum rear PTO HP rating of 30 HP at 540 rpm.

ROTARY SWEEPER MATCHING CHART

Tractor Model	Rotary Sweeper
L3240 L3540 L3130 L3430 (Mid PTO Installation Required)	**L2162** (60" Rotary Sweeper) (51.25" at full angle) **Requires**: L2180-1 Quick Hitch L2182 Drive Line Kit **Grand L 30 Models Only:** **CHOICE OF ONE:** **L2213A** Joystick Control Valve (4 Pos. ROPS) WITH Loader Installed **L2223A** Joystick Control Valve (4 Pos. Fender Mount /Cab*) *Without Loader, requires L2187 Valve Mounting Kit.
L3240, L3540, L3940, L4240, L4740, L5040, L5240, L5740 L3430, L3830, L4330, L4630, L5030 (Mid PTO Installation Required)	**L2164** (72" Rotary Sweeper) (62.5" at full angle) **Requires**: L2180-1 Quick Hitch L2182 Drive Line Kit (L3240, L3540, L3430, L3830) L2186 Drive Line Kit (L3940, L4240k L4740, L5040, L5240, L5740, L4330, L4630, L5030) **Grand L30 Models Only:** **CHOICE OF ONE:** **L2213A** Joystick Control Valve (4 Pos. ROPS) WITH Loader Installed **L2223A** Joystick Control Valve (4 Pos. Fender Mount /Cab*) *Without Loader requires L2187 Valve Mounting Kit.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
ROTARY SWEEPERS (Mid-PTO KIT Installation Required)				
L2162	60" Rotary Sweeper Power Angle Standard Requires Quick-Hitch, Driveline Kit Grand L30 also requires Control Valve	K2L679L30	570	$ 3,435.00
L2164	72" Rotary Sweeper Power Angle Standard Requires Quick-hitch, DriveLine Kit Grand L30 also requires Control Valve.	K3L035L76	570	$ 3,892.00
Required for Grand L-40 Series Rotary Sweepers				
L2180-1 ①②③	Quick-hitch for "ALL" 40 Series	K1L273L74	535	$ 1,633.00
L2182	Drive Line Kit (Required for L3240, L3540)	K468L00	32	$ 600.00
L2186	Drive Line Kit (Required for L3940, L4240, L5040, L5240, L5740)	K516L36	33	$ 662.00
Required for Grand L-30 Series Rotary Sweepers				
L2180-1 ①③	Quick-hitch for "ALL" 30 Series	K1L273L74	535	$ 1,633.00
L2213A	Joystick Control Valve (4-position ROPS) With Loader installed	K549L90	38	$ 705.00
L2223A	Joystick Control Valve (4-position CAB) without Loader Requires: L2187 Valve Mounting Kit	K797L16	42	$ 1,022.00
L2187	Valve Mounting Kit (without Loader) Requires: L2223(A) Joystick Control Valve	K60L06	17	$ 77.00
L2182	Drive Line Kit Required for L3130, L3430, L3830	K468L00	32	$ 600.00
L2186	Drive Line Kit Required for L4330, L4630, L5030 (Replaces L2183)	K516L36	33	$ 662.00
Rotary Sweeper Options				
L2168	Rubber Dust Deflector for L2162	K115L44	31	$ 148.00
L2169	Rubber Dust Deflector for L2164	K135L72	36	$ 174.00

① Prior model L2180 requires L2188 Upgrade Support Frame Kit.
② L2180-1 Quick Hitch not compatible with RC72-38 Mid-mount Mower.
③ L2180-1 Quick Hitch not compatible with L2224 and L2233A Grille Guard unless lower cross member is removed.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
Required for Grand L-10 Series Rotary Sweepers				
L2206	Joystick/Hyd. Valve Kit For L3010 (all), L3410 (all), and L3710HST/HSTC. Two Spool Valve with Float. Compatible with Loader. ((4) Position Cab)	K797L16	42	$ 1,022.00
L2207	Joystick/Hyd. Valve Kit For L3010 (all), L3410 (all), and L3710HST. Two Spool Valve with Float (requires LA482/LA682 Loader). Compatible with Loader. ((4) Position)	K546L00	25	$ 700.00
L2086	Joystick/Hyd. Valve Kit For L3010 (all), L3410 (all), L3710HST/HSTC. Two Spool Valve with Float. Compatible with Loader. ((4) Position Cab)	K707L46	56	$ 907.00
L2054B	Quick Hitch	K980L46	335	$ 1,257.00
L2051A	Mid-PTO Kit	K378L30	25	$ 485.00
Optional				
BL2178	Side Caster Wheels (Kit) for L2062C Sweeper	K332L28	47	$ 426.00
L2188*	Upgrade Support Frame Kit for L2180 only (L2180-1 includes L2188)	K76L44	5	$ 98.00

* Subject to availability.

L-SERIES REPLACEMENT ENGINES
(All Engines are Fully Assembled and Run Tested)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
TIER I				
D1102-AE	Replacement engine for L2050F/ DT, L2350F/DT	K3L134L04	450	$ 4,018.00
D1102ASC-1*	Replacement engine for L235F(SC), L235DT(DC), L235DT(SC)	K3L199L56	418	$ 4,102.00
D1102ADC-1*	Replacement engine for L235F (DC)	K3L199L56	418	$ 4,102.00
D1403-AE-2	Replacement engine for L2500DT, L2600DT	K2L914L08	300	$ 3,736.00
D1403-AE	Replacement engine for L2500F, L2600F	K2L914L08	200	$ 3,736.00
D1402DI-SC	Replacement engine for L2550F, L2550DT	K3L750L24	484	$ 4,808.00
D1402DIAEW	Replacement engine for L2550GST, L2650F (DC), L2650DT (DC), L2650DT-W, L2650GST	K3L750L24	400	$ 4,808.00
V1702DI-SC	Replacement engine for L2850F (SC), L2850F (DC), L2850DT (SC), L2850DT (DC), L2850GST	K4L725L24	510	$ 6,058.00
D1503-L-A	Replacement engine for L2900F/DT/GST	K3L524L82	441	$ 4,519.00
D1462DIAEW	Replacement engine for L2950F (DC), L2950DT (DC), L2950DT-W, L2950GST	K3L974L88	400	$ 5,096.00
D1503-ELA-1*	Replacement engine for L3000F, L3000DT	K2L708L16	441	$ 3,472.00
D1503-L-AN	Replacement engine for L3010F/DT/GST/HST	K3L701L10	441	$ 4,745.00
D1503MAEG*	Replacement engine for L3130GST	K2L758L86	441	$ 3,537.00
D1503MAEH*	Replacement engine for L3130HST	K2L758L86	441	$ 3,537.00
D1703-A	Replacement engine for L3300F/DT/GST	K3L701L10	441	$ 4,745.00
D1703-AN*	Replacement engine for L3410DT/GST/HST	K2L442L18	441	$ 3,131.00
D1703MAEG*	Replacement engine for L3430GST	K2L813L46	441	$ 3,607.00
D1703MAEH*	Replacement engine for L3430HST	K2L813L46	441	$ 3,607.00
V1903-A	Replacement engine for L3600DT/DTC/GST	K3L386L76	512	$ 4,342.00
V1902DIAEX	Replacement engine for L3650F (DC), L3650DT (DC), L3650DT-W, L3650GST	K5L009L64	486	$ 6,538.00
V1903-AN	Replacement engine for L3710DT/GST/HST/HSTC	K3L386L76	512	$ 4,342.00
V1903EAP*	Replacement engine for L3710GST	K2L680L86	520	$ 3,437.00
V1903EAQ*	Replacement engine for L3710HST	K2L769L78	520	$ 3,551.00
D1803MEG*	Replacement engine for L3830GST	K2L968L68	480	$ 3,806.00
D1803MEH*	Replacement engine for L3830HST	K2L907L84	480	$ 3,728.00
V2203-A	Replacement engine for L4200F/DT/FGST/GST	K3L543L54	512	$ 4,543.00
V2203-AN	Replacement engine for L4300, L4310DT, L4310F, L4310GST, L4310HST, L4310HSTC	K3L543L54	512	$ 4,543.00
V2203EAQP	Replacement engine for L4310GSTC	K3L543L54	500	$ 4,543.00
V2203MAEH*	Replacement engine for L4330HST	K3L110L64	512	$ 3,988.00
V2203EHAP*	Replacement engine for L4610GST	K2L935L14	500	$ 3,763.00
V2203-EHA	Replacement engine for L4610HST	K3L543L54	500	$ 4,543.00
V2203-EHAQ	Replacement engine for L4610HSTC	K3L543L54	500	$ 4,543.00
V2203MBEG*	Replacement engine for L4630GST	K3L110L64	512	$ 3,988.00

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
TIER I (Continued)				
V2203MBEH*	Replacement engine for L4630HST	K3L110L64	512	$ 3,988.00
F2503-DI	Replacement engine for L4850HDT-W	K4L725L24	832	$ 6,058.00
V2403MAEG*	Replacement engine for L5030GST	K3L219L06	500	$ 4,127.00
F2803-DI	Replacement engine for L5450HDT-W	K4L949L88	650	$ 6,346.00
TIER II				
D1403E2A	Replacement engine for L2500F and L2600F	K2L992L86	200	$ 3,837.00
D1403E2A2	Replacement engine for L2500DT and L2600DT	K2L992L86	300	$ 3,837.00
D1403M2A	Replacement engine for L2800F and L2800DT	K3L228L42	300	$ 4,139.00
D1503E2LA2	Replacement engine for L2900F/DT/GST	K3L779L88	441	$ 4,846.00
D1503E2LA1	Replacement engine for L3000F/DT	K3L779L88	441	$ 4,846.00
D1503E2LAP	Replacement engine for L3010F/DT	K3L779L88	450	$ 4,846.00
D1503E2LA	Replacement engine for L3010HST/GST	K3L779L88	441	$ 4,846.00
D1503MA2G	Replacement engine for L3130F/GST/DT	K3L779L88	441	$ 4,846.00
D1503MA2H	Replacement engine for L3130HST	K3L779L88	441	$ 4,846.00
D1703E2A	Replacement engine for L3300F/DT/GST	K3L779L88	441	$ 4,846.00
D1703MA2A	Replacement engine for L3400F/DT	K3L937L44	451	$ 5,048.00
D1703ME2H	Replacement engine for L3400HST	K3L937L44	450	$ 5,048.00
D1703E2AP	Replacement engine for L3410DT	K3L779L88	450	$ 4,846.00
D1703E2A2	Replacement engine for L3410GST/HST	K3L779L88	441	$ 4,846.00
D1703MA2G	Replacement engine for L3430DT/GST	K3L937L44	441	$ 5,048.00
D1703MA2H	Replacement engine for L3430HST/HSTC	K3L937L44	441	$ 5,048.00
V1903E2A	Replacement engine for L3600DT/DTC/GST and L3710HST/GST	K3L465L54	512	$ 4,443.00
V1903E2AP	Replacement engine for L3710DT	K3L465L54	520	$ 4,443.00
V1903E2AQ	Replacement engine for L3710HSTC	K3L465L54	520	$ 4,443.00
D1803M2G	Replacement engine for L3830F/GST/DT	K3L937L44	480	$ 5,048.00
D1803M2H	Replacement engine for L3830HST	K3L937L44	480	$ 5,048.00
V2203E2A2	Replacement engine for L4200F/DT/GST	K3L622L32	512	$ 4,644.00
V2203E2A1	Replacement engine for L4300F/DT	K3L622L32	512	$ 4,644.00
V2203E2AP	Replacement engine for L4310F/DT/GST	K3L622L32	520	$ 4,644.00
V2203E2AQP	Replacement engine for L4310GSTC	K3L622L32	500	$ 4,644.00
V2203E2A	Replacement engine for L4310HST	K3L622L32	512	$ 4,644.00
V2203E2AQ	Replacement engine for L4310HSTC	K3L622L32	550	$ 4,644.00
V2203MA2G	Replacement engine for L4330DT/GST	K3L937L44	512	$ 5,048.00
V2203MA2H	Replacement engine for L4330HST/HSTC	K3L937L44	512	$ 5,048.00
V2203E2HAP	Replacement engine for L4610GST	K3L622L32	500	$ 4,644.00
V2203E2HA	Replacement engine for L4610HST	K3L622L32	500	$ 4,644.00
V2203E2HAQ	Replacement engine for L4610HSTC	K3L622L32	500	$ 4,644.00
V2203MB2G	Replacement engine for L4630DT/GST/GSTC	K3L937L44	512	$ 5,048.00
V2203MB2H	Replacement engine for L4630HST	K3L937L44	512	$ 5,048.00

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
TIER II (Continued)				
V2403MA2G	Replacement engine for L5030GST	K4L095L00	500	$ 5,250.00
V2403MA2H	Replacement engine for L5030HST/HSTC	K4L095L00	500	$ 5,250.00
V1903E2AP	Replacement engine for L3710DT	K3L465L54	520	$ 4,443.00
V20032GST	Replacement engine for L3940DT/GST	K3L521L70	512	$ 4,515.00
V20032HST	Replacement engine for L3940HST/HSTC	K3L521L70	512	$ 4,515.00
V2403T2GST	Replacement Engine for L5040GST	K4L340L70	500	$ 5,565.00
V2403T2HST	Replacement engine for L5240HST/HSTC	K4L340L70	500	$ 5,565.00
V2403T3HST2	Replacement Engine for L5740HST/HSTC	K4L340L70	500	$ 5,565.00
V24032HST	Replacement Engine for L4740HST/HSTC	K4L095L00	500	$ 5,250.00
D17032GST	Replacement Engine for L3240F/DT/GST	K3L937L44	441	$ 5,048.00
D17032HST	Replacement Engine for L3240HST/HSTC	K3L937L44	441	$ 5,048.00
D18032GST	Replacement Engine for L3540GST	K3L937L44	480	$ 5,048.00
D18032HST	Replacement Engine for L3540HST/HSTC	K3L937L44	480	$ 5,048.00
V22032GST	Replacement Engine for L4240DT/GST	K3L937L44	512	$ 5,048.00
V22032HST	Replacement engine for L4240HST/HSTC	K3L937L44	512	$ 5,048.00
V24032GST	Replacement engine for L4740GST	K3L095L00	500	$ 5,250.00
TIER III				
V-2203E3LB3	Replacement engine for L4400HST-1	TBA		TBA
INTERIM TIER IV				
D1503E3LB	Replacement engine for L2800F-1/DT-1/HST-1	K3B892B98	387	$ 4,991.00
D1703E3G	Replacement engine for L3240F/DT/GST/F-1/ DT-1/GST-1	K4L056L00	441	$ 5,200.00
D1703E3H	Replacement engine for L3240HST/HSTC/ HST-1/HSTC-1	K4L056L00	441	$ 5,200.00
D1803E3G	Replacement engine for L3540GST/GST-1	K4L056L00	480	$ 5,200.00
D1803E3H	Replacement engine for L3540HST/HSTC/ HST-1/HSTC-1	K4L056L00	480	$ 5,200.00
D1803E3LB2	Replacement engine for L3400F-1/DT-1/HST-1	K4L056L00	396	$ 5,200.00
V2003E3G	Replacement engine for L3940DT / GST/DT-1 / GST-1	K4L056L00	512	$ 5,200.00
V2003E3H	Replacement engine for L3940HST/HSTC/HST-1/ HSTC-1	K4L056L00	512	$ 5,200.00
V2203E3G	Replacement engine for L4240DT/GST/DT-1/GST-1	K4L056L00	512	$ 5,200.00
V2203E3H	Replacement engine for L4240HST/HSTC/HST-1/ HSTC-1	K4L056L00	512	$ 5,200.00
V2203E3LB2	Replacement engine for L4400DT-1/ HST-1	K4L056L00	454	$ 5,200.00
V2403E3G	Replacement engine for L4740GST/GST-1	K4L218L24	500	$ 5,408.00
V2403E3H	Replacement engine for L4740HST/HSTC/HST-1/ HSTC-1	K4L218L24	500	$ 5,408.00
V2403TE3G	Replacement engine for L5040GST/GST-1	K4L470L96	500	$ 5,732.00
V2403TE3H	Replacement engine for L5240HST/HSTC-1	K4L470L96	500	$ 5,732.00
V2403TE3H2	Replacement engine for L5740HST/HSTC-1	K4L470L96	500	$ 5,732.00

This page intentionally left blank.

WHOLEGOODS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 16, 2009

NOTE: Tire prices appear per piece. Approximate shipping weight listed is crated weight. Refer to New Product Guides for operating weight.

PAGE NUMBER	MODEL	PTO H.P.	FACTORY NUMBER	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
7-7	MX4700F	39.5	K11M692M98	$14,991.00
7-7	MX4700DT	39.5	K16M118M70	$20,665.00
7-11	MX5100F	44.0	K12M472M98	$15,991.00
7-11	MX5100DT	44.0	K17M018M82	$21,819.00
7-15	M5640SU	50.0	K15M117M96	$19,382.00
7-15	M5640SUD	50.0	K18M482M88	$23,696.00
7-21	M7040SU	62.0	K17M478M24	$22,408.00
7-21	M7040SUD	62.0	K20M927M40	$26,830.00
7-27	MX5000SU*	44.0	K11M398M92	$14,614.00
7-28	MX5000F*	44.0	K12M748M32	$16,344.00
7-28	MX5000DT*	44.0	K16M028M22	$20,549.00
7-33	M4800SU-F*	43.0	K14M040M78	$18,001.00
7-35	M4800SUD-F*	43.0	K17M039M10	$21,845.00
7-39	M5040F-1	46.0	K16M777M80	$21,510.00
7-39	M5040FC-1	46.0	K22M981M92	$29,464.00
7-39	M5040DT-1	46.0	K20M113M86	$25,787.00
7-39	M5040HD-1	46.0	K21M163M74	$27,133.00
7-39	M5040DTC-1	46.0	K26M317M20	$33,740.00
7-39	M5040HDC-1	46.0	K27M367M08	$35,086.00
7-45	M5040F*	45.0	K16M114M80	$20,660.00
7-45	M5040FC*	45.0	K22M045M92	$28,264.00
7-45	M5040DT*	45.0	K19M450M86	$24,937.00
7-45	M5040HD*	45.0	K20M500M74	$26,283.00
7-45	M5040DTC*	45.0	K25M381M20	$32,540.00
7-45	M5040HDC*	45.0	K26M431M08	$33,886.00
7-55	M6040F-1	56.0	K18M390M06	$23,577.00
7-55	M6040FC-1	56.0	K24M593M40	$31,530.00
7-55	M6040DT-1	56.0	K21M723M00	$27,850.00
7-55	M6040HD-1	56.0	K22M772M88	$29,196.00
7-55	M6040DTC-1	56.0	K27M927M12	$35,804.00
7-55	M6040HDC-1	56.0	K28M977M00	$37,150.00

* Subject to availability.

PAGE NUMBER	MODEL	PTO H.P.	FACTORY NUMBER	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
7-61	M6040F*	55.0	K17M727M06	$22,727.00
7-61	M6040FC*	55.0	K23M657M40	$30,330.00
7-61	M6040DT*	55.0	K21M060M00	$27,000.00
7-61	M6040HD*	55.0	K22M109M88	$28,346.00
7-61	M6040DTC*	55.0	K26M991M12	$34,604.00
7-61	M6040HDC*	55.0	K28M041M00	$35,950.00
7-69	M6040HDNB-1	56.0	K24M398M40	$31,280.00
7-71	M6040HDNB*	55.0	K23M735M40	$30,430.00
7-75	M7040F-1	64.0	K19M821M36	$25,412.00
7-75	M7040FC-1	64.0	K26M024M70	$33,365.00
7-75	M7040DT-1	64.0	K23M154M30	$29,685.00
7-75	M7040HD-1	64.0	K24M204M18	$31,031.00
7-75	M7040DTC-1	64.0	K29M357M64	$37,638.00
7-75	M7040HDC-1	64.0	K30M407M52	$38,984.00
7-81	M7040F*	62.0	K19M361M16	$24,822.00
7-81	M7040FC*	62.0	K25M291M50	$32,425.00
7-81	M7040DT*	62.0	K22M694M10	$29,095.00
7-81	M7040HD*	62.0	K23M743M98	$30,441.00
7-81	M7040DTC*	62.0	K28M624M44	$36,698.00
7-81	M7040HDC*	62.0	K29M674M32	$38,044.00
7-89	M7040HDNB-1	64.0	K25M715M82	$32,969.00
7-89	M7040HDNBC	64.0	K32M353M62	$41,479.00
7-91	M7040HDNB*	62.0	K25M255M62	$32,379.00
7-95	M8540F-1	76.0	K22M077M90	$28,305.00
7-95	M8540FC-1	76.0	K28M281M24	$36,258.00
7-95	M8540DT-1	76.0	K25M498M98	$32,691.00
7-95	M8540HD-1	76.0	K26M548M86	$34,037.00
7-95	M8540HD12-1	76.0	K27M448M98	$35,191.00
7-95	M8540DTC-1	76.0	K31M702M32	$40,644.00
7-95	M8540HDC-1	76.0	K32M752M20	$41,990.00
7-95	M8540HDC12-1	76.0	K33M877M74	$43,433.00
7-103	M8540F*	75.0	K21M508M50	$27,575.00
7-103	M8540FC*	75.0	K27M438M84	$35,178.00
7-103	M8540DT*	75.0	K24M929M58	$31,961.00

* Subject to availability.

PAGE NUMBER	MODEL	PTO H.P.	FACTORY NUMBER	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
7-103	M8540HD*	75.0	K25M979M46	$33,307.00
7-103	M8540HD12*	75.0	K26M879M58	$34,461.00
7-103	M8540DTC*	75.0	K30M859M92	$39,564.00
7-103	M8540HDC*	75.0	K31M909M80	$40,910.00
7-103	M8540HDC12*	75.0	K33M035M34	$42,353.00
7-115	M8540HDNB-1	76.0	K28M044M90	$35,955.00
7-115	M8540HDNBC	76.0	K34M433M10	$44,145.00
7-117	M8540HDNB*	75.0	K27M475M50	$35,225.00
7-121	M8540HDNBPC	76.0	K40M891M50	$52,425.00
7-125	M9540F-1	84.0	K23M969M40	$30,730.00
7-125	M9540FC-1	84.0	K30M173M52	$38,684.00
7-125	M9540DT-1	84.0	K27M466M92	$35,214.00
7-125	M9540HD-1	84.0	K28M516M80	$36,560.00
7-125	M9540HD12-1	84.0	K29M416M92	$37,714.00
7-125	M9540DTC-1	84.0	K33M670M26	$43,167.00
7-125	M9540HDC-1	84.0	K34M720M92	$44,514.00
7-125	M9540HDC12-1	84.0	K35M845M68	$45,956.00
7-125	M9540HDC24-1	84.0	K38M029M68	$48,756.00
7-133	M9540F*	84.0	K23M322M00	$29,900.00
7-133	M9540FC*	84.0	K29M253M12	$37,504.00
7-133	M9540DT*	84.0	K26M819M52	$34,384.00
7-133	M9540HD*	84.0	K27M869M40	$35,730.00
7-133	M9540HD12*	84.0	K28M769M52	$36,884.00
7-133	M9540DTC*	84.0	K32M749M86	$41,987.00
7-133	M9540HDC*	84.0	K33M800M52	$43,334.00
7-133	M9540HDC12*	84.0	K34M925M28	$44,776.00
7-145	M9540HFL-1	84.0	K26M207M22	$33,599.00
7-145	M9540HFL-1S	84.0	K27M212M64	$34,888.00
7-147	M9540HFL*	84.0	K25M848M42	$33,139.00
7-151	M9540HDL-1	84.0	K28M860M78	$37,001.00
7-151	M9540HDL-1S	84.0	K29M866M20	$38,290.00
7-153	M9540HDL*	84.0	K28M501M98	$36,541.00

* Subject to availability.

PAGE NUMBER	MODEL	PTO H.P.	FACTORY NUMBER	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
7-157	M8200SDNBF*	73.0	K25M233M00	$32,350.00
7-157	M8200SDNBC*	73.0	K31M233M54	$40,043.00
7-161	M9000DTL-F*	80.0	K25M761M84	$33,028.00
7-161	M9000HDL-F*	80.0	K26M886M60	$34,470.00
7-165	M9000DTM	80.0	K33M972M90	$43,555.00
7-165	M9000DTMC3	80.0	K40M093M56	$51,402.00
7-169	M95SDS*	84.0	K29M001M18	$37,181.00
7-169	M95SDSC*	84.0	K34M326M24	$44,008.00
7-169	M95SDSCC*	84.0	K35M526M66	$45,547.00
7-169	M95SDSC1*	84.0	K34M626M54	$44,393.00
7-169	M95SDSCC1*	84.0	K35M826M18	$45,931.00
7-175	M95SH*	84.0	K22M960M86	$29,437.00
7-177	M96SH*	84.0	K24M570M78	$31,501.00
7-179	M95XDTC	80.0	K41M120M82	$52,719.00
7-185	M96SDS	84.0	K31M894M98	$40,891.00
7-185	M96SDSC	84.0	K38M113M92	$48,864.00
7-191	M105SH*	93.0	K24M087M96	$30,882.00
7-191	M105SHD*	93.0	K29M777M28	$38,176.00
7-191	M105SHC*	93.0	K29M413M02	$37,709.00
7-191	M105SHDC*	93.0	K35M102M34	$45,003.00
7-191	M105SHC1*	93.0	K29M712M54	$38,093.00
7-191	M105SHDC1*	93.0	K35M402M64	$45,388.00
7-197	M105SDSF*	93.0	K25M212M72	$32,324.00
7-197	M105SDS*	93.0	K30M902M82	$39,619.00
7-197	M105SDSC*	93.0	K36M227M10	$46,445.00
7-197	M105SDSCC*	93.0	K37M877M58	$48,561.00
7-197	M105SDSC1*	93.0	K36M527M40	$46,830.00
7-197	M105SDSCC1*	93.0	K38M177M10	$48,945.00
7-205	M105SDSL*	93.0	K30M224M22	$38,749.00
7-209	M105XDTC*	90.0	K40M297M92	$51,664.00
7-213	M108SH	96.0	K28M158M00	$36,100.00
7-213	M108SHD	96.0	K33M816M12	$43,354.00
7-213	M108SHC	96.0	K34M376M94	$44,073.00
7-213	M108SHDC	96.0	K40M035M06	$51,327.00
7-213	M108SHDC2	96.0	K40M331M46	$51,707.00

* Subject to availability.

PAGE NUMBER	MODEL	PTO H.P.	FACTORY NUMBER	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
7-217	M108SDSF*	96.0	K28M321M80	$36,310.00
7-217	M108SDS	96.0	K34M939M32	$44,794.00
7-217	M108SDS2	96.0	K35M235M72	$45,174.00
7-217	M108SDSC	96.0	K41M158M26	$52,767.00
7-217	M108SDSC2	96.0	K41M454M66	$53,147.00
7-223	M108SDSL	96.0	K34M313M76	$43,992.00
7-223	M108SDSL2	96.0	K34M610M16	$44,372.00
7-223	M108SDSL-S	96.0	K35M319M18	$45,281.00
7-223	M108SDSL2-S	96.0	K35M615M58	$45,661.00
7-227	M100XDTC	85.0	K43M945M20	$56,340.00
7-233	M108XDTC*	93.0	K44M484M18	$57,031.00
7-239	M110XDTC	95.0	K47M581M56	$61,002.00
7-245	M125XDTC*	103.0	K48M419M28	$62,076.00
7-251	M126XDTC	108.0	K52M395M72	$67,174.00
7-257	M126XDTPC	108.0	K60M031M92	$76,964.00
7-263	M135XDTC	118.0	K55M203M72	$70,774.00
7-263	M135XDTSC	118.0	K60M523M32	$77,594.00
7-268	M-Series Tractor / Loader Matching Chart			
7-271	M-Series Front Loaders			
7-286	M-Series Backhoe			
7-288	M-Series Snowblowers			
7-289	M-Series Replacement Engines			

ASSEMBLY CHARGES **Assembly Fee**

All ROPS/Cab Model Tractors $220.00①

Assembly Fee includes basic assembly of tractor including wheels, tires, ROPS or Cab, front and rear weights.

M9000DTMW/M9000DTMWC Wide Row Kit installation fee of $250.00 is in addition to standard fee, Wide Row models will be assembled and shipped from Lodi, CA.

All optional hydraulic remote valves ordered with the tractor will be installed for an additional flat fee of $65.00. If the valves are backordered when the tractor is shipped, this $65.00 fee will be waived.

540/1000 Dual speed PTO (M8540 / M9450 / M96S / M105S / M108S Models)	$85.00
Single Cylinder 3-point Lift Assist Kit (M9000DTM / M108SDSL)	$55.00
Dual Cylinder 3-point Lift Assist Kit (M8540 / M9540 / M96S / M108S / M108X / M125X/M100X/M110X/M126X/M135X)	$105.00
Loader Assembly Charges (MX/M)	$100.00
Backhoe Assembly Charges (BH90A)	$85.00

ALL OTHER KITS ARE FIELD INSTALLED ONLY.

***** Subject to availability.

① Program discount (Bulletin DSB-2009-027 R1) will apply.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
with EGR Valve
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
+ 46.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 39.5 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
EPA Interim Tier 4 Emmission Cert.
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Charge/Oil Pressure

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
Dual Pumps
4.9 gpm Power Steering
9.5 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.4 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch with cushion relief valve
At lift Point 2870 lbs.
24" Behind 2310 lbs.
Rigid Lower Links
Check Chains

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Non-Adjustable Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Synchro Shuttle
Partially Synchronized Main Transmission (3rd & 4th Gears)
8F / 8R Speeds
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock Std.

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	12.6 gal
Cooling System	7.4 qts
Crankcase	8.5 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.6 gal
Front Axle (DT)	9.5 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hydraulic
540 rpm Rear PTO
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

OPERATOR PLATFORM
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Color Coded Controls

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post FoldableROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC Operator Presence Control Alarm
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut Off
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS

2WD:	Front 7.5L x 15 R1
	Rear 14.9 x 26 R1
4WD:	Front 9.5L x 16 R1
	Rear 14.9 x 26 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
MX4700F	**2WD TRACTOR** 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Seat Belt	K11M692M98	3285	$ 14,991.00
MX4700DT	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Seat Belt	K16M118M70	3500	$ 20,665.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) MX4700F (2WD Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	MX4700F SUGG. LIST FACTORY NUMBER
ALR8852**	Front 7.5L -- 15 F1	K141M18	63	$ 181.00	$14,991.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 -- 26 R1	K600M60	257	$ 770.00	K11M692M98
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$ 218.00	$15,065.00
AMXR8857	Rear 14.9 -- 26 R1	K600M60	257	$ 770.00	K11M750M70
ALR8852	Front 7.5L -- 15 F1	K141M18	64	$ 181.00	$14,991.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 -- 28 R1	K600M60	299	$ 770.00	K11M692M98
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$ 218.00	$15,065.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 -- 28 R1	K600M60	299	$ 770.00	K11M750M70
AMXR8837	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 Multi-Trac Turf	K226M20	100	$ 290.00	$15,209.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18.00 - 20 Multi-Trac Turf	K600M60	250	$ 770.00	K11M863M02
ALR6818A①	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K255M84	50	$ 328.00	$15,373.00
ALR6819	Rear 610R470 (24.0R18.5) LSW Turf	K634M92	226	$ 814.00	K11M990M94

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) MX4700DT					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	MX4700DT SUGG. LIST FACTORY NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 R1 AG	K205M92	65	$264.00	$20,665.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 R1 AG	K600M60	65	$770.00	K16M118M70
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 R1 AG	K205M92	65	$264.00	$20,665.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	K600M60	265	$770.00	K16M118M70
AMXR8828	Front 12 - 16.5 R4 Industrial	K248M04	70	$318.00	$20,881.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 Industrial	K642M72	235	$824.00	K16M287M18
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 – 15 Multi-Trac Turf	K232M44	100	$298.00	$20,733.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18.00 – 20 Multi-Trac Turf	K600M60	250	$770.00	K16M171M74
ALR6818A①	Front 305A343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K255M84	50	$328.00	$20,881.00
ALR6819	Rear 610R470 (24.0R18.5) LSW Turf	K634M92	226	$814.00	K16M287M18

** Standard tires.

① For field installation, order (12) Spring Washers 04512-60140 from Parts.

MX4700 ATTACHMENTS

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REMOTE HYDRAULIC VALVES				
L8303①	Single Spool Hyd. Valve, no Detents (Requires Base with Lever Kit per each valve.)	K181M74	4	$ 233.00
L8304①②	Single Spool Hyd. Valve, with Float Detent (Requires Base MX8452 with Lever Kit, 2nd position only)	K228M54	5	$ 293.00
MX8451	First Position Valve mounting Base Kit with 1st Lever Assembly	K378M30	16	$ 485.00
MX8452	Second Position Valve mounting Base Kit with 2nd Lever Assembly	K187M20	7	$ 240.00
MX8453	Third Position Valve mounting Base Kit with 3rd Lever Assembly	K187M20	35	$ 240.00
DRAFT CONTROL				
L8311B	Draft Control	K339L44	25	$ 448.00
DRAWBAR OPTIONS				
L8416	Swinging Drawbar Kit	K149L76	100	$ 192.00
L9496G	Drawbar Clevis	K50L70	6	$ 65.00
GRILLE GUARD				
MX8190	Front Grille Guard (Loader or Non-Loader applications) Holds 1-4 BL8060B Frt. Weights	K209M82	50	$ 269.00
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M9551	Light Kit, one light with bracket, hardware and wiring	K63M96	4	$ 82.00
TOP-N-TILT KIT				
L8326A③	Top (Cylinder) and Tilt (Cylinder) Kit (Not compatible with BH90A Backhoe.)	K659M10	50	$ 845.00

① Maximum three valves, any combination. Remember, for 1st valve order MX8451 Base Kit. For two valves, order MX8451 and MX8452 Base Kits, for three valves order MX8451, MX8452 and MX8453 Base Kits with Levers.

② L8304 Float Detent Valve can only be installed in Second position only.

③ Requires 2 remote valves or 3 remote valves if a box scraper with hydraulic scarifier is used. Top N Tile cylinders direct connect to remote valves.

continued on next page)

MX4700 Attachments (Cont.)

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
CANOPY				
E1134①	Deluxe fiberglass Canopy Requires E1136 Mounting Kit	K292L50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting Kit (Brackets/Hardware/Instructions)	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Set for Canopy (Optional 2-Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
RADIATOR HEATER				
	70000-82500 Radiator Heater		(Order from Parts Department)	
BLOCK HEATER				
	70000-00297 Block Heater		(Order from Parts Department)	
BALLAST BOX				
L8170	Three point Ballast Box (Cat. I and II) 845 lbs capacity with dry sand (8.5 cubic feet)	K339M30	155	$ 435.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BRACKET AND BOLT KIT				
BL8060-1②	Front Suitcase Weight Requires 1 BL8060B Bolt Kit per Weight Maximum of 7 Weights, requires MX8068	K53L04	55	$ 68.00
BL8060B	Bolt Kit (1 per Weight)	K01L56	1	$ 2.00
MX8068	Front Weight Bracket Kit Standard on 2WD, required on 4WD	K72M54	25	$ 93.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS (You must order both items)				
LM8124	Rear Wheel Weight 103 lbs. each Set of 2 Weights, requires LM8125 Bolt Kit Maximum of 3 Sets. (Not compatible with Turf Tires.)	K210M60	103	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit for LM8124 Weight 1 Kit will accept 1 Set of Weights	K50M70	5	$ 65.00
M8121	Bolt Kit for 2nd and 3rd Set of LM8124 Weights	K13M26	3	$ 17.00

① Do not fold ROPS with Canopy.

② Four Wheel Drive Models require Front Bumper (Wt. Bracket). Order (1) MX8068 Front Weight Bracket Kit.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
Turbo charged with Wastgate Valve
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
+ 50 Net Eng. HP
+ 44 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
EPA Interim Tier 4 Emmission Cert.
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Charge/Oil Pressure

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
Dual Pumps
4.8 gpm Power Steering
9.2 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.0 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch with cushion relief valve
At lift Point 2866 lbs.
24" Behind 2310 lbs.
Rigid Lower Links, 2WD
Telescoping Lower Links, 4WD
Check Chains - 2 WD
Stabilizers - 4WD

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Non-Adjustable Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Synchro Shuttle
Partially Synchronized Main Transmission (3rd & 4th Gears)
8F / 8R Speeds
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock Std.

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.0 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.6 gal
Front Axle (DT)	7.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hydraulic
540 rpm Rear PTO
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

OPERATOR PLATFORM
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Color Coded Controls

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post FoldableROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC Operator Presence Control Alarm
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut Off
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS

2WD:	Front 7.5L x 15 R1
	Rear 14.9 x 26 R1
4WD:	Front 9.5L x 16 R1
	Rear 14.9 x 26 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
MX5100F	**2WD TRACTOR** 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Seat Belt	K12M472M98	3285	$ 15,991.00
MX5100DT	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Seat Belt	K17M018M82	3500	$ 21,819.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) MX5100F (2WD Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	MX5100F SUGG. LIST FACTORY NUMBER
ALR8852**	Front 7.5L -- 15 F1	K141M18	63	$ 181.00	$15,991.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 -- 26 R1	K600M60	257	$ 770.00	K12M472M98
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$ 218.00	$16,065.00
AMXR8857	Rear 14.9 -- 26 R1	K600M60	257	$ 770.00	K12M530M70
ALR8852	Front 7.5L -- 15 F1	K141M18	64	$ 181.00	$15,991.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 -- 28 R1	K600M60	299	$ 770.00	K12M472M98
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$ 218.00	$16,065.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 -- 28 R1	K600M60	299	$ 770.00	K12M530M70
AMXR8837	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 Multi-Trac Turf	K226M20	100	$ 290.00	$16,209.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18.00 - 20 Multi-Trac Turf	K600M60	250	$ 770.00	K12M643M02
ALR6818A①	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K255M84	50	$ 328.00	$16,373.00
ALR6819	Rear 610R470 (24.0R18.5) LSW Turf	K634M92	226	$ 814.00	K12M770M94

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) MX5100DT					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	MX5100DT SUGG. LIST FACTORY NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 R1 AG	K205M92	65	$264.00	$21,819.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 R1 AG	K600M60	65	$770.00	K17M018M82
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 R1 AG	K205M92	65	$264.00	$21,819.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	K600M60	265	$770.00	K17M018M82
AMXR8828	Front 12 - 16.5 R4 Industrial	K248M04	70	$318.00	$22,035.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 Industrial	K642M72	235	$824.00	K17M187M30
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 – 15 Multi-Trac Turf	K232M44	100	$298.00	$21,887.00
ALR6802	Rear 44 x 18.00 – 20 Multi-Trac Turf	K600M60	250	$770.00	K17M071M86
ALR6818A①	Front 305A343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K255M84	50	$328.00	$22,035.00
ALR6819	Rear 610R470 (24.0R18.5) LSW Turf	K632M92	226	$814.00	K17M187M30

** Standard tires.
① For field installation, order (12) Spring Washers 04512-60140 from Parts.

MX5100 ATTACHMENTS

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REMOTE HYDRAULIC VALVES				
L8303①	Single Spool Hyd. Valve, no Detents (Requires Base with Lever Kit per each valve.)	K181M74	4	$ 233.00
L8304①②	Single Spool Hyd. Valve, with Float Detent (Requires Base MX8452 with Lever Kit, 2nd position only)	K228M54	5	$ 293.00
MX8451	First Position Valve mounting Base Kit with 1st Lever Assembly	K378M30	16	$ 485.00
MX8452	Second Position Valve mounting Base Kit with 2nd Lever Assembly	K187M20	7	$ 240.00
MX8453	Third Position Valve mounting Base Kit with 3rd Lever Assembly	K187M20	35	$ 240.00
DRAFT CONTROL				
L8311B	Draft Control	K349L44	25	$ 448.00
DRAWBAR OPTIONS				
L8416	Swinging Drawbar Kit	K149L76	100	$ 192.00
L9496G	Drawbar Clevis	K50L70	6	$ 65.00
GRILLE GUARD				
MX8190	Front Grille Guard (Loader or Non-Loader applications) Holds 1-4 BL8060B Frt. Weights	K209M82	50	$ 269.00
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M9551	Light Kit, one light with bracket, hardware and wiring	K63M96	4	$ 82.00
TOP-N-TILT KIT				
L8326A③	Top (Cylinder) and Tilt (Cylinder) Kit (Not compatible with BH90A Backhoe.)	K659M10	50	$ 845.00

① Maximum three valves, any combination. Remember, for 1st valve order MX8451 Base Kit. For two valves, order MX8451 and MX8452 Base Kits, for three valves order MX8451, MX8452 and MX8453 Base Kits with Levers.

② L8304 Float Detent Valve can only be installed in Second position only.

③ Requires 2 remote valves or 3 remote valves if a box scraper with hydraulic scarifier is used. Top N Tile cylinders direct connect to remote valves.

continued on next page)

MX5100 Attachments (Cont.)

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
CANOPY				
E1134①	Deluxe fiberglass Canopy Requires E1136 Mounting Kit	K292L50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting Kit (Brackets/Hardware/Instructions)	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Set for Canopy (Optional 2-Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
RADIATOR HEATER				
	70000-82500 Radiator Heater		(Order from Parts Department)	
BLOCK HEATER				
	70000-00297 Block Heater		(Order from Parts Department)	
BALLAST BOX				
L8170	Three point Ballast Box (Cat. I and II) 845 lbs capacity with dry sand (8.5 cubic feet)	K339M30	155	$ 435.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BRACKET AND BOLT KIT				
BL8060-1②	Front Suitcase Weight Requires 1 BL8060B Bolt Kit per Weight Maximum of 7 Weights, requires MX8068	K53L04	55	$ 68.00
BL8060B	Bolt Kit (1 per Weight)	K001L56	1	$ 2.00
MX8068	Front Weight Bracket Kit Standard on 2WD, required on 4WD	K72M54	25	$ 93.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS (You must order both items)				
LM8124	Rear Wheel Weight 103 lbs. each Set of 2 Weights, requires LM8125 Bolt Kit Maximum of 3 Sets. (Not compatible with Turf Tires.)	K210M60	103	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit for LM8124 Weight 1 Kit will accept 1 Set of Weights	K50M70	5	$ 65.00
M8121	Bolt Kit for 2nd and 3rd Set of LM8124 Weights	K13M26	3	$ 17.00

① Do not fold ROPS with Canopy.

② Four Wheel Drive Models require Front Bumper (Wt. Bracket). Order (1) MX8068 Front Weight Bracket Kit.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
+ 56 Net Eng. HP
+ 50 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. Rpm
EPA Emission Certified
Interim Tier IV
12V - 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center --Gear Type Dual Pumps
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
17.1 gpm Total
Cat I/II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 4200 lbs.
24" Behind 3307 lbs.
Stabilizer Links
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
2WD: Hydrostatic Power Steering
Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Partially Synchronized (3rd-4th)
4F/ 4R Synchro-Shuttle
8F/ 4R Speeds
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (ROPS)	13.1 gal.
Cooling System	7.4 qts.
Crankcase	7.6 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	10.6 gal.
Front Axle	8.5 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2295 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Foldable ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches (Shuttle Lever and PTO Lever)
Manual Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
2WD: Front 6.50 - 16 F2
Rear 14.9 - 28 R1

4WD: Front 8.3 - 24 R1
Rear 14.9 - 28 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M5640SU	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS	K15M117M96	3748	$ 19,382.00
M5640SUD	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2-Post Foldable ROPS	K18M482M88	3858	$ 23,696.00

(continued on next page)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) M5640SU (2WD Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M5640SU SUGG. LIST FACTORY NUMBER
MR8950**	Front 6.50 -- 16 F2	K138M06	63	$ 177.00	$ 19,382.00
AMR8901**	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$ 798.00	K15M117M96
AMR8960	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$ 195.00	$ 19,880.00
AMR8913	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K15M506M40
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$ 218.00	$ 19,464.00
AMR8901	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$ 798.00	K15M181M92
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$ 218.00	$ 19,926.00
AMR8913	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K15M542M28
ALR8895A①④	Front 29 x 12.5 -- 15 NHS	K232M44	77	$ 298.00	$ 19,678.00
AMR8979	Rear 21.5L -- 16.1 R3	K643M50	247	$ 825.00	K15M542M28
AMR8972A②③	Front 9.00 -- 10 F3	K219M96	47	$ 282.00	$ 19,540.00
AMR8914A	Rear 16.9 -- 24 R3	K602M16	250	$ 772.00	K15M241M20
ALR6818④	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW TURF	K226M20	30	$ 290.00	$ 19,982.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW TURF	K768M30	260	$ 985.00	K15M585M96
AMR8972A②③	Front 9.00 -- 10 F3	K219M96	47	$ 282.00	$ 19,646.00
AMR8979⑤	Rear 21.5L -- 16.1 R3	K643M50	247	$ 825.00	K15M323M88

** Standard tires.
* Low profile tires.
① Front end is approximately 3 degrees, nose up. Use AMR8972A (9.00 – 10 F3) to level the front end if desired.
② If a larger, wider front tire is desired use AMR8970A (9.5L – 15 4 Rib F2)
③ For field installation of AMR8972A Wheels, longer studs are required, order Part Number 32580-44962 (6 per wheel). If AMR8972A wheels are ordered with the tractor, they will be included and installed by Kubota Assembly.
④ Not approved for loader application.
⑤ Not approved for Backhoe applications.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) M5640SUD (4WD Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M5640SUD-F SUGG. LIST FACTORY NUMBER
AMR8973**	Front 8.3 -- 24 R1	K248M04	164	$ 318.00	$ 23,696.00
AMR8901**	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$ 798.00	K18M482M88
MR8953	Front 9.5 -- 22 R1	K322M14	164	$ 413.00	$ 23,886.00
AMR8901	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$ 798.00	K18M631M08
MR8953	Front 9.5 -- 22 R1	K322M14	164	$ 413.00	$ 24,348.00
AMR8913	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K18M991M44
AMR8974A	Front 9.5 -- 16 R1	K209M82	69	$ 269.00	$ 23,674.00
MR8918②	Rear 18.4 -- 16.1 R1	K652M08	189	$ 836.00	K18M465M72
AMR8992	Front 12.5 / 80 - 18 NHS R4 IND	K479M70	145	$ 615.00	$ 24,442.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9 -- 24 R4 IND	K681M72	245	$ 874.00	K19M064M76
ALR8895A①	Front 29 x 12.5 -- 15 NHS	K232M44	77	$ 298.00	$ 23,710.00
AMR8979③	Rear 21.5L -- 16.1 R3	K643M50	247	$ 825.00	K18M493M80

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Approved for loader application.
② Low profile AG tires.
③ Not approved for Backhoe application.

M5640SU/SUD
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M7622 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent) First Valve with Lever	K592M80	15	$ 760.00
M7601 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent) Second Valve with Lever	K546M00	15	$ 700.00
M7602 [1]	FD (Float Detent) Second Valve with Lever	K546M00	15	$ 700.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9534	Drawbar Clevis	K63M96	10	$ 82.00
CANOPY				
E1134 [2]	Deluxe fiberglass Canopy Requires E1136 Mounting Kit	K292L50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting Kit (Brackets/Hardware/Instructions)	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Set for Canopy (Optional 2-Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M9551	One Light (Maximum 1 Light/Tractor)	K63M96	4	$ 82.00
FRONT AXLE 72" TREAD SPACING FOR M5640SU				
	Requires (2) 35564-62820 Assembly Spacer Kits, order from Parts			
REAR AXLE SPACER KIT				
M9564 [3]	Rear Axle Spacer Kit	K376M00	50	$ 482.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-00297 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
TOOL BOX				
M9426	Tool Box	TBA		$ TBA

[1] M7622 1st Valve option accepts either M7601 or M7602 Valves for 2nd position, maximum two valves.
[2] Do not fold ROPS with canopy.
[3] Rear Axle Spacer Kit provides 72" Spacing with AG tires on 2WD models.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
TELESCOPING LOWER LINK KIT				
M9501	Telescoping Lower Link Kit for 3 Pt. Hitch	K235M56	58	$ 302.00
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point Ballast Box 1280 lbs capacity with dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KIT				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M8070 or M8075 Weight Bumper and M8072 or M8073 Bolt Kit. M8070 1-8 Weights, M8075 1-10 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M8070 ④	Weight Bumper (85 lbs.) Standard on 2WD M4800SU / M900SU. Includes Bolt Kit. Requires M8072 Bolt/Bar Kit.	K170M04	90	$ 218.00
M8075 ④	Weight Bumper (230 lbs. each) Optional (1-10 M8071 Weights) Requires M8076 Bolt Kit.	K224M64	230	$ 288.00
M8076	Bolt Kit - Bumper for M8075	K42M90	15	$ 55.00
M8072	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight for M8070 One Kit per 1-8 M8071 Weights.	K41M34	6	$ 53.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight for M8075 One Kit per 1-10 of M8071 Weights.	K32M76	15	$ 42.00
M1059	Front Weight Bracket Kit (Loader Application) Requires M8072 Bolt/Bar Kit.25 Required in Loader applications to mount 1-8, M8071 Suitcase Weights when LA1002 Loader is detached.	K117M78	25	$ 151.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①	Set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Cast Iron Requires M8127A Bolt Kit for 1st, 2nd, and 3rd set. Use with 28" diameter Steel Dish Wheels.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit	K14M82	3	$ 19.00
LM8124③	Set of 2 (103 lbs. each) For Standard and Low Profile units. Cast Iron. Up to 3 Wts./Wheel. Use with 24" and 26" Steel Center Wheels. **Requires** LM8125 Bolt Kit for first set of weights.	K210M60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit	K50M70	5	$ 65.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel.

② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add 2nd and 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

③ Up to 3 weights per wheel. Use M8127A Bolt Kit to attach 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 weights. Requires one Bolt Kit per set of additional weights. Not compatible with 24" M-Series 4WD front wheels.

④ Either M8070 or M8075 can be used as the option on M4900SUD models.

⑤ External installation, no need to remove 3 pt. cover assembly.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3307
4 Cyl. 203 cu. in.
+ 68 Net Eng. HP
+ 62 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. Rpm
EPA Emission Certified Tier II
12V - 700 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center--Gear Type Dual Pumps
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
17.1 gpm Total
Cat I/II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 4200 lbs.
24" Behind 3310 lbs.
Stabilizer Links
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
2WD: Hydrostatic Power Steering
Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing

4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Partially Synchronized (3rd-4th)
4F/ 4R Synchro-Shuttle
8F/ 4R Speeds
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (ROPS)	17.1 gal.
Cooling System	8.5 qts.
Crankcase	11.6 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.6 gal.
Front Axle	9.0 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2295 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Foldable ROPS with Retract able Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches (Shuttle Lever and PTO Lever)
PTO Operator Presence Control (OPC) Alarm 10 seconds
Manual Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
2WD: Front 7.50 – 16 F2
Rear 16.9 – 30 R1
4WD: Front 9.5 – 24 R1
Rear 16.9 – 30 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M7040SU	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS	K17M478M24	3748	$ 22,408.00
M7040SUD	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2-Post Foldable ROPS	K20M927M40	3858	$ 26,830.00

(continued on next page)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M7040SU (2 WD Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M7040SU SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8960**	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$195.00	$22,408.00
AMR8932A**	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	324	$1,044.00	K17M478M24
AMR8960	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$195.00	$23,508.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	500	$1,594.00	K18M336M24
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$22,454.00
AMR8932A	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	324	$1,044.00	K17M514M12
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$23,554.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9-- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	500	$1,594.00	K18M372M12
AMR8970A	Front 9.5 -- 15 F2	K170M04	64	$218.00	$22,220.00
AMR8938	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf	K723M60	310	$927.00	K17M331M60
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 – 15 R3 Turf	K219M96	77	$282.00	$22,144.00
AMR8979 ④	Rear 21.5L – 16.1 R3 Turf	K643M50	347	$825.00	K17M272M32
AMR8972A	Front 9.00-10 10 Ply Rib	K232M44	47	$298.00	$22,176.00
AMR8979 ④	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 Turf	K643M50	347	$825.00	K19M297M28
ALR6818③	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K226M20	30	$290.00	$22,480.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K17M534M40

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

② For field change to the AMR8935A Cast Iron dish, it will require 16 Shoulder Lug Nuts. Order (16) 3A111-97810 Shoulder Lug Nuts from Parts.

③ Not approved for loader applications.

④ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M7040SUD (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Options
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M7040SUD SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8955A**	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 26,830.00
AMR8932A**	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	324	$1,044.00	K20M927M40
AMR8955A	Front 9.5-24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 27,930.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	500	$1,594.00	K21M785M40
MR8956	Front 9.5 -- 20 R1 Low profile	K249M60	86	$320.00	$ 26,220.00
MR8924A	Rear 16.9-- 24 R1 Low profile	K660M66	242	$847.00	K20M451M60
MR8954A	Front 9.5 -- 24 R3 Turf	K333M84	103	$428.00	$ 26,596.00
AMR8938	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf	K723M06	310	$927.00	K20M744M88
AMR8536	Front 29 x 12.5 – 15 R3 Turf/Low Profile	K233M22	77	$299.00	$ 26,134.00
AMR8979 ④	Rear 21.5L – 16.1 R3 Turf/Low Profile	K643M50	347	$825.00	K20M384M52
AMR8526	Front 305-521 (12 – 20.5) LSW Turf	K312M78	112	$401.00	$26,658.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K20M793M24
AMR8993③	Front 14 x 17.5L R4 IND	K479M70	145	$615.00	$ 26,864.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9-24 R4 IND	K681M72	245	$874.00	K20M953M92

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

② Requires 16 Shouldered Lug Nuts, P/N 3A111-97810 for field installation. However, tractors ordered with the cast iron dish wheels will have the shouldered Lug Nuts installed by KTC assembly.

③ For field installation, requires (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers. Order from Parts.

④ Not approved for Backhoe application.

M7040SU/SUD
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
HYDRAULIC VALVES (Either valve fits selected lever kit)				
M7610	SCD (Self Canceling Detent)	K524M16	15	$ 672.00
M7611	FD (Float Detent)	K517M92	13	$ 664.00
LEVER KITS				
M7618	First Position Lever Kit	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7612	Second Position Lever Kit	K105M30	4	$ 135.00
M7613	Third Position Kit	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9534	Drawbar Clevis	K63M96	10	$ 82.00
CANOPY				
E1134 [1]	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy Requires E1136 Mounting Kit	K292L50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting Kit (Brackets/Hardware/Instructions)	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Set for Canopy (Optional 2-Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M9551	One Light (Maximum 1 Light/Tractor)	K63M96	4	$ 82.00
FRONT AXLE 72" TREAD SPACING FOR M7040SU				
	Requires (2) 35564-62820 Assembly Spacer Kits, order from Parts			
REAR AXLE SPACER KIT				
M9564 [2]	Rear Axle Spacer Kit	K376M00	50	$ 482.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-00297 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
TOOL BOX				
M9426	Tool Box	TBA		$ TBA

[1] Do not fold ROPS with canopy.
[2] Rear Axle Spacer Kit provides 72" Spacing with AG tires.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
TELESCOPING LOWER LINK KIT				
M9501	Telescoping Lower Link Kit for 3 Pt. Hitch	K235M56	58	$ 302.00
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point Ballast Box 1280 lbs capacity with dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KIT				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M8070 or M8075 Weight Bumper and M8072 or M8073 Bolt Kit. M8070 1-8 Weights, M8075 1-10 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M8070 ④	Weight Bumper (85 lbs.) Standard on 2WD M4800SU / M900SU. Includes Bolt Kit. Requires M8072 Bolt/Bar Kit.	K170M04	90	$ 218.00
M8075 ④	Weight Bumper (230 lbs. each) Optional (1-10 M8071 Weights) Requires M8076 Bolt Kit.	K224M64	230	$ 288.00
M8076	Bolt Kit - Bumper for M8075	K42M90	15	$ 55.00
M8072	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight for M8070 One Kit per 1-8 M8071 Weights.	K41M34	6	$ 53.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight for M8075 One Kit per 1-10 of M8071 Weights.	K32M76	15	$ 42.00
M1059	Front Weight Bracket Kit (Loader Application) Requires M8072 Bolt/Bar Kit.25 Required in Loader applications to mount 1-8, M8071 Suitcase Weights when LA1002 Loader is detached.	K117M78	25	$ 151.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①	Set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Cast Iron Requires M8127A Bolt Kit for 1st, 2nd, and 3rd set. Use with 28" diameter Steel Dish Wheels.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit	K14M82	3	$ 19.00
LM8124③	Set of 2 (103 lbs. each) For Standard and Low Profile units. Cast Iron. Up to 3 Wts./Wheel. Use with 24" and 26" Steel Center Wheels. **Requires** LM8125 Bolt Kit for first set of weights.	K210M60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit	K50M70	5	$ 65.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel.

② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add 2nd and 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

③ Up to 3 weights per wheel. Use M8127A Bolt Kit to attach 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 weights. Requires one Bolt Kit per set of additional weights. Not compatible with 24" M-Series 4WD front wheels.

④ Either M8070 or M8075 can be used as the option on M4900SUD models.

⑤ External installation, no need to remove 3 pt. cover assembly.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl, 148.5 Cu. In.
+ 50 Net Eng. HP
+ 44 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. Rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 amps

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
Dual Pumps
4.8 gpm Power steering
9.2 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.0 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch
At Lift Point 2886 lbs.
24" Behind 2310 lbs.
Rigid Lower Links
Check Chains

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Tubular Steel Beam
Adjustable (telescoping) Tread Spacing

+ Manufacturer Estimate

DRIVE TRAIN
Constant Mesh Shuttle
Partially synchronized main transmission (3rd & 4th gears)
8F/ 4R speeds
Mechanical Wet Disk Brakes
Clutch – Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock Std.

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.0 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.6 gal

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Charge/Oil Pressure

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hydraullic
540 rpm Rear PTO
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

OPERATORS PLATFORM
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
High Back Seat with Adjustable suspension
Color coded controls.

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Foldable ROPS w/Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC Operator Presence Control Alarm
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut-Off
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front: 7.5L x 15 F1
Rear: 14.9 x 26 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
MX5000SU*	**2WD Tractor** 2 Post Foldable ROPS	K11M398M92	2816	$ 14,614.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) MX5000SU*

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	Price with Tire Option MX5000SU* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8852**	Front 7.5L – 15 F1	K141M18	63	$181.00	$14,614.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 – 26 R1	K600M60	257	$770.00	K11M398M92
ALR8852	Front 7.5L – 15 F1	K141M18	64	$181.00	$14,614.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 – 28 R1	K600M60	299	$770.00	K11M398M92
AMXR8837	Front 29 X 12.50 – 15 Multi-Trac Turf	K226M20	100	$290.00	$14,832.00
AMXR8847	Rear 44 x 18.00 – 20 Multi-Trac Turf	K600M60	250	$770.00	K11M568M96
ALR8898	Front 27 – 1050LL x 15Galaxy Turf	K226M20	70	$290.00	$14,864.00
ALR6805	Rear 44 – 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	K613M05	160	$786.00	K11M593M92

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

MX - Series
MX5000F/DT

Not available in Nebraska

Kubota

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
+ 50 Net Eng. HP
+ 44 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
Indirect Injection (E-TVCS)
12V – 582 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 Amps

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Charge/Oil Pressure

HYDRAULICS
Open Center — Gear Type
Dual Pumps
4.8 gpm Power Steering
9.2 gpm Remote/3 Pt. Hitch
14.0 gpm Total Hyd. Flow
Cat I 3-point Hitch with cushion relief valve
At lift Point 2866 lbs.
24" Behind 2310 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Non-Adjustable Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Constant Mesh Shuttle
Partially Synchronized Main Transmission (3rd & 4th Gears)
8F / 4R Speeds
Mech. Wet Disc Brakes
Clutch – Single Dry Plate
Differential Lock Std.

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	13.2 gal
Cooling System	7.9 qts
Crankcase	8.0 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	11.6 gal
Front Axle (DT)	7.9 qts

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hydraulic
540 rpm Rear PTO
@ 2700 Eng. rpm
SAE Std 1 3/8" Six Spline

OPERATOR PLATFORM
Flat Deck w/Hanging Pedals
High Back Seat with Adjustable Suspension
Color Coded Controls

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post FoldableROPS w/ Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC Operator Presence Control Alarm
Parking Brakes
Electric Key Shut Off
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
2WD: Front 7.5L x 15 R1
Rear 14.9 x 26 R1
4WD: Front 9.5L x 16 R1
Rear 14.9 x 26 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
MX5000F*	**2WD TRACTOR** 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Seat Belt	K12M748M32	3285	$ 16,344.00
MX5000DT*	**4WD TRACTOR** 2 Post Foldable ROPS w/Seat Belt	K16M028M22	3500	$ 20,549.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) MX5000F* (2WD Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	**DESCRIPTION**	**FACTORY NUMBER**	**APPROX SHIP WT.**	**SUGG. LIST PRICE**	**MX5000F* SUGG. LIST FACTORY NUMBER**
ALR8852**	Front 7.5L -- 15 F1	K141M18	63	$181.00	$ 16,344.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 -- 26 R1	K600M60	257	$770.00	K12M748M32
ALR8852	Front 7.5L -- 15 F1	K141M18	64	$181.00	$ 16,344.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 -- 28 R1	K600M60	299	$770.00	K12M748M32
AMXR8837	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 Multi-Trac Turf	K226M20	100	$290.00	$ 16,562.00
AMXR8847	Rear 44 x 18.00 - 20 Multi-Trac Turf	K600M60	250	$770.00	K12M918M36
ALR8898	Front 27 - 1050LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	K226M20	70	$290.00	$ 16,594.00
ALR6805	Rear 41 - 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	K613M05	160	$786.00	K12M943M32

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per Piece) MX5000DT					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	MX5000DT SUGG. LIST FACTORY NUMBER
AMXR8860A**	Front 9.5 - 16 R1 AG	K205M92	65	$264.00	$20,549.00
AMXR8857**	Rear 14.9 - 26 R1 AG	K600M60	65	$770.00	K16M028M22
AMXR8860A	Front 9.5 - 16 R1 AG	K205M92	65	$264.00	$20,549.00
AMXR8813	Rear 13.6 - 28 R1 AG	K600M60	265	$770.00	K16M028M22
AMXR8828	Front 12 - 16.5 R4 Industrial	K248M04	70	$318.00	$20,765.00
AMXR8858A	Rear 17.5L - 24 R4 Industrial	K642M72	235	$824.00	K16M196M70
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 – 15 Multi-Trac Turf	K232M44	100	$298.00	$20,617.00
AMXR8847	Rear 44 x 18.00 – 20 Multi-Trac Turf	K600M60	250	$770.00	K16M081M26
ALR8898	Front 27 - 1050LL x 15 Galaxy Turf	K226M20	70	$290.00	$20,633.00
ALR6805	Rear 41 - 18LL x 16.1 Galaxy Turf	K613M08	160	$786.00	K16M093M74

** Standard tires.

MX5000SU/F/DT
Dealer Installed Options

MX5000 ATTACHMENTS

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REMOTE HYDRAULIC VALVES				
L8407①	Single Spool Remote Hyd. Valve	K656M76	18	$ 842.00
L8408①	Double Spool Remote Hyd. Valve	K947M70	25	$ 1,215.00
MX8478①	Double Spool Hyd. Valve, 1-Float	K1M003M08	25	$ 1,286.00
L8409①	Triple Spool Remote Hyd. Valve	K1M294M02	37	$ 1,659.00
	NOTE: Remote Hydraulic Spool Valves are not stackable, i.e.: For Double Spool, only order L8408.			
REMOTE COUPLER KITS (Backhoe Application)				
	70090-20940② Remote Hydraulic Kit for L8407, L8409		(Order from the Parts Department)	
	70090-20953② Remote Hydraulic Kit for L8408, L8409		(Order from the Parts Department)	
DRAFT CONTROL				
L8311B	Draft Control	K349L44	25	$ 448.00
DRAWBAR OPTIONS				
L8416	Swinging Drawbar Kit	K149L76	100	$ 192.00
L9496G	Drawbar Clevis	K50L70	6	$ 65.00
GRILLE GUARD				
MX1718②	Front Grille Guard (Loader or Non-Loader applications)	K202M02	50	$ 259.00
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M9551	Light Kit, one light with bracket, hardware and wiring	K63M96	4	$ 82.00
TOP-N-TILT KIT				
L8326A③	Top (Cylinder) and Tilt (Cylinder) Kit	K659M10	50	$ 845.00

① Backhoe applications require relocating remote couplers due to backhoe seat interference. Order from Parts Dept.: L8407 requires (1) 70090-20940, L8408 requires (1) 70090-20953, L8409 requires (1) 70090-20940 and (1) 70090-20953. These kits provide new couplers connected directly to the remote valves. If male couplers are required for cylinder hoses, order appropriate quantities of 70090-20823 male couplers.

② MX1718 Grille Guard is optional for LB702 Loader, standard on LA852-1 Loader. 1-4 BL8060 Front Weights can be installed.

③ Requires 2 remote valves or 3 remote valves if a box scraper with hydraulic scarifier is used. Top N Tile cylinders direct connect to remote valves.

MX5000 Attachments (Cont.)

WHOLEGOODS NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
EXTRA LENGTH SEAT BELT KIT				
	70002-06605 Extra Length Seat Belt Kit		(Order from the Parts Department)	
CANOPY				
E1134①	Deluxe fiberglass Canopy Requires E1136 Mounting Kit	K292L50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting Kit (Brackets/Hardware/Instructions)	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Set for Canopy (Optional 2-Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
RADIATOR HEATER				
	70000-82500 Radiator Heater		(Order from Parts Department)	
BLOCK HEATER				
	70000-00297 Block Heater		(Order from Parts Department)	
BALLAST BOX				
L8170	Three point Ballast Box (Cat. I and II) 845 lbs capacity with dry sand (8.5 cubic feet)	K339M30	155	$ 435.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BRACKET AND BOLT KIT				
BL8060-1②	Front Suitcase Weight Requires 1 BL8060B Bolt Kit per Weight Maximum of 7 Weights, requires MX8068	K53L04	55	$ 68.00
BL8060B	Bolt Kit (1 per Weight)	K01L56	1	$ 2.00
MX8068	Front Weight Bracket Kit Standard on 2WD, required on 4WD	K72M54	25	$ 93.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS (You must order both items)				
LM8124	Rear Wheel Weight 103 lbs. each Set of 2 weights, requires LM8125 Bolt Kit for 1st set Maximum of 3 sets. (Not compatible with Turf Tires.)	K210M60	210	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit for LM8124 Weight (for 1st set) 1 Kit will accept 1 set of weights	K50M70	5	$ 65.00
M8121	Bolt Kit for 2nd and 3rd Set of LM8124 Weights 1 Bolt Kit per set of weights.	K13M26	3	$ 17.00

① Do not fold ROPS with Canopy.

② Four Wheel Drive Models require Front Bumper (Wt. Bracket). Order (1) MX8068 Front Weight Bracket Kit.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
+ 50 Net Eng. HP
+ 43 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. Rpm
EPA Emission Certified
12V - 700 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center --Gear Type Dual Pumps
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
17.1 gpm Total
Cat I/II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 4200 lbs.
24" Behind 3307 lbs.
Stabilizer Links
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Partially Synchronized (3rd-4th)
4F/ 4R Synchro-Shuttle
8F/ 4R Speeds
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank (ROPS) 14.5 gal.
Cooling System 7.7 qts.
Crankcase 7.8 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics 10.6 gal.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2295 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Foldable ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches (Shuttle Lever and PTO Lever)
Manual Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 6.50 – 16 F2
Rear 14.9 x 28 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M4800SU-F*	**2WD TRACTOR** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS	K14M040M78	3748	$ 18,001.00

* Subject to availability.

(continued on next page)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) M4800SU* (2WD Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M4800SU-F* SUGG. LIST FACTORY NUMBER
MR8950**	Front 6.50 -- 16 F2	K138M06	63	$ 177.00	$ 18,001.00
AMR8901**	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$ 798.00	K14M040M78
AMR8960	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$ 195.00	$ 18,499.00
AMR8913	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K14M429M22
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$ 218.00	$ 18,083.00
AMR8901	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$ 798.00	K14M104M04
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$ 218.00	$ 18,545.00
AMR8913	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K14M465M10
ALR8895A①④	Front 29 x 12.5 -- 15 NHS Turf	K232M44	77	$ 298.00	$ 18,297.00
AMR8979	Rear 21.5L -- 16.1 R3 Turf	K643M50	247	$ 825.00	K14M271M66
AMR8972A②③	Front 9.00 -- 10 F3	K219M96	47	$ 282.00	$ 18,159.00
AMR8914A	Rear 16.9 -- 24 R3 Turf	K602M16	250	$ 772.00	K14M164M02
ALR6818④	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K226M20	30	$ 290.00	$ 18,601.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$ 985.00	K14M508M78
AMR8972A②③	Front 9.00 -- 10 F3	K219M96	47	$ 282.00	$ 18,265.00
AMR8979⑤	Rear 21.5L -- 16.1 R3 LP Turf	K643M50	247	$ 825.00	K14M246M70

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Front end is approximately 3 degrees, nose up. Use AMR8972A (9.00 – 10 F3) to level the front end if desired.
② If a larger, wider front tire is desired use AMR8970A (9.5L – 15 4 Rib F2)
③ For field installation of AMR8972A Wheels, longer studs are required, order Part Number 32580-44962 (6 per wheel). If AMR8972A wheels are ordered with the tractor, they will be included and installed by Kubota Assembly.
④ Not approved for loader application.
⑤ Not approved for Backhoe applications.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V2403
4 Cyl. 148.5 cu. in.
+ 50 Net Eng. HP
+ 43 PTO HP
@ 2700 Eng. Rpm
EPA Emission Certified
12V - 700 CCA Battery
Charging Output 40 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center--Gear Type Dual Pumps
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
17.1 gpm Total
Cat I/II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 4200 lbs.
24" Behind 3307 lbs.
Stabilizer Links
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Partially Synchronized (3rd-4th)
4F/ 4R Synchro-Shuttle
8F/ 4R Speeds
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank (ROPS) 14.5 gal.
Cooling System 7.7 qts.
Crankcase 7.8 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics 10.6 gal.
Front Axle 8.5 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2295 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Foldable ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches (Shuttle Lever and PTO Lever)
Manual Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.3 x 24 R1
Rear 14.9 x 28 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M4800SUD-F*	**4WD TRACTOR** with 2-Post Foldable ROPS	K17M039M10	3858	$ 21,845.00

* Subject to availability.

(continued on next page)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) M4800SUD* (4WD Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M4800SUD-F* SUGG. LIST FACTORY NUMBER
AMR8973**	Front 8.3 -- 24 R1	K248M04	164	$ 318.00	$ 21,845.00
AMR8901**	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$ 798.00	K17M039M10
MR8953	Front 9.5 -- 22 R1	K322M14	164	$ 413.00	$ 22,035.00
AMR8901	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$ 798.00	K17M187M30
MR8953	Front 9.5 -- 22 R1	K322M14	164	$ 413.00	$ 22,497.00
AMR8913B	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K17M547M66
AMR8974A	Front 9.5 -- 16 R1	K209M82	69	$ 269.00	$ 21,823.00
MR8918②	Rear 18.4 -- 16.1 R1	K652M08	189	$ 836.00	K17M021M94
AMR8992	Front 12.5 / 80 - 18 NHS R4 IND	K479M70	145	$ 615.00	$ 22,591.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9 -- 24 R4 IND	K681M72	245	$ 874.00	K17M620M98
ALR8895A①	Front 29 x 12.5 -- 15 NHS	K232M44	77	$ 298.00	$ 21,859.00
AMR8979③	Rear 21.5L -- 16.1 R3	K643M50	247	$ 825.00	K17M050M02

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Approved for loader application.
② Low profile AG tires.
③ Not approved for Backhoe application.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M9522 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent) First Valve with Lever	K592M80	15	$ 760.00
M9532 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent) Second Valve with Lever	K546M00	15	$ 700.00
M9542 [1]	FD (Float Detent) Second Valve with Lever	K546M00	15	$ 700.00
GRILLE GUARD				
M9553A [2]	Grille Guard (non-Loader applications)	K218M40	35	$ 280.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9534	Drawbar Clevis	K63M96	10	$ 82.00
TRAILER ELECTRICAL OUTLET				
M9216 [7]	Trailer Electrical Outlet Kit	K26M52	10	$ 34.00
CANOPY				
E1134 [8]	Deluxe fiberglass Canopy Requires E1136 Mounting Kit	K292L50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting Kit (Brackets/Hardware/Instructions)	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Set for Canopy (Optional 2-Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M9551	One Light (Maximum 1 Light/Tractor)	K63M96	4	$ 82.00
FRONT AXLE 72" TREAD SPACING FOR M4800SU				
	Requires (2) 35564-62820 Assembly Spacer Kits, order from Parts			
REAR AXLE SPACER KIT				
M9564 [4]	Rear Axle Spacer Kit	K376M00	50	$ 482.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9556 [5]	One Kit. Requires dealer installation	K345M54	15	$ 443.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-00297 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
ARMREST KIT (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73930 Armrest Kit (Order 1)		(Order from the Parts Department)	
TOOL BOX [6] (Available only from Parts)				
	3A131-90232 Tool Box		(Order from the Parts Department)	

[1] M9522 1st Valve option can use M9532 or M9542 Valves for 2nd position, maximizes two valves.
[2] M9553A Grille Guard is compatible with M8075 Front Bumper and M8071 Suitcase Weights.
[3] FOLDABLE ROPS: Do not fold ROPS down with canopy attached.
[4] Rear Axle Spacer Kit provides 72" Spacing with AG tires.
[5] Consult your Service Dept. for Labor Installation Cost.
[6] Requires (2) 01754-50816 Bolts.
[7] Field installation requires (4) M8 Bolts, Part Number 01123-40820 and (1) Mounting Bracket 3A011-77770. You must order them from the Parts Department.
[8] Do not fold ROPS with canopy.

(continued on next page)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
DRAFT CONTROL				
M9641⑤	Draft Control Kit (Refer to PIB-2003-003)	K274M56	20	$ 352.00
TELESCOPING LOWER LINK KIT				
M9501	Telescoping Lower Link Kit for 3 Pt. Hitch	K235M56	58	$ 302.00
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point Ballast Box 1280 lbs capacity with dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KIT				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M8070 or M8075 Weight Bumper and M8072 or M8073 Bolt Kit. M8070 1-8 Weights, M8075 1-10 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M8070 ④	Weight Bumper (85 lbs.) Standard on 2WD M4800SU / M900SU. Includes Bolt Kit. Requires M8072 Bolt/Bar Kit.	K170M04	90	$ 218.00
M8075 ④	Weight Bumper (230 lbs. each) Optional (1-10 M8071 Weights) Requires M8076 Bolt Kit.	K224M64	230	$ 288.00
M8076	Bolt Kit - Bumper for M8075	K42M90	15	$ 55.00
M8072	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight for M8070 One Kit per 1-8 M8071 Weights.	K41M34	6	$ 53.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight for M8075 One Kit per 1-10 of M8071 Weights.	K32M26	15	$ 42.00
M1059	Front Weight Bracket Kit (Loader Application) Requires M8072 Bolt/Bar Kit.25 Required in Loader applications to mount 1-8, M8071 Suitcase Weights when LA1002 Loader is detached.	K117M78	25	$ 151.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①	Set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Cast Iron Requires M8127A Bolt Kit for 1st, 2nd, and 3rd set. Use with 28" diameter Steel Dish Wheels.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit	K14M82	3	$ 19.00
LM8124③	Set of 2 (103 lbs. each) For Standard and Low Profile units. Cast Iron. Up to 3 Wts./Wheel. Use with 24" and 26" Steel Center Wheels. **Requires** LM8125 Bolt Kit for first set of weights.	K210M60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit	K50M70	5	$ 65.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel.

② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add 2nd and 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

③ Up to 3 weights per wheel. Use M8127A Bolt Kit to attach 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 weights. Requires one Bolt Kit per set of additional weights. Not compatible with 24” M-Series 4WD front wheels.

④ Either M8070 or M8075 can be used as the option on M4900SUD models.

⑤ External installation, no need to remove 3 pt. cover assembly.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3007
Turbocharged with EGR Valve
+ 51.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 46 PTO HP
EPA Interim Tier IV Emission Certified
12V 700 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps (ROPS)
Charging Output 60 amps (CAB)

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2770 psi
17.2 gpm Total
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 4,200 lbs.
24" Behind 3,307 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
55 Deg. Turning Angle
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Synchro Shuttle
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Cassette Type Creep Speed option
Planetary Final Drives
(4WD Front & Rear Axles)
(2WD Rear Axle)
Rear Diff. Lock (ALL)

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (ROPS)	18.5 gal.
Fuel Tank (Cab)	29.1 gal.
Cooling System	6.6 qts.
Crankcase	8.5 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	10.6 gal.
Front Axle (4WD)	8.5 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2160 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights w/sidelights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (ROPS)
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (CAB)
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

ROPS MODELS
2-Post Foldable ROPS
Retractable seatbelt

CAB MODELS (Ultra Grand Cab)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Left & Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Left & Right Side Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp with 3 Pin 30 Amp Coupler
Cup Holder
Ashtray

TIRES AND WHEELS

2WD:	Front 6.50 – 16 F2
	Rear 14.9 x 28 R1
4WD:	Front 9.5 x 24 R1
	Rear 14.9 x 28 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M5040F-1	**2WD Utility Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K16M777M80	3748	$ 21,510.00
M5040FC-1	**2WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K22M981M92	4348	$ 29,464.00
M5040DT-1	**4WD Utility Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K20M113M86	3968	$ 25,787.00
M5040HD-1	**4WD Utility Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K21M163M74	3968	$ 27,133.00
M5040DTC-1	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K26M317M20	4568	$ 33,740.00
M5040HDC-1	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K27M367M08	4568	$ 35,086.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M5040F-1 (2WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M5040F-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
MR8950**	Front 6.50 -- 16 F2	K138M06	63	$177.00	$21,510.00
AMR8901B**	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K16M777M80
AMR8960	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$195.00	$22,008.00
AMR8913B	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K17M166M24
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$21,592.00
AMR8901B	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K16M841M76
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$22,054.00
AMR8913B	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K17M202M12
ALR8895A ①②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 R3 Turf	K232M44	77	$298.00	$21,806.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L - 16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	247	$825.00	K17M008M68
AMR8972A ③④	Front 9.00 - 10 F3	K219M96	47	$282.00	$21,668.00
AMR8914A	Rear 16.9 - 24 R3 Turf	K602M16	250	$772.00	K16M901M04
AMR8972A ④	Front 9.00 - 10 F3	K219M96	63	$282.00	$21,774.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L - 16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	257	$825.00	K16M983M72
ALR6818①	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K226M20	30	$290.00	$22,110.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K17M245M80

** Standard tires.
① Not approved for loader application.
② Front end is approximately 2 degrees, nose up. Use AMR8972 (9.00-10 F3) to level the front end if desired.
③ If a larger, wider front tire is desired use AMR8970A.
④ For field installation of AM8972 wheels, longer studs are required, order Part Number 32580-44962 (6 per wheel). If AMR8972 wheels are ordered with the tractor, they will be included and installed by Kubota Assembly.
⑤ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M5040FC-1 (2 WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M5040FC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
MR8950**	Front 6.50 -- 16 F2	K138M06	63	$177.00	$29,464.00
AMR8901B**	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K22M981M92
AMR8960	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$195.00	$29,962.00
AMR8913B	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K23M370M36
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$29,546.00
AMR8901B	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K23M045M88
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$30,008.00
AMR8913B	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K23M406M24
ALR8895A①②	Front 29x12.50 - 15 R3 Turf	K232M44	77	$298.00	$29,760.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	247	$825.00	K23M212M80
AMR8972A ③④	Front 9.00-10 F3	K219M96	47	$282.00	$29,622.00
AMR8914A	Rear 16.9-24 R3 Turf	K602M16	250	$772.00	K23M105M16
AMR8972A ④	Front 9.00-10 F3	K219M96	63	$282.00	$29,728.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	257	$825.00	K23M187M84
ALR6818①	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K226M20	30	$290.00	$30,064.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K23M449M92

** Standard tires.

① Not approved for loader application.

② Front end is approximately 2 degrees, nose up. Use AMR8972A (9.00-10 F3) to level the front end if desired.

③ If a larger, wider front tire is desired use AMR8970A.

④ For field installation of AM8972A wheels, longer studs are required, order Part Number 32580-44962 (6 per wheel). If AMR8972A wheels are ordered with the tractor, they will be included and installed by Kubota Assembly.

⑤ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:	M5040DT-1 (4WD ROPS Tractor) M5040HD-1 (4WD ROPS Tractor)			Price with Tire Options	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M5040DT-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M5040HD-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8955A**	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 25,787.00	$ 27,133.00
AMR8901**	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K20M113M86	K21M163M74
AMR8955A	Front 9.5-24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 26,249.00	$ 27,595.00
AMR8913B	Rear 16.9-28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K20M474M22	K21M524M10
AMR8526	Front 305-521 (12 - 20.5) LSW Turf	K312M78	112	$401.00	$ 26,107.00	$ 27,453.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 - 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K20M363M46	K21M413M34
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80-18 R4 IND.	K479M70	145	$615.00	$ 26,313.00	$ 27,659.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9-24 R4 IND.	K681M72	245	$874.00	K20M524M14	K21M574M02

** Standard tires.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M5040DTC-1 (4WD Cab Tractor) M5040HDC-1 (4WD Cab Tractor)			Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M5040DTC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M5040HDC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8955A**	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$33,740.00	$35,086.00
AMR8901**	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K26M317M20	K27M367M08
AMR8955A	Front 9.5-24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$34,202.00	$35,548.00
AMR8913B	Rear 16.9-28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K26M677M56	K27M727M44
AMR8526	Front 305-521 (12 - 20.5) LSW Turf	K312M78	112	$401.00	$34,060.00	$ 35,406.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 - 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K26M566M80	K27M616M68
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80-18 R4 IND.	K479M70	145	$615.00	$34,266.00	$ 35,612.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9-24 R4 IND.	K681M72	245	$874.00	K26M727M48	K27M777M36

** Standard tires.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3007
Naturally Aspirated
4 Cyl. 186 cu. in.
+ 50.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 45 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 700 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps (ROPS)
Charging Output 60 amps (CAB)

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2770 psi
17.2 gpm Total
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 4,200 lbs.
24" Behind 3,307 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
55 Deg. Turning Angle
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Synchro Shuttle
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Cassette Type Creep Speed option
Planetary Final Drives
(4WD Front & Rear Axles)
(2WD Rear Axle)
Rear Diff. Lock (ALL)

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (ROPS)	18.5 gal.
Fuel Tank (Cab)	29.1 gal.
Cooling System	6.6 qts.
Crankcase	8.5 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	10.6 gal.
Front Axle (4WD)	8.5 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2160 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights w/sidelights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (ROPS)
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (CAB)
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

ROPS MODELS
2-Post Foldable ROPS
Retractable seatbelt

CAB MODELS (Ultra Grand Cab)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Left & Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Left & Right Side Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp with 3 Pin 30 Amp Coupler
Cup Holder
Ashtray

TIRES AND WHEELS

2WD:	Front 6.50 – 16 F2
	Rear 14.9 x 28 R1
4WD:	Front 9.5 x 24 R1
	Rear 14.9 x 28 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M5040F*	**2WD Utility Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K16M114M80	3748	$ 20,660.00
M5040FC*	**2WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K22M045M92	4348	$ 28,264.00
M5040DT*	**4WD Utility Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K19M450M86	3968	$ 24,937.00
M5040HD*	**4WD Utility Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K20M500M74	3968	$ 26,283.00
M5040DTC*	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K25M381M20	4568	$ 32,540.00
M5040HDC*	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K26M431M08	4568	$ 33,886.00

* Subject to availability.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M5040F* (2WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M5040F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
MR8950**	Front 6.50 -- 16 F2	K138M06	63	$177.00	$20,660.00
AMR8901**	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K16M114M80
AMR8960	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$195.00	$21,158.00
AMR8913	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K16M503M24
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$20,742.00
AMR8901	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K16M178M76
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$21,204.00
AMR8913	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K16M539M12
ALR8895A ①②	Front 29 x 12.50 - 15 R3 Turf	K232M44	77	$298.00	$20,956.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L - 16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	247	$825.00	K16M345M68
AMR8972A ③④	Front 9.00 - 10 F3	K219M96	47	$282.00	$20,818.00
AMR8914A	Rear 16.9 - 24 R3 Turf	K602M16	250	$772.00	K16M238M04
AMR8972A ④	Front 9.00 - 10 F3	K219M96	63	$282.00	$20,924.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L - 16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	257	$825.00	K16M320M72
ALR6818①	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K226M20	30	$290.00	$21,260.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K16M582M80

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Not approved for loader application.
② Front end is approximately 2 degrees, nose up. Use AMR8972 (9.00-10 F3) to level the front end if desired.
③ If a larger, wider front tire is desired use AMR8970A.
④ For field installation of AM8972 wheels, longer studs are required, order Part Number 32580-44962 (6 per wheel). If AMR8972 wheels are ordered with the tractor, they will be included and installed by Kubota Assembly.
⑤ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M5040FC* (2 WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M5040FC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
MR8950**	Front 6.50 -- 16 F2	K138M06	63	$177.00	$28,264.00
AMR8901B**	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K22M045M92
AMR8960	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$195.00	$28,762.00
AMR8913B	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K22M434M36
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$28,346.00
AMR8901B	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K22M109M88
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$28,808.00
AMR8913B	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K22M470M24
ALR8895A①②	Front 29x12.50 - 15 R3 Turf	K232M44	77	$298.00	$28,560.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 Turf	K643M50	247	$825.00	K22M276M80
AMR8972A ③④	Front 9.00-10 F3	K219M96	47	$282.00	$28,422.00
AMR8914A	Rear 16.9-24 R3	K602M16	250	$772.00	K22M169M16
AMR8972A ④	Front 9.00-10 F3	K219M96	63	$282.00	$28,528.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 Turf	K643M50	257	$825.00	K22M251M84
ALR6818①	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K226M20	30	$290.00	$28,864.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K22M513M92

** Standard tires.

* Subject to availability.

① Not approved for loader application.

② Front end is approximately 2 degrees, nose up. Use AMR8972A (9.00-10 F3) to level the front end if desired.

③ If a larger, wider front tire is desired use AMR8970A.

④ For field installation of AM8972A wheels, longer studs are required, order Part Number 32580-44962 (6 per wheel). If AMR8972A wheels are ordered with the tractor, they will be included and installed by Kubota Assembly.

⑤ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:	M5040DT* (4WD ROPS Tractor) M5040HD* (4WD ROPS Tractor)				Price with Tire Options	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M5040DT* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M5040HD* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8955A**	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 24,937.00	$ 26,283.00
AMR8901**	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K19M450M86	K20M500M74
AMR8955A	Front 9.5-24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 25,399.00	$ 26,745.00
AMR8913	Rear 16.9-28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K19M811M22	K20M861M10
AMR8526	Front 305-521 (12 - 20.5) LSW Turf	K312M78	112	$401.00	$ 25,257.00	$ 26,603.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 - 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K19M700M46	K20M750M34
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80-18 R4 IND.	K479M70	145	$615.00	$ 25,463.00	$ 26,809.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9-24 R4 IND.	K681M72	245	$874.00	K19M861M14	K20M911M02

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M5040DTC* (4WD Cab Tractor) M5040HDC* (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M5040DTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M5040HDC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8955A**	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$32,540.00	$33,886.00
AMR8901**	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K25M381M20	K26M431M08
AMR8955A	Front 9.5-24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$33,002.00	$34,348.00
AMR8913B	Rear 16.9-28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K25M741M56	K26M791M44
AMR8526	Front 305-521 (12 - 20.5) LSW Turf	K312M78	112	$401.00	$32,860.00	$ 34,206.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 - 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K25M630M80	K26M680M68
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80-18 R4 IND.	K479M70	145	$615.00	$33,066.00	$ 34,412.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9-24 R4 IND.	K681M72	245	$874.00	K25M791M48	K26M841M36

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES (All Models)				
M7610 ①	SCD (Self Canceling Detent) ROPS & Cab Models	K524M16	15	$ 672.00
M7611 ①	FD (Float Detent) ROPS & Cab Models	K517M92	13	$ 664.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7612 ②	2nd Position (ROPS)	K105M30	4	$ 135.00
M7613 ②	3rd Position (ROPS Models)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7620 ②	2nd Position (Cab Models)	K105M30	4	$ 135.00
M7621 ②	3rd Position (Cab Models)	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M7643 ③	Cassette type installation ROPS & Cab Models, requires Dealer installation.	K509M34	15	$ 653.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9594	Drawbar Clevis	K53M04	12	$ 68.00
80 AMP HIGH CAPACITY ALTERNATOR KIT				
M7624	High Capacity Alternator Kit, ROPS Models	K302M64	10	$ 388.00
M7625	High Capacity Alternator Kit, Cab Models	K302M64	10	$ 388.00
M7673	High Capacity Alternator Kit, -1 ROPS Models	TBA		TBA
M7674	High Capacity Alternator Kit, -1 Cab Models	TBA		TBA
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M7630	One Light (Maximum 1 Light/Tractor)	K63M96	3	$ 82.00
CANOPY				
E1134 ④	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (ROPS Models) Requires E1136 Mounting Kit	K292M50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting Kit (Brackets/Hardware/Instructions)	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Set for Canopy (optional 2-lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
DOWN EXHAUST MUFFLER				
M7631	Muffler Kit (ROPS Models)	K251M16	29	$ 322.00
M7635	Muffler Kit (-1 ROPS Models)	K251M16	30	$ 322.00
REAR AXLE SPACER KIT				
M9564 ⑤	Rear Axle Spacer Kit	K375M96	50	$ 482.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	

① Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.
② As stated in ①, you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate from the valves to allow the proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves for a particular application.
③ This is a cassette kit consult your service dept. for labor installation time, approximately 2-3 hours.
④ Do not fold ROPS with Canopy installed.
⑤ Rear Axle Spacer Kit provides 72" spacing with AG tires.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
GRILLE GUARD				
M1871①	Grille Guard (loader & non-loader applications)	K152M88	83	$ 196.00
M1876②	Grille Guard (loader & non-loader applications)	K152M88	61	$ 196.00
FRONT WEIGHT BRACKET				
M1875	Weight Bracket (1-7 M8071 Wts) Compatible with M1871 Grille Guard	K164M58	63	$ 211.00
CAB OPTIONS				
M7649	Rear Window Wiper Kit with washer	K176M28	5	$ 226.00
E9259A*⑥	Radio Cassette w/7 Channel Weather band	K234M78	4	$ 287.00
E9276A⑤	CD/MP3-Player w/7 Channel Weather band, satellite ready	K333M06	4	$ 427.00
M9270	Air Ride Seat Suspension Kit	K382M98	40	$ 491.00
M7650③	Electric Defogger Kit and 80 Amp Alternator Includes corner and rear window with electric grids, 80 Amp Alternator, hardware and instructions. May require M9222 Wire Harness Kit.	K510M12	70	$ 654.00
M9222④	Wire Harness Kit	K105M30	1	$ 135.00
M7678	Electric Defogger Kit and 80 Amp Alternator Includes corner and rear window with electric grids, 80 Amp Alternator, hardware and instructions. (-1 Cab Models)	TBA	70	$ TBA
	Monitor Mounting Bracket			
	3C581-97010 Universal type, attaches to right side Cab post.		Order from Parts Department	
	77700-01098 12V/3-Pin 30 Amp Coupler Pigtail, 12” Long		Order from Parts Department	

* Subject to availability.

① M1871 Grille Guard is compatible with M1875 Front Weight Bracket..

② M1876 Grille Guard is compatible with M8075 Front Weight Bumper.

③ May require wiring narness, verify serial number on PIB-2007-002 R1.

④ Refer to PIB2007-002 R1. Required for this serial number and below,
M5040FC s/n ~ 10493, M5040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 51512, M6040FC s/n ~10234, M6040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 51271, M7040FC s/n ~ 10428, M7040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 52896, M8540FC s/n ~ 10163, M8540DTC/HDC/HDC12 s/n ~ 51223, M9540FC s/n ~ 10239, M9540DTC/HDC/HDC12 s/n ~ 52521

⑤ Refer to radio owner’s manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased separately.

⑥ Refer to PIB2007-055 for details on E9259A.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REPLACEMENT CAB				
Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and headliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan. HDC, Hydraulic Shuttle models requires different clutch pedal and shuttle lever components. Use old if okay, otherwise order new.				
M7050	Replacement Ultra Grand Cab, M5040FC/DTC	K6M899M99	1055	$ 8,846.00
M7051	Replacement Ultra Grand Cab, M5040HDC	K6M899M99	1055	$ 8,846.00
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point ballast box (Cat. I and II) 1280 lb. capacity w/dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. each) Requires M8075 Weight Bumper and M8073 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 10 Weights.	K52M26	104	$ 67.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights on M8075	K32M76	9	$ 42.00
M8072	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-7 M8071 Weights on M1875	K41M34	7	$ 53.00
M8075 ①②	Weight Bumper (230 lbs. Each) Requires (1) M8076 Bolt Kit (Std on 2WD Models) Not approved for Front Loader applications on 4WD models.	K224M64	223	$ 288.00
M8076	Bolt Kit - Bumper	K42M90	4	$ 55.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A③	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Requires M8127A Bolt Kits Use with 28" diameter Wheels.	K225M42	328	$ 289.00
M8127A④	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Steel Disc Wheels, also use for 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 wts or M8126A wts, one Bolt Kit per weight set.	K14M82	6	$ 19.00
LM8124⑤	Rear Wheel Weight, set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires LM8125 Bolt Kit. Use with 24" and 26" diameter Steel Disc Wheels.	K210M60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit	K50M70	6	$ 65.00

① M1871 Grille Guard is compatible with M1875 Front Weight Bracket.
② M1876 Grille Guard is compatible with M8075 Front Weight Bumper.
③ Maximum 3 weights per wheel.
④ M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.
⑤ Up to 3 weights per wheel. Use M8127A bolt kit to attach the 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 weights, requires one bolt kit per set of weights. Not compatible with 24" M-Series front wheels.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3307-DI
Turbocharged with EGR Valve
+ 63 Net Eng. HP
+ 56 PTO HP
EPA Interim Tier IV Emission Certified
12V 700 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps (ROPS)
Charging Output 60 amps (CAB)

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2770 psi
17.1 gpm Total
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 4,200 lbs.
24" Behind 3,307 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
55 degree turning angle
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Synchro Shuttle
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Cassette Type Creep Speed option
Planetary Final Drives
(4WD Front & Rear Axles)
(2WD Rear Axle)
Rear Diff. Lock (ALL)

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (ROPS)	18.5 gal
Fuel Tank (Cab)	29.1 gal
Cooling System	6.6 qts
Crankcase	8.5 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	10.6 gal
Front Axle (4WD)	8.5 qts

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2160 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights w/sidelights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (ROPS)
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (CAB)
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Mechanical Electric Key Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

ROPS MODEL
2-Post Foldable ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt

CAB (Ultra Grand Cab)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Left & Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Left & Right Side Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp with 3 Pin 30 Amp Coupler
Cup Holder
Ashtray

TIRES AND WHEELS
2WD: Front 7.50 – 16 F2
Rear 16.9 x 28 R1
4WD: Front 9.5 x 24 R1
Rear 16.9 x 28 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M6040F-1	**2WD Utility Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K18M390M06	3858	$ 23,577.00
M6040FC-1	**2WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K24M593M40	4458	$ 31,530.00
M6040DT-1	**4WD Utility Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K21M723M00	4079	$ 27,850.00
M6040HD-1	**4WD Utility Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K22M772M88	4079	$ 29,196.00
M6040DTC-1	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K27M927M12	4679	$ 35,804.00
M6040HDC-1	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K28M977M00	4679	$ 37,150.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M6040F-1 (2WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M6040F-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8960**	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	63	$195.00	$23,577.00
AMR8913B**	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K18M390M06
MR8950	Front 6.50 -- 16 F2	K138M06	64	$177.00	$23,079.00
AMR8901B	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K18M001M62
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$23,161.00
AMR8901B	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K18M065M58
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$23,623.00
AMR8913	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K18M425M94
ALR8895A ①②	Front 29x12.50 - 15 R3 Turf	K232M44	77	$298.00	$23,375.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	247	$825.00	K18M232M50
AMR8972A ③④	Front 9.00-10 F3	K219M96	47	$282.00	$23,237.00
AMR8914A	Rear 16.9-24 R3 Turf	K602M16	250	$772.00	K18M124M86
AMR8972A ④	Front 9.00-10 F3	K219M96	63	$282.00	$23,343.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	257	$825.00	K18M207M54
ALR6818①	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K226M20	30	$290.00	$23,679.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K18M469M62

** Standard tires.
① Not approved for loader application.
② Front end is approximately 2 degrees, nose up. Use AMR8972A (9.00-10 F3) to level the front end if desired.
③ If a larger, wider front tire is desired use AMR8970A.
④ For field installation of AM8972A wheels, longer studs are required, order Part Number 32580-44962 (6 per wheel). If AMR8972A wheels are ordered with the tractor, they will be included and installed by Kubota Assembly.
⑤ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M6040FC-1 (2 WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M6040FC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8960**	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	63	$195.00	$31,530.00
AMR8913B**	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K24M593M40
MR8950	Front 6.50 -- 16 F2	K138M06	64	$177.00	$31,032.00
AMR8901B	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K24M204M96
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$31,114.00
AMR8901B	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K24M268M92
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$31,576.00
AMR8913B	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K24M269M28
ALR8895A ①②	Front 29x12.50 - 15 R3 Turf	K232M44	77	$298.00	$31,328.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	247	$825.00	K24M435M84
AMR8972A ③④	Front 9.00-10 F3	K219M96	47	$282.00	$31,190.00
AMR8914A	Rear 16.9-24 R3 Turf	K602M16	250	$772.00	K24M328M20
AMR8972A ④	Front 9.00-10 F3	K219M96	63	$282.00	$31,296.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	257	$825.00	K24M410M88
ALR6818①	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K226M20	30	$290.00	$31,632.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K24M672M96

** Standard tires.
① Not approved for loader application.
② Front end is approximately 2 degrees, nose up. Use AMR8972A (9.00-10 F3) to level the front end if desired.
③ If a larger, wider front tire is desired use AMR8970A.
④ For field installation of AM8972A wheels, longer studs are required, order Part Number 32580-44962 (6 per wheel). If AMR8972A wheels are ordered with the tractor, they will be included and installed by Kubota Assembly.
⑤ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:	M6040DT-1 (4WD ROPS Tractor) M6040HD-1 (4WD ROPS Tractor)				Price with Tire Options	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M6040DT-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M6040HD-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8955A**	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 27,850.00	$ 29,196.00
AMR8913B**	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K21M723M00	K22M772M88
AMR8955A	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 27,388.00	$ 28,734.00
AMR8901B	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K21M362M64	K22M412M52
AMR8526	Front 305-521 (12 - 20.5) LSW Turf	K312M78	112	$401.00	$ 27,708.00	$ 28,054.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 - 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K21M612M24	K22M662M12
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80-18 R4 IND.	K479M70	145	$615.00	$ 27,914.00	$ 29,260.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9-24 R4 IND.	K681M72	245	$874.00	K21M772M92	K22M822M80

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:	M6040DTC-1 (4WD Cab Tractor) M6040HDC-1 (4WD Cab Tractor)				Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M6040DTC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M6040HDC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8955A**	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 35,804.00	$ 37,150.00
AMR8913B**	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K27M927M12	K28M977M00
AMR8955A	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 35,342.00	$ 36,688.00
AMR8901	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K27M566M76	K28M616M64
AMR8526	Front 305-521 (12 - 20.5) LSW Turf	K312M78	112	$401.00	$ 35,662.00	$ 37,008.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 - 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K27M816M36	K28M866M24
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80-18 R4 IND.	K479M70	145	$615.00	$ 35,868.00	$ 37,214.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9-24 R4 IND.	K681M72	245	$874.00	K27M977M04	K29M026M92

** Standard tires.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3307-DI
Naturally Aspirated
4 Cyl. 203 cu. in.
+ 62 Net Eng. HP
+ 55 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 700 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps (ROPS)
Charging Output 60 amps (CAB)

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2770 psi
17.1 gpm Total
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 4,200 lbs.
24" Behind 3,307 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
55 degree turning angle
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Synchro Shuttle
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Cassette Type Creep Speed option
Planetary Final Drives
(4WD Front & Rear Axles)
(2WD Rear Axle)
Rear Diff. Lock (ALL)

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (ROPS)	18.5 gal
Fuel Tank (Cab)	29.1 gal
Cooling System	6.6 qts
Crankcase	8.5 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	10.6 gal
Front Axle (4WD)	8.5 qts

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2160 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights w/sidelights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (ROPS)
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (CAB)
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Mechanical Electric Key Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

ROPS MODEL
2-Post Foldable ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt

CAB (Ultra Grand Cab)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Left & Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Left & Right Side Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp with 3 Pin 30 Amp Coupler
Cup Holder
Ashtray

TIRES AND WHEELS
2WD: Front 7.50 – 16 F2
Rear 16.9 x 28 R1
4WD: Front 9.5 x 24 R1
Rear 16.9 x 28 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M6040F*	**2WD Utility Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K17M727M06	3858	$ 22,727.00
M6040FC*	**2WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K23M657M40	4458	$ 30,330.00
M6040DT*	**4WD Utility Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K21M060M00	4079	$ 27,000.00
M6040HD*	**4WD Utility Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K22M109M88	4079	$ 28,346.00
M6040DTC*	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K26M991M12	4679	$ 34,604.00
M6040HDC*	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K28M041M00	4679	$ 35,950.00

* Subject to availability.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M6040F* (2WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M6040F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8960**	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	63	$195.00	$22,727.00
AMR8913**	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K17M727M06
MR8950	Front 6.50 -- 16 F2	K138M06	64	$177.00	$22,229.00
AMR8901	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K17M338M62
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$22,311.00
AMR8901	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K17M402M58
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$22,773.00
AMR8913	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K17M762M94
ALR8895A ①②	Front 29x12.50 - 15 R3 Turf	K232M44	77	$298.00	$22,525.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	247	$825.00	K17M569M50
AMR8972A ③④	Front 9.00-10 F3	K219M96	47	$282.00	$22,387.00
AMR8914A	Rear 16.9-24 R3 Turf	K602M16	250	$772.00	K17M461M86
AMR8972A ④	Front 9.00-10 F3	K219M96	63	$282.00	$22,493.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	257	$825.00	K17M544M54
ALR6818①	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K226M20	30	$290.00	$22,829.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K17M806M62

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Not approved for loader application.
② Front end is approximately 2 degrees, nose up. Use AMR8972A (9.00-10 F3) to level the front end if desired.
③ If a larger, wider front tire is desired use AMR8970A.
④ For field installation of AM8972A wheels, longer studs are required, order Part Number 32580-44962 (6 per wheel). If AMR8972A wheels are ordered with the tractor, they will be included and installed by Kubota Assembly.
⑤ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M6040FC* (2 WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M6040FC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8960**	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	63	$195.00	$30,330.00
AMR8913**	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K23M657M40
MR8950	Front 6.50 -- 16 F2	K138M06	64	$177.00	$29,832.00
AMR8901	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K23M268M96
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$29,914.00
AMR8901	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K23M332M92
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$30,376.00
AMR8913	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K23M693M28
ALR8895A ①②	Front 29x12.50 - 15 R3 Turf	K232M44	77	$298.00	$30,128.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	247	$825.00	K23M499M84
AMR8972A ③④	Front 9.00-10 F3	K219M96	47	$282.00	$29,990.00
AMR8914A	Rear 16.9-24 R3 Turf	K602M16	250	$772.00	K23M392M20
AMR8972A ④	Front 9.00-10 F3	K219M96	63	$282.00	$30,096.00
AMR8979 ⑤	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	257	$825.00	K23M474M88
ALR6818①	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K226M20	30	$290.00	$30,432.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K23M736M96

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Not approved for loader application.
② Front end is approximately 2 degrees, nose up. Use AMR8972A (9.00-10 F3) to level the front end if desired.
③ If a larger, wider front tire is desired use AMR8970A.
④ For field installation of AM8972A wheels, longer studs are required, order Part Number 32580-44962 (6 per wheel). If AMR8972A wheels are ordered with the tractor, they will be included and installed by Kubota Assembly.
⑤ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:	M6040DT* (4WD ROPS Tractor) M6040HD* (4WD ROPS Tractor)				Price with Tire Options	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M6040DT* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M6040HD* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8955A**	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 28,346.00
AMR8913B**	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K21M060M00	K22M109M88
AMR8955A	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 26,538.00	$ 27,884.00
AMR8901	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K20M699M64	K21M749M52
AMR8526	Front 305-521 (12 - 20.5) LSW Turf	K312M78	112	$401.00	$ 26,858.00	$ 28,204.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 - 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K20M949M24	K21M999M12
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80-18 R4 IND.	K479M70	145	$615.00	$ 27,064.00	$ 28,410.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9-24 R4 IND.	K681M72	245	$874.00	K21M109M92	K22M159M80

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:	M6040DTC*(4WD Cab Tractor) M6040HDC* (4WD Cab Tractor)				Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M6040DTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M6040HDC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8955A**	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 34,604.00	$ 35,950.00
AMR8913B**	Rear 16.9 -- 28 R1	K802M62	299	$1,029.00	K26M991M12	K28M041M00
AMR8955A	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 34,142.00	$ 35,488.00
AMR8901	Rear 14.9 -- 28 R1	K622M44	257	$798.00	K26M630M76	K27M680M64
AMR8526	Front 305-521 (12 - 20.5) LSW Turf	K312M78	112	$401.00	$ 34,462.00	$ 35,808.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 - 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K26M880M36	K27M930M24
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80-18 R4 IND.	K479M70	145	$615.00	$ 34,668.00	$ 36,014.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9-24 R4 IND.	K681M72	245	$874.00	K27M041M04	K28M090M92

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M7610①	SCD (Self Canceling Detent) ROPS & Cab Models	K524M96	15	$ 672.00
M7611①	FD (Float Detent) ROPS & Cab Models	K517M92	13	$ 664.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7612②	2nd Position (ROPS Models)	K105M30	4	$ 135.00
M7613②	3rd Position (ROPS Models)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7620②	2nd Position (Cab Models)	K105M30	4	$ 135.00
M7621②	3rd Position (Cab Models)	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M7643③	Cassette type installation ROPS & Cab Models, requires Dealer installation.	K509M34	15	$ 653.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9594	Drawbar Clevis	K53M04	12	$ 68.00
80 AMP HIGH CAPACITY ALTERNATOR KIT				
M7624	High Capacity Alternator Kit, ROPS Models	K302M64	10	$ 388.00
M7625	High Capacity Alternator Kit, Cab Models	K302M64	10	$ 388.00
M7673	High Capacity Alternator Kit, -1 ROPS Models	TBA		TBA
M7674	High Capacity Alternator Kit, -1 Cab Models	TBA		TBA
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M7630	One Light (Maximum 1 Light/Tractor)	K63M96	3	$ 82.00
CANOPY				
E1134④	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (ROPS Models) Requires E1136 Mounting Kit	K292M50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting Kit (Brackets/Hardware/Instructions)	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Set for Canopy (optional 2-lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
DOWN EXHAUST MUFFLER				
M7631	Muffler Kit (ROPS Models)	K251M16	29	$ 322.00
M7633	Muffler Kit (-1 ROPS Models)	K251M16	30	$ 322.00
REAR AXLE SPACER KIT				
M9564⑤	Rear Axle Spacer Kit	K375M96	50	$ 482.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	

① Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.
② As stated in ①, you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate from the valves to allow the proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves for a particular application.
③ This is a cassette kit consult your service dept. for labor installation time, approximately 2-3 hours.
④ Do not fold ROPS with Canopy installed.
⑤ Rear Axle Spacer Kit provides 72” spacing with AG tires.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
GRILLE GUARD				
M1871①	Grille Guard (loader & non-loader applications)	K152M88	83	$ 196.00
M1876②	Grille Guard (loader & non-loader applications)	K152M88	61	$ 196.00
FRONT WEIGHT BRACKET				
M1875①	Weight Bracket (1-7) M8071 Weights compatible with M1871 Grille Guard.	K164M58	63	$ 211.00
CAB OPTIONS				
M7649	Rear Window Wiper Kit with washer	K176M28	5	$ 226.00
E9259A*⑥	Radio Cassette w/7 Channel Weather band	K234M78	4	$ 301.00
E9276A⑤	CD/MP3-Player w/7 Channel Weather band, satellite ready	K333M06	4	$ 427.00
M9270	Air Ride Seat Suspension Kit	K382M98	40	$ 491.00
M7650③	Elec-Defogger Kit and 80 Am Alternator Includes corner and rear windows with electric grids and 80 amp alternator, hardware and instructions. (May require M9222.)	K510M12	70	$ 654.00
M9222④	Wire Harness Kit	K105M30	1	$ 135.00
M7678	Electric Defogger Kit and 80 Amp Alternator Includes corner and rear window with electric grids, 80 Amp Alternator, hardware and instructions. (-1 Cab Models)	TBA	70	$ TBA
	Monitor Mounting Bracket			
	3C581-97010 Universal type, attaches to right side Cab post.		Order from Parts Department	
	77700-01098 12V/3-Pin 30 Amp Coupler Pigtail, 12" Long		Order from Parts Department	

* Subject to availability.

① M1871 Grille Guard is compatible with the M1875 Front Weight Bracket.

② M1876 Grille guard is compatible with the M8075 Front Bumper.

③ May require wiring harness, verify serial number on PIB-2006-050

④ Refer to PIB2007-002 R1. Required for this serial number and below,
M5040FC s/n ~ 10493, M5040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 51512, M6040FC s/n ~10234, M6040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 51271, M7040FC s/n ~ 10428, M7040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 52896, M8540FC s/n ~ 10163, M8540DTC/HDC/HDC12 s/n ~ 51223, M9540FC s/n ~ 10239, M9540DTC/HDC/HDC12 s/n ~ 52521

⑤ Refer to radio owner's manual for optional satellite receiver to be purchased separately.

⑥ Refer to PIB2007-055 for details on E9259A.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REPLACEMENT CAB				
Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and headliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan. HDC, Hydraulic Shuttle models requires different clutch pedal and shuttle lever components. Use old if okay, otherwise order new.				
M7050	Replacement Ultra Grand Cab for M6040FC/DTC	K6M899M88	1055	$ 8,846.00
M7051	Replacement Ultra Grand Cab for M6040HDC	K6M899M88	1055	$ 8,846.00
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point ballast box 1280 lb. Capacity w/dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M8075 Weight Bumper and M8073 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 10 Weights.	K52M26	104	$ 67.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights on M8075	K32M76	9	$ 42.00
M8072	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-7 M8071 Weights on M1875	K41M34	7	$ 53.00
M8075 ①②	Weight Bumper (230 lbs. Each) Std. on 2WD models. Requires (1) M8076 Bolt Kit Not approved for front loader applications on 4WD models.	K224M64	223	$ 288.00
M8076	Bolt Kit - Bumper	K42M90	4	$ 55.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A③	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Requires M8127A Bolt Kits. Use with 28" diameter Wheels.	K225M42	328	$ 289.00
M8127A④	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Steel Disc Wheels, also use for 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 wts or M8126A wts, one Bolt Kit per weight set.	K14M82	6	$ 19.00
LM8124⑤	Rear Wheel Weight, set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires LM8125 Bolt Kit. Use with 24" and 26" diameter Steel Disc Wheels.	K210M60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit	K50M70	6	$ 65.00

① M1871 Grille Guard is compatible with the M1875 Front Weight Bracket.

② M1876 Grille guard is compatible with the M8075 Front Bumper.

③ Maximum 3 weights per wheel.

④ M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

⑤ Up to 3 weights per wheel. Use M8127A bolt kit attach the 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 weights, requires one bolt kit per set of weights. Not compatible with 24" M-Series front wheels.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE ****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3307-DI
Turbo Charged with EGR Valve
4 Cyl - 203 cu. in.
+ 63 Net Eng. HP
+ 56 PTO HP
EPA Interim Tier IV Emission Certified
12V 700 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch @ 2770 psi
17.1 gpm Total
Cat I 3-point Hitch (with Cat. II link ends)
- At lift Point 4,200 lbs.
- 24" Behind 3,307 lbs.

Rigid Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
- Cast Iron
- Bi-Speed Turn
- 4wd Indicator Light

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Cassette Type Creep Speed option
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Diff. Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	15.9 gal.
Cooling System	6.6 qts.
Crankcase	8.5 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	10.6 gal.
Front Axle (4WD)	8.5 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
LED Panel / LCD Readout for mph and PTO speed
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2160 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights w/sidelights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

ROPS Model
Mid Mounted 2-Post Foldable ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.0 x 16 R1
Rear 12.4 x 24 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M6040HDNB-1	**4WD Narrow Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) With 2 Post Mid-Mounted foldable ROPS**	K24M398M40	4079	$ 31,280.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M6040HDNB-1 (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	**DESCRIPTION**	**FACTORY NUMBER**	**APPROX SHIP WT.**	**SUGG. LIST PRICE**	**M6040HDNB-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**
AMR8539**	Front 8.00 -- 16 R1	K168M48	64	$216.00	$31,280.00
AMR8975B**	Rear 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	324	$538.00	K24M398M40
AMR8539	Front 8.0 - 16 R1	K168M48	70	$216.00	$31,876.00
MR8918	Rear 18.4-16.1 R1 Low Profile	K652M08	324	$836.00	K24M863M28
AMR8542	Front 27 x 8.50-15 NHS R4	K182M52	70	$234.00	$31,374.00
AMR8544①	Rear 320/85R20 Radial Steel	K442M26	500	$567.00	K24M471M72
AMR8539	Front 8.0-16 R1	K168M48	64	$216.00	$31,500.00
AMR8503A	Rear 12.4R24 Radial Steel	K505M44	310	$648.00	K24M570M00
AMR8534	Front 9.5 -- 16 R1	K209M04	70	$268.00	$32,126.00
AMR8504	Rear 14.9R24 Radial Steel	K709M02	324	$909.00	K25M058M28
AMR8534	Front 9.5 – 16 R1	K209M04	70	$268.00	$33,074.00
AMR8505	Rear 14.9R24 Radial Cast Iron	K1M078M74	500	$1,383.00	K25M799M72
AMR8543	Front 280/70R18 Radial R1W	K504M66	64	$647.00	$34,492.00
AMR8506	Rear 480/65R24 Radial Cast Iron	K1M336M14	310	$1,713.00	K26M903M76

** Standard tires.

① For field installation, requires (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers. Order from Parts.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3307-DI
Naturally Aspirated
4 Cyl. 203 cu. in.
+ 62 Net Eng. HP
+ 55 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 700 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2770 psi
17.1 gpm Total
Cat I 3-point Hitch (with Cat. II link ends)
At lift Point 4,200 lbs.
24" Behind 3,307 lbs.
Rigid Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Bi-Speed Turn
4wd Indicator Light

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Cassette Type Creep Speed option
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Diff. Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	15.9 gal.
Cooling System	6.6 qts.
Crankcase	8.5 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	10.6 gal.
Front Axle (4WD)	8.5 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
LED Panel / LCD Readout for mph and PTO speed
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2160 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights w/sidelights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

ROPS Model
Mid Mounted 2-Post Foldable ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.0 x 16 R1
Rear 12.4 x 24 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M6040HDNB*	**4WD Narrow Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) With 2 Post Mid-Mounted foldable ROPS**	K23M735M40	4079	$ 30,430.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M6040HDNB* (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M6040HDNB* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8539**	Front 8.00 -- 16 R1	K168M48	64	$216.00	$30,430.00
AMR8975B**	Rear 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	324	$538.00	K23M735M40
AMR8539	Front 8.0 - 16 R1	K168M48	70	$216.00	$31,026.00
MR8918	Rear 18.4-16.1 R1 Low Profile	K652M08	324	$836.00	K24M200M28
AMR8542	Front 27 x 8.50-15 NHS R4	K182M52	70	$234.00	$30,524.00
AMR8544①	Rear 320/85R20 Radial Steel	K442M26	500	$567.00	K23M808M72
AMR8539	Front 8.0-16 R1	K168M48	64	$216.00	$30,650.00
AMR8503A	Rear 12.4R24 Radial Steel	K505M44	310	$648.00	K23M907M00
AMR8534	Front 9.5 -- 16 R1	K209M04	70	$268.00	$31,276.00
AMR8504	Rear 14.9R24 Radial Steel	K709M02	324	$909.00	K24M395M28
AMR8534	Front 9.5 – 16 R1	K209M04	70	$268.00	$32,224.00
AMR8505	Rear 14.9R24 Radial Cast Iron	K1M078M74	500	$1,383.00	K25M134M72
AMR8543	Front 280/70R18 Radial R1W	K504M66	64	$647.00	$33,642.00
AMR8506	Rear 480/65R24 Radial Cast Iron	K1M336M14	310	$1,713.00	K26M240M76

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① For field installation, requires (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers. Order from Parts.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M7610 ①	SCD (Self Canceling Detent)	K524M96	15	$ 672.00
M7611 ①	FD (Float Detent)	K517M92	13	$ 664.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7640 ②	2nd Position	K131M82	5	$ 169.00
M7641 ②	3rd Position	K131M82	5	$ 169.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M7643③	Cassette type installation Requires Dealer installation.	K509M34	15	$ 653.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9594	Drawbar Clevis	K53M04	12	$ 68.00
80 AMP HIGH CAPACITY ALTERNATOR KIT				
M7624	High Capacity Alternator Kit, ROPS Models	K302M64	10	$ 388.00
M7673	High Capacity Alternator Kit, -1 ROPS Models	TBA		TBA
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M9543	One Light (Maximum 1 Light/Tractor)	K81M12	3	$ 104.00
REAR AXLE SPACER KIT				
M9564 ⑤	Rear Axle Spacer Kit	K375M96	50	$ 482.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	

① Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.
② As stated in ①, you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate from the valves to allow the proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves for a particular application.
③ This is a cassette kit consult your service dept. for labor installation time, approximately 2-3 hours.
⑤ Rear Axle Spacer Kit provides 2" per wheel wider tread spacing.

M6040HDNB(-1)
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT				
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point ballast box 1280 lb. Capacity w/dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M1839 Weight Bumper and M8073 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 10 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights	K32M76	9	$ 42.00
M1839	Front Weight Bracket, includes Bolt Kit	K317M46	90	$ 407.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
LM8124 ①③	Rear Wheel Weight, set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires LM8125 Bolt Kit. Use with 24" steel disc	K210M60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit for 1st set of LM8124 wts.	K50M70	6	$ 65.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit for 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 wts. on Steel Disc Wheels (1 bolt kit per set of wts.)	K14M82	6	$ 19.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel.
② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of LM8124 weights.
③ Up to 3 weights per wheel. Use M8127A bolt kit to attach the 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 weights, requires one bolt kit per set of weights. Not compatible with 24" M-Series front wheels.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3307-DI
Turbocharged with EGR Valve
4 Cyl - 203 cu. in.
+ 71 Net Eng. HP
+ 64 PTO HP
EPA Tier III Emission Certified
12V 700 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps (ROPS)
Charging Output 60 amps (CAB)

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2770 psi
17.2 gpm Total
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 4200 lbs.
24" Behind 3307 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
55 degree turning angle
Planetary Final Drives
Limited Slip Differential
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Synchro Shuttle
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Cassette Type Creep Speed option
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Diff. Lock (ALL)

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (ROPS)	18.5 gal
Fuel Tank (Cab)	29.1 gal
Cooling System	6.6 qts
Crankcase	8.5 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	10.6 gal
Front Axle (4WD)	8.5 qts

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2160 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights w/sidelights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (ROPS)
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (CAB)
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

ROPS MODEL
2-Post Foldable ROPS
Retractable Seat Belt

CAB (Ultra Grand Cab)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna, and wiring harness.
Left & Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Left & Right Side Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp
3 Pin 30 Amp Coupler
Cup Holder
Ashtray

TIRES AND WHEELS
2WD: Front 7.50 – 16 F2
Rear 16.9 x 30 R1
4WD: Front 9.5 x 24 R1
Rear 16.9 x 30 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M7040F-1	**2WD Utility Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K19M821M36	4475	$ 25,412.00
M7040FC-1	**2WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K26M024M70	5075	$ 33,365.00
M7040DT-1	**4WD Utility Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K23M154M30	4608	$ 29,685.00
M7040HD-1	**4WD Utility Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K24M204M18	4608	$ 31,031.00
M7040DTC-1	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K29M357M64	5208	$ 37,638.00
M7040HDC-1	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K30M407M52	5208	$ 38,984.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M7040F-1 (2WD ROPS Tractor) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M7040F-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8960**	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$195.00	$25,412.00
AMR8932A**	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	319	$1,044.00	K19M821M36
AMR8960	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$195.00	$26,512.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	620	$1,594.00	K20M679M36
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$25,458.00
AMR8932A	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	319	$1,044.00	K19M857M24
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$26,558.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9-- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	620	$1,594.00	K20M715M24
AMR8970A	Front 9.5 -- 15 F2	K170M04	64	$218.00	$25,224.00
AMR8938	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf	K723M06	310	$927.00	K19M674M72
AMR8972A	Front 9.00-10 10 Ply Rib	K219M96	47	$282.00	$25,148.00
AMR8979 ④	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	347	$825.00	K19M615M44
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 – 15 R3 Turf	K232M44	77	$298.00	$25,180.00
AMR8979 ④	Rear 21.5L – 16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	347	$825.00	K19M640M40
ALR6818 ③	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K226M20	30	$290.00	$25,484.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K19M877M52

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

② For field change to the AMR8935A Cast Iron dish, it will require 16 Shoulder Lug Nuts. Order (16) 3A111-97810 Shoulder Lug Nuts from Parts.

③ Not approved for loader applications.

④ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M7040FC-1 (2 WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M7040FC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8960**	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$195.00	$33,365.00
AMR8932A**	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	319	$1,044.00	K26M024M70
AMR8960	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$195.00	$34,465.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	620	$1,594.00	K26M882M70
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$33,411.00
AMR8932A	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	319	$1,044.00	K26M060M58
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$34,511.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9-- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	620	$1,594.00	K26M918M58
AMR8970A	Front 9.5 -- 15 F2	K170M04	64	$218.00	$33,177.00
AMR8938	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf	K723M06	310	$927.00	K25M878M06
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 – 15 R3 Turf	K232M44	47	$298.00	$31,101.00
AMR8979 ④	Rear 21.5L – 16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	347	$825.00	K25M818M78
AMR8972A	Front 9.00-10 10 Ply Rib	K219M96	77	$282.00	$33,133.00
AMR8979 ④	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	347	$825.00	K25M843M74
ALR6818③	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K226M20	30	$290.00	$33,437.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K26M080M86

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

② For field change to the AMR8935A Cast Iron dish, it will require 16 Shoulder Lug Nuts. Order (16) 3A111-97810 Shoulder Lug Nuts from Parts.

③ Not approved for loader applications.

④ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M7040DT-1 (4WD ROPS Tractor) M7040HD-1 (4WD ROPS Tractor)			Price with Tire Options	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M7040DT-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M7040HD-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8955A**	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 29,685.00	$ 31,031.00
AMR8932A**	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	324	$1,044.00	K23M154M30	K24M204M18
AMR8955A	Front 9.5-24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 30,785.00	$ 32,131.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	500	$1,594.00	K24M012M30	K25M062M18
MR8956	Front 9.5 -- 20 R1 Low profile	K249M60	86	$320.00	$ 29,075.00	$ 30,421.00
MR8924A	Rear 16.9-- 24 R1 Low profile	K660M66	242	$847.00	K22M678M50	K23M728M38
MR8954A	Front 9.5 -- 24 R3 Turf	K333M84	103	$428.00	$ 29,451.00	$ 30,797.00
AMR8938	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf	K723M06	310	$927.00	K22M971M78	K24M021M66
AMR8536	Front 29 x 12.5 – 15 R3 Turf/Low Profile	K233M22	77	$299.00	$ 28,989.00	$ 30,335.00
AMR8979 ④	Rear 21.5L – 16.1 R3 Turf/Low Profile	K643M50	347	$825.00	K22M611M42	K23M661M30
AMR8526	Front 305-521 (12 – 20.5) LSW Turf	K312M78	112	$401.00	$ 29,513.00	$ 30,859.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K23M020M14	K24M070M02
AMR8993③	Front 14 x 17.5L R4 IND	K479M70	145	$615.00	$ 29,719.00	$ 31,065.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9-24 R4 IND	K681M72	245	$874.00	K23M180M82	K24M230M70

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

② Requires 16 Shouldered Lug Nuts, P/N 3A111-97810 for field installation. However, tractors ordered with the cast iron dish wheels will have the shouldered Lug Nuts installed by KTC assembly.

③ For field installation, requires (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers. Order from Parts.

④ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M7040DTC-1 (4WD Cab Tractor) M7040HDC-1 (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M7040DTC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M7040HDC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8955A**	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$37,638.00	$38,984.00
AMR8932A**	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	319	$1,044.00	K29M357M64	K30M407M52
AMR8955A	Front 9.5-24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$38,738.00	$40,084.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	620	$1,594.00	K30M215M64	K31M265M52
MR8956	Front 9.5 -- 20 R1 Low profile	K249M60	86	$320.00	$37,028.00	$38,374.00
MR8924A	Rear 16.9-- 24 R1 Low profile	K660M66	242	$847.00	K28M881M84	K29M931M72
MR8954A	Front 9.5 -- 24 R3 Turf	K333M84	103	$428.00	$37,404.00	$38,750.00
AMR8938	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf	K723M06	310	$927.00	K29M175M12	K30M225M00
AMR8536	Front 29 x 12.5 – 15 R3 Turf/Low Profile	K233M22	77	$299.00	$36,942.00	$38,288.00
AMR8979④	Rear 21.5L – 16.1 R3 Turf/Low Profile	K643M50	347	$825.00	K28M814M76	K29M864M64
AMR8526	Front 305-521 (12 – 20.5) LSW Turf	K312M78	112	$401.00	$37,466.00	$38,812.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K29M223M48	K30M273M36
AMR8993③	Front 14 x 17.5L R4 IND	K479M70	145	$615.00	$37,672.00	$39,018.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9-24 R4 IND	K681M72	245	$874.00	K29M384M16	K30M434M04

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

② For field change to the AMR8935A Cast Iron dish, it will require 16 Shoulder Lug Nuts. Order (16) 3A111-97810 Shoulder Lug Nuts from Parts.

③ For field installation, requires (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers. Order from Parts.

④ Not approved for Backhoe applications.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3307-DI
Naturally Aspirated
4 Cyl. 203 cu. in.
+ 68 Net Eng. HP
+ 62 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 700 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps (ROPS)
Charging Output 60 amps (CAB)

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2770 psi
17.2 gpm Total
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 4200 lbs.
24" Behind 3307 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
55 degree turning angle
Planetary Final Drives
Limited Slip Differential
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Synchro Shuttle
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Cassette Type Creep Speed option
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Diff. Lock (ALL)

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (ROPS)	18.5 gal
Fuel Tank (Cab)	29.1 gal
Cooling System	6.6 qts
Crankcase	8.5 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	10.6 gal
Front Axle (4WD)	8.5 qts

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2160 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights w/sidelights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (ROPS)
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (CAB)
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

ROPS MODEL
2-Post Foldable ROPS
Retractable Seat Belt

CAB (Ultra Grand Cab)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna, and wiring harness.
Left & Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Left & Right Side Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp
3 Pin 30 Amp Coupler
Cup Holder
Ashtray

TIRES AND WHEELS
2WD: Front 7.50 – 16 F2
Rear 16.9 x 30 R1
4WD: Front 9.5 x 24 R1
Rear 16.9 x 30 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M7040F*	**2WD Utility Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K19M361M16	4475	$ 24,822.00
M7040FC*	**2WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K25M291M50	5075	$ 32,425.00
M7040DT*	**4WD Utility Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K22M694M10	4608	$ 29,095.00
M7040HD*	**4WD Utility Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K23M743M98	4608	$ 30,441.00
M7040DTC*	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K28M624M44	5208	$ 36,698.00
M7040HDC*	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K29M674M32	5208	$ 38,044.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M7040F* (2WD ROPS Tractor) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M7040F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8960**	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$195.00	$24,822.00
AMR8932A**	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	319	$1,044.00	K19M361M16
AMR8960	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$195.00	$25,922.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	620	$1,594.00	K20M219M16
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$24,868.00
AMR8932A	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	319	$1,044.00	K19M397M04
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$25,968.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9-- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	620	$1,594.00	K20M255M04
AMR8970A	Front 9.5 -- 15 F2	K170M04	64	$218.00	$24,634.00
AMR8938	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf	K723M06	310	$927.00	K19M214M52
AMR8972A	Front 9.00-10 10 Ply Rib	K219M96	47	$282.00	$24,558.00
AMR8979 ④	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	347	$825.00	K19M155M24
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 – 15 R3 Turf	K232M44	77	$298.00	$24,590.00
AMR8979 ④	Rear 21.5L – 16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	347	$825.00	K19M180M20
ALR6818 ③	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K226M20	30	$290.00	$24,894.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K19M417M32

** Standard tires.

* Subject to availability.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

② For field change to the AMR8935A Cast Iron dish, it will require 16 Shoulder Lug Nuts. Order (16) 3A111-97810 Shoulder Lug Nuts from Parts.

③ Not approved for loader applications.

④ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M7040FC* (2 WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M7040FC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8960**	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$195.00	$32,425.00
AMR8932A**	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	319	$1,044.00	K25M291M50
AMR8960	Front 7.50 -- 16 F2	K152M10	64	$195.00	$33,525.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	620	$1,594.00	K26M149M50
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$32,471.00
AMR8932A	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	319	$1,044.00	K25M327M38
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$33,571.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9-- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	620	$1,594.00	K26M185M38
AMR8970A	Front 9.5 -- 15 F2	K170M04	64	$218.00	$32,237.00
AMR8938	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf	K723M06	310	$927.00	K25M144M86
ALR8895A	Front 29 x 12.50 – 15 R3 Turf	K232M44	47	$298.00	$32,161.00
AMR8979 ④	Rear 21.5L – 16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	347	$825.00	K25M085M58
AMR8972A	Front 9.00-10 10 Ply Rib	K219M96	77	$282.00	$32,193.00
AMR8979 ④	Rear 21.5L-16.1 R3 L.P. Turf	K643M50	347	$825.00	K25M110M54
ALR6818③	Front 305R343 (12R13.5) LSW Turf	K226M20	30	$290.00	$32,497.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K25M347M66

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.
② For field change to the AMR8935A Cast Iron dish, it will require 16 Shoulder Lug Nuts. Order (16) 3A111-97810 Shoulder Lug Nuts from Parts.
③ Not approved for loader applications.
④ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M7040DT* (4WD ROPS Tractor) M7040HD* (4WD ROPS Tractor)			Price with Tire Options	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M7040DT* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M7040HD* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8955A**	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 29,095.00	$ 30,441.00
AMR8932A**	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	324	$1,044.00	K22M694M10	K23M743M98
AMR8955A	Front 9.5-24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$ 30,195.00	$ 31,541.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	500	$1,594.00	K23M552M10	K24M601M98
MR8956	Front 9.5 -- 20 R1 Low profile	K249M60	86	$320.00	$ 28,485.00	$ 29,831.00
MR8924A	Rear 16.9-- 24 R1 Low profile	K660M66	242	$847.00	K22M218M30	K23M268M18
MR8954A	Front 9.5 -- 24 R3 Turf	K333M84	103	$428.00	$ 28,861.00	$ 30,207.00
AMR8938	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf	K723M06	310	$927.00	K22M511M58	K23M561M46
AMR8536	Front 29 x 12.5 – 15 R3 Turf/Low Profile	K233M22	77	$299.00	$ 28,399.00	$ 29,745.00
AMR8979 ④	Rear 21.5L – 16.1 R3 Turf/Low Profile	K643M50	347	$825.00	K22M151M22	K23M201M10
AMR8526	Front 305-521 (12 – 20.5) LSW Turf	K312M78	112	$401.00	$28,923.00	$ 30,269.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K22M559M94	K23M609M82
AMR8993③	Front 14 x 17.5L R4 IND	K479M70	145	$615.00	$ 29,129.00	$ 30,475.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9-24 R4 IND	K681M72	245	$874.00	K22M720M62	K23M770M50

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.
② Requires 16 Shouldered Lug Nuts, P/N 3A111-97810 for field installation. However, tractors ordered with the cast iron dish wheels will have the shouldered Lug Nuts installed by KTC assembly.
③ For field installation, requires (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers. Order from Parts.
④ Not approved for Backhoe application.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M7040DTC* (4WD Cab Tractor) M7040HDC* (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M7040DTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M7040HDC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8955A**	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$36,698.00	$38,044.00
AMR8932A**	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1	K814M32	324	$1,044.00	K28M624M44	K29M674M32
AMR8955A	Front 9.5-24 R1	K333M84	164	$428.00	$37,798.00	$39,144.00
AMR8935A①②	Rear 16.9 -- 30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M243M32	500	$1,594.00	K29M482M44	K30M532M32
MR8956	Front 9.5 -- 20 R1 Low profile	K249M60	86	$320.00	$36,088.00	$37,434.00
MR8924A	Rear 16.9-- 24 R1 Low profile	K660M66	242	$847.00	K28M148M64	K29M198M52
MR8954A	Front 9.5 -- 24 R3 Turf	K333M84	103	$428.00	$36,464.00	$37,810.00
AMR8938	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf	K723M06	310	$927.00	K28M441M92	K29M491M80
AMR8536	Front 29 x 12.5 – 15 R3 Turf/Low Profile	K233M22	77	$299.00	$36,002.00	$37,348.00
AMR8979④	Rear 21.5L – 16.1 R3 Turf/Low Profile	K643M50	347	$825.00	K28M081M56	K29M131M44
AMR8526	Front 305-521 (12 – 20.5) LSW Turf	K312M78	112	$401.00	$36,526.00	$37,872.00
AMR8535	Rear 570-648 (22.4 – 25.5) LSW Turf	K768M30	260	$985.00	K28M490M28	K29M540M16
AMR8993③	Front 14 x 17.5L R4 IND	K479M70	145	$615.00	$36,732.00	$38,078.00
ALR8917	Rear 16.9-24 R4 IND	K681M72	245	$874.00	K28M650M96	K29M700M84

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.
② For field change to the AMR8935A Cast Iron dish, it will require 16 Shoulder Lug Nuts. Order (16) 3A111-97810 Shoulder Lug Nuts from Parts.
③ For field installation, requires (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers. Order from Parts.
④ Not approved for Backhoe applications.

M7040F(-1)/FC(-1)/DT(-1)/HD(-1)/DTC(-1)/HDC(-1)
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M7610①	SCD (Self Canceling Detent) ROPS & Cab Models	K524M96	15	$ 672.00
M7611①	FD (Float Detent) ROPS & Cab Models	K517M92	13	$ 664.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7612②	2nd Position (ROPS)	K105M30	4	$ 135.00
M7613②	3rd Position (ROPS Models)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7620②	2nd Position (Cab Models)	K105M30	4	$ 135.00
M7621②	3rd Position (Cab Models)	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M7643③	Cassette type installation ROPS & Cab Models, requires Dealer installation.	K509M34	15	$ 653.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9594	Drawbar Clevis	K53M04	12	$ 68.00
80 AMP HIGH CAPACITY ALTERNATOR KIT				
M7624	High Capacity Alternator Kit, ROPS Models	K302M64	10	$ 388.00
M7625	High Capacity Alternator Kit, Cab Models	K302M64	10	$ 388.00
M7673	High Capacity Alternator Kit, -1 ROPS Models	TBA		TBA
M7674	High Capacity Alternator Kit, -1 Cab Models	TBA		TBA
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M7630	One Light (Maximum 1 Light/Tractor)	K63M96	3	$ 82.00
CANOPY				
E1134④	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (ROPS Models) Requires E1136 Mounting Kit	K292M50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting Kit (Brackets/Hardware/Instructions)	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Set for Canopy (optional 2-lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
DOWN EXHAUST MUFFLER				
M7631	Muffler Kit (ROPS Models)	K251M16	29	$ 322.00
M7633	Muffler Kit (-1 ROPS Models)	K251M16	30	$ 322.00
REAR AXLE SPACER KIT				
M9564⑤	Rear Axle Spacer Kit	K375M96	50	$ 482.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater			(Order from the Parts Department)

① Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.
② As stated in ①, you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate from the valves to allow the proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves for a particular application.
③ This is a cassette kit consult your service dept. for labor installation time, approximately 2-3 hours.
④ Do not fold ROPS with Canopy installed.
⑤ Rear Axle Spacer Kit provides 72" spacing with AG tires.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
GRILLE GUARD				
M1871①	Grille Guard (loader & non-loader applications)	K152M88	83	$ 196.00
M1876②	Grille Guard (loader & non-loader applications)	K152M88	61	$ 196.00
FRONT WEIGHT BRACKET				
M1875 ①	Weight Bracket (1-7) M8071 Weights compatible wih M1871 Grille Guard.	K164M58	63	$ 211.00
CAB OPTIONS				
M7649	Rear Window Wiper Kit with washer	K176M28	5	$ 226.00
E9259A* ⑥	Radio Cassette w/7 Channel Weather band	K234M78	4	$ 301.00
E9276A ⑤	CD/MP3-Player w/7 Channel Weather band, satellite ready	K333M06	4	$ 427.00
M9270	Air Ride Seat Suspension Kit	K382M98	40	$ 491.00
M7650 ③	Elec-Defogger Kit and 80 Amp Alternator Includes corner and rear windows with electric grids, 80 amp alternator, hardware and instructions. (May require M9222.)	K510M12	70	$ 654.00
M9222 ④	Wire Harness Kit	K105M30	1	$ 135.00
M7678	Electric Defogger Kit and 80 Amp Alternator Includes corner and rear window with electric grids, 80 Amp Alternator, hardware and instructions. (-1 Cab Models)	TBA	70	$ TBA
	Monitor Mounting Bracket			
	3C581-97010 Universal type, attaches to right side Cab post.		Order from Parts Department	
	77700-01098 12V/3-Pin 30 Amp Coupler Pigtail, 12” Long		Order from Parts Department	

* Subject to availability.

① M1871 Grille Guard is compatible with M1875 Front Weight Bracket.

② M1876 Grille Guard is compatible with M8075 Front Bumper.

③ May require wiring harness, verify serial number on PIB-2006-050.

④ Refer to PIB2007-002 R1. Required for this serial number and below,
M5040FC s/n ~ 10493, M5040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 51512, M6040FC s/n ~10234, M6040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 51271, M7040FC s/n ~ 10428, M7040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 52896, M8540FC s/n ~ 10163, M8540DTC/HDC/HDC12 s/n ~ 51223, M9540FC s/n ~ 10239, M9540DTC/HDC/HDC12 s/n ~ 52521

⑤ Refer to radio owner’s manual for optional satellite receiver to be ordered separately.

⑥ Refer to PIB-2007-055 for Details on E9259A.

Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REPLACEMENT CAB				
Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and headliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan. HDC, Hydraulic Shuttle models requires different clutch pedal and shuttle lever components. Use old if okay, otherwise order new.				
M7050	Replacement Ultra Grand Cab for M7040FC/DTC	K6M899M88	1055	$ 8,846.00
M7051	Replacement Ultra Grand Cab for M7040HDC	K6M899M88	1055	$ 8,846.00
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point ballast box 1280 lb capacity w/dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs each) Requires M8075 Weight Bumper and M8073 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 10 Weights.	K52M26	104	$ 67.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights on M8075	K32M76	9	$ 42.00
M8072	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-7 M8071 Weights on M1875	K41M34	7	$ 53.00
M8075①②	Weight Bumper (230 lbs. Each) Requires (1) M8076 Bolt Kit Not approved for front loader applications on 4WD models.	K224M64	227	$ 288.00
M8076	Bolt Kit - Bumper	K42M90	4	$ 55.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A③	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits. Use with 28" and 30" diameter Wheels.	K225M42	328	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	8	$ 26.00
M8127A④	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Steel Disc Wheels, also use for 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 wts or M8126A wts, one Bolt Kit per weight set.	K14M82	6	$ 19.00
LM8124⑤	Rear Wheel Weight, set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires LM8125 Bolt Kit. Use with 24" and 26" diameter Steel Disc Wheels.	K210M60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit	K50M70	6	$ 65.00

① M1871 Grille Guard is compatible with M1875 Front Weight Bracket.
② M1876 Grille Guard is compatible with M8075 Front Bumper.
③ Maximum 3 weights per wheel.
④ M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.
⑤ Up to 3 weights per wheel. Use M8127A bolt kit to attach the 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 weights, requires one bolt kit per set of weights. Not compatible with 24" M-Series front wheels.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3307-DI
4 Cyl. 203 cu. in.
Turbo Charged with EGR Valve
+ 71 Net Eng. HP
+ 64 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Interim Tier IV Emission Certified
12V 700 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps ROPS
60 amps Cab

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2770 psi
17.1 gpm Total
Cat I 3-point Hitch (w/Cat II Link Ends)
At lift Point 4200 lbs.
24" Behind 3307 lbs.
Rigid lower link ends
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Bi-Speed Turn
4wd Indicator Light / Bi-Speed

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Cassette Type Creep Speed option
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Diff. Lock

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	15.9	gal. ROPS
	20.1	gal. Cab
Cooling System	8.5	qts.
Crankcase	11.6	qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	13.7	gal.
Front Axle (4WD)	9.0	qts.

INSTRUMENTS
LED Panel / LCD Readout for mph and PTO speed
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2160 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights w/sidelights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

ROPS Model
Mid-Mounted 2-Post Foldable ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt Steering Wheel

CAB
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck
Grammer Deluxe Seat
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna, and wiring harness.
Left Side Exterior Mirror
2 - Front Halogen Work Lights
2 - Rear Halogen Work Lights
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Left Side Step
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp and 3 Pin 30 Amp Coupler
Cup Holder
Ashtray

M7040HDNBC-1
Loader ready for LA754N Loader

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.0 x 16 R1
Rear 12.4 x 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M7040HDNB-1	**4WD Narrow Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) With 2 Post Mid-Mounted foldable ROPS**	K25M715M82	4608	$ 32,969.00
M7040HDNBC*	**4WD Narrow Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)**	K32M353M62	4806	$ 41,479.00
M7040HDNBC-1	**4WD Narrow Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) Loader Ready**	K32M618M82	4810	$ 41,819.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M7040HDNB-1 / HDNBC* / HDNBC-1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	Price with Tire Option: M7040HDNB-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M7040HDNBC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M7040HDNBC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8539**	Front 8.0 -- 16 R1	K168M48	64	$216.00	$32,969.00	$41,479.00	$41,819.00
AMR8975B**	Rear 12.4 -- 24 R1	K399M36	324	$512.00	K25M715M82	K32M353M62	K32M618M82
AMR8539	Front 8.0 - 16 R1	K168M48	70	$216.00	$33,565.00	N/A	N/A
MR8918②	Rear 18.4-16.1 R1 Low Profile	K652M08	324	$836.00	K26M180M70		
AMR8542	Front 27 x 8.50-15 NHS R4	K182M52	70	$234.00	$33,063.00	$41,573.00	$41,913.00
AMR8544①	Rear 320/85R20 Radial Steel	K442M26	500	$567.00	K25M789M14	K32M426M94	K32M692M14
AMR8539	Front 8.0-16 R1	K168M48	64	$216.00	$33,189.00	$41,699.00	$42,039.00
AMR8503A	Rear 12.4R24 Radial Steel	K505M44	310	$648.00	K25M887M42	K32M525M22	K32M790M42
AMR8534	Front 9.5 -- 16 R1	K209M04	70	$268.00	$33,815.00	$42,325.00	$42,665.00
AMR8504	Rear 14.9R24 Radial Steel	K709M02	324	$909.00	K26M375M70	K33M013M50	K33M278M70
AMR8534	Front 9.5 – 16 R1	K209M04	70	$268.00	$34,763.00	$43,273.00	$43,613.00
AMR8505	Rear 14.9R24 Radial Cast Iron	K1M078M74	500	$1,383.00	K27M115M14	K33M752M94	K34M018M74
AMR8543	Front 280/70R18 Radial R1W	K540M66	64	$647.00	$36,181.00	$44,691.00	$45,031.00
AMR8506	Rear 480/65R24 Radial Cast Iron	K1M336M14	310	$1,713.00	K28M221M18	K34M858M98	K35M124M18

* Subject to availability.

** Standard tires.

① For field installation, requires (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers. Order from Parts.

② Not applicable on Cab model due to rim interference to Cab Mount Bracket.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3307-DI
4 Cyl. 203 cu. in.
Naturally Aspirated
+ 68 Net Eng. HP
+ 62 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 700 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps ROPS
60 amps Cab

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2770 psi
17.1 gpm Total
Cat I 3-point Hitch (w/Cat II Link Ends)
At lift Point 4200 lbs.
24" Behind 3307 lbs.
Rigid lower link ends
First Remote (SCD) with Self
Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Bi-Speed Turn
4wd Indicator Light / Bi-Speed

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Cassette Type Creep Speed option
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Diff. Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	15.9	gal. ROPS
	20.1	gal. Cab
Cooling System	8.5	qts.
Crankcase	11.6	qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	13.7	gal.
Front Axle (4WD)	9.0	qts.

INSTRUMENTS
LED Panel / LCD Readout
for mph and PTO speed
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2160 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights w/sidelights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with
Turn Signals
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence
Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

ROPS Model
Mid-Mounted 2-Post Foldable ROPS
with Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt Steering Wheel

CAB
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck
Grammer Deluxe Seat
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers,
antenna, and wiring harness.
Left Side Exterior Mirror
2 - Front Halogen Work Lights
2 - Rear Halogen Work Lights
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Left Side Step
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp
and 3 Pin 30 Amp Coupler
Cup Holder
Ashtray

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.0 x 16 R1
Rear 12.4 x 24 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M7040HDNB*	**4WD Narrow Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) With 2 Post Mid-Mounted foldable ROPS**	K25M255M62	4608	$ 32,379.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M7040HDNB*					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M7040HDNB* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8539**	Front 8.0 -- 16 R1	K168M48	64	$216.00	$32,379.00
AMR8975B**	Rear 12.4 -- 24 R1	K399M36	324	$512.00	K25M255M62
AMR8539	Front 8.0 - 16 R1	K168M48	70	$216.00	$32,975.00
MR8918②	Rear 18.4-16.1 R1 Low Profile	K652M08	324	$836.00	K25M720M50
AMR8542	Front 27 x 8.50-15 NHS R4	K182M52	70	$234.00	$32,473.00
AMR8544①	Rear 320/85R20 Radial Steel	K442M26	500	$567.00	K25M328M94
AMR8539	Front 8.0-16 R1	K168M48	64	$216.00	$32,599.00
AMR8503A	Rear 12.4R24 Radial Steel	K505M44	310	$648.00	K25M427M22
AMR8534	Front 9.5 -- 16 R1	K209M04	70	$268.00	$33,225.00
AMR8504	Rear 14.9R24 Radial Steel	K709M02	324	$909.00	K25M915M50
AMR8534	Front 9.5 – 16 R1	K209M04	70	$268.00	$34,173.00
AMR8505	Rear 14.9R24 Radial Cast Iron	K1M078M74	500	$1,383.00	K26M654M94
AMR8543	Front 280/70R18 Radial R1W	K540M66	64	$647.00	$35,591.00
AMR8506	Rear 480/65R24 Radial Cast Iron	K1M336M14	310	$1,713.00	K27M760M98

** Standard tires.

* Subject to availability.

① For field installation, requires (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers. Order from Parts.

② Not available on Cab model due to rim interference with Cab mount brackets.

M7040HDNB(-1) / HDNBC(-1) Narrow
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M7610①	SCD (Self Canceling Detent) ROPS / Cab	K524M20	15	$ 672.00
M7611①	FD (Float Detent) ROPS model only	K517M92	13	$ 664.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7640②	2nd Position - ROPS	K131M82	5	$ 169.00
M7641②	3rd Position - ROPS	K131M82	5	$ 169.00
M7662	2nd Position - Cab	K131M82	4	$ 169.00
M7663	3rd Position - Cab	K131M82	5	$ 169.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M7643③	Cassette type installation Requires Dealer installation.	K509M34	15	$ 653.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9594	Drawbar Clevis	K53M04	12	$ 68.00
80 AMP HIGH CAPACITY ALTERNATOR KIT				
M7624	High Capacity Alternator Kit, ROPS Models	K302M64	10	$ 388.00
M7673	High capacity alternator kit, -1 ROPS models	TBA		TBA
M7674	High capacity alternator kit, Cab models	TBA		TBA
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M9543	One Light (Maximum 1 Light/Tractor) - ROPS	K81M12	3	$ 104.00
REAR AXLE SPACER KIT				
M9564④	Rear Axle Spacer Kit	K375M96	50	$ 482.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	

① Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.
② As stated in ①, you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate from the valves to allow the proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves for a particular application.
③ This is a cassette kit consult your service dept. for labor installation time, approximately 2-3 hours.
④ Rear Axle Spacer Kit provides 2" per wheel wider tread spacing.

M7040HDNB(-1) / HDNBC(-1) Narrow
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point ballast box 1280 lb. Capacity w/dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M1839 Weight Bumper and M8073 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 10 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights	K32M76	9	$ 42.00
M1839	Front Weight Bracket (includes Bolt Kit)	K317M46	90	$ 407.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
LM8124①③	Rear Wheel Weight, set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires LM8125 Bolt Kit. Use with 24" steel disc	K210M60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit for 1st set of LM8124 wts.	K50M70	6	$ 65.00
M8127A ②	Bolt Kit for 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 wts. on Steel Disc Wheels (1 bolt kit per set of wts.)	K14M82	6	$ 19.00
REPLACEMENT CAB				
Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and headliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan. Use old if okay, otherwise order new.				
TBA	Replacement Cab	TBA		TBA
CAB OPTIONS				
L8334	Rear Wiper and Washer	K107M64	4	$ 138.00
	Mirror - Right Side	Order from Parts Department		
E9259A*	Radio Cassette w/7 Channel Weather Band	K234M78	4	$ 301.00
E9276A④	CD/MP3-Player w/7 Channel Weather Band	K333M06	4	$ 427.00
M7667	Defogger Kit (Rear Window)	TBA		TBA
L8331	Defogger Kit (Corner Windows) Requires: M7667	K234M44	18	$ 298.00
	77700-01098 12V/3-Pin 30 Amp Coupler Pigtail, 12" Long		Order from Parts Department	

* Subject to availability.

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel.

② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of LM8124 weights.

③ Up to 3 weights per wheel. Use M8127A bolt kit to attach the 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 weights, requires one bolt kit per set of weights. Not compatible with 24" M-Series front wheels.

④ Refer to radio owner's manual for information on optional satellite radio receiver to be purchased separately.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800-DI
Turbocharged with Wastegate
4 Cyl - 230 cu. in.
+ 85 Net Eng. HP
+ 76 PTO HP
EPA Tier III Emission Certified
Includes EGR Valve
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps (ROPS)
Charging Output 60 amps (CAB)

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
17.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2844 psi
23.1 gpm Total
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5510 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Note: HD12 / HDC12 Models
At lift Point 8600 lbs.
24" Behind 7275 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
55 degree turning angle
Planetary Final Drives
Limited Slip Differential
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Eight Speed Models
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Synchro Shuttle
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle

Twelve Speed Models
HD12/HDC12 Models
Six Speed Fully Synchronized
12F/12R Speeds with Hydraulic Shuttle
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Diff. Lock (ALL)
Creep Speed: Cassette Type option

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank (ROPS) 23.8 gal.
Fuel Tank (Cab) 29.1 gal.
Cooling System 9.5 qts.
Crankcase 11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics 14.25 gal.
Front Axle (4WD) 10.0 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights
2 Grill side lights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (ROPS)
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (CAB)
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Transmission Parking Lock
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

ROPS MODEL
2-Post Foldable ROPS
Retractable Seat Belt

CAB (Ultra Grand Cab)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna, and wiring harness.
Left & Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Left & Right Side Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp with Hard Mount location right center post
Cup Holder
Ashtray
Horn (-1 Models)

TIRES AND WHEELS
2WD: Front 7.50 – 18 F2
Rear 18.4 x 28 R1
4WD: Front 11.2 x 24 R1
Rear 18.4 x 28 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M8540F-1	**2WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** With 2 Post foldable ROPS	K22M077M90	5004	$ 28,305.00
M8540FC-1	**2WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** **With Ultra Grand Cab**	K28M281M24	5604	$ 36,258.00
M8540DT-1	**4WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** With 2 Post foldable ROPS	K25M498M98	5400	$ 32,691.00
M8540HD-1	**4WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** With 2 Post foldable ROPS	K26M548M86	5400	$ 34,037.00
M8540HD12-1	**4WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** With 12 Speed and Foldable ROPS	K27M448M98	5500	$ 35,191.00
M8540DTC-1	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** **With Ultra Grand Cab**	K31M702M32	6100	$ 40,644.00
M8540HDC-1	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** **With Ultra Grand Cab**	K32M752M20	6100	$ 41,990.00
M8540HDC12-1	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** **With 12 Speed and Ultra Grand Cab**	K33M877M74	6200	$ 43,433.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M8540F-1 (2WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M8540F-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8961A**	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	68	$218.00	$28,305.00
AMR8524**	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	361	$1,067.00	K22M077M90
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	92	$218.00	$29,217.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K22M789M26
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	168	$218.00	$28,525.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1	K918M06	350	$1,177.00	K22M249M50
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2 4-Rib	K213M72	92	$274.00	$28,637.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	860	$1,177.00	K22M336M86
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2 4-Rib	K213M72	92	$274.00	$29,079.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	361	$1,398.00	K22M681M62
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	70	$218.00	$29,843.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	650	$1,836.00	K23M277M54
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2 4-Rib	K213M72	92	$274.00	$29,955.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M432M08	860	$1,836.00	K23M364M90
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	92	$218.00	$28,967.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	361	$1,398.00	K22M594M26
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	68	$218.00	$28,457.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1	K891M54	435	$1,143.00	K22M196M46
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	68	$218.00	$29,361.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1Cast Iron	K1M244M10	650	$1,595.00	K22M901M58
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L - 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	100	$218.00	$28,251.00
AMR8522	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1	K811M20	350	$1,040.00	K22M035M78
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L - 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	100	$218.00	$28,023.00
AMR8521	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf	K722M28	361	$926.00	K21M857M94

** Standard tires.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M8540FC-1 (2 WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M8540FC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8961A**	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	68	$218.00	$36,258.00
AMR8524**	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	361	$1,067.00	K28M281M24
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	92	$218.00	$37,170.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K28M992M60
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	168	$218.00	$36,478.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1	K918M06	350	$1,177.00	K28M452M84
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2 4-Rib	K213M72	92	$274.00	$36,590.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	860	$1,177.00	K28M540M20
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2 4-Rib	K213M72	92	$274.00	$37,032.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	361	$1,398.00	K28M884M96
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	70	$218.00	$37,796.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	650	$1,836.00	K29M480M88
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2 4-Rib	K213M72	92	$274.00	$37,908.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	860	$1,836.00	K29M568M24
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	92	$218.00	$36,920.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	361	$1,398.00	K28M797M60
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	68	$218.00	$36,410.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1	K891M54	435	$1,143.00	K28M399M80
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	68	$218.00	$37,374.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1Cast Iron	K1M244M10	650	$1,595.00	K29M104M92
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L - 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	100	$218.00	$36,204.00
AMR8522	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1	K811M20	350	$1,040.00	K28M239M12
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L – 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	100	$218.00	$35,976.00
AMR8521	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf	K722M28	361	$926.00	K28M061M28

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M8540DT-1 (4WD ROPS Tractor) M8540HD-1 (4WD ROPS Tractor)			Price with Tire Options	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M8540DT-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M8540HD-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8965**	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$32,691.00	$34,037.00
AMR8524**	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K25M498M98	K26M548M86
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$33,603.00	$34,949.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K26M210M34	K27M260M22
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	168	$538.00	$32,949.00	$34,925.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K25M700M22	K26M750M10
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$33,611.00	$34,957.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K26M216M58	K27M266M46
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$34,487.00	$35,833.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K26M899M86	K27M949M74
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$648.00	$32,881.00	$34,227.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K25M647M18	K26M697M06
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$33,785.00	$35,131.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K26M352M30	K27M402M18
MR8957	Front 9.5 -- 22 R1 Low Profile	K291M72	110	$374.00	$31,961.00	$33,307.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 -- 24 R1 Low Profile	K660M66	242	$847.00	K24M929M58	K25M979M46
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$32,751.00	$34,097.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M76	247	$1,001.00	K25M545M78	K26M595M66

** Standard tires.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Options
Order corresponding waffle wheel in place of standard type.

STANDARD TYPE	H.D. WAFFLE TYPE	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE
AMR8965	**AMR8555A**	K435M24	167	$558.00
AMR8975B	**AMR8556**	K451M62	181	$579.00
AMR8503A	**AMR8557**	K536M64	181	$688.00

Note: Waffle wheel dish mounts with flat face of lug nuts. If ordered for field installation, you must order (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers from Parts.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M8540HD12-1 (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M8540HD12-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8965**	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$35,191.00
AMR8524**	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K27M448M98
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$36,103.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K28M160M34
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 - 24 R1	K419M64	168	$538.00	$35,449.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 - 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K27M650M22
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$36,111.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K28M166M58
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$36,987.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K28M849M86
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$648.00	$35,381.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K27M597M18
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$36,285.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K28M302M30
MR8957	Front 9.5 -- 22 R1 Low Profile	K291M72	110	$374.00	$34,461.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 -- 24 R1 Low Profile	K660M66	242	$847.00	K26M879M58
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$35,251.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M76	247	$1,001.00	K27M495M78

** Standard tires.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Options
Order corresponding waffle wheel in place of standard type.

STANDARD TYPE	H.D. WAFFLE TYPE	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE
AMR8965	**AMR8555A**	K435M24	167	$558.00
AMR8975B	**AMR8556**	K451M62	181	$579.00
AMR8503A	**AMR8557**	K536M64	181	$688.00

Note: Waffle wheel dish mounts with flat face of lug nuts. If ordered for field installation, you must order (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers from Parts.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M8540DTC-1 (4WD Cab Tractor) M8540HDC-1 (4WD Cab Tractor)			Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M8540DTC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M8540HDC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8965**	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$40,644.00	$ 41,990.00
AMR8524**	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K31M702M32	K32M752M20
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$41,556.00	$ 42,902.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K32M413M68	K33M463M56
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	168	$538.00	$40,902.00	$ 42,248.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K31M903M56	K32M953M44
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$41,564.00	$ 42,910.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K32M419M92	K33M469M80
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$42,440.00	$ 43,786.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K33M103M20	K34M153M08
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$648.00	$40,834.00	$ 42,180.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K31M850M52	K32M900M40
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$41,738.00	$ 43,084.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K32M555M64	K33M605M52
MR8957	Front 9.5 -- 22 R1 Low Profile	K291M72	110	$374.00	$39,914.00	$ 41,260.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 -- 24 R1 Low Profile	K660M66	242	$847.00	K31M132M92	K32M182M80
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$40,704.00	$ 42,050.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M76	247	$1,001.00	K31M749M12	K32M799M00

** Standard tires.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs

Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Options
Order corresponding waffle wheel in place of standard type.

STANDARD TYPE	H.D. WAFFLE TYPE	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE
AMR8965	**AMR8555A**	K435M24	167	$558.00
AMR8975B	**AMR8556**	K451M62	181	$579.00
AMR8503A	**AMR8557**	K536M64	181	$688.00

Note: Waffle wheel dish mounts with flat face of lug nuts. If ordered for field installation, you must order (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers from Parts.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M8540HDC12-1 (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M8540HDC12-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8965**	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$43,433.00
AMR8524**	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K33M877M74
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$44,435.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K34M589M10
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	168	$538.00	$43,691.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K34M078M98
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$44,353.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K34M595M34
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$45,229.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K35M278M62
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$43,623.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K34M025M94
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$44,527.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K34M731M06
MR8957	Front 9.5 -- 22 R1 Low Profile	K291M72	110	$374.00	$42,703.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 -- 24 R1 Low Profile	K660M66	242	$847.00	K33M308M34
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 NHS R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$43,493.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M76	247	$1,001.00	K33M924M54

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Options

Order corresponding waffle wheel in place of standard type.

STANDARD TYPE	H.D. WAFFLE TYPE	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE
AMR8965	**AMR8555A**	K435M24	167	$558.00
AMR8975B	**AMR8556**	K451M62	181	$579.00
AMR8503A	**AMR8557**	K536M64	181	$688.00

Note: Waffle wheel dish mounts with flat face of lug nuts. If ordered for field installation, you must order (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers from Parts.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800-DI
Turbocharged with Wastegate
4 Cyl - 230 cu. in.
+ 84 Net Eng. HP
+ 75 PTO HP
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps (ROPS)
Charging Output 60 amps (CAB)

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
17.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2844 psi
23.1 gpm Total
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5510 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Note: HD12 / HDC12 Models
At lift Point 8600 lbs.
24" Behind 7275 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
55 degree turning angle
Planetary Final Drives
Limited Slip Differential
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Eight Speed Models
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Synchro Shuttle
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Twelve Speed Models
HD12/HDC12 Models
Six Speed Fully Synchronized
12F/12R Speeds with Hydraulic Shuttle
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Diff. Lock (ALL)
Creep Speed: Cassette Type option

FLUID CAPACITY
Fuel Tank (ROPS) 23.8 gal.
Fuel Tank (Cab) 29.1 gal.
Cooling System 9.5 qts.
Crankcase 11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics 14.25 gal.
Front Axle (4WD) 10.0 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights
2 Grill side lights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (ROPS)
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (CAB)
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Transmission Parking Lock
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

ROPS MODEL
2-Post Foldable ROPS
Retractable Seat Belt

CAB (Ultra Grand Cab)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna, and wiring harness.
Left & Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Left & Right Side Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp with Hard Mount location right center post
Cup Holder
Ashtray
Horn (-1 Models)

TIRES AND WHEELS
2WD: Front 7.50 – 18 F2
Rear 18.4 x 28 R1
4WD: Front 11.2 x 24 R1
Rear 18.4 x 28 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

M - Series
M8540F/FC/DT/HD/HD12/DTC/HDC/HDC12

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M8540F*	**2WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** With 2 Post foldable ROPS	K21M508M50	5004	$ 27,575.00
M8540FC*	**2WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** **With Ultra Grand Cab**	K27M438M84	5604	$ 35,178.00
M8540DT*	**4WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** With 2 Post foldable ROPS	K24M929M58	5400	$ 31,961.00
M8540HD*	**4WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** With 2 Post foldable ROPS	K25M979M46	5400	$ 33,307.00
M8540HD12*	**4WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** With 12 Speed and Foldable ROPS	K26M879M58	5500	$ 34,461.00
M8540DTC*	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** **With Ultra Grand Cab**	K30M859M92	6100	$ 39,564.00
M8540HDC*	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** **With Ultra Grand Cab**	K31M909M80	6100	$ 40,910.00
M8540HDC12*	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** **With 12 Speed and Ultra Grand Cab**	K33M035M34	6200	$ 42,353.00

* Subject to availability.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M8540F* (2WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M8540F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8961A**	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	68	$218.00	$27,575.00
AMR8524**	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	361	$1,067.00	K21M508M50
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	92	$218.00	$28,487.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K22M219M86
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	168	$218.00	$27,795.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1	K918M06	350	$1,177.00	K21M680M10
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2 4-Rib	K213M72	92	$274.00	$27,907.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	860	$1,177.00	K21M767M46
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2 4-Rib	K213M72	92	$274.00	$28,349.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	361	$1,398.00	K22M112M22
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	70	$218.00	$29,113.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	650	$1,836.00	K22M708M14
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2 4-Rib	K213M72	92	$274.00	$29,225.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 R1 Cast Iron	K1M432M08	860	$1,836.00	K22M795M50
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	92	$218.00	$28,237.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	361	$1,398.00	K22M024M86
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	68	$218.00	$27,727.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1	K891M54	435	$1,143.00	K21M627M06
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	68	$218.00	$28,631.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1Cast Iron	K1M244M10	650	$1,595.00	K22M332M18
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L - 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	100	$218.00	$27,521.00
AMR8522	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1	K811M20	350	$1,040.00	K21M466M38
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L - 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	100	$218.00	$27,293.00
AMR8521	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf	K722M28	361	$926.00	K21M288M54

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M8540FC* (2 WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M8540FC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8961A**	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	68	$218.00	$35,178.00
AMR8524**	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	361	$1,067.00	K27M438M84
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	92	$218.00	$36,090.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K28M150M20
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	168	$218.00	$35,398.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1	K918M06	350	$1,177.00	K27M610M44
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2 4-Rib	K213M72	92	$274.00	$35,510.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	860	$1,177.00	K27M697M80
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2 4-Rib	K213M72	92	$274.00	$35,952.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	361	$1,398.00	K28M042M56
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	70	$218.00	$36,716.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	650	$1,836.00	K28M638M48
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2 4-Rib	K213M72	92	$274.00	$36,828.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	860	$1,836.00	K28M725M84
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	92	$218.00	$35,840.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	361	$1,398.00	K27M955M20
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	68	$218.00	$35,330.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1	K891M54	435	$1,143.00	K27M557M40
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2 3-Rib	K170M04	68	$218.00	$36,234.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1Cast Iron	K1M244M10	650	$1,595.00	K28M262M52
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L - 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	100	$218.00	$35,124.00
AMR8522	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1	K811M20	350	$1,040.00	K27M396M72
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L – 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	100	$218.00	$34,896.00
AMR8521	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf	K722M28	361	$926.00	K27M218M88

** Standard tires.

* Subject to availability.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M8540DT* (4WD ROPS Tractor) M8540HD* (4WD ROPS Tractor)			Price with Tire Options	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M8540DT* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M8540HD* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8965**	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$31,961.00	$33,307.00
AMR8524**	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K24M929M58	K25M979M46
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$32,873.00	$34,219.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K25M640M94	K26M690M82
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	168	$538.00	$32,219.00	$33,565.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K25M130M82	K26M180M70
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$32,881.00	$34,227.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K25M647M18	K26M697M06
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$33,757.00	$35,103.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K26M330M46	K27M380M34
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$32,151.00	$33,497.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K25M077M78	K26M127M66
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$33,055.00	$34,401.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K25M782M90	K26M832M78
MR8957	Front 9.5 -- 22 R1 Low Profile	K291M72	110	$374.00	$31,231.00	$32,577.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 -- 24 R1 Low Profile	K660M66	242	$847.00	K24M360M18	K25M410M06
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$32,021.00	$33,367.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M76	247	$1,001.00	K24M976M38	K26M026M26

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Options

Order corresponding waffle wheel in place of standard type.

STANDARD TYPE	H.D. WAFFLE TYPE	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE
AMR8965	**AMR8555A**	K435M24	167	$558.00
AMR8975B	**AMR8556**	K451M62	181	$579.00
AMR8503A	**AMR8557**	K536M64	181	$688.00

Note: Waffle wheel dish mounts with flat face of lug nuts. If ordered for field installation, you must order (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers from Parts.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M8540HD12* (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M8540HD12* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8965**	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$34,461.00
AMR8524**	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K26M879M58
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$35,373.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K27M590M94
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 - 24 R1	K419M64	168	$538.00	$34,719.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 - 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K27M080M82
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$35,381.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K27M597M18
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$36,257.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K28M280M46
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$34,651.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K27M027M78
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$35,555.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K27M732M90
MR8957	Front 9.5 -- 22 R1 Low Profile	K291M72	110	$374.00	$33,731.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 -- 24 R1 Low Profile	K660M66	242	$847.00	K26M310M18
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$34,521.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M76	247	$1,001.00	K26M926M38

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Options

Order corresponding waffle wheel in place of standard type.

STANDARD TYPE	H.D. WAFFLE TYPE	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE
AMR8965	**AMR8555A**	K435M24	167	$558.00
AMR8975B	**AMR8556**	K451M62	181	$579.00
AMR8503A	**AMR8557**	K536M64	181	$688.00

Note: Waffle wheel dish mounts with flat face of lug nuts. If ordered for field installation, you must order (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers from Parts.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M8540DTC* (4WD Cab Tractor) M8540HDC* (4WD Cab Tractor)			Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M8540DTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M8540HDC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8965**	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$39,564.00	$ 40,910.00
AMR8524**	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K30M859M92	K31M909M80
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$40,476.00	$ 41,822.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K31M571M28	K32M621M16
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	168	$538.00	$39,822.00	$ 41,168.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K31M061M16	K32M111M04
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$40,484.00	$41,830.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K31M577M52	K32M627M40
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$41,360.00	$42,706.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K32M260M80	K33M310M68
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$39,754.00	$ 41,100.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K31M008M12	K32M058M00
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$40,658.00	$ 42,004.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K31M713M24	K32M763M12
MR8957	Front 9.5 -- 22 R1 Low Profile	K291M72	110	$374.00	$38,834.00	$ 40,180.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 -- 24 R1 Low Profile	K660M66	242	$847.00	K30M290M52	K31M340M40
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$39,624.00	$ 40,970.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M76	247	$1,001.00	K30M906M72	K31M956M60

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs

Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Options
Order corresponding waffle wheel in place of standard type.

STANDARD TYPE	H.D. WAFFLE TYPE	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE
AMR8965	**AMR8555A**	K435M24	167	$558.00
AMR8975B	**AMR8556**	K451M62	181	$579.00
AMR8503A	**AMR8557**	K536M64	181	$688.00

Note: Waffle wheel dish mounts with flat face of lug nuts. If ordered for field installation, you must order (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers from Parts.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M8540HDC12* (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M8540HDC12* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8965**	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$42,353.00
AMR8524**	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K33M035M34
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$43,265.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K33M746M70
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	168	$538.00	$42,611.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K33M236M58
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$43,237.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K33M752M94
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$44,149.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K34M436M22
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$42,543.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K33M183M54
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$43,447.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K33M888M66
MR8957	Front 9.5 -- 22 R1 Low Profile	K291M72	110	$374.00	$41,623.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 -- 24 R1 Low Profile	K660M66	242	$847.00	K32M465M94
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 NHS R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$42,413.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M76	247	$1,001.00	K33M082M14

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Options

Order corresponding waffle wheel in place of standard type.

STANDARD TYPE	H.D. WAFFLE TYPE	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE
AMR8965	**AMR8555A**	K435M24	167	$558.00
AMR8975B	**AMR8556**	K451M62	181	$579.00
AMR8503A	**AMR8557**	K536M64	181	$688.00

Note: Waffle wheel dish mounts with flat face of lug nuts. If ordered for field installation, you must order (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers from Parts.

Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M7610 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent) ROPS & Cab Models	K524M96	15	$ 672.00
M7611 [1]	FD (Float Detent) ROPS & Cab Models	K517M92	15	$ 664.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7614 [2]	2nd Position (ROPS Models)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7615 [2]	3rd Position (ROPS Models)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7616 [2]	2nd Position (Cab Models)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7617 [2]	3rd Position (Cab Models)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9585 [3]	Flow Control Valve (ROPS & Cab Models)	K379M08	15	$ 486.00
M9595 [4]	Flow Control Valve (ROPS & Cab Models) With SCD Valve (For Valve to Valve operation) Requires M7614 or 7616 Lever Kit	K787M80	15	$ 1,010.00
3PT HITCH HIGH CAPACITY LIFT CYLINDERS				
M7651	High capacity lift cylinder kit, replaces standard lift cylinders. Lift capacity 7,055 lbs. (Standard on HD12 / HDC12 models)	K727M74	20	$ 933.00
CASSETTE TYPE CREEP SPEED KIT				
M7648 [5]	Requires Dealer installation. (ROPS & Cab Models)	K730M86	61	$ 937.00
DUAL SPEED PTO KIT				
M7623 [6]	540/1000 rpm PTO Kit (Includes 540 shaft and 1000 rpm shaft)	K875M16	123	$ 1,122.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9594	Drawbar Clevis	K53M04	11	$ 68.00
80 AMP HIGH CAPACITY ALTERNATOR KIT				
M7624	High Capacity Alternator Kit, ROPS Models	K302M64	15	$ 388.00
M7625	High Capacity Alternator Kit, Cab Models	K302M64	15	$ 388.00
M7673	High capacity alternator kit, -1 ROPS models	TBA		TBA
M7674	High capacity alternator kit, Cab models	TBA		TBA
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M7630	One Light (Maximum 1 Light/Tractor)	K63M96	20	$ 82.00

[1] Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.

[2] As stated in [1], you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate to allow proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves.

[3] Can be added to the standard SCD valve. Provides limited simultaneous operation with the 3 pt. hitch. A second SCD valve can be added.

[4] Provides simultaneous operation between standard SCD and second SCD included with this Flow Control Valve.

[5] ROPS or Cab model. Consult Service dept. for labor installation time.

[6] Quick Change dual-speed shafts by removing one snap ring.

Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
CANOPY				
E1134①	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (ROPS Models) Requires E1136 Mounting Kit	K292M50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting Kit (Brackets/Hardware/Instructions)	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Set for Canopy (optional 2-lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
DOWN EXHAUST MUFFLER				
M7646	Muffler Kit (ROPS Models)	K251M16	30	$ 322.00
M7634	Muffler Kit (-1 ROPS Models)	K251M16	30	$ 322.00
REAR AXLE SPACER KIT				
M7647②	Rear Axle Spacer Kit	K486M72	50	$ 624.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
GRILLE GUARD				
M1871③	Grille Guard (loader & non-loader applications)	K152M88	83	$ 196.00
M1876④	Grille Guard (loader & non-loader applications)	K152M88	61	$ 196.00
FRONT WEIGHT BRACKET				
M1875③④	Front Weight Bracket For 1-7 M8071 Weights, compatible with M1871	K164M58	40	$ 211.00
CAB OPTIONS				
M7649	Rear Window Wiper Kit with washer	K176M28	5	$ 226.00
E9259A*⑦	Radio Cassette w/7 Channel Weather band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A⑥	CD/MP3-Player w/7 Channel Weather band, satellite ready	K333M06	40	$ 427.00
M9270	Air Ride Seat Suspension Kit	K382M98	40	$ 491.00
M7650	Elec-Defogger Kit and 80 Amp Alternator Includes corner and rear windows with electric grids, 80 amp alternator, hardware and instructions. (May require M9222.)	K510M12	50	$ 654.00
M9222⑤	Wire Harness Kit	K105M30	10	$ 135.00
M7678	Electric Defogger Kit and 80 Amp Alternator Includes corner and rear window with electric grids, 80 Amp Alternator, hardware and instructions. (-1 Cab Models)	TBA	70	$ TBA
	Monitor Mounting Bracket			
	3C581-97010 Universal type, attaches to right side Cab post.		(Order from Parts Department)	
	77700-01098 12V/3-Pin 30 Amp Coupler Pigtail, 12” Long		(Order from Parts Department)	

* Subject to availability

① Do not fold ROPS with Canopy installed.

② Rear Axle Spacer Kit provides 80” spacing with AG tires. M8540/M9540 2WD only.

③ M1871 Grille Guard is compatible with M1875 Front Weight Bracket.

④ M1876 Grille Guard is compatible with M8075 Front Bumper.

⑤ Refer to PIB2007-002 R1. Required for this serial number and below,
M5040FC s/n ~ 10493, M5040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 51512, M6040FC s/n ~10234, M6040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 51271, M7040FC s/n ~ 10428, M7040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 52896, M8540FC s/n ~ 10163, M8540DTC/HDC/HDC12 s/n ~ 51223, M9540FC s/n ~ 10239, M9540DTC/HDC/HDC12 s/n ~ 52521

⑥ Refer to radio owner’s manual for optional satellite receiver to be ordered separately.

⑦ Refer to PIB-2007-055 for details on E9259A.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REPLACEMENT CAB				
Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and headliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan. HDC, Hydraulic Shuttle models requires different clutch pedal and shuttle lever components. Use old if okay, otherwise order new.				
M7052	Replacement Ultra Grand Cab for M8540FC/DTC	K6M899M88	1055	$ 8,846.00
M7053	Replacement Ultra Grand Cab for M8540HDC/HDC12	K6M899M88	1055	$ 8,846.00
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point ballast box 1280 lb. Capacity w/dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M8075 Weight Bumper and M8073 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 10 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights on M8075	K32M76	15	$ 42.00
M8072	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-7 M8071 Weights on M1875	K41M34	6	$ 53.00
M8075①	Weight Bumper (230 lbs. Each) Requires (1) M8076 Bolt Kit	K222M64	230	$ 288.00
M8076①	Bolt Kit - Bumper	K42M90	15	$ 55.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A②	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Requires M8119A and/or AM8127A Bolt Kits. Use with 28", 30", and 34" diameter Wheels.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	3	$ 26.00
M8127A③	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Steel Disc Wheels, also use for 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 wts or M8126A wts, one Bolt Kit per weight set.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00
LM8124④	Rear Wheel Weight, set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires LM8125 Bolt Kit. Use with 24" and 26" diameter Steel Disc Wheels.	K210M60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit	K50M70	5	$ 65.00

① The M8075 Weight Bumper and M8076 Bolt Kit are Standard Equipment on 2WD Tractors.

② Maximum 3 weights per wheel on Steel Disc, maximum 2 weights on Cast Iron Disc.

③ M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

④ Up to 3 weights per wheel. Use M8127A bolt kit to attach the 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 weights, requires one bolt kit per set of weights. Not compatible with 24" M-Series front wheels.

This page intentionally left blank.

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800-DI
Turbo Charged w/Wastegate and EGR Valve
4 Cyl. - 230 cu. in.
+ 85.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 76 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier III Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps - ROPS
60 amps - Cab

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2770 psi
17.1 gpm Total
Cat I 3-point Hitch (with Cat. II Link Ends)
At lift Point 4200 lbs.
24" Behind 3307 lbs.
Rigid Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Bi-Speed Turn
4wd / Bi-speed Indicator Light
Automatic 4wd braking from 2wd mode

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Diff. Lock
Creep Speed: Cassette Type option

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	15.9 gal.	- ROPS
	20.1 gal	- Cab
Cooling System	9.5 qts.	
Crankcase	11.3 qts.	
Transmission and Hydraulics	13.7 gal.	
Front Axle (4WD)	9.0 qts.	

INSTRUMENTS
LED Panel / LCD Readout for mph and PTO speed
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2160 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights w/ Side Lights
2 Grill side lights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

ROPS MODEL
Mid-Mounted 2-Post Foldable ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt Steering Wheel

CAB
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck
Grammer Deluxe Seat
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna, and wiring harness.
Left Side Exterior Mirror
2 - Front Halogen Work Lights
2 - Rear Halogen Work Lights
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Left Side Step
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp and 3 Pin 30-amp coupler
Hard Mount location right center post
Cup Holder
Ashtray

M8540HDNBC-1
Loader ready for LA754N Loader

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.0 x 16 R1
Rear 12.4 x 24 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

M - Series
M8540HDNB-1 / HDNBC / HDNBC-1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M8540HDNB-1	**4WD Narrow ROPS Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** With 2 Post Mid-Mounted foldable ROPS	K28M044M90	4343	$ 35,955.00
M8540HDNBC*	**4WD Narrow Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)**	K34M433M10	4806	$ 44,145.00
M8540HDNBC-1	**4WD Narrow Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** Loader ready	K34M698M30	4810	$ 44,485.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M8540HDNB-1 / HDNBC (4WD Tractor)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	Price with Tire Option: M8540HDNB-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M8540HDNBC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M8540HDNBC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8539**	Front 8.0 -- 16 R1	K168M48	64	$216.00	$35,955.00	$44,145.00	$44,485.00
AMR8975B**	Rear 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	324	$538.00	K28M044M90	K34M433M10	K34M698M30
AMR8539	Front 8.0 - 16 R1	K168M48	70	$216.00	$36,551.00	N/A	N/A
MR8918②	Rear 18.4-16.1 R1 Low Profile	K652M08	324	$836.00	K28M509M78		
AMR8542	Front 27 x 8.50-15 NHS R4	K182M52	70	$234.00	$36,049.00	$44,239.00	$44,579.00
AMR8544①	Rear 320/85R20 Radial Steel	K442M26	500	$567.00	K28M118M22	K34M506M42	K34M771M62
AMR8539	Front 8.0-16 R1	K168M48	64	$216.00	$36,175.00	$44,365.00	$44,705.00
AMR8503A	Rear 12.4R24 Radial Steel	K505M44	310	$648.00	K28M216M50	K34M604M70	K34M869M90
AMR8534	Front 9.5 -- 16 R1	K209M04	70	$268.00	$36,801.00	$44,991.00	$45,331.00
AMR8504	Rear 14.9R24 Radial Steel	K709M02	324	$909.00	K28M704M78	K35M092M98	K35M358M18
AMR8534	Front 9.5 – 16 R1	K209M04	70	$268.00	$37,749.00	$45,939.00	$46,279.00
AMR8505	Rear 14.9R24 Radial Cast Iron	K1M078M74	500	$1,383.00	K29M444M22	K35M832M42	K36M097M62
AMR8543	Front 280/70R18 Radial R1W	K504M66	64	$647.00	$39,167.00	$47,357.00	$47,697.00
AMR8506	Rear 480/65R24 Radial Cast Iron	K1M336M14	310	$1,713.00	K30M550M26	K36M938M46	K37M203M66

* Subject to availability.

** Standard tires.

① For field installation, requires (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers. Order from Parts.

② Not available for Cab model due to rim interference with Cab mount brackets.

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800-DI
Turbocharged with Wastegate
4 Cyl. - 230 cu. in.
+ 84 Net Eng. HP
+ 75 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified

12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps - ROPS

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2770 psi
17.1 gpm Total
Cat I 3-point Hitch (with Cat. II Link Ends)
- At lift Point 4200 lbs.
- 24" Behind 3307 lbs.

Rigid Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
- Cast Iron
- Bi-Speed Turn
- 4wd / Bi-speed Indicator Light

Automatic 4wd braking from 2wd mode

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Diff. Lock
Creep Speed: Cassette Type option

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	15.9 gal. - ROPS
Cooling System	9.5 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	13.7 gal.
Front Axle (4WD)	9.0 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
LED Panel / LCD Readout for mph and PTO speed
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2160 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights w/ Side Lights
2 Grill side lights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

ROPS MODEL
Mid-Mounted 2-Post Foldable ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt Steering Wheel

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 8.0 x 16 R1
Rear 12.4 x 24 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M8540HDNB*	**4WD Narrow ROPS Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** With 2 Post Mid-Mounted foldable ROPS	K27M475M50	4343	$ 35,225.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M8540HDNB* (4WD Tractor)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	Price with Tire Option: M8540HDNB* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8539**	Front 8.0 -- 16 R1	K168M48	64	$216.00	$35,225.00
AMR8975B**	Rear 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	324	$538.00	K27M475M50
AMR8539	Front 8.0 - 16 R1	K168M48	70	$216.00	$35,821.00
MR8918	Rear 18.4-16.1 R1 Low Profile	K652M08	324	$836.00	K27M940M38
AMR8542	Front 27 x 8.50-15 NHS R4	K182M52	70	$234.00	$35,319.00
AMR8544①	Rear 320/85R20 Radial Steel	K442M26	500	$567.00	K27M548M82
AMR8539	Front 8.0-16 R1	K168M48	64	$216.00	$35,445.00
AMR8503A	Rear 12.4R24 Radial Steel	K505M44	310	$648.00	K27M647M10
AMR8534	Front 9.5 -- 16 R1	K209M04	70	$268.00	$36,071.00
AMR8504	Rear 14.9R24 Radial Steel	K709M02	324	$909.00	K28M135M38
AMR8534	Front 9.5 – 16 R1	K209M04	70	$268.00	$37,019.00
AMR8505	Rear 14.9R24 Radial Cast Iron	K1M078M74	500	$1,383.00	K28M874M82
AMR8543	Front 280/70R18 Radial R1W	K504M66	64	$647.00	$38,437.00
AMR8506	Rear 480/65R24 Radial Cast Iron	K1M336M14	310	$1,713.00	K29M980M86

** Standard tires.

* Subject to availability.

① For field installation, requires (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers. Order from Parts.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M7610 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent)	K524M96	15	$ 672.00
M7611 [1]	FD (Float Detent) ROPS model only	K517M92	13	$ 664.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7640 [2]	2nd Position - ROPS	K131M82	5	$ 169.00
M7641 [2]	3rd Position - ROPS	K131M82	5	$ 169.00
M7662 [2]	2nd Position - Cab	K131M82	4	$ 169.00
M7663 [2]	3rd Position - Cab	K131M82	5	$ 169.00
CASSETTE TYPE CREEP SPEED KIT				
M7643 [3]	Requires Dealer installation.	K509M34	15	$ 653.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9594	Drawbar Clevis	K53M04	12	$ 68.00
80 AMP HIGH CAPACITY ALTERNATOR KIT				
M7624	High Capacity Alternator Kit, ROPS Models	K302M64	15	$ 388.00
M7673	High Capacity Alternator Kit, -1 ROPS models	TBA		TBA
M7674	High Capacity Alternator Kit, Cab models	TBA		TBA
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M9543	One Light (Maximum 1 Light/Tractor) - ROPS	K81M12	3	$ 104.00
REAR AXLE SPACER KIT				
M9564 [4]	Rear Axle Spacer Kit	K375M96	50	$ 482.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater			(Order from the Parts Department)

[1] Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.
[2] As stated in [1], you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate from the valves to allow the proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves for a particular application.
[3] This is a cassette kit consult your service dept. for labor installation time, approximately 2-3 hours.
[4] Rear Axle Spacer Kit provides 2" per wheel wider tread spacing.

M8540HDNB(-1) / HDNBC
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point ballast box 1280 lb. Capacity w/dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M1839 Weight Bumper and M8073 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 10 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights	K32M76	9	$ 42.00
M1839	Front Weight Bracket (Includes Bolt Kit)	K317M46	90	$ 407.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
LM8124③	Rear Wheel Weight, set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires LM8125 Bolt Kit. Use with 24" steel disc	K210M60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit	K50M70	6	$ 65.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A wts on Steel Disc Wheels, also use for 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 wts or M8126A wts, one Bolt Kit per weight set.	K14M82	6	$ 19.00
REPLACEMENT CAB				
Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and headliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan. Use old if okay, otherwise order new.				
TBA	Replacement Cab	TBA		TBA
CAB OPTIONS				
L8334	Rear Wiper and Washer	K107M64	4	$ 138.00
	Mirror - Right Side	Order from Parts Department		
E9259A	Radio Cassette w/7 Channel Weather Band	K234M78	4	$ 301.00
E9276A	CD/MP3-Player w/7 Channel Weather Band	K333M06	4	$ 427.00
M7667	Defogger Kit (Rear Window)	TBA		TBA
L8331	Defogger Kit (Corner Windows) Requires: M7667	K232M44	18	$ 298.00
	77700-01098 12V/3-Pin 30 Amp Coupler Pigtail, 12" Long		(Order from Parts Department)	

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel.
② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of LM8124 weights.
③ Up to 3 weights per wheel. Use M8127A bolt kit to attach the 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 weights, requires one bolt kit per set of weights. Not compatible with 24" M-Series front wheels.

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800-DI
Turbocharged w/Wastegate
and EGR Valve
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 85.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 76 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier III Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 60 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2770 psi
17.1 gpm Total
Cat I 3-point Hitch (with Cat. II Link Ends)
At lift Point 4200 lbs.
24" Behind 3307 lbs.
Rigid Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Bi-Speed Turn
4wd / Bi-speed Indicator Light
Automatic 4wd braking from 2wd mode

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Diff. Lock
Creep Speed: Cassette Type option

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	18.5 gal.
Cooling System	9.5 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	10.6 gal.
Front Axle (4WD)	8.5 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
LED Panel / LCD Readout for mph and PTO speed
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2160 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights w/ Side Lights
2 Grill side lights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Mechanical Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

CAB
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck
Grammer Deluxe Seat
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna, and wiring harness.
Left Side Exterior Mirror
2 - Front Halogen Work Lights
2 - Rear Halogen Work Lights
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Left Side Step
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp and 3 Pin 30-amp Coupler
Hard Mount location right center post
Cup Holder
Ashtray

M8540HDNBPC-1
Loader ready for LA754N Loader

TIRES AND TRACKS
Front 9.5 x 16 R1
Rear Power Krawler Track System Tracks 11.8" Width

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES*****			
M8540HDNBPC*	**4WD Narrow Cab Power Krawler Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)**	K40M891M50	6504	$ 52,425.00
M8540HDNBPC	**4WD Narrow Cab Power Krawler Tractor Loader Ready**	K41M156M70	6504	$ 52,765.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M8540HDNBPC / HDNBPC-1 (4WD Tractor)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	Price with Tire Option: M8540HDNBPC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	Price with Tire Option: M8540HDNBPC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8534**	Front 9.5 -- 16 R1 Bias Ply	K209M04	70	$268.00	$52,425.00	$52,765.00
	Rear Power Krawler Track System, 11.8" Track				K40M891M50	K41M156M70
AMR8543①	Front 280/70 R18	K504M66	70	$647.00	$53,183.00	$53,523.00
	Rear Power Krawler Track System, 11.8" Track				K41M482M74	K41M747M94

* Subject to availability.

** Standard tires.

① Front outside overall width is 58 inches, track overall width is 54 inches. If front width is no issue, these radials provide optimum traction and pulling power. Standard front 9.5 - 16 tires overall width matches tracks at 54 inches if front width is essential to be the same.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M7610 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent)	K524M96	15	$ 672.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7662 [2]	2nd Position	K131M82		$ 169.00
M7663 [2]	3rd Position	K131M82		$ 169.00
CASSETTE TYPE CREEP SPEED KIT				
M7643 [3]	Requires Dealer installation.	K509M34	15	$ 653.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9594	Drawbar Clevis	K53M04	11	$ 68.00
80 AMP HIGH CAPACITY ALTERNATOR KIT				
M7625	High Capacity Alternator Kit	K302M64	15	$ 388.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
	77700-01098 12V/3-Pin 30 Amp Coupler Pigtail, 12" Long		(Order from Parts Department)	

[1] Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.
[2] As stated in [1], you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate from the valves to allow the proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves for a particular application.
[3] This is a cassette kit consult your service dept. for labor installation time, approximately 2-3 hours.

M8540HDNBPC / HDNBPC-1
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point ballast box 1280 lb. Capacity w/dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M8075 Weight Bumper and M8073 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 10 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights	K32M76	15	$ 42.00
M1839	Front Weight Bracket (Includes Bolt Kit)	K317M64	230	$ 407.00
REPLACEMENT CAB				
Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and headliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan. HDC, Hydraulic Shuttle models requires different clutch pedal and shuttle lever components. Use old if okay, otherwise order new.				
TBA	Replacement Cab	TBA		TBA
CAB OPTIONS				
L8334	Rear Wiper and Washer	K107M64	10	$ 138.00
	Mirror - Right Side		(Order from Parts)	
E9259A*	Radio Cassette w/7 Channel Weather Band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A	CD/MP3-Player w/7 Channel Weather Band	K333M06	10	$ 427.00
M7667	Defogger Kit (Rear Window)	TBA		TBA
L8331	Defogger Kit (Corner Windows) Requires: M7667	K232M44	18	$ 298.00
	77700-01098 12V/3-Pin 30 Amp Coupler Pigtail, 12" Long		(Order from Parts Department)	

***** Subject to availability.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged w/Wastegate
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 95 Net Eng. HP
+ 84 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier III Emission Certified
Includes EGR Valve
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps (ROPS)
Charging Output 60 amps (CAB)

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
17.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2844 psi
23.1 gpm Total
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5510 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Note: HD12/HDC12 Models
At lift Point 8600 lbs.
24" Behind 7275 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
55 degree turning angle
Cast Iron
Limited Slip Differential
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing
HDC24-1
4WD Automatic braking from 2WD with both brakes applied
Electro/Hydraulic Engagement of front wheel drive

DRIVE TRAIN
Eight Speed Models
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Synchro Shuttle
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle, wet clutch
Twelve Speed Models
HD12-1/HDC12-1 Models
Six Speed Fully Synchronized
12F/12R Speeds with Hydraulic Shuttle, wet clutch
Twenty-Four Speed Cab Model
HDC24-1
Six Speed Fully Synchronized
24F/24R Speeds with Dual Speed Hydraulic shuttle, wet clutch
Planetary Final Drives (All Models)
Rear Diff. Lock (All Models)
Creep Speed: Cassette Type option (All models)

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (ROPS)	23.8 gal
Fuel Tank (Cab)	29.1 gal
Cooling System	9.5 qts
Crankcase	11.3 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	14.25 gal
Front Axle (4WD)	10.0 qts

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
HDC24-1: Electro/Hydraulic Engagement
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights
2 Grille side lights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (ROPS)
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (CAB)
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Transmission Parking Lock
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
ROPS MODEL
2-Post Foldable ROPS
Retractable Seat Belt

CAB (Ultra Grand Cab)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna, and wiring harness.
Left & Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Left & Right Side Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp and 3 Pin 30 Amp Coupler
Cup Holder
Ashtray
Horn (-1 Models)

TIRES AND WHEELS

2WD:	Front 7.50 – 18 F2
	Rear 18.4 x 30 R1
4WD:	Front 12.4 x 24 R1
	Rear 18.4 x 30 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M9540F-1	**2WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K23M969M40	5100	$ 30,730.00
M9540FC-1	**2WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K30M173M52	5690	$ 38,684.00
M9540DT-1	**4WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K27M466M92	5585	$ 35,214.00
M9540HD-1	**4WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K28M516M80	5585	$ 36,560.00
M9540HD12-1	**4WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** with 12 Speed and foldable ROPS	K29M416M92	6175	$ 37,714.00
M9540DTC-1	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K33M670M26	6250	$ 43,167.00
M9540HDC-1	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K34M720M92	6175	$ 44,514.00
M9540HDC12-1	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) with 12 Speed and Ultra Grand Cab**	K35M845M68	6250	$ 45,956.00
M9540HDC24-1	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) with 24 Speed and Ultra Grand Cab**	K38M029M68	6250	$ 48,756.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M9540F-1 (2WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540F-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8961A**	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2	K170M04	68	$218.00	$30,730.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K23M969M40
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$30,842.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K24M056M76
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	100	$218.00	$30,456.00
AMR8522	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1	K811M20	350	$1,040.00	K23M755M68
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	70	$218.00	$30,228.00
AMR8521	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3	K722M28	310	$926.00	K23M577M84
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2	K170M04	68	$218.00	$31,172.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K24M314M16
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2	K170M04	68	$218.00	$32,048.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	650	$1,836.00	K24M997M44
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$31,284.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	361	$1,398.00	K24M401M52
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$32,160.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	650	$1,836.00	K25M084M80
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$30,774.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	367	$1,143.00	K24M003M72
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$31,678.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K24M708M84

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M9540FC-1 (2 WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540FC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8961A**	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2	K170M04	68	$218.00	$38,684.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K30M173M52
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$38,796.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K30M260M88
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	100	$218.00	$38,410.00
AMR8522	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1	K811M20	350	$1,040.00	K29M959M80
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$38,182.00
AMR8521	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3	K722M28	310	$926.00	K29M781M96
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 - 18 F2	K170M04	68	$218.00	$39,126.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K30M518M28
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 - 18 F2	K170M04	68	$218.00	$40,002.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	650	$1,836.00	K31M201M56
AMR8980	Front 10.0 - 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$39,238.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	361	$1,398.00	K30M605M64
AMR8980	Front 10.0 - 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$40,114.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	650	$1,836.00	K31M288M92
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$38,728.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	367	$1,143.00	K30M207M84
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$39,632.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K30M912M96

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M9540DT-1 (4WD ROPS Tractor) M9540HD-1 (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Options	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540DT-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M9540HD-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8975B**	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$ 35,214.00	$ 36,560.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K27M466M92	K28M516M80
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$ 35,876.00	$ 37,222.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K27M983M28	K29M033M16
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$ 36,752.00	$ 38,098.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K28M666M56	K29M716M44
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$ 34,956.00	$ 36,302.00
AMR8524	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K27M265M68	K28M315M56
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$ 35,868.00	$ 37,214.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K27M977M04	K29M026M92
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	168	$538.00	$ 35,146.00	$ 36,492.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K27M413M88	K28M463M76
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$ 36,050.00	$ 37,396.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K28M119M00	K29M168M88
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$ 35,016.00	$ 36,362.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M78	247	$1,001.00	K27M312M48	K28M362M36
MR8957	Front 9.5 – 22 R1	K291M72	110	$374.00	$ 34,226.00	$ 35,572.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K26M696M28	K27M746M16

** Standard tires.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Options
Order corresponding waffle wheel in place of standard type.

STANDARD TYPE	H.D. WAFFLE TYPE	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE
AMR8965	**AMR8555A**	K435M24	167	$558.00
AMR8975B	**AMR8556**	K451M62	181	$579.00
AMR8503A	**AMR8557**	K536M64	181	$688.00

Note: Waffle wheel dish mounts with flat face of lug nuts. If ordered for field installation, you must order (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers from Parts.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M9540DTC-1 (4WD Cab Tractor) M9540HDC-1 (4WD Cab Tractor)			Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540DTC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M9540HDC-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8975B**	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$43,167.00	$44,514.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K33M670M26	K34M720M92
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$43,829.00	$45,176.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K34M186M62	K35M237M28
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$44,705.00	$46,052.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K34M869M90	K35M920M56
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$42,909.00	$ 44,256.00
AMR8524	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K33M469M02	K34M519M68
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$43,821.00	$ 45,168.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K34M180M38	K35M231M04
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	168	$538.00	$43,099.00	$ 44,446.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K33M617M22	K34M667M88
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$44,003.00	$ 45,350.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K34M322M34	K35M373M00
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$42,969.00	$ 44,316.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M78	247	$1,001.00	K33M515M82	K34M566M48
MR8957	Front 9.5 – 22 R1	K291M72	110	$374.00	$42,179.00	$ 43,526.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K32M899M62	K33M950M28

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Options

Order corresponding waffle wheel in place of standard type.

STANDARD TYPE	H.D. WAFFLE TYPE	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE
AMR8965	**AMR8555A**	K435M24	167	$558.00
AMR8975B	**AMR8556**	K451M62	181	$579.00
AMR8503A	**AMR8557**	K536M64	181	$688.00

Note: Waffle wheel dish mounts with flat face of lug nuts. If ordered for field installation, you must order (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers from Parts.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M9540HD12-1 (4WD ROPS Tractor)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	Price with Tire Option M9540HD12-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8975B**	Front 12.4 - 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$37,714.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 - 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K29M416M92
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$38,376.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K29M933M28
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$39,252.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K30M616M56
AMR8965	Front 11.2 - 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$37,456.00
AMR8524	Rear 18.4 - 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K29M215M68
AMR8965	Front 11.2 - 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$38,368.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 - 28 R1 Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K29M927M04
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 - 24 R1	K419M64	168	$538.00	$37,646.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 - 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K29M363M88
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 - 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$38,550.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 - 34 R1 Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K30M069M00
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$37,516.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M78	247	$1,001.00	K29M262M48
MR8957	Front 9.5 – 22 R1	K291M72	110	$374.00	$36,726.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K28M646M28

NOTE: For Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Option – Refer to tire chart on the M9540DTC-1/HDC-1 tractor page.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M9540HDC12-1 (4WD Cab Tractor)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	Price with Tire Option M9540HDC12-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8975B**	Front 12.4 - 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$45,956.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 - 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K35M845M68
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$46,618.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K36M362M04
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$47,494.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K37M045M32
AMR8965	Front 11.2 - 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$45,698.00
AMR8524	Rear 18.4 - 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K35M644M44
AMR8965	Front 11.2 - 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$46,610.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 - 28 R1 Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K36M355M80
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 - 24 R1	K419M64	168	$538.00	$45,888.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 - 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K35M792M64
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 - 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$46,792.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 - 34 R1 Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K36M497M76
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$45,758.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M78	247	$1,001.00	K35M691M24
MR8957	Front 9.5 – 22 R1	K291M72	110	$374.00	$44,968.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K35M075M04

** Standard tires. ① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

NOTE: For Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Option – Refer to tire chart on the M9540DTC-1/HDC-1 tractor page.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M9540HDC24-1 (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540HDC24-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8975B**	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$48,756.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K38M029M68
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$49,418.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K38M546M04
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$50,294.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K39M229M32
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$48,498.00
AMR8524	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K37M828M44
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$49,410.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K38M539M80
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	168	$538.00	$48,688.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K37M976M64
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$49,592.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K38M681M76
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$48,558.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M78	247	$1,001.00	K37M875M24
MR8957	Front 9.5 – 22 R1	K291M72	110	$374.00	$47,768.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K37M259M04

Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Options

Order corresponding waffle wheel in place of standard type.

STANDARD TYPE	H.D. WAFFLE TYPE	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE
AMR8965	**AMR8555A**	K435M24	167	$558.00
AMR8975B	**AMR8556**	K451M62	181	$579.00
AMR8503A	**AMR8557**	K536M64	181	$688.00

Note: Waffle wheel dish mounts with flat face of lug nuts. If ordered for field installation, you must order (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers from Parts.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged w/Wastegate
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 95 Net Eng. HP
+ 84 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps (ROPS)
Charging Output 60 amps (CAB)

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
17.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
@ 2844 psi
23.1 gpm Total
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5510 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Note: HD12/HDC12 Models
At lift Point 8600 lbs.
24" Behind 7275 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
55 degree turning angle
Cast Iron
Limited Slip Differential
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Eight Speed Models
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
8F/8R Synchro Shuttle
8F/8R Speeds Hydraulic shuttle
Twelve Speed Models
HD12/HDC12 Models
Six Speed Fully Synchronized
12F/12R Speeds with Hydraulic Shuttle
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Diff. Lock (ALL)
Creep Speed: Cassette Type option

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (ROPS)	23.8 gal
Fuel Tank (Cab)	29.1 gal
Cooling System	9.5 qts
Crankcase	11.3 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	14.25 gal
Front Axle (4WD)	10.0 qts

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights
2 Grill side lights
2 Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (ROPS)
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals (CAB)
7 Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
PTO – OPC (Operator Presence Control, Alarm 10 seconds)
Electric Key Shut Off
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Transmission Parking Lock
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
ROPS MODEL
2-Post Foldable ROPS
Retractable Seat Belt

CAB (Ultra Grand Cab)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Flat Deck
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna, and wiring harness.
Left & Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Left & Right Side Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp and 3 Pin 30 Amp Coupler
Cup Holder
Ashtray
Horn (-1 Models)

TIRES AND WHEELS

2WD:	Front 7.50 – 18 F2
	Rear 18.4 x 30 R1
4WD:	Front 12.4 x 24 R1
	Rear 18.4 x 30 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M9540F*	**2WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K23M322M00	5100	$ 29,900.00
M9540FC*	**2WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K29M253M12	5690	$ 37,504.00
M9540DT*	**4WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K26M819M52	5585	$ 34,384.00
M9540HD*	**4WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** with 2 Post foldable ROPS	K27M869M40	5585	$ 35,730.00
M9540HD12*	**4WD Utility ROPS Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle)** with 12 Speed and foldable ROPS	K28M769M52	6175	$ 36,884.00
M9540DTC*	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Synchro-Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K32M749M86	6250	$ 41,987.00
M9540HDC*	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) with Ultra Grand Cab**	K33M800M52	6175	$ 43,334.00
M9540HDC12*	**4WD Utility Cab Tractor (Hydraulic Shuttle) with 12 Speed and Ultra Grand Cab**	K34M925M28	6250	$ 44,776.00

* Subject to availability.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M9540F* (2WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8961A**	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2	K170M04	68	$218.00	$29,900.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K23M322M00
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$30,012.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K23M409M36
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	100	$218.00	$29,626.00
AMR8522	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1	K811M20	350	$1,040.00	K23M108M28
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	70	$218.00	$29,398.00
AMR8521	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3	K722M28	310	$926.00	K22M930M44
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2	K170M04	68	$218.00	$30,342.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K23M666M76
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2	K170M04	68	$218.00	$31,218.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	650	$1,836.00	K24M350M04
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$30,454.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	361	$1,398.00	K23M754M12
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$31,330.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	650	$1,836.00	K24M437M40
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$29,944.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	367	$1,143.00	K23M356M32
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$30,848.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K24M061M44

** Standard tires.

* Subject to availability.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M9540FC* (2 WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540FC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8961A**	Front 7.50 -- 18 F2	K170M04	68	$218.00	$37,504.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K29M253M12
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$37,616.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K29M340M48
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	100	$218.00	$37,230.00
AMR8522	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1	K811M20	350	$1,040.00	K29M039M40
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L -- 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$37,002.00
AMR8521	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3	K722M28	310	$926.00	K28M861M56
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 - 18 F2	K170M04	68	$218.00	$37,946.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K29M597M88
AMR8961A	Front 7.50 - 18 F2	K170M04	68	$218.00	$38,822.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	650	$1,836.00	K30M281M16
AMR8980	Front 10.0 - 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$38,058.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	361	$1,398.00	K29M685M24
AMR8980	Front 10.0 - 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$38,934.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	650	$1,836.00	K30M368M52
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$37,548.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	367	$1,143.00	K29M287M44
AMR8980	Front 10.0 -- 16 F2	K213M72	92	$274.00	$38,452.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K29M992M56

** Standard tires.

* Subject to availability.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M9540DT* (4WD ROPS Tractor) M9540HD* (4WD ROPS Tractor)			Price with Tire Options	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540DT* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M9540HD* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8975B**	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$ 34,384.00	$ 35,730.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K26M819M52	K27M869M40
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$ 35,046.00	$ 36,392.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K27M335M88	K28M385M76
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$ 35,922.00	$ 37,268.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K28M019M16	K29M069M04
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$ 34,126.00	$ 35,472.00
AMR8524	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K26M618M28	K27M668M16
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$ 35,038.00	$ 36,384.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K27M329M64	K28M379M52
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K719M64	168	$538.00	$ 34,316.00	$ 35,662.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K26M766M48	K27M816M36
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$ 35,220.00	$ 36,566.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K27M471M60	K28M521M48
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$ 34,186.00	$ 35,532.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M78	247	$1,001.00	K26M665M08	K27M714M96
MR8957	Front 9.5 – 22 R1	K291M72	110	$374.00	$ 33,396.00	$ 34,742.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K26M048M88	K27M098M76

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Options

Order corresponding waffle wheel in place of standard type.

STANDARD TYPE	H.D. WAFFLE TYPE	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE
AMR8965	**AMR8555A**	K435M24	167	$558.00
AMR8975B	**AMR8556**	K451M62	181	$579.00
AMR8503A	**AMR8557**	K536M64	181	$688.00

Note: Waffle wheel dish mounts with flat face of lug nuts. If ordered for field installation, you must order (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers from Parts.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M9540DTC* (4WD Cab Tractor) M9540HDC* (4WD Cab Tractor)			Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540DTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M9540HDC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8975B**	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$41,987.00	$43,334.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K32M749M86	K33M800M52
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$42,649.00	$43,996.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K33M266M22	K34M316M88
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$43,525.00	$44,872.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K33M949M50	K35M000M16
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$41,729.00	$ 43,076.00
AMR8524	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K32M548M62	K33M599M28
AMR8965	Front 11.2 -- 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$42,641.00	$ 43,988.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 -- 28 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K33M259M98	K34M310M64
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K719M64	168	$538.00	$41,919.00	$ 43,266.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K32M696M82	K33M747M48
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$42,823.00	$ 44,170.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K33M401M94	K34M452M60
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$41,789.00	$ 43,136.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M78	247	$1,001.00	K32M595M42	K33M646M08
MR8957	Front 9.5 – 22 R1	K291M72	110	$374.00	$40,999.00	$ 42,346.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K31M979M22	K33M029M88

** Standard tires.

* Subject to availability.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Options

Order corresponding waffle wheel in place of standard type.

STANDARD TYPE	H.D. WAFFLE TYPE	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE
AMR8965	**AMR8555A**	K435M24	167	$558.00
AMR8975B	**AMR8556**	K451M62	181	$579.00
AMR8503A	**AMR8557**	K536M64	181	$688.00

Note: Waffle wheel dish mounts with flat face of lug nuts. If ordered for field installation, you must order (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers from Parts.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M9540HD12* (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540HD12* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8975B**	Front 12.4 - 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$36,884.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 - 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K28M769M52
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$37,546.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K29M285M88
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$38,422.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K29M969M16
AMR8965	Front 11.2 - 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$36,626.00
AMR8524	Rear 18.4 - 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K28M568M28
AMR8965	Front 11.2 - 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$37,538.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 - 28 R1 Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K29M279M64
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 - 24 R1	K719M64	168	$538.00	$36,816.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 - 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K28M716M48
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 - 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$37,720.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 - 34 R1 Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K29M421M60
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$36,686.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M78	247	$1,001.00	K28M615M08
MR8957	Front 9.5 – 22 R1	K291M72	110	$374.00	$35,896.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K27M998M88

NOTE: For Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Option – Refer to tire chart on the M9540DTC/HDC tractor page.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M9540HDC12* (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540HDC12* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8975B**	Front 12.4 - 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$44,776.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 - 30 R1	K918M06	361	$1,177.00	K34M925M28
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$45,438.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K35M441M64
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$46,314.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K36M124M92
AMR8965	Front 11.2 - 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$44,518.00
AMR8524	Rear 18.4 - 28 R1	K832M26	347	$1,067.00	K34M724M04
AMR8965	Front 11.2 - 24 R1	K404M82	154	$519.00	$45,430.00
AMR8525①	Rear 18.4 - 28 R1 Cast Iron	K1M187M94	652	$1,523.00	K35M435M40
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 - 24 R1	K719M64	168	$538.00	$44,708.00
AMR8537	Rear 16.9 - 34 R1	K891M54	368	$1,143.00	K34M872M24
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 - 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$45,612.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 - 34 R1 Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K35M577M36
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 - 18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$44,578.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L - 24 R4 IND	K780M78	247	$1,001.00	K34M770M84
MR8957	Front 9.5 – 22 R1	K291M72	110	$374.00	$43,788.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K34M154M64

** Standard tires. ① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.
* Subject to availability.

NOTE: For Heavy Duty Front Waffle Wheel Option – Refer to tire chart on the M9540DTC)/HDC tractor page.

Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES (All Models)				
M7610 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent) ROPS & Cab Models	K524M96	15	$ 672.00
M7611 [1]	FD (Float Detent) ROPS & Cab Models	K517M92	15	$ 664.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7614 [2]	2nd Position (ROPS Models)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7615 [2]	3rd Position (ROPS Models)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7616 [2]	2nd Position (Cab Models)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7617 [2]	3rd Position (Cab Models)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE (All Models)				
M9585 [3]	Flow Control Valve (ROPS & Cab Models)	K379M08	15	$ 486.00
M9595 [4]	Flow Control Valve (ROPS Models) With SCD Valve (For Valve to Valve operation) Requires M7614 or 7616 Lever Kit	K787M80	15	$ 1,010.00
3PT HITCH HIGH CAPACITY LIFT CYLINDERS				
M7651	High capacity lift cylinder kit, replaces standard lift cylinders. Lift Cap. 7,055 lbs. Standard on HD12 / HDC12 models.	K727M74	20	$ 933.00
CASSETTE TYPE CREEP SPEED KIT				
M7648 [5]	Requires Dealer installation. (ROPS & Cab Models)	K730M86	61	$ 937.00
DUAL SPEED PTO KIT				
M7623 [6]	540/1000 rpm PTO Kit (Includes 540 shaft and 1000 rpm shaft)	K875M16	123	$ 1,122.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9594	Drawbar Clevis	K53M04	11	$ 68.00
80 AMP HIGH CAPACITY ALTERNATOR KIT				
M7624	High Capacity Alternator Kit, ROPS Models	K302M64	15	$ 388.00
M7625	High Capacity Alternator Kit, Cab Models	K302M64	15	$ 388.00
M7673	High capacity alternator kit, -1 ROPS models	TBA		TBA
M7674	High capacity alternator kit, Cab models	TBA		TBA
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M7630	One Light (Maximum 1 Light/Tractor)	K63M96	20	$ 82.00

[1] Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.

[2] As stated in [1], you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate to allow proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves.

[3] Can be added to the standard SCD valve. Provides limited simultaneous operation with the 3 pt. hitch. A second SCD valve can be added.

[4] Provides simultaneous operation between standard SCD and second SCD included with this Flow Control Valve.

[5] ROPS or Cab model. Consult Service dept. for labor installation time.

[6] Quick Change dual-speed shafts by removing one snap ring.

Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
CANOPY				
E1134 ①	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (ROPS Models) Requires E1136 Mounting Kit	K292M50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting Kit (Brackets/Hardware/Instructions)	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Set for Canopy (optional 2-lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
DOWN EXHAUST MUFFLER				
M7646	Muffler Kit (ROPS Models)	K251M16	30	$ 322.00
M7634	Muffler Kit (-1 ROPS Models)	K251M16	30	$ 322.00
REAR AXLE SPACER KIT				
M7647②	Rear Axle Spacer Kit (M8540/M9540 2WD only)	K486M72	50	$ 624.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
GRILLE GUARD				
M1871③	Grille Guard (loader & non-loader applications)	K152M88	83	$ 196.00
M1876④	Grille Guard (non-loader applications)	K152M88	61	$ 196.00
FRONT WEIGHT BRACKET				
M1875③④	Front Weight Bracket (For 1-7 M8071 Weights, compatible with M1871)	K146M58	40	$ 211.00

* Subject to availability.

① Do not fold ROPS with Canopy installed.

② Rear Axle Spacer Kit provides 80" spacing with AG tires. M9540C/FC 2WD only.

③ M1871 Grille Guard is not compatible with M8075 Front Bumper but compatible with M1875 Front Weight Bracket.

④ M1876 Grille Guard is not compatible with M1875 Front Weight Bracket, but is compatible with M8075 Front Bumper.

Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
CAB OPTIONS				
M7649	Rear Window Wiper Kit with washer	K176M28	10	$ 226.00
E9259A*①	Radio Cassette w/7 Channel Weather band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A②	CD/MP3-Player w/7 Channel Weather band, satelite ready	K333M06	10	$ 427.00
M9270	Air Ride Seat Suspension Kit	K382M98	40	$ 491.00
M7650	Elec-Defogger Kit and 80 Amp Alternator Includes corner and rear windows with electric grids, 80 amp alternator, hardware and instructions (May require M9222.)	K510M12	50	$ 654.00
M9222③	Wire Harness Kit	K105M30	10	$ 135.00
M7678	Electric Defogger Kit and 80 Amp Alternator Includes corner and rear window with electric grids, 80 Amp Alternator, hardware and instructions. (-1 Cab Models)	TBA		$ TBA
	3C581-97010 Monitor Mounting Bracket, Universal type, attaches to right side Cab post.		(Order from Parts Department)	
	77700-01098 12V/3-Pin 30 Amp Coupler Pigtail, 12" Long		(Order from Parts Department)	
REPLACEMENT CAB				
Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and headliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan. HDC, Hydraulic Shuttle models requires different clutch pedal and shuttle lever components. Use old if okay, otherwise order new.				
M7052	Replacement Ultra Grand Cab for M9540FC/DTC	K6M899M88	1055	$ 8,846.00
M7053	Replacement Ultra Grand Cab for M9540HDC/HDC12	K6M899M88	1055	$ 8,846.00
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point ballast box 1280 lb. Capacity w/dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00

① Refer to PIB-2007-055 for details on E9259A.
② Refer to radio owner's manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased separately.
③ Refer to PIB2007-002 R1. Required for this serial number and below,
M5040FC s/n ~ 10493, M5040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 51512, M6040FC s/n ~10234, M6040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 51271, M7040FC s/n ~ 10428, M7040DTC/HDC s/n ~ 52896, M8540FC s/n ~ 10163, M8540DTC/HDC/HDC12 s/n ~ 51223, M9540FC s/n ~ 10239, M9540DTC/HDC/HDC12 s/n ~ 52521

Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M8075 Weight Bumper and M8073 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 10 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights on M8075	K32M76	15	$ 42.00
M8072	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-7 M8071 Weights on M1875	K41M34	6	$ 53.00
M8075①	Weight Bumper (230 lbs. Each) Requires (1) M8076 Bolt Kit	K222M64	230	$ 288.00
M8076①	Bolt Kit - Bumper	K42M90	15	$ 55.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A②	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Requires M8119A and/or AM8127A Bolt Kits. Use with 28", 30", and 34" diameter Wheels.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	3	$ 26.00
M8127A③	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Steel Disc Wheels, also use for 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 wts or M8126A wts, one Bolt Kit per weight set.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00
LM8124④	Rear Wheel Weight, set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires LM8125 Bolt Kit. Use with 24" and 26" diameter Steel Disc Wheels.	K210M60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit	K50M70	5	$ 65.00

① The M8075 Weight Bumper and M8076 Bolt Kit are Standard Equipment on 2WD Tractors.
② Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disc, maximum 2 weights on cast iron disc.
③ M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.
④ Up to 3 weights per wheel. Use M8127A Bolt Kit to attach the 2nd and 3rd set of LM8124 weights, requires one bolt kit per set of weights. Not compatible with 24" M-Series front wheels.

This page intentionally left blank.

M9540HFL-1 / M9540HFL-1S Low Profile

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged
w/Wastegate and Intercooled
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 95 Net Eng. HP
+ 84 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier III Emission Certified
Includes EGR Valve
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
17.0 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
23.1 gpm Total
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5,510 lbs.
24" Behind 4,630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Includes a fully synchronized
Main Six Speed
12F/12R
Hydraulic shuttle/Wet Clutch
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives Rear Axle
Rear Diff. Lock
Front Bumper Wt. M8075 is standard

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	23.8 gal.
Cooling System	9.5 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	14.25 gal.
Front Axle	11.1 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - 2Tail Lights
2 Rear Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
2 Hazard lights on swivel brackets
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Retractable ROPS
Retractable seatbelt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Transmission Parking Lock
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
PTO - OPC (Operator presnece Control - Alarm 10 Seconds)

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 27 x 9.5 - 15 Smooth Ribbed
Rear 16.9 - 24 R1

FENDERS
M9540HFL-1
Orchard type fiberglass fenders, adjustable
M9540HFL-1S
Orchard type heavy duty steel fenders, fixed positions
Adjustable with Spacer Kit

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****			
M9540HFL-1	**2WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS Fiberglass Fenders**	K26M207M22	5100	$ 33,599.00
M9540HFL-1S	**2WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS Heavy Duty Steel Fenders**	K27M212M64	5300	$ 34,888.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M9540HFL-1 (2WD ROPS Tractor) M9540HFL-1S (2WD ROPS Tractor)			Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540HFL-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M9540HFL-1S SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8545**	Front 27 x 9.50 – 15	K203M58	105	$261.00	$33,599.00	$34,888.00
AMR8523**	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1 Bias/Steel	K660M66	242	$847.00	K26M207M22	K27M212M64
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L – 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	105	$218.00	$33,899.00	$35,188.00
AMR8522①	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1 Bias/Steel	K811M20	242	$1,040.00	K26M441M22	K27M446M64
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L – 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	105	$218.00	$33,671.00	$34,960.00
AMR8521①	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf Bias/Steel	K722M28	350	$926.00	K26M263M38	K27M268M80
AMR8972A	Front 9.00-10 F3 Implement Rib	K219M96	145	$282.00	$33,889.00	$35,178.00
AMR8546	Rear 19.5L-24 R3 Turf	K757M38	247	$971.00	K26M433M42	K27M438M84

** Standard tires.

① M9540HFL-1S with Steel Fenders requires M9469 Spacer Kit.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged
w/Wastegate and Intercooled
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 95 Net Eng. HP
+ 84 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
17.0 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
23.1 gpm Total
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5,510 lbs.
24" Behind 4,630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Tubular Steel Beam
Adj. (Telescoping) Tread Spacing

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
Includes a fully synchronized
Main Six Speed
12F/12R
Hydraulic shuttle/Wet Clutch
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives Rear Axle
Rear Diff. Lock
Front Bumper Wt. M8075 is standard

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	23.8 gal.
Cooling System	9.5 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	14.25 gal.
Front Axle	11.1 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - 2Tail Lights
2 Rear Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
2 Hazard lights on swivel brackets
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Retractable ROPS
Retractable seatbelt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Transmission Parking Lock
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
PTO - OPC (Operator presnece Control - Alarm 10 Seconds)

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 27 x 9.5 - 15 Smooth Ribbed
Rear 16.9 - 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
***** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES *****				
M9540HFL*	**2WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS**	K25M848M42	5100	$ 33,139.00

* Subject to availability.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M9540HFL* (2WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540HFL* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8545**	Front 27 x 9.50 – 15	K203M58	105	$261.00	$33,139.00
AMR8523**	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1 Bias/Steel	K660M66	242	$847.00	K25M848M42
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L – 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	105	$218.00	$33,439.00
AMR8522	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1 Bias/Steel	K811M20	242	$1,040.00	K26M082M42
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L – 15 F2 4-Rib	K170M04	105	$218.00	$33,211.00
AMR8521	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R3 Turf Bias/Steel	K722M28	350	$926.00	K25M904M58
AMR8972A	Front 9.00-10 F3 Implement Rib	K219M96	145	$282.00	$33,429.00
AMR8546	Rear 19.5L-24 R3 Turf	K757M38	247	$971.00	K26M074M62

** Standard tires.

* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M7610 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent	K524M96	15	$ 672.00
M7611 [1]	FD (Float Detent)	K517M92	15	$ 664.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7614	2nd Position	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7615	3rd Position	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9585 [3]	Flow Control Valve	K379M08	15	$ 486.00
M9595 [4]	Flow Control with SCD Valve Requires M7614 lever kit	K787M80	15	$ 1,010.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M7648	One kit, Cassette type Requires dealer installation.	K727M74	61	$ 933.00
3PT HITCH HIGH CAPACITY LIFT CYLINDERS				
M7651	High capacity lift cylinder kit, (2-cylinders)	K730M86	20	$ 937.00
DUAL SPEED PTO KIT				
M7623 [5]	540/1000 rpm PTO Kit (Includes 540 shaft and 1000 rpm shaft)	K875M16	123	$ 1,122.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9594	Drawbar Clevis for standard Flat Drawbar	K53M04	11	$ 68.00
REAR WORK LIGHT KIT				
M7672	Single work light kit	K77M22	5	$ 99.00
80 AMP HIGH CAPACITY ALTERNATOR KIT				
M7624	High Capacity Alternator Kit, ROPS Models	K302M64	20	$ 388.00
M7673	High Capacity Alternator Kit, -1 ROPS Models	TBA	20	TBA
SPACER KIT, STEEL FENDERS (M9540HFL-1S MODEL)				
M9469	Spacer Kit required with AMR8522 and AMR8521 18.4 - 26 tires	K28M86	10	$ 37.00

[1] Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.

[2] As stated in [1], you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate to allow proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves.

[3] Can be added to the standard SCD valve. Provides limited simultaneous operation with the 3 pt. hitch. A second position valve and lever kit can be installed.

[4] Provides simultaneous operation between the standard SCD and the second SCD valve that is included with this Flow Control Valve.

[5] Quick change 540/1000 rpm dual-speed shafts by removing a snap ring. Dealer installed option.

M9540HFL(-1) / M9540HFL-1S Low Profile
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
70000-73274	Block Heater	(Order from the Parts Department)		
GRILLE GUARDS				
M1876①	Grille Guard (loader & non-loader applications)	K152M88	25	$ 196.00
FRONT WEIGHT BRACKET				
M1875	Front Weight Bracket (For 1 to 7 M8071 weights, compatible with M1871)	K164M58	40	$ 211.00
DELUXE CANOPY (ROPS MODELS)				
E1134	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy Requires E1136 Mounting/Bracket kit)	K292M50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting and bracket kit	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Kit (2-Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point ballast box (Cat I & II) 1280 lb. Capacity w/dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M9275 Bolt/Bar Kit. Quantity: 1- 10	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights on M8075	K32M76	15	$ 42.00
M8072	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-7 M8071 Weights on M1875	K41M34	6	$ 53.00
M8075	Weight Bumper (230 Lbs) Std. on 2WD models. Requires (1) M8076 Bolt Kit for 1-10 wts.	K222M64	230	$ 288.00
M8076	Bolt Kit to attach M8075 wt. bumper	K42M90	15	$ 55.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
LM8124②	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.	K225M42	206	$ 289.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit for 1st set LM8124 Wts. For 24" and 26" steel dish wheels	K50M72	5	$ 65.00
M8127A	Bolt Kit for 2ND & 3rd set LM8124 Wts. on One bolt kit per set of weights, For 24" and 26" steel dish wheels.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① M1876 Grille Guard is compatible with M8075 Front Weight Bumper., 1-10 M8071 Suitcase Weights.
② Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disk.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged
w/Wastegate
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 95 Net Eng. HP
+ 84 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier III Emission Certified
Includes EGR Valve
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
17.0 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
23.1 gpm Total
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5,510 lbs.
24" Behind 4,630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Limited Slip Differential
55 Degree Turning Angle

DRIVE TRAIN
Includes a fully synchronized
Main Six Speed
12F/12R
Hydraulic shuttle/Wet Clutch
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives
Front & Rear Axles
Rear Diff. Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	23.8 gal.
Cooling System	9.6 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal.
Front Axle	11.1 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - 2 Tail lights
2 Rear Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
2 Hazard lights on swivel brackets
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Retractable ROPS
Retractable seatbelt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Transmission Parking Lock
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
PTO - OPC (Operator Presence Control - Alarm 10 Seconds)

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 - 20 R1
Rear 16.9 - 24 R1

FENDERS
M9540HDL-1
Orchard type fiberglass fenders, adjustable
M9540HDL-1S
Orchard type heavy duty steel fenders, fixed positions

+ Manufacturer estimate.

M - Series
M9540HDL-1/M 9540HDL-1S Low Profile

*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
M9540HDL-1	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS Fiberglass Fenders**	K28M860M78	5510	$ 37,001.00
M9540HDL-1S	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS Heavy Duty Steel Fenders**	K29M866M20	5700	$ 38,290.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M9540HDL-1 (4WD ROPS Tractor) M9540HDL-1S (4WD ROPS Tractor)			Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540HDL-1 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M9540HDL-1S SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
MR8956**	Front 9.5 – 20 R1	K249M60	105	$320.00	$37,001.00	$38,290.00
AMR8523**	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1 Bias/Steel	K660M66	242	$847.00	K28M860M78	K29M866M20
AMR8538①	Front 12.5/80 – 18 I3 (AG bar type)	K367M38	105	$471.00	$37,303.00	$38,592.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1 Bias/Steel	K660M66	242	$847.00	K29M096M34	K30M301M76
AMR8955A	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	100	$428.00	$37,603.00	$38,892.00
AMR8522②	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1 Bias/Steel	K811M20	350	$1,040.00	K29M330M34	K30M335M76
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80-18 R4 IND	K479M70	145	$615.00	$37,899.00	$39,188.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L-24 R4 IND	K780M78	247	$1,001.00	K29M561M22	K30M566M64

** Standard tires.
① This tire is an R1 type AG tire, it is 3 inches wider than the 9.5-20 and mates with the standard rear tires, therefore these tires have 6 inches more ground contact.
② M9540HDL-1S with steel fenders requires M9469 Spacer Kit.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged
w/Wastegate
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 95 Net Eng. HP
+ 84 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
17.0 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
23.1 gpm Total
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5,510 lbs.
24" Behind 4,630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Limited Slip Differential
55 Degree Turning Angle

DRIVE TRAIN
Includes a fully synchronized
Main Six Speed
12F/12R
Hydraulic shuttle/Wet Clutch
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives
Front & Rear Axles
Rear Diff. Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	23.8 gal.
Cooling System	9.6 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal.
Front Axle	11.1 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - 2 Tail lights
2 Rear Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
2 Hazard lights on swivel brackets
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Retractable ROPS
Retractable seatbelt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Transmission Parking Lock
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
PTO - OPC (Operator Presence Control - Alarm 10 Seconds)

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 - 20 R1
Rear 16.9 - 24 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
M9540HDL*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS**	K28M501M98		$ 36,541.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M9540HDL* (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9540HDL* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
MR8956**	Front 9.5 – 20 R1	K249M60	105	$320.00	$36,541.00
AMR8523**	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1 Bias/Steel	K660M66	242	$847.00	K28M501M98
AMR8538①	Front 12.5/80 – 18 I3 (AG bar type)	K367M38	105	$471.00	$36,843.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1 Bias/Steel	K660M66	242	$847.00	K28M737M54
AMR8955A	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	100	$428.00	$37,143.00
AMR8522	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1 Bias/Steel	K811M20	350	$1,040.00	K28M971M54
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80-18 R4 IND	K479M70	145	$615.00	$37,439.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L-24 R4 IND	K780M78	247	$1,001.00	K29M202M42

** Standard tires.

* Subject to availability.

① This tire is an R1 type AG tire, it is 3 inches wider than the 9.5-20 and mates with the standard rear tires, therefore these tires have 6 inches more ground contact.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M7610 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent	K524M96	15	$ 672.00
M7611 [1]	FD (Float Detent)	K517M92	15	$ 664.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7614	2nd Position	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7615	3rd Position	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9585 [3]	Flow Control Valve	K379M08	15	$ 486.00
M9595 [4]	Flow Control with SCD Valve Requires M7614 lever kit	K787M80	15	$ 1,010.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M7648	One kit, Cassette type Requires dealer installation.	K727M74	61	$ 933.00
3PT HITCH HIGH CAPACITY LIFT CYLINDERS				
M7651	High capacity lift cylinder kit, (2-cylinders)	K730M86	20	$ 937.00
DUAL SPEED PTO KIT				
M7623 [5]	540/1000 rpm PTO Kit (Includes 540 shaft and 1000 rpm shaft)	K875M16	123	$ 1,122.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9594	Drawbar Clevis for standard Flat Drawbar	K53M04	11	$ 68.00
REAR WORK LIGHT KIT				
M7672	Single work light kit	K77M22	20	$ 99.00
80 AMP HIGH CAPACITY ALTERNATOR KIT				
M7624	High Capacity Alternator Kit, ROPS Models	K302M64	15	$ 388.00
M7673	High Capacity Alternator Kit, -1 ROPS Models	TBA	20	TBA
SPACER KIT, STEEL FENDERS (M9540HFL-1S MODEL)				
M9469	Spacer Kit required with AMR8522 or AMR8521 18.4 - 26 tires	K28M86	10	$ 37.00

[1] Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.

[2] As stated in 1, you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate to allow proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves.

[3] Can be added to the standard SCD valve. Provides limited simultaneous operation with the 3 pt. hitch. A second position valve and lever kit can be installed.

[4] Provides simultaneous operation between the standard SCD and the second SCD valve that is included with this Flow Control Valve.

[5] Quick change 540/1000 rpm dual-speed shafts by removing a snap ring. Dealer installed option.

M9540HDL(-1) / M9540HDL-1S Low Profile
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
GRILLE GUARD				
M1871①	Grille Guard (loader & non-loader applications)	K152M88	25	$ 196.00
M1876②	Grille Guard (loader & non-loader applications)	K152M88	25	$ 196.00
FRONT WEIGHT BRACKET				
M1875	Front Weight Bracket (For 1-7 Weights, compatible with M1871)	K164M58		$ 211.00
DELUXE CANOPY (ROPS MODELS)				
E1134	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (Requires E1136 Mounting/Bracket kit)	K292M50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting and bracket kit	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Kit (2-Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point ballast box (Cat I & II) 1280 lb. Capacity w/dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M9275 Bolt/Bar Kit. Quantity: 1- 10	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights on M8075	K32M76	15	$ 42.00
M8072	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-7 M8071 Weights on M1875	K41M34	6	$ 53.00
M8075	Weight Bumper (230 Lbs) Requires (1) M8076 Bolt Kit for 1-10 wts.	K222M64	230	$ 288.00
M8076	Bolt Kit to attach M8075 Weight Bumper	K42M90	15	$ 55.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
LM8124③	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit for 1st set LM8124 Wts.	K50M72	3	$ 65.00
M8127A	Bolt Kit for 2ND & 3rd set LM8124 Wts. on One bolt kit per set of weights.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① M1871 Grille Guard is compatible with M1875 Front Weight Bracket.
② M1876 Grille Guard is compatible with M8075 Front Weight Bumper.
③ Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disk.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3300
Turbocharged with Wastegate
4 Cyl. 202 cu. in.
+ 82.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 73.0 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V — 615 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center — Gear Type
4.8 gpm Power Steering
11.0 gpm Remotes/3 Pt. Hitch
15.8 gpm Total
Cat I Hitch (with Cat. II Link Ends) with Sway Blocks
At lift Point 4200 lbs.
24" Behind 3310 lbs.
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Fixed Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear, 4WD
Cast Iron
Bi-Speed Turn

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
12F/ 12R Synchro-Shuttle
12F/ 12R Speeds (Includes 4 creep speeds)
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Differential Lock
48" Outside Width
Bi-Speed Turn

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	15.9 gal.
Cooling System	9.5 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	10.6 gal.
Front Axle (4WD)	6.3 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

SPECIALITY CONFIGURATION
Rounded Fenders
Low Profile Controls
48" Overall Width•

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2160 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals mounted on swivel brackets.

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Mid-Mount Foldable ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

CAB (SDNBC Model)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Semi Flat Deck
Adjustable Seat
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Wired
1 Left Side Exterior Mirror
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
2 Steps
Sun Visor
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp
Hard Mount location right center post Ashtray
2 Front and 2 Rear Work Lights

TIRES AND WHEELS
4wd: Front 8.00 – 16 R1
Rear 12.4 x 24 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M8200SDNBF*①	**4WD NARROW TRACTOR** with 2 Post Mid-Mount Folding ROPS	K25M233M00	4080	$ 32,350.00
M8200SDNBC*①	**4WD NARROW CAB TRACTOR**	K31M233M54	4740	$ 40,043.00

* Subject to availability.
① With standard tires (12.4 x 24) at narrowest tread setting (48" outside width).

(continued on next page)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M8200SDNBF (4WD ROPS Tractor), and M8200SDNBC (4WD CAB Tractor)			Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M8200SDNBF* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M8200SDNBC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
ALR8840**	Front 8.0 -- 16 R1	K160M68	60	$206.00	$32,350.00	$40,043.00
AMR8975B**	Rear 12.4 -- 24 R1	K399M36	181	$512.00	K25M233M00	K31M233M54
ALR8840	Front 8.0 -- 16 R1	K160M68	60	$206.00	$32,570.00	$40,263.00
AMR8503	Rear 12.4R24 Radial	K481M26	184	$617.00	K25M404M60	K31M405M14
AMR8977①	Front 27 x 8.50 -- 15 NHS R4	K173M94	52	$223.00	$32,248.00	$39,941.00
AMR8978①	Rear 13.5 -- 16.1 I - 3	K348M66	125	$447.00	K25M153M44	K31M153M98
AMR8974A	Front 9.5 – 16 R1	K199M68	60	$256.00	$33,198.00	$40,891.00
AMR8504	Rear 14.9R24 Radial	K675M48	130	$866.00	K25M894M44	K31M894M98
AMR8974A	Front 9.5 – 16 R1	K199M68	60	$256.00	$34,146.00	$41,839.00
AMR8505	Rear 14.9R24 Radial CAST	K1M027M26	460	$1,317.00	K26M633M88	K32M634M42
AMR8507	Front 280/70R18 R-1W Radial	K480M48	82	$616.00	N/A	$43,255.00
AMR8506	Rear 480/65R24 Radial CAST	K1M272M18	660	$1,631.00		K33M738M90

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Low profile tires.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
REMOTE VALVE				
M9533	2nd Remote Valve (SCD) ROPS Model Self Canceling Detent	K627M12	15	$ 804.00
M9626	2nd Remote Valve (SCD) Cab Model Self Canceling Detent	K546M00	20	$ 700.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9594	Drawbar Clevis	K53M04	11	$ 68.00
TRAILER ELECTRICAL OUTLET				
M9216 ①	Trailer Electrical Outlet ROPS Model	K26M52	10	$ 34.00
M9506	Trailer Electrical Outlet Cab Model	K105M30	10	$ 135.00
WORK LIGHT				
M9543	Rear Work Light	K81M12	20	$ 104.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available From Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
REAR AXLE SPACER KIT				
M9564	Rear Axle Spacer Kit (2 in. per side)	K375M96	50	$ 482.00
CAB OPTIONS				
M9507	Radio and Mounting Kit Includes stereo radio with cassette, 2 speakers, antenna and hardware.	K409M50	7	$ 525.00
M9509	Rear Wiper and Washer	K181M74	20	$ 233.00
M9519	Side View Mirror (Right Side)	K54M60	25	$ 70.00
M7025	Replacement Cab - Field installation required. Includes lights, electrical harness, windows, doors, roof and headliner with heat and A/C system. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floormat.	K6M899M88	1000	$ 8,846.00

① Field installation requires (4) M8 Bolts, Part Number 01123-40820 and (1) Mounting Bracket 3A011-77770. You must order them from the Parts Department.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KIT				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. each) Requires M8075 Weight Bumper. Maximum of 8 or 10 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M8075	Weight Bumper (230 lbs. each) Requires M8076 Mounting Bolt Kit and M8073 Bolt/Bar Kit, up to 10 weights.	K224M64	230	$ 288.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit (Required with M8075) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 of M8071 Weights.	K32M76	15	$ 42.00
M8076	Mounting Bolt Kit - Weight Bumper (Required for M8075)	K42M90	15	$ 55.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS				
LM8124	Set of 2 Weights/Wheel, 103 lbs. each (Max. 3 wts. per wheel.)	K210M60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit (for 1st set of Weights)	K50M70	5	$ 65.00
M8127A	Bolt Kit (for 2nd and 3rd set of Weights) Requires 1 bolt kit for each set of weights.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

M9000DTL/HDL Low Profile Orchard Tractor

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3300
4 Cyl., 202 cu. in.
Turbo Charged w/ Wastegate and Intercooled
+ 90.0 Net Eng. HP
+ 80.0 PTO HP @ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
Super Pre-Heat Starting
Charging Output 45 Amps
Hand and Foot Throttle
Down Exhaust Pipe

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center — Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
17.0 gpm Remote Output
23.1 gpm Hyd. Pump
Position, Draft, Mix Control
Cat. II 3-pt. Hitch
At Lift Point 5560 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Link
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear 4WD
Cast Iron

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
DTL -- 12F/12R Synchro Shuttle
HDL -- 12F/12R Hydraulic Shuttle
12F/12R Speeds (Includes 4 creep speeds)
Planetary Final Drives Front and Rear Axles
Front/Rear Differential Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	23.8 gal.
Cooling System	9.5 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	54.8 qts
Front Axle	9.0 qts

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Level
Coolant Temperature

SPECIALITY CONFIGURATION
Rounded Fenders
Low Profile Controls
Low Profile Seat

POWER TAKE OFF
Live Hydraulic Independent Rear PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights — Tail Lights
2 Hazard Flashers with Turn Signals, Signals Mounted on Swivel Brackets

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Foldable ROPS w/Seat Belt
Flip-up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign

TIRES AND WHEELS
Low Profile – Front 9.5 - 20 R1
Rear 16.9 - 24 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M9000DTL-F*	**4WD Low Profile Tractor/Synchro Shuttle** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS	K25M761M84	5200	$ 33,028.00
M9000HDL-F*	**4WD Low Profile Tractor/Hydraulic Shuttle** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS	K26M886M60	5200	$ 34,470.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) M9000DTL-F / HDL-F (4WD Low Profile Tractor)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	Price with Tire Option: M9000DTL-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	Price with Tire Option: M9000HDL-F* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
MR8956**	Front 9.5 -- 20 R1 (6PR)	K237M90	105	$305.00	$33,028.00	$34,470.00
MR8924A**	Rear 16.9 -- 24 R1 (6PR)	K629M46	242	$807.00	K25M761M84	K26M886M60
AMR8955	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1 (6PR)	K318M24	100	$408.00	$33,632.00	$35,074.00
AMR8927	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1 (6PR)	K772M98	350	$991.00	K26M232M96	K27M357M72
AMR8808	Front 12.5/80 -- 18 R4 Ind. (10PR)	K457M08	170	$586.00	$33,928.00	$35,370.00
AMR8969	Rear 19.5L -- 24 R4 Ind. (8PR)	K744M12	247	$954.00	K26M463M84	K27M588M60

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

(continued on next page)

M9000DTL/HDL
Dealer Installed Options

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M9525①	SCD (Self-Canceling Detent)	K542M88	15	$ 696.00
M9535①	FD (Float Detent)	K535M86	15	$ 687.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M9565A	2nd and 3rd Position, one required for each position	K109M20	15	$ 140.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9585②	Flow Control Valve	K379M08	15	$ 486.00
M9595③	Flow Control Valve With SCD Valve (For Valve to Valve operation) Requires M9565A Lever Kit	K787M80	15	$ 1,010.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9594	Clevis	K53M04	11	$ 68.00
TRAILER ELECTRICAL OUTLET				
M9216⑤	Trailer Electrical Outlet (All Models)	K26M52	10	$ 34.00
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M9557	Rear Work Light (1)	K66M30	15	$ 85.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
REAR AXLE SPACER KIT				
M9564	Rear Axle Spacer Kit (2 in. per side)	K375M96	50	$ 482.00
CANOPY				
E1133	One Canopy	K330M72	63	$ 424.00
E1134	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (Requires E1136 Mounting/Bracket kit)	K278M72	63	$ 357.00
E1136	Mounting and bracket kit	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Kit (2-Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
540/1000 PTO KIT				
M9576 ④	Switchable - Two Shafts 540/1000 RPM Field installation only.	K906M36	120	$ 1,162.00

① Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.

② Can be added to the standard SCD valve. Provides limited simultaneous operation with the 3 pt. hitch. A second SCD valve can be added.

③ Provides simultaneous operation between standard SCD and second SCD included with this Flow Control Valve.

④ Quick change dual speed shafts, by removing one snap ring. Dealer installed option.

⑤ Field installation requires (4) M8 Bolts, Part Number 01123-40820 and (1) Mounting Bracket 3A011-77770. You must order them from the Parts Department

(continued on next page)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KIT				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. each) Requires M8075 Weight Bumper and M8073 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 10 weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights	K32M76	15	$ 42.00
M8075 Ⓐ	Weight Bumper (230 lbs. each) Requires (1) M8076 Bolt Kit	K224M64	230	$ 288.00
M8076 Ⓐ	Bolt Kit - Bumper	K42M90	15	$ 55.00
M8072	Bolt/Bar Kit Required for 1-8 M8071 weights when used with LA1251A/LA1251A-1 Loader	K41M34	6	$ 53.00

Ⓐ The M8075 Weight Bumper and M8076 Bolt Kit are Standard Equipment on M9000/C 2WD Tractors.

REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
LM8124	Set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires LM8125 Bolt Kit. Use with 24" and 26" diameter Steel Disk Wheels.	K210M60	206	$ 270.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit	K50M70	5	$ 65.00
M8127A	Bolt Kit (For 2nd and 3rd Set of Weights)	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3300
Turbocharged w/Wastegate
Intercooled
4 Cyl. 202 cu. in.
+ 90 Net Eng. HP
+ 80 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. Rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 1000 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps (ROPS)
Charging Output 60 amps (Cab)

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
6.1 gpm Power Steering
17.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
23.1 gpm Total
Cat. II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5560 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Stabilizers
Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized
12F/12R Synchro Shuttle
12F/12R Speeds (includes 4 Creep Speeds)
Planetary Final Drives
Front & Rear Axles
Front and Rear Diff. Lock
Rear Drop Axles

+ Manufacturer estimate.

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (ROPS)	23.8 gal.
Fuel Tank (Cab)	29.1 gal.
Cooling System	9.5 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	13.7 gal.
Front Axle	10.0 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
2 Hazard Flasher Lights
Turn Signals (ROPS)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Foldable ROPS with Retractable Seat Belt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brakes
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Hand Rail
Safety Steps

CAB (Ultra Cab II)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Retractable Seat Belt
Semi Flat Deck
Adjustable Seat
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
New Electric A/C Controls
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Wired
1 Left Side Exterior Mirror
1 Right Side Exterior Mirror
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
2 Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp
Hard Mount location right center post
Ashtray
2 Front Work Lights
2 Rear Work Lights

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 13.6 x 38 R2 Rice & Cane
Rear 13.6 x 38 R2 Rice & Cane

TREAD SETTINGS
M9000DTM – 60.0" and 64.0"
M9000DTMW – 72.0", 76.0" and 80.0"

(continued on next page)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M9000DTM	**4WD Mudder Tractor** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS	K33M972M90	7140	$ 43,555.00
M9000DTMC3	**4WD Mudder Cab Tractor** with Ultra Cab II	K40M093M56	7740	$ 51,402.00
M9000DTMW①	**4WD Mudder Tractor** with 2 Post Foldable ROPS			
M9000DTMC3W①	**4WD Mudder Cab Tractor** with Ultra Cab II			

NOTE: For wide row model, order either DTM or DTMC3 tractor and M9698 Wide Axle Kit on your tractor order.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M9000DTM (4WD ROPS Tractor), and M9000DTMC3 (4WD CAB Tractor)			Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M9000DTM SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M9000DTMC3 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8994**	Front 13.6 -- 38 R2 Steel Dish	K771M42	398	$ 989.00	$43,555.00	$ 51,402.00
AMR8996**	Rear 13.6 -- 38 R2 Cast Iron	K1M328M34	848	$1,703.00	K33M972M90	K40M093M56
AMR8998	Front 9.5R48 R2 Radial Steel	K1M243M32	480	$1,594.00	$44,547.00	$ 52,394.00
AMR8998②	Rear 9.5R48 R2 Radial Steel	K1M243M32	480	$1,594.00	K34M746M66	K40M867M32

** Standard tires.

① W = Wide Row models assembly fee for Wide Row Kit is $150.00, all W- models will be assembled and shipped from Lodi, CA. tractor assembly $220.00, plus Wide Row Kit assembly $250.00 = $470.00

② For field installation: Lug Nuts mount with flat side, requires 16 additional spring washers for rear wheels, order (16) 36500-49410 Spring Washers from Parts

(continued on next page)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M9525 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent) ROPS Models	K542M88	15	$ 696.00
M9535 [1]	FD (Float Detent) ROPS Models	K535M86	15	$ 687.00
M9517 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent) CAB Models	K524M16	15	$ 672.00
M9518 [1]	FD (Float Detent) CAB Models	L518M70	15	$ 665.00
M9669 [1]	FD (Float Detent) Ultra Cab II Models	K517M92	15	$ 664.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M9545 [2]	2nd Position (ROPS Models)	K105M30	15	$ 135.00
M9565A [2]	3rd Position (ROPS Models)	K105M30	15	$ 135.00
M9558 [2]	2nd Position (Standard CAB Models)	K105M30	15	$ 135.00
M9559 [2]	3rd Position (Standard CAB Models)	K105M30	15	$ 135.00
M9695 [2]	2nd Position (Ultra Cab II Models)	K105M30	15	$ 135.00
M9699 [2]	3rd Position (Ultra Cab II Models)	K105M30	15	$ 135.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9585 [3]	Flow Control Valve (ROPS or Cab model)	K379M08	15	$ 486.00
M9595 [4]	Flow Control Valve (ROPS model) With SCD Valve for Valve to Valve operation Requires M9565A Lever Kit	K787M80	15	$ 1,010.00
M9587	Flow Control Valve with SCD (Cab only) For valve to valve operation, requires M9558 Lever Kit	K787M80	15	$ 1,010.00
3-POINT LIFT ASSIST CYLINDER				
M9578	3-Point Lift Assist Cylinder Increases lift capacity to 6,393 lbs.	K753M48	20	$ 966.00
WIDE AXLE KIT (For Field Installation)				
M9698	Use to convert M9000DTM/DTMC to M9000DTMW/DTMCW for wide applications	K850M98	225	$ 1,091.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9594	Clevis	K53M04	11	$ 68.00
TRAILER ELECTRICAL OUTLET				
M9216 [5]	Trailer Electrical Outlet (All Models)	K26M52	10	$ 34.00
REAR WORK LIGHT				
M9551	One Light (Maximum 1 Light/Tractor)	K63M96	4	$ 82.00

[1] Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.

[2] As stated in [1], you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate to allow proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves.

[3] Can be added to the standard SCD valve. Provides limited simultaneous operation with the 3 pt. hitch. A second SCD valve can be added.

[4] Provides simultaneous operation between standard SCD and second SCD included with this Flow Control Valve.

[5] Field installation requires (4) M8 Bolts, Part Number 01123-40820 and (1) Mounting Bracket 3A011-77770. You must order them from the Parts Department.

(continued on next page)

Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
CANOPY				
E1133 [5]	One Canopy (ROPS Model)	K330M72	85	$ 424.00
E1134 [5]	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (Requires E1136 Mounting/Bracket kit)	K292M50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting and bracket kit	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Kit (2-Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
DOWN EXHAUST MUFFLER				
M9584	Muffler Kit (ROPS models only)	K258M96	10	$ 332.00
DUAL SPEED PTO KIT				
M9576 [6]	540/1000 rpm PTO Kit (Includes 540 shaft and 1000 rpm shaft)	K906M36	123	$ 1,162.00
CAB OPTIONS				
M9571	Rear Work Light Kit —Two Lights	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
M9573	Side View Mirror (Right Side)	K53M04	5	$ 68.00
M9581	Rear Window Wiper Kit	K181M74	5	$ 233.00
M9586	Radio and Mounting Kit (Includes stereo radio with cassette, 2 speakers, antenna and hardware.)	K409M50	10	$ 525.00
M9270	Air Ride Seat Suspension Kit	K382M98	40	$ 491.00
REPLACEMENT CAB				
Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and hearliner,dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan. HDC/Hydraulic Shuttle models require different clutch pedal and shuttle lever components. Use old if okay, otherwise order new components.				
M7023	Replacement Standard Cab for Synchro-Shuttle.	K6M899M88	1000	$ 8,846.00
M7026	Replacement Cab for Ultra Cab II, Synchro Shuttle Models	K6M899M88	1055	$ 8,846.00
FRONT WEIGHTS, WEIGHT BUMPER AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M8075 Weight Bumper and M8073 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 10 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M8073	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights	K32M76	15	$ 42.00
M8075 [7]	Weight Bumper (230 lbs. Each) Requires (1) M8076 Bolt Kit	K224M64	230	$ 288.00
M8076 [7]	Bolt Kit - Bumper	K42M90	15	$ 55.00

[5] Do not fold ROPS with Canopy installed.

[6] PTO Kit will be installed by KTC Assembly at time of new order or dealer installed. Interchangeable shafts by removing a snap ring.

[7] The M8075 Weight Bumper and M8076 Bolt Kit are Standard Equipment on M9000/C 2WD Tractors.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged w/Wastegate
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 95 Net Eng. HP
+ 84 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Out put 45 amps ROPS
Charging Output 60 amps CAB

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
12.1 gpm Power Steering
17.2 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
29.3 gpm Total
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5560 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

+ Manufacturer estimate.
* Subject to availability.

DRIVE TRAIN
Swing Shift Plus
Includes a fully synchronized main four speed with Swing Shift High/Low and dual speed elec. over hydraulic High/Low "shift on the go"
32F/32R
Hydraulic Shuttle/Wet Clutch
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives (Front & Rear Axles)
Front and Rear Diff. Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (Cab)	46.2 gal
Cooling System	9.6 qts
Crankcase	11.3 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal
Front Axle	11.1 qts

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

ROPS MODEL
SDS: 2 Post Foldable ROPS
Retractable Seatbelt

CAB MODEL
SDSC1 / SDSCC1 New Wider Cab
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests
Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp
Hard Mount location right center post
Cup Holder
Ashtray
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights

TIRES AND WHEELS
4WD: Front 12.4 - 24 R1 Bias
Rear 18.4 - 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron

M95SDSCC/SDSCC1
(Special Note)
Additional Standard Equipment
80 Amp Alternator
Rear Wiper
Rear and Side Window Electric Defoggers
Second Hydraulic Remote FD (Float)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M95SDS*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Foldable ROPS**	K29M001M18		$ 37,181.00
M95SDSC*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K34M326M24		$ 44,008.00
M95SDSCC*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K35M526M66		$ 45,547.00
M95SDSC1*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K34M626M54		$ 44,393.00
M95SDSCC1*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K35M826M18		$ 45,931.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M95SDS (4WD ROPS Tractor) — **Price with Tire Option**

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M95SDS* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8975B**	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$37,181.00
AMR8518A**	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M261M26	435	$1,617.00	K29M001M18
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$37,839.00
AMR8514A	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K29M514M42
AMR8983	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M14	195	$613.00	$37,503.00
AMR9246	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/ Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K29M252M34
AMR9253A	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$38,491.00
AMR9256B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K30M022M98
AMR8983	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M14	195	$613.00	$36,623.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K28M565M94
AMR9253A	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$37,613.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K29M338M14
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$36,255.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K28M278M90
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$37,137.00
AMR9258	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K28M966M86

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M95SDSC* / M95SDSCC* (4WD Cab Tractor) Price with Tire Option

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M95SDSC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M95SDSCC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8975B**	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$44,008.00	$45,547.00
AMR8518A**	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M261M26	435	$1,617.00	K34M326M24	K35M526M66
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$44,666.00	$46,205.00
AMR8514A	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K34M839M48	K36M039M90
AMR8983	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M14	195	$613.00	$44,330.00	$45,869.00
AMR9246	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/ Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K34M577M40	K35M777M82
AMR9253A	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$45,318.00	$46,857.00
AMR9256B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K35M348M04	K36M548M46
AMR8983	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M14	195	$613.00	$43,450.00	$44,989.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K33M891M00	K35M091M42
AMR9253A	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$44,440.00	$45,979.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K34M663M20	K35M863M62
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$43,082.00	$44,621.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K33M603M96	K34M804M38
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$43,964.00	$45,503.00
AMR9258	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K34M291M92	K35M492M34

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M95SDSC1 / M95SDSCC1 (4WD Cab Tractor) Price with Tire Option

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M95SDSC1* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M95SDSCC1* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8975B**	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$44,393.00	$45,931.00
AMR8518A**	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M261M26	435	$1,617.00	K34M626M54	K35M826M18
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$45,051.00	$46,589.00
AMR8514A	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K35M139M78	K36M339M42
AMR8983	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M14	195	$613.00	$44,715.00	$46,253.00
AMR9246	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/ Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K34M877M70	K36M077M34
AMR9253A	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$45,703.00	$47,241.00
AMR9256B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K35M648M34	K36M847M98
AMR8983	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M14	195	$613.00	$43,835.00	$45,373.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K34M191M30	K35M390M94
AMR9253A	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$44,825.00	$46,363.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K34M963M50	K36M163M14
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$43,467.00	$45,005.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K33M904M26	K35M103M90
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$44,349.00	$45,887.00
AMR9258	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K34M592M22	K35M791M86

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires

M95SDS/SDSC(1) / M95SDSCC(1)
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES (ROPS & CAB)				
M9517 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent)	K524M16	15	$ 672.00
M9669 [1]	FD (Float Detent)	K517M92	12	$ 664.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7652	2nd Position (ROPS)	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
M7653	3rd Position (ROPS)	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
M9695 [2]	2nd Position (CAB SDSC/SCSCC)	K109M20	3	$ 140.00
M9699 [2]	3rd Position (CAB SDSC/SCSCC)	K109M20	3	$ 140.00
M7658 [2]	2nd Position (Wider CAB SDSC1/SDSCC1)	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
M7659 [2]	3rd Position (Wider CAB SDSC1/SDSCC1)	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE (ROPS & CAB)				
M9585 [3]	Flow Control Valve	K379M08	15	$ 486.00
M9587 [4]	Flow Control with SCD Valve Requires 2nd Position Lever Kit.	K787M80	15	$ 1,010.00
3PT LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M9269B	Dual Lift Assist Cylinder Kit	K704M34	84	$ 903.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, Cassette type, ROPS & Cab Models Requires dealer installation	K562M38	15	$ 721.00
DUAL SPEED PTO KIT				
M9277[5]	540/1000 rpm PTO Kit (Includes 540 shaft and 1000 rpm shaft)	K528M06	103	$ 677.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9289	Drawbar Clevis for standard Flat Drawbar	K166M92	13	$ 214.00
M9217	Drawbar Clevis for M9227 Drop Drawbar	K166M92	10	$ 214.00
DROP DRAWBAR				
M9227	Drop Drawbar (Optional, drop is 4.25 inches)	K151M32	55	$ 194.00
REAR WORK LIGHT KIT				
M9551	Single work light kit (ROPS Model)	K63M96	4	$ 82.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9278	Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K210M60	10	$ 257.00
WIDE ROW FRONT AXLE KIT				
M9282	80" Wide Row Front Axle Kit NOT approved for loader application.	K926M64	102	$ 1,188.00

[1] Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.

[2] As stated in [1], you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate to allow proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves.

[3] Can be added to the standard SCD valve. Provides limited simultaneous operation with the 3 pt. hitch. A second SCD valve can be added.

[4] Provides simultaneous operation between standard SCD and second SCD included with this Flow Control Valve.

[5] Quick change dual-speed shafts by removing one snap ring. Gear box is pre-assembled. Dealer installed option.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater	(Order from the Parts Department)		
GRILLE GUARD				
M1890	Grille Guard (loader and non-loader application) Non-loader application requires M1897 Spacer Kit	K212M16	61	$ 272.00
M1897	Spacer Kit	K51M48	10	$ 66.00
DELUXE CANOPY (ROPS MODELS)				
E1134①	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (Requires E1136 Mounting/Bracket kit)	K292M50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting and bracket kit	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Kit (2-Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
CAB OPTIONS				
M9581	Rear Window Wiper Kit (Cab Models)	K181M74	5	$ 233.00
M7661	Rear Winder Wiper Kit (Wider Cab Models)	K176M28	20	$ 226.00
E9259A*	AM/FM Radio Cassette Player with Weather Band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A②	AM/FM Radio CD/MP3- Player with Weather Band, satellite radio ready	K333M06	10	$ 427.00
M9279	LCD Monitor for travel speed and PTO RPM Note: LCD Monitor fits CAB models only.	K347M88	10	$ 446.00
M9270	Air Ride Seat Suspension Kit	K382M48	40	$ 491.00
M1843	80 Amp Alternator Kit (Cab only)	K213M72	20	$ 274.00
REPLACEMENT CAB				
Replacement Cab - Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and headliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan.				
M7038	Replacement Cab for M95SDSC	K6M899M88	1000	$ 8,846.00
M7039	Replacement Cab for M95SDSCC	K7M200M18	1000	$ 9,231.00
M7048	Replacement Cab for M95SDSC1	K6M899M88	1000	$ 8,846.00
M7049	Replacement Cab for M95SDSCC1	K7M200M18	1000	$ 9,231.00

* Subject to availability.

① Do not fold ROPS with canopy.

② Refer to radio owner's manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased separately.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M9275 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-12 M8071 Weights	K30M42	25	$ 39.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	3	$ 26.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Steel Dish Wheels. Also for 2nd and 3rd of M8126A weights on both 30" Cast and Steel Dish, or 2nd M1826A weights on 34" Cast Dish.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disk or 30" cast iron wheel, maximum 2 sets on 34" cast iron disk wheels.
② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged w/Wastegate
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 95 Net Eng. HP
+ 84 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Out put 45 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
12.1 gpm Power Steering
17.2 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
29.3 gpm Total
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5560 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adjustable, Telescoping
Tread Spacing

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized with Swing-Shift High/Low
16F/16R speeds
Hydraulic shuttle/Wet Clutch
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Diff. Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (Cab)	46.2 gal
Cooling System	9.6 qts
Crankcase	11.3 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

ROPS
2-Post Foldable
Retractable seatbelt

TIRES AND WHEELS
2WD: Front 10.00 – 16 F2
Rear 18.4 – 30 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M95SH*	**2WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS**	K22M960M86		$ 29,437.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M95SH (2WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M95SH* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8980**	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$29,437.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Steel/Bias	K918M06	432	$1,177.00	K22M960M86
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L-15 F2	K170M04	100	$218.00	$29,279.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Steel/Bias	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K22M837M62
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L – 15 F2	K170M04	100	$218.00	$30,161.00
AMR9258	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K23M525M58
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$29,609.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Steel/Bias	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K23M095M02
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$30,489.00
AMR9246①	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	1066	$1,703.00	K23M781M42
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	70	$274.00	$30,051.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R 34 R1 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K23M439M78
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	70	$274.00	$30,929.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 R1 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K24M124M62
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	70	$274.00	$30,317.00
AMR8518A①	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M261M26	860	$1,617.00	K23M647M26

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged w/Wastegate
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 95 Net Eng. HP
+ 84 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Out put 45 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
12.1 gpm Power Steering
17.2 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
29.3 gpm Total
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5560 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adjustable, Telescoping
Tread Spacing

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized with Swing-Shift High/Low
16F/16R speeds
Hydraulic shuttle/Wet Clutch
Planetary Final Drives
Rear Diff. Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	46.2 gal.
Cooling System	9.6 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal.

INSTRUMENTS
LED Instrument Panel with LCD Readout for MPH and PTO rpm.
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

ROPS
2-Post Foldable
Retractable seatbelt

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 10.00 – 16 F2
Rear 18.4 – 30 R1

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M96SH*	**2WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS**	K24M570M78		$ 31,501.00

* Subject to availability.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M96SH (2WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M96SH* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8980**	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$31,501.00
AMR8530**	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Steel/Bias	K918M06	432	$1,177.00	K24M570M78
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L-15 F2	K170M04	100	$218.00	$31,343.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Steel/Bias	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K24M447M54
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L – 15 F2	K170M04	100	$218.00	$32,225.00
AMR9258	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K25M135M50
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$31,673.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Steel/Bias	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K24M704M94
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$32,553.00
AMR9246①	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	1066	$1,703.00	K25M391M34
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	70	$274.00	$32,115.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R 34 R1 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K25M049M70
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	70	$274.00	$32,993.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 R1 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K25M734M54
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	70	$274.00	$32,381.00
AMR8518A①	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M261M26	860	$1,617.00	K25M257M18

* Subject to availability.

** Standard tires.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged with Wastegate valve
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 95 Net Eng. HP
+ 80 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 80 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
13.2 gpm Power Steering
18.1 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
31.3 gpm Total
2 Remote Valves
(1) SCD Self Canceling Detent)
(1) FD (Float Detent)
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5809 lbs.
24" Behind 5203 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing
Bi-Speed Turn, Standard
Planetary Final Drives

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
Intelli-Shift (8 Speed Dual Range Power Shift with auto mode)
16F / 16R Speeds
Electro-Hydraulic Shuttle
Electro-Hydraulic Font and Rear Differential Locks
Clutch – Multi Plate Wet type
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (Cab)	50.2 gal.
Cooling System	9.6 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal.
Front Axle (4WD)	11.1 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
LED Instrument Panel with LCD Readout for MPH and PTO rpm.
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature
Gear Speed Digital Light Indicator
Digital Light Indicator F/R Direction

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
Two Shafts
> SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm
> SAE 1 3/8" Twenty-One Spline
1000 rpm @ 2210 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
4 Front Cab Halogen Work Lights
2 Rear Cab Halogen Work Lights

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

CAB (Quiet)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Tilt Steering Wheel
Grammer Deluxe Air Ride Seat with tilt back, swivel and armrests
Retractable Seat Belt
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Rear Wiper w/Washer – 1 Speed
Rear view mirror
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Steps, Left and Right Side
Interior Dome Light
Sun Visor
Cigarette Lighter

Amber Spot Light for Right Hand Console – Night Operation
Hard Mount location
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 30 Amp
12V - 3 Pin 30-Amp Coupler (Serial number 50426 and higher)
Hard Mount location right center post
Cup Holder
Ashtray

TIRES AND WHEELS

Front 12.4R 24 Radial
Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M95XDTC*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K41M120M82	9050	$ 52,719.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M95XDTC* (4WD ROPS Tractor)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	Price with Tire Option: M95XDTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8557**	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K536M64	184	$688.00	$52,719.00 K41M120M82
AMR8514A**	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$52,063.00 K40M609M14
AMR8518A	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M261M26	435	$1,617.00	
AMR8557	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K536M64	181	$688.00	$51,843.00 K40M437M54
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Steel	K1M090M44	860	$1,398.00	
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$52,381.00 K40M857M18
AMR9246	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/ Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	
AMR8559	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	250	$927.00	$53,371.00 K41M629M38
AMR9256B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K503M56	195	$652.00	$51,501.00 K40M170M78
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	
AMR8559	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	250	$927.00	$52,493.00 K40M944M54
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$51,137.00 K39M886M86
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$52,019.00 K40M574M82
AMR9258	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	

** Standard tires
* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
WIDE ROW FRONT AXLE KIT				
M9282	80" Wide row Front Axle Kit Not approved for loader applications.	K926M64	102	$ 1,188.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
GRILLE GUARD				
M1891	Grille Guard (loader and non-loader application) Requires M1897 Spacer Kit	K212M16	50	$ 272.00
M1897	Spacer Kit	K51M48	10	$ 66.00
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M9284	SCD Valve (Self Canceling Detent) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
M9281	FD Valve (Float Detent Position) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position	K382M20	10	$ 490.00
M9287 ①	SCD Valve (Self Canceling Detent) for Valve to Valve operation with M9296A Flow Control Valve	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9296A ①②	Flow Control for Valve and 3-Point hitch simultaneous operation. Use with standard SCD Valve, or with another M9284 SCD Valve.	K589M68	15	$ 756.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M9232	3rd Position Lever Kit	K290M94	3	$ 373.00
M9233	4th Position Lever Kit	K290M94	10	$ 373.00
3PT LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M9234	Dual Lift Assist Cylinder Kit Provides 9,447 Lbs. lift capacity	K756M60	84	$ 970.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, Cassette type Requires dealer installation.	K562M38	43	$ 721.00

① Maximum 3 remotes with the flow control valve option.

② The M9296A Flow Control Valve can be added to standard SCD Valve alone or with another M9284 to provide valve to 3 Point Hitch simultaneous operation. The M9296A functions with the SCD valve; however, if a 2nd float valve is required on the third valve, the M9281 Valve can be used. If valve to valve flow control is required, use M9287 SCD Valve with M9296A.

M95XDTC
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9289	Drawbar Clevis for standard Flat Drawbar	K166M92	10	$ 214.00
M9217	Drawbar Clevis for M9227 Drop Drawbar	K166M92	10	$ 214.00
DROP DRAWBAR				
M9227	Drop Drawbar	K151M32	55	$ 194.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9235	Heavy Duty Metal Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K228M54	10	$ 293.00
REMOTE FENDER SWITCH				
M9237	Right hand fender switch for three point hitch	K33M54	3	$ 43.00
CAB OPTIONS				
M9218	Rear Window Defogger Kit	K218M40	25	$ 280.00
M9226	Mid Mount Work Light Kit (Two Lights)	K109M20	10	$ 140.00
E9259A* ①	AM/FM Radio Cassette Player with Weather Band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A ①②	AM/FM Radio CD Player with Weather Band	K333M06	10	$ 427.00
M9220	Instructor Seat w/Seat belt Dealer installed approximately 90 minutes installation time	K297M96	30	$ 382.00
REPLACEMENT CAB				
M7029	Replacement Cab - Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and headliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan.	K8M999M64	1000	$ 11,538.00

* Subject to availability.

① Mounting bracket is shipped with the tractor in the cab, black pouch. The beige colored plastic cover plate that is removed becomes the radio cover ring, just remove the plastic center cover piece, and reinstall the beige cover ring.

② Refer to radio owner's manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased locally.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M9275 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-12 M8071 Weights	K30M42	5	$ 39.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A wts. on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	3	$ 26.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A wts. on Steel Dish Wheels. Also for 2nd and 3rd of M8126A weights on both 30” Cast and Steel Dish, or 2nd M1826A weights on 34” Cast Dish.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disk, maximum 2 sets on cast iron disk wheels.
② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged w/Wastegate
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 95 Net Eng. HP
+ 84 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Out put 45 amps ROPS
Charging Output 60 amps CAB

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
12.1 gpm Power Steering
17.2 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
29.3 gpm Total
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5560 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Bevel Gear Cast Iron
Easy to shift 4WD engagement while tractor is moving
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
Swing Shift Plus
Includes a fully synchronized main 4-speed with Swing Shift High/Low and Dual Speed elec. over hydraulic High/Low "shift on the go"
32F/32R
Hydraulic Shuttle/Wet Clutch
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives (Front & Rear Axles)
Front and Rear Diff. Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	46.2 gal.
Cooling System	9.6 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal.
Front Axle	11.1 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
LED Instrument Panel with LCD Readout for MPH and PTO rpm.
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

ROPS Model
SDS: 2 Post Foldable ROPS
Retractable Seatbelt

CAB Model
New Wider Cab
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests
Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp
3 Pin 30 Amp Electric Coupler
Hard Mount location right center post
Cup Holder
Ashtray
2 - Front Halogen Work Lights
2 - Rear Halogen Work Lights
Horn

TIRES AND WHEELS
4WD: Front 12.4 - 24 R1 Bias
Rear 18.4 - 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES* * ***			
M96SDS	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Foldable ROPS**	K31M894M98		$ 40,891.00
M96SDSC	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K38M113M92		$ 48,864.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M96SDS (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M96SDS SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8556**	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$40,891.00
AMR8518A**	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M261M26	435	$1,617.00	K31M894M98
AMR8557	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K536M64	215	$688.00	$41,547.00
AMR8514A	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K32M406M66
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$41,209.00
AMR9246	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/ Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K32M143M02
AMR8559	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$42,199.00
AMR9256B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K32M915M22
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$40,329.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K31M456M62
AMR8559	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$41,321.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K32M230M38
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$39,965.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K31M172M70
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$40,847.00
AMR9258	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K31M860M66

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M96SDSC (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M96SDSC SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8556**	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$48,864.00
AMR8518A**	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M261M26	435	$1,617.00	K38M113M92
AMR8557	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K536M64	215	$688.00	$49,520.00
AMR8514A	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K38M625M60
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$49,182.00
AMR9246	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/ Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K38M361M96
AMR8559	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$50,172.00
AMR9256B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K39M134M16
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$48,302.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K37M675M56
AMR8559	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$49,294.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K38M449M32
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$47,938.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K37M391M64
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$48,820.00
AMR9258	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K38M079M60

** Standard tires.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES (ROPS & CAB)				
M9517(A) [1][6]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent)	K524M16	15	$ 672.00
M9669(A) [1][6]	FD (Float Detent)	K517M92	12	$ 644.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7652(A) [6]	2nd Position (ROPS)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7653(A) [6]	3rd Position (ROPS)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7658(A) [2][6]	2nd Position (CAB)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7659(A) [2][6]	3rd Position (CAB)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE (ROPS & CAB)				
M9585 [3]	Flow Control Valve	K379M08	8	$ 486.00
M9587 [4]	Flow Control with SCD Valve Requires 2nd Position Lever Kit.	K787M80	20	$ 1,010.00
3PT LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M9269B	Dual Lift Assist Cylinder Kit	K704M34	193	$ 903.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, Cassette type, ROPS & Cab Models Requires dealer installation.	K562M38	20	$ 721.00
DUAL SPEED PTO KIT				
M9277A [5]	540/1000 rpm PTO Kit (Includes 540 shaft and 1000 rpm shaft)	K528M06	103	$ 677.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9289	Drawbar Clevis for standard Flat Drawbar	K166M92	13	$ 214.00
M9217	Drawbar Clevis for M9227 Drop Drawbar	K166M92	18	$ 214.00
DROP DRAWBAR				
M9227	Drop Drawbar (Optional, drop is 4.25 inches)	K151M32	55	$ 194.00
REAR WORK LIGHT KIT				
M9551	Single work light kit (ROPS Model)	K63M96	4	$ 82.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9278	Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K210M60	10	$ 270.00
WIDE ROW FRONT AXLE KIT				
M9282	80” Wide row Front Axle Kit NOT approved for loader application.	K926M64	102	$ 1,188.00

* Subject to Availability

[1] Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.

[2] As stated in [1], you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate to allow proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves.

[3] Can be added to the standard SCD valve. Provides limited simultaneous operation with the 3 pt. hitch. A second SCD valve can be added.

[4] Provides simultaneous operation between standard SCD and second SCD included with this Flow Control Valve.

[5] Quick change dual-speed shafts by removing one snap ring. Gear box is pre-assembled. Dealer installed option.

[6] See PIB-2008-062 “A” version kits are used on M96S 2WD, serial number 30001 and up; and M96S 4WD serial number 70001 and up.

M96SDS/SDSC
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
80 AMP ALTERNATOR KIT				
M1843	80 Amp Alternator Kit (ROPS and Cab)	K213M72	20	$ 274.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
GRILLE GUARD				
M1429	Grille Guard (loader and non-loader application)	K178M62	61	$ 229.00
DELUXE CANOPY (ROPS MODELS)				
E1134	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (Requires E1136 Mounting/Bracket kit)	K292M50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting and bracket kit	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Kit (2-Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
CAB OPTIONS				
M7661	Rear Window Wiper Kit	K176M28	5	$ 226.00
E9259A*	AM/FM Radio Cassette Player with Weather Band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A①	AM/FM Radio CD/MP3-Player with Weather Band, satellite radio ready	K333M06	10	$ 427.00
M1832	Rear and Side Window Defogger Kit (Includes 80 Amp Alternator)	K550M68	50	$ 706.00
M9270	Air Ride Seat Suspension Kit	K382M98	40	$ 491.00
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three Point Ballast Box (Cat. I & II) 1280 lb. capacity w/dry sand (13 cu. ft.)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
REPLACEMENT CAB				
M7061	Replacement Cab - Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and headliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan.	K7M200M18	650	$ 9,231.00

* Subject to availability.

① Refer to radio owner's manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased separately.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M9275 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-12 M8071 Weights	K30M42	25	$ 39.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	3	$ 26.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Steel Dish Wheels. Also for 2nd and 3rd of M8126A weights on both 30" Cast and Steel Dish, or 2nd M1826A weights on 34" Cast Dish.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disk, maximum 2 sets on cast iron disk wheels.
② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged
w/Wastegate and Intercooled
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 104 Net Eng. HP
+ 93 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Out put 45 amps ROPS
Charging Output 60 amps CAB

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
12.1 gpm Power Steering
17.2 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
29.3 gpm Total
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5560 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adjustable, Telescoping
Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Adjustable, Rim
Tread Spacing

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
Four Speed Fully Synchronized with Swing-Shift High/Low
16F/16R speeds
Hydraulic shuttle/Wet Clutch
Planetary Final Drives
(4WD Front & Rear Axles)
(2WD Rear Axle)
Rear Diff. Lock (2WD)
Front and Rear Diff. Lock (4WD)

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	46.2 gal
Cooling System	9.6 qts
Crankcase	11.3 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal
Front Axle (4WD)	11.1 qts

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

ROPS
SH/SHD: 2-Post Foldable
Retractable seatbelt

CAB
SHC1/SHDC1 New Wider Cab
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests
Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp
Hard Mount location right center post Cup Holder
Ashtray
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights

TIRES AND WHEELS
2WD: Front 10.00 – 16 F2
Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel
4WD: Front 13.6 – 24 R1
Rear 18.4R34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M105SH*	**2WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS**	K24M087M96	6260	$ 30,882.00
M105SHD*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS**	K29M777M28	7980	$ 38,176.00
M105SHC*	**2WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K29M413M02	6945	$ 37,709.00
M105SHDC*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K35M102M34	8576	$ 45,003.00
M105SHC1*	**2WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K29M712M54	6950	$ 38,093.00
M105SHDC1*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K35M402M64	8580	$ 45,388.00

* Subject to availability.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M105SH (2WD ROPS Tractor)					**Price with Tire Option**
ORDER CODE	**DESCRIPTION**	**FACTORY NUMBER**	**APPROX SHIP WT.**	**SUGG. LIST PRICE**	**M105SH* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**
AMR8980**	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$30,882.00
AMR9244**	Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	432	$1,263.00	K24M087M96
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$31,762.00
AMR9246①	Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K24M774M36
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$31,324.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	378	$1,484.00	K24M432M72
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$32,202.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K25M117M56
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L – 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$30,552.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K23M830M56
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L – 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$31,434.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K24M518M52
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$30,744.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias/Steel	K918M06	432	$1,177.00	K23M980M32
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$32,118.00
AMR8518A	Rear 18.4 – 30 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M261M26	860	$1,617.00	K25M052M04

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M105SHC* (2WD Cab Tractor) M105SHC1* (2WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M105SHC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M105SHC1* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8980**	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$ 37,709.00	$ 38,093.00
AMR9244**	Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	432	$1,263.00	K29M413M02	K29M712M54
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$ 38,589.00	$ 38,973.00
AMR9246①	Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K30M099M42	K30M398M94
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$ 38,151.00	$ 38,535.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	378	$1,484.00	K29M757M78	K30M057M30
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$ 39,029.00	$ 39,413.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K30M442M62	K30M742M14
AMR8970B	Front 9.5L – 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$ 37,379.00	$ 37,763.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K29M155M62	K29M455M14
AMR8970B	Front 9.5L – 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$ 38,261.00	$ 38,645.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K29M843M58	K30M143M10
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$ 37,537.00	$ 37,921.00
AMR8530	Rear 18.4 – 30 Bias/Steel	K918M06	432	$1,177.00	K29M278M86	K29M578M38
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$ 38,417.00	$ 38,801.00
AMR8518A	Rear 18.4 – 30 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M261M26	860	$1,617.00	K29M965M26	K30M264M78
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$ 38,855.00	$ 39,239.00
AMR8514A	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	650	$1,836.00	K30M306M90	K30M606M42
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$ 37,979.00	$ 38,363.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Steel	K1M090M44	361	$1,398.00	K29M623M62	K29M923M14

* Subject to availability.

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M105SHD* (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M105SHD* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8983**	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M14	195	$613.00	$ 38,176.00
AMR9246**①	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K29M777M28
AMR8983	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M14	195	$613.00	$ 37,296.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K29M090M88
AMR9253A②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$ 38,286.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K29M863M08
AMR9253A②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$ 39,164.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K30M547M92
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$ 37,854.00
AMR8518A	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M261M26	1030	$1,617.00	K29M526M12
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$ 38,236.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K29M824M08
AMR8503A②	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$ 38,512.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K30M039M36
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$ 36,928.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K28M803M84
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$ 37,810.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	910	$1,595.00	K29M491M80

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

② Upgrade to this tire option for heavy road or field applications.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for:		M105SHDC* (4WD Cab Tractor) M105SHDC1* (4WD Cab Tractor)			Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M105SHDC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M105SHDC1* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8983**	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M14	195	$613.00	$ 45,003.00	$ 45,388.00
AMR9246**①	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K35M102M34	K35M402M64
AMR8983	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M14	195	$613.00	$ 44,123.00	$ 44,508.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K34M415M94	K34M716M24
AMR9253A②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$ 45,113.00	$ 45,498.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K35M188M14	K35M488M44
AMR9253A②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$ 45,991.00	$ 46,376.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K35M872M98	K36M173M28
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$ 44,681.00	$ 44,066.00
AMR8518A	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M261M26	1030	$1,617.00	K34M851M18	K35M151M48
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$ 44,463.00	$ 44,848.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K34M681M14	K34M981M44
AMR8503A②	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$ 45,339.00	$ 45,724.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K35M364M42	K35M664M72
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$ 43,755.00	$ 44,140.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K34M128M90	K34M429M20
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$ 44,637.00	$ 45,022.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	910	$1,595.00	K34M816M86	K35M117M16

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.
② Upgrade to this tire option for heavy road or field applications.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged
w/Wastegate and Intercooled
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 104 Net Eng. HP
+ 93 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps ROPS
Charging Output 60 amps Cab

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
12.1 gpm Power Steering
17.2 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
29.3 gpm Total
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5560 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adjustable, Telescoping
Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Adjustable, Rim
Tread Spacing

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
Swing Shift Plus
Includes a fully synchronized
Main four speed with Swing Shift
High/Low and Dual Speed
electric over hydraulic
High/Low "shift on the go"
32F/32R
Hydraulic shuttle/Wet Clutch
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives
Front & Rear Axles
Front and Rear Diff. Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	46.2 gal.
Cooling System	9.6 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal.
Front Axle	11.1 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

ROPS MODEL
2-Post Foldable
Retractable seatbelt

CAB MODEL
SDSC1 / SDSCC1 New Wider Cab
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests, Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp
Hard Mount location right center post
Cup Holder
Ashtray
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights

TIRES AND WHEELS
2WD: Front 10.00 – 16 F2
Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel
4WD: Front 13.6 – 24 R1Bias
Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron

M105SDSCC/SDSCC1
(Special Note)
Additional Standard Equipment
80 Amp Alternator
Rear Wiper
Rear & Side Window Elec. defoggers
Second Hydraulic Remote (FD)
Air Ride Seat

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES ***			
M105SDSF*	**2WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS**	K25M212M72	6305	$ 32,324.00
M105SDS*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS**	K30M902M82	7937	$ 39,619.00
M105SDSC*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K36M227M10	8642	$ 46,445.00
M105SDSCC*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K37M877M58	8650	$ 48,561.00
M105SDSC1*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K36M527M40	8642	$ 46,830.00
M105SDSCC1*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K38M177M10	8650	$ 48,945.00

* Subject to availability.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M105SDSF* (2WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M105SDSF* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8980**	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$32,324.00
AMR9244**	Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	432	$1,263.00	K25M212M72
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$33,204.00
AMR9246①	Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K25M899M12
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$32,766.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	378	$1,484.00	K25M557M48
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$33,644.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K26M242M32
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L – 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$31,994.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K24M955M32
AMR8970A	Front 9.5L – 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$32,876.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	910	$1,595.00	K25M643M28
AMR8980	Front 10.00 --16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$33,470.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K26M106M60

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M105SDS* (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M105SDS* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8983**	Front 13.6 – 24 Bias Ply	K478M14	195	$613.00	$39,619.00
AMR9246**①	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,7003.00	K30M902M82
AMR8983	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M14	195	$613.00	$38,739.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K30M216M42
AMR9253A②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$39,729.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K30M988M62
AMR9253A②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$40,607.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K31M673M46
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$39,297.00
AMR8518A	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M261M26	1030	$1,617.00	K30M651M66
AMR8503A②	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$39,955.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K31M164M90
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$38,371.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K29M929M38
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$39,253.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	910	$1,595.00	K30M617M34

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.
② Upgrade to this tire option for heavy road or field applications.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M105SDSC (4WD Cab Tractor) M105SDSCC (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M105SDSC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M105SDSCC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8983**	Front 13.6 – 24 Bias Ply	K478M14	195	$613.00	$46,445.00	$48,561.00
AMR9246**①	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K36M227M10	K37M877M58
AMR8983	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M52	195	$613.00	$45,565.00	$47,631.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K35M540M70	K37M191M18
AMR9253A	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$46,555.00	$48,671.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K36M312M90	K37M963M38
AMR9253A②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$47,433.00	$49,549.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K36M997M74	K38M648M22
AMR8503	Front 12.4R30 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$46,781.00	$48,897.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K36M489M18	K38M139M66
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$45,197.00	$47,313.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K35M253M66	K36M904M14
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$46,079.00	$48,195.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	910	$1,595.00	K35M941M62	K37M592M10

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M105SDSC1 (4WD Cab Tractor) M105SDSCC1 (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M105SDSC1* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M105SDSCC1* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8983**	Front 13.6 – 24 Bias Ply	K478M14	195	$613.00	$46,830.00	$48,945.00
AMR9246**①	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K36M527M40	K38M177M10
AMR8983	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M52	195	$613.00	$45,950.00	$48,065.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K35M841M00	K37M490M70
AMR9253A②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$46,940.00	$49,055.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K36M613M20	K38M262M90
AMR9253A②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$47,818.00	$49,933.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K37M298M04	K38M947M74
AMR8503A②	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$47,166.00	$49,281.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K36M789M48	K38M439M18
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$45,582.00	$47,697.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K35M553M96	K37M203M66
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K419M64	181	$538.00	$46,464.00	$48,579.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	910	$1,595.00	K36M241M92	K37M891M62

* Subject to Availability

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

② Upgrade to this tire option for heavy road or field applications.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES (ROPS & CAB)				
M9669 [1]	FD (Float Detent)	K517M92	15	$ 664.00
M9517 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent	K524M16	12	$ 672.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7652	2nd Position (ROPS SH/SHD/SDSF/SDS)	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
M7653	3rd Position (ROPS SH/SHD/SDSF/SDS)	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
M9695 [2]	2nd Position (CAB SHC/SHDC/SDSC/SCSCC)	K109M20	3	$ 140.00
M9699 [2]	3rd Position (CAB SHC/SHDC/SDSC/SCSCC)	K109M20	3	$ 140.00
M7658 [2]	2nd Position (Wider CAB SHC1/SHDC1) (Wider Cab SDSC1/SDSCC1)	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
M7659 [2]	3rd Position (Wider CAB SHC1/SHDC1) (Wider Cab SDSC1/SDSCC1)	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE (ROPS & CAB)				
M9585 [3]	Flow Control Valve (ROPS or all Cab Models)	K379M08	15	$ 486.00
M9587 [4]	Flow Control with SCD Valve Requires 2nd Position Lever Kit.	K787M80	15	$ 1,010.00
3PT LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M9269B	Dual Lift Assist Cylinder Kit (7,490 lbs lift capacity)	K704M34	84	$ 903.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, Cassette type, ROPS & Cab Models Requires dealer installation	K562M38	15	$ 721.00
DUAL SPEED PTO KIT				
M9277 [5]	540/1000 rpm PTO Kit (Includes 540 shaft and 1000 rpm shaft)	K528M06	103	$ 677.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9289	Drawbar Clevis for standard Flat Drawbar	K166M92	13	$ 214.00
M9217	Drawbar Clevis for M9227 Drop Drawbar	K166M92	10	$ 214.00
DROP DRAWBAR				
M9227	Drop Drawbar (Optional, drop is 4.25 inches)	K151M32	55	$ 194.00
REAR WORK LIGHT KIT				
M9551	Single work light kit (ROPS Model)	K63M96	4	$ 82.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9278	Heavy Duty Metal Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K210M60	10	$ 270.00

* Subject to availability.

[1] Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.

[2] As stated in [1], you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate to allow proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves. Note: M9669 2nd Valve is standard on SDSCC model.

[3] Can be added to the standard SCD valve. Provides limited simultaneous operation with the 3 pt. hitch. A second SCD valve can be added.

[4] Provides simultaneous operation between standard SCD and second SCD included with this Flow Control Valve. Not applicable on SDSCC and SDSCC1 models unless the second standard valve is removed.

[5] Quick change dual-speed shafts by removing one snap ring. Dealer installed option.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
WIDE ROW FRONT AXLE KIT				
M9282	80" 4WD Wide Row Front Axle Kit NOT approved for loader application.	K926M64	102	$ 1,188.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
GRILLE GUARD				
M1890	Grille Guard (loader and non-loader application) Non-Loader applications require M1897 Spacer Kit.	K212M16	61	$ 272.00
M1897	Spacer Kit	K51M48	10	$ 66.00
DELUXE CANOPY (ROPS MODELS)				
E1134	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (Requires E1136 Mounting/Bracket kit)	K292M50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting and bracket kit	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Kit (2-Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
CAB OPTIONS				
M7661	Rear Window Wiper Kit (Cabs SHC1/SHDC1/SDSC1/SCSCC1)	K176M28	10	$ 226.00
M9581	Rear Window Wiper Kit (Cabs SHC/SHDC/SDSC/SDSCC)	K181M74	10	$ 233.00
E9259A*	AM/FM Radio Cassette Player with Weather Band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A①	AM/FM Radio CD/MP3-Player with Weather Band, satellite radio ready	K333M06	10	$ 427.00
M9279	LCD Monitor for travel speed and PTO RPM Note: LCD Monitor fits CAB models only.	K347M88	10	$ 446.00
M9270	Air Ride Seat Suspension Kit	K382M98	40	$ 491.00
M1843	80 Amp Alternator Kit (Cab only)	K213M72	20	$ 274.00

REPLACEMENT CAB

Replacement Cab - Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and headliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan.

M7038	Replacement Cab for M105SHC / SHDC / SDSC	K6M899M88	1000	$ 8,846.00
M7039	Replacement Cab for M105SDSCC cold weather model.	K7M200M18	1000	$ 9,231.00
M7048	Replacement Cab for wider cab for M105SHC1 / SHDC1 / SDSC1.	K6M899M88	1000	$ 8,846.00
M7049	Replacement Cab for SDSCC1 cold weather model.	K7M200M18	1000	$ 9,231.00

* Subject to availability.

① Refer to radio owner's manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased separately.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M9275 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights	K30M42	25	$ 39.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts. on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	3	$ 26.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts. on Steel Dish Wheels. Also for 2nd and 3rd of M8126A weights on 30" Cast Dish, or 2nd M8126A weights on 34" Cast Dish.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disk and 30" cast iron, maximum 2 sets on 34" cast iron wheels.

② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged
w/Wastegate and Intercooled
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 104 Net Eng. HP
+ 93 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier II Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps ROPS

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
12.1 gpm Power Steering
17.2 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
29.3 gpm Total
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5560 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron

DRIVE TRAIN
Swing Shift Plus
Includes a fully synchronized
Main four speed with Swing Shift
High/Low and Dual Speed
electric over hydraulic
High/Low "shift on the go"
32F/32R
Hydraulic shuttle/Wet Clutch
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives
Front & Rear Axles
Front and Rear Diff. Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	46.2 gal.
Cooling System	9.6 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal.
Front Axle	11.1 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Foldable
Retractable seatbelt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 - 20 R1
Rear 16.9 - 24 R1

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M105SDSL*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS**	K30M224M22	6482	$ 38,749.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M105SDSL (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M105SDSL* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
MR8956**	Front 9.5 – 20 R1	K249M60	105	$320.00	$38,749.00
AMR8523**	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K30M224M22
AMR8538	Front 12.5/80 – 18 R1	K67M38	198	$471.00	$39,051.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K30M459M78
AMR8955	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	100	$428.00	$39,351.00
AMR8522	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1 Bias/Steel	K811M20	350	$1,040.00	K30M693M78
AMR8993	Front 14 – 17.5L R4	K479M70	145	$615.00	$39,647.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L – 24 R4	K780M78	247	$1,001.00	K30M924M66

* Subject to availability.

M105SDSL Low Profile
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M9669 [1]	FD (Float Detent)	K517M92	15	$ 664.00
M9517 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent)	K524M16	12	$ 672.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7652	2nd Position	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
M7653	3rd Position	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9585 [3]	Flow Control Valve	K379M08	15	$ 486.00
M9587 [4]	Flow Control with SCD Valve Requires M7652 lever kit	K787M80	15	$ 1,010.00
3PT LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M7660	Single, Lift Assist Cylinder Kit	K335M40	55	$ 430.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, Cassette type Requires dealer installation.	K562M38	43	$ 721.00
DUAL SPEED PTO KIT				
M9277A [5]	540/1000 rpm PTO Kit (Includes 540 shaft and 1000 rpm shaft)	K528M06	103	$ 677.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9289	Drawbar Clevis for standard Flat Drawbar	K166M92	13	$ 214.00
REAR WORK LIGHT KIT				
M9551	Single work light kit	K63M96	4	$ 82.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9278	Heavy Duty Metal Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K210M60	10	$ 270.00

[1] Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.

[2] As stated in [1], you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate to allow proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves.

[3] Can be added to the standard SCD valve. Provides limited simultaneous operation with the 3 pt. hitch. A second position valve and lever kit can be installed.

[4] Provides simultaneous operation between the standard SCD and the second SCD valve that is included with this Flow Control Valve.

[5] Quick change dual-speed shafts by removing one snap ring. Dealer installed option.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
WIDE ROW FRONT AXLE KIT				
M9282	80" 4WD Wide Row Front Axle Kit NOT approved for loader application.	K926M64	102	$ 1,188.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
70000-73274	Block Heater	(Order from the Parts Department)		
GRILLE GUARD				
M1890	Grille Guard (loader and non-loader application) Non-loader applications require M1897 Spacer Kit.	K212M16	61	$ 272.00
M1897	Spacer Kit	K51M48	10	$ 66.00
DELUXE CANOPY (ROPS MODELS)				
E1134	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (Requires E1136 Mounting/Bracket Kit)	K292M50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting And Bracket Kit	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Kit (2 Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three Point Ballast Box (Cat I & II) 1280 lb. Capacity W/Dry Sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M9275 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-12 M8071 Weights	K30M42	25	$ 39.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
LM8124①	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit for 1st set LM8124 Wts.	K50M70	3	$ 65.00
M8127A	Bolt Kit for 2ND & 3rd set LM8124 Wts. on One bolt kit per set of weights.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disk,

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800
Turbocharged
w/Wastegate and Intercooled
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 105 Net Eng. HP
+ 90 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 80 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
12.1 gpm Power Steering
18.2 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
30.2 gpm Total
Electronic Position, Draft and Mix Control
2 Remote Valves
(1) SCD (Self Canceling Detent)
(1) FD (Float Detent)
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Points 5809 lbs.
24" Behind 5203 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

\+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
Intelli-Shift (8-Speed Dual Range Powershift with auto mode)
16F/16R Speeds
Electro-Hydraulic Shuttle Shift
Electro-Hydraulic Front and Rear Diff. Lock
Clutch - Multi Plate Wet
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives
4WD Front & Rear Axles
Bi-Speed Turn, Standard

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (Cab)	50.2 gal
Cooling System	9.6 qts
Crankcase	11.3 qts
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal
Front Axle	11.1 qts

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature
Gear Speed Digital Light Indicator
Digital Light Indicator F/R Direction

POWER TAKE OFF (540/1000)
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
Two shafts
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2035 Eng. rpm
SAE 1 3/8" Twenty-One Spline
1000 rpm @ 2210 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
4 Front Cab Worklights
2 Rear Worklights

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

CAB (Quiet)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Tilt Steering Wheel
Grammer Deluxe Air Ride Seat with tilt back, swivel, and armrests
Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Rear Wiper w/Washer – 1 Speed
Rear View Mirror
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Steps, Left and Right Side
Tinted Glass
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 30 Amp
Cigarette Lighter
Amber Spot Light for Right Hand Console – Night Operation
Hard Mount location right center post
Sun Visor
Cup Holder
Ashtray

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 13.6R24 Radial
Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
M105XDTC*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K40M297M92		$ 51,664.00

* Subject to availability.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M105XDTC (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M105XDTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR9253A**	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$51,664.00
AMR9256B**①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K40M297M92
AMR9253A②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K691M86	250	$887.00	$50,786.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K39M613M08
AMR8983	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M14	195	$613.00	$49,796.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K38M840M88
AMR8983	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K478M14	195	$613.00	$50,676.00
AMR9246①	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K39M527M28
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1Bias Ply	K419M64	181	$538.00	$49,428.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K38M553M84
AMR8975B	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1 Bias Ply	K419M64	181	$538.00	$50,310.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	910	$1,595.00	K39M241M80
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$50,136.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Steel Dish	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K39M106M08
AMR8503A	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K505M44	184	$648.00	$51,012.00
AMR8514A	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K39M789M36

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.
② Upgrade to this tire option for heavy road or field applications.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
WIDE ROW FRONT AXLE KIT				
M9282	80" 4WD Wide Row Front Axle Kit NOT approved for loader application.	K926M64	102	$ 1,188.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater	(Order from the Parts Department)		
GRILLE GUARD				
M1891	Grille Guard (Loader and non-loader applications) Non-loader applications require M1897Spacer Kit	K212M16	61	$ 272.00
M1897	Spacer Kit	K51M48	10	$ 66.00
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M9284	SCD Valve (Self Canceling Detents) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position.	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
M9281	FD Valve (Float Position) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position.	K382M20	10	$ 490.00
M9287①	SCD (Self Canceling Detents) Valve for Valve to Valve operation with M9296A Flow Control Valve.	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9296A①②	Flow Control Valve for Valve and 3-Pt. simultaneous operation, use with standard SCD Valve, or with another M9284 SCD Valve.	K589M68	15	$ 756.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M9232	3rd Position Lever Kit	K290M94	3	$ 373.00
M9233	4th Position Lever Kit	K290M94	10	$ 373.00
3PT HITCH LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M9234	Dual Lift Assist Cylinder Kit option Provides 9447 lbs. lift capacity	K756M60	84	$ 970.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, cassette type. Requires dealer installation.	K562M38	43	$ 721.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9289	Drawbar Clevis for standard, flat Drawbar	K166M92	13	$ 214.00
M9217	Drawbar Clevis for M9227 Drop Drawbar	K166M92	10	$ 214.00
DROP DRAWBAR				
M9227	Drop Drawbar	K151M32	55	$ 194.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9235	Heavy Duty Metal Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K228M54	10	$ 293.00
REMOTE FENDER SWITCH KIT				
M9237	Right hand fender switch for three point hitch Includes switch, wire harness and instructions	K33M54	3	$ 43.00

* Subject to Availability

① Can be added to standard SCD Valve to provide a limited simultaneous operation with 3PT Hitch. A second SCD Valve in the 3rd position can be added.

② Provides simultaneous operation for valve to valve operation with M9296 Flow Control Valve.

M105XDTC
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
CAB OPTIONS				
M9218	Rear Window Defogger Kit	K218M40	25	$ 280.00
M9236	Mid Mount Work Light Kit (Two Lights) Each light mounts to Cab grab handle. For serial numbers 51216 or below.	K109M20	4	$ 140.00
M9226	Mid Mount Work Light Kit (Two Lights) Each light mounts to Cab grab handle. For serial number 51217 or above.	K109M20	10	$ 140.00
E9259A*③	AM/FM Radio Cassette Player with Weather Band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A③④	AM/FM Radio CD/MP3-Player with Weather Band, satellite radio ready	K333M06	10	$ 427.00
M9220	Instructor Seat w/Seat Belt Dealer Installed approximately 90 minutes installations time	K297M96	30	$ 382.00
REPLACEMENT CAB				
M7029	Replacement Cab - Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and hearliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan.	K8M999M64	1000	$ 11,538.00
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M9275 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights	K30M42	25	$ 39.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	3	$ 26.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts. on Steel Dish Wheels. Also for 2nd and 3rd set of M8126A weights on Steel Dish, and 2nd set on cast disc.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

* Subject to availability.

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disc, maximum 2 sets on cast iron disc wheels.

② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

③ Mounting bracket is shipped with the tractor in the cab. The beige colored plastic cover plate that is removed becomes the radio cover ring, just remove the plastic center cover piece, and reinstall the beige cover ring.

④ Refer to radio owner's manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased separately.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800-CRS Common Rail
Electronic Fuel Injection
Turbocharged
w/Wastegate and Intercooled
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 108 Net Eng. HP
+ 96 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier III Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Out put 45 amps ROPS
Charging Output 80 amps CAB

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
12.1 gpm Power Steering
17.2 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
29.3 gpm Total
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5560 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adjustable, Telescoping Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Easy to shift 4WD engagement while tractor is moving.
Adjustable, Rim Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
4-Speed Fully Synchronized with Swing-Shift High/Low
16F/16R speeds
Hydraulic shuttle/Wet Clutch
Planetary Final Drives
(4WD Front & Rear Axles)
(2WD Rear Axle)
Rear Diff. Lock (2WD)
Front and Rear Diff. Lock (4WD)

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	46.2 gal.
Cooling System	9.6 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal.
Front Axle (4WD)	11.1 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
LED Instrument Panel with LCD Readout for MPH and PTO rpm
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm
Note: 540/1000 Dual Speed PTO Is standard on M108SHDC2

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (Cont.)
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

ROPS MODEL
SH/SHD: 2-Post Foldable
Retractable seatbelt

CAB
New Wider Cab
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests
Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp
3 Pin 30 Amp Electric Coupler
Hard Mount location right center post
Cup Holder
Ashtray
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights
Horn

TIRES AND WHEELS
2WD: Front 10.00 – 16 F2
Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel
4WD: Front 13.6 x 24 R1
Rear 18.4R34 Bias/Cast Iron

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
M108SH	**2WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS**	K28M158M00		$ 36,100.00
M108SHD	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS**	K33M816M12		$ 43,354.00
M108SHC	**2WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K34M376M94		$ 44,073.00
M108SHDC	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K40M035M06		$ 51,327.00
M108SHDC2	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C) 540/1000 rpm PTO**	K40M331M46		$ 51,707.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M108SH (2WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M108SH SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8980A**	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$36,100.00
AMR9244**	Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	432	$1,263.00	K28M158M00
AMR8980A	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$36,980.00
AMR9246①	Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	980	$1,703.00	K28M844M40
AMR8980A	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$36,542.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	500	$1,484.00	K28M502M76
AMR8980A	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$37,420.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	170	$1,923.00	K29M187M60
AMR8970B	Front 9.5L – 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$35,770.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K27M900M60
AMR8970B	Front 9.5L – 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$36,652.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K28M588M56
AMR8980A	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$37,246.00
AMR8514A	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	850	$1,836.00	K29M051M88

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M108SHC (2WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M108SHC SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8980**	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$44,073.00 K34M376M94
AMR9244**	Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	432	$1,263.00	
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$44,953.00 K35M063M34
AMR9246①	Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	980	$1,703.00	
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$44,515.00 K34M721M70
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	500	$1,484.00	
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$45,393.00 K35M406M54
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	170	$1,923.00	
AMR8970B	Front 9.5L – 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$43,743.00 K34M119M54
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	
AMR8970B	Front 9.5L – 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$44,625.00 K34M807M50
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$45,219.00
AMR8514A	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	850	$1,836.00	K35M270M82

* Subject to availability.

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M108SHD (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M108SHD SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8558A**	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$ 43,354.00
AMR9246**①	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K33M816M12
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$ 42,474.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K33M129M72
AMR8559②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$ 43,466.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K33M903M48
AMR8559②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$ 44,344.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K34M588M32
AMR8557②	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K536M64	184	$688.00	$ 43,692.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	790	$1,836.00	K34M079M06
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$ 42,110.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K32M845M80
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$ 42,992.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K33M533M76
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$ 43,036.00
AMR8518A	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias	K1M216M26	700	$1,612.00	K33M568M08

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M108SHDC (4WD Cab Tractor) TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M108SHDC2 (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M108SHDC SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M108SHDC2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8558A**	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$51,327.00	$51,707.00
AMR9246**①	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K40M035M06	K40M331M46
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$50,447.00	$50,827.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K39M348M66	K39M645M06
AMR8559②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$51,439.00	$51,819.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K40M122M42	K40M418M82
AMR8559②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$52,317.00	$52,697.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K40M807M26	K41M103M66
AMR8557②	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K536M64	184	$688.00	$51,665.00	$52,045.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	790	$1,836.00	K40M298M70	K40M595M10
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$50,083.00	$50,463.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K39M064M74	K39M361M14
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$50,965.00	$51,345.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K39M752M70	K40M049M10
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$51,009.00	$51,389.00
AMR8518A	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1	K1M216M26	700	$1,617.00	K39M787M02	K40M083M42

** Standard tires.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.
② Upgrade to this tire option for heavy road or field applications

This page intentionally left blank.

***** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE *****

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800-CRS Common Rail Electronic Fuel Injection Turbocharged w/Wastegate and Intercooled
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 108 Net Eng. HP
+ 96 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier III Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps ROPS
Charging Output 80 amps Cab

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
12.1 gpm Power Steering
17.2 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
29.3 gpm Total
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Point 5560 lbs.
24" Behind 4630 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
2WD: Tubular Steel Beam
Adjustable, Telescoping Tread Spacing
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Easy to shift 4WD engagement while tractor is moving.
Adjustable, Rim Tread Spacing

DRIVE TRAIN
Swing Shift Plus
Includes a fully synchronized
Main 4-speed with Swing Shift
High/Low and Dual Speed electric over hydraulic
High/Low "shift on the go"
32F/32R
Hydraulic shuttle/Wet Clutch
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives
Front & Rear Axles
Front and Rear Diff. Lock

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	46.2 gal.
Cooling System	9.6 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal.
Front Axle	11.1 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
LED Instrument Panel with LCD Readout for MPH and PTO rpm.
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. Rpm
Note: 540/1000 rpm Dual Speed PTO is standard on M108SDS2/ SDSC2

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

ROPS Model
SDSF/SDS/SDS2 = 2-Post Foldable Retractable seatbelt

CAB Model
New Wider Cab
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Grammer Deluxe Seat with Armrests, Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
2 Steps
Sun Visor
Tilt Steering Wheel
Interior Dome Light
Accessory Plug 12V - 15 Amp
3 Pin 30 Amp Electric Coupler
Hard Mount location right center post
Cup Holder
Ashtray
2 - Front Work Lights
2 - Rear Work Lights
Horn

TIRES AND WHEELS
2WD: Front 10.00 – 16 F2
Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel
4WD: Front 13.6 - 24 R1 Bias
Rear 18.4 - 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M108SDSF*	**2WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS**	K28M321M80	6305	$ 36,310.00
M108SDS	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS**	K34M939M32	7937	$ 44,794.00
M108SDS2	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS (540 / 1000 rpm PTO standard)**	K35M235M72	7937	$ 45,174.00
M108SDSC	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K41M158M26	8642	$ 52,767.00
M108SDSC2	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C) (540 / 1000 rpm PTO standard)**	K41M454M66	8650	$ 53,147.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M108SDSF (2WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M108SDSF* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8980**	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$36,310.00
AMR9244**	Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	432	$1,263.00	K28M321M80
AMR8980	Front 10.00 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$37,190.00
AMR9246①	Rear 18.4 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K29M008M20
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$36,752.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	378	$1,484.00	K28M666M56
AMR8980	Front 10.0 – 16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$37,630.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K29M351M40
AMR8970B	Front 9.5L – 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$35,980.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K28M064M40
AMR8970B	Front 9.5L – 15 F2	K170M04	70	$218.00	$36,862.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K28M752M36
AMR8980	Front 10.00 --16 F2	K213M72	100	$274.00	$37,456.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K29M215M68

* Subject to availability.
** Standard tires.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M108SDS (4WD ROPS Tractor) TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M108SDS2 (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	**DESCRIPTION**	**FACTORY NUMBER**	**APPROX SHIP WT.**	**SUGG. LIST PRICE**	**M108SDS SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**	**M108SDS2 SUGG. LIST FACT NUMBER**
AMR8558A**	Front 13.6 – 24 Bias Ply	K508M56	195	$652.00	$44,794.00	$45,174.00
AMR9246**①	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K34M939M32	K35M235M72
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$43,914.00	$44,294.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K34M252M92	K34M549M32
AMR8559②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$44,906.00	$45,286.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K35M026M68	K35M323M08
AMR8559②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$45,784.00	$46,164.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K35M711M52	K36M007M92
AMR8557②	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K536M64	184	$688.00	$45,132.00	$45,512.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	790	$1,836.00	K35M202M96	K35M499M36
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$44,476.00	$44,856.00
AMR8518A	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M216M26	700	$1,617.00	K34M691M28	K34M987M68
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$43,550.00	$43,930.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K33M969M00	K34M265M40
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$44,432.00	$44,812.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K34M656M96	K34M953M36

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M108SDSC (4WD Cab Tractor) TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M108SDSC2 (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	**DESCRIPTION**	**FACTORY NUMBER**	**APPROX. SHIP WT.**	**SUGG. LIST PRICE**	**M108SDSC SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**	**M108SDSC2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER**
AMR8558A**	Front 13.6 – 24 Bias Ply	K508M56	195	$652.00	$52,767.00	$53,147.00
AMR9246**①	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K41M158M26	K41M454M66
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$51,887.00	$52,262.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K40M471M86	K40M768M26
AMR8559②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$52,879.00	$53,259.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K41M245M62	K41M542M02
AMR8559②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$53,757.00	$54,137.00
AMR9256B①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K41M930M46	K42M226M86
AMR8557②	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K536M64	184	$688.00	$53,105.00	$53,485.00
AMR8514A①	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	790	$1,836.00	K41M421M90	K41M718M30
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$52,449.00	$52,829.00
AMR8518A①	Rear 18.4 -- 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M216M26	700	$1,617.00	K40M910M22	K41M206M62
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$51,523.00	$51,903.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K40M187M94	K40M484M34
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$52,405.00	$52,785.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K40M875M90	K41M172M30

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

② Upgrade to this tire option for heavy road or field applications.

M108SH/SHD/SHC/SHDC/SHDC2
SDSF/SDS/SDS2/SDSC/SDSC2
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES (ROPS & CAB)				
M9669(A) [1][6]	FD (Float Detent)	K517M92	12	$ 664.00
M9517(A) [1][6]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent)	K524M16	15	$ 672.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7652(A) [6]	2nd Position (ROPS)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7653(A) [6]	3rd Position (ROPS)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7658(A) [2][6]	2nd Position (CAB)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
M7659(A) [2][6]	3rd Position (CAB)	K105M30	5	$ 135.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE (ROPS & CAB)				
M9585 [3]	Flow Control Valve (ROPS or all Cab Models)	K379M08	8	$ 486.00
M9587 [4]	Flow Control with SCD Valve Requires 2nd Position Lever Kit.	K787M80	20	$ 1,010.00
3PT LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M9269B	Dual Lift Assist Cylinder Kit	K704M34	193	$ 903.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, Cassette type, ROPS & Cab Models Requires dealer installation.	K562M38	43	$ 721.00
DUAL SPEED PTO KIT				
M9277A [5]	540/1000 rpm PTO Kit (Includes 540 shaft and 1000 rpm shaft)	K528M06	103	$ 677.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9289	Drawbar Clevis for standard Flat Drawbar	K166M92	13	$ 214.00
M9217	Drawbar Clevis for M9227 Drop Drawbar	K166M92	18	$ 214.00
DROP DRAWBAR				
M9227	Drop Drawbar (Optional, drop is 4.25 inches)	K151M32	55	$ 194.00
REAR WORK LIGHT KIT				
M9551	Single work light kit (ROPS Model)	K63M96	4	$ 82.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9278	Heavy Duty Metal Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K210M60	10	$ 270.00
80 AMP ALTERNATOR KIT				
M1843	80 Amp Alternator Kit (ROPS) (Standard on Cab models.)	K213M72	10	$ 274.00

* Subject to Availability

[1] Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.

[2] As stated in [1], you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate to allow proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves. Note: M9669 2nd Valve is standard on SDSCC model.

[3] Can be added to the standard SCD valve. Provides limited simultaneous operation with the 3 pt. hitch. A second SCD valve can be added.

[4] Provides simultaneous operation between standard SCD and second SCD included with this Flow Control Valve.

[5] Quick change dual-speed shafts by removing one snap ring. Dealer installed option unless specified.

[6] See PIB-2008-062 “A” version kits are used on M108S 2WD serial number 30001 and up; and M108S 4WD serial number 70001 and up.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
WIDE ROW FRONT AXLE KIT				
M9282	80" 4WD Wide Row Front Axle Kit NOT approved for loader applications.	K926M64	102	$ 1,188.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
GRILLE GUARD				
M1429	Grille Guard (loader and non-loader application)	K178M62	61	$ 229.00
DELUXE CANOPY (ROPS MODELS)				
E1134	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (Requires E1136 Mounting/Bracket kit)	K292M50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting and bracket kit	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
E1138	Work Light Kit (2-Lights)	K85M02	10	$ 109.00
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three Point Ballast Box (Cat. I & II) 1280 lb. capacity w/dry sand (13 cu. ft.)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
CAB OPTIONS				
M7661	Rear Window Wiper Kit	K176M28	10	$ 226.00
E9259A②	AM/FM Radio Cassette Player with Weather Band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A①	AM/FM Radio CD/MP3-Player with Weather Band, satellite radio ready	K333M06		$ 427.00
M1476	Rear and Side Window Defogger	K431M34		$ 553.00
M9270	Air Ride Suspension Kit	K382M98	40	$ 491.00
REPLACEMENT CAB				
M7061	Replacement Cab - Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and headliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan.	K7M200M18	650	$ 9,231.00

① Refer to radio owner's manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased separately.
② Refer to PIB-2007-055 for details on E9259A.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M9275 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights	K30M42	25	$ 39.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts. on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	3	$ 26.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts. on Steel Dish Wheels. Also for 2nd and 3rd of M8126A weights on both 30" Cast and Steel Dish, or 2nd M8126A weights on 34" Cast Dish.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disk, maximum 2 sets on cast iron disk wheels.

② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800-CRS Common Rail
Electronic Fuel Injection
Turbocharged
w/Wastegate and Intercooled
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 108 Net Eng. HP
+ 96 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier III Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 45 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
12.1 gpm Power Steering
17.2 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
29.3 gpm Total
First Remote (SCD) with Self Canceling Detents
Cat II 3-point Hitch

At lift Point	5560 lbs.
24" Behind	4630 lbs.

Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Easy to shift 4WD engagement while tractor is moving.

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN
Swing Shift Plus
Includes a fully synchronized
Main 4-Speed with Swing Shift
High/Low and Dual Speed
electric over hydraulic
High/Low "shift on the go"
32F/32R
Hydraulic shuttle/Wet Clutch
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives
Front & Rear Axles
Front and Rear Diff. Lock
Wide orchard type fenders with high and low positions.

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	46.2 gal.
Cooling System	9.6 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal.
Front Axle	11.1 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
LED Instrument panel with LCD Readout for MPH and PTO rpm.
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature

POWER TAKE OFF
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm
Note: 540/1000 Dual Speed PTO
Is standard on M108SDSL2

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
2-Post Foldable
with retractable seatbelt
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 9.5 - 20 R1
Rear 16.9 - 24 R1

FENDERS
M108SDSL / M108SDSL2
Orchard type fiberglass fenders, adjustable

M108SDSL-S / M108SDSL2-S
Orchard type heavy duty steel fenders, fixed, adjustable with spacer kit

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M108SDSL	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS**	K34M313M76	6480	$ 43,992.00
M108SDSL2	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS (540 / 1000 rpm PTO)**	K34M610M16	6482	$ 44,372.00
M108SDSL-S	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory ROPS with Heavy Duty Steel Fenders**	K35M319M18	6680	$ 45,281.00
M108SDSL2-S	**4WD Farm Tractor /Factory ROPS with Heavy Duty Steel Fenders (540 / 1000 rpm PTO)**	K35M615M58	6682	$ 45,661.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M108SDSL/SDSL2 (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M108SDSL SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M108SDSL2 SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
MR8956**	Front 9.5 – 20 R1	K249M60	105	$320.00	$43,992.00	$44,372.00
AMR8523**	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K34M313M76	K34M610M16
AMR8538①	Front 12.5/80 – 18 I3	K367M38	105	$471.00	$44,294.00	$44,674.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K34M549M32	K34M845M72
AMR8955A	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	100	$428.00	$44,594.00	$44,974.00
AMR8522	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1 Bias/Steel	K811M20	350	$1,040.00	K34M783M32	K35M079M72
AMR8993	Front 12.5/80-18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$44,890.00	$45,270.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L-24 R4 IND	K780M78	247	$1,001.00	K35M014M20	K35M310M60

① This tire has R1 type lugs and is 3 inches wider than the 9.5-20, therefore both tires will have 6 inches contact to the ground.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M108SDSL-S/SDSL2-S (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option	
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M108SDSL-S SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER	M108SDSL2-S SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
MR8956**	Front 9.5 – 20 R1	K249M60	105	$320.00	$45,281.00	$45,661.00
AMR8523**	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K35M319M18	K35M615M58
AMR8538①	Front 12.5/80 – 18 I3	K367M38	105	$471.00	$45,583.00	$45,963.00
AMR8523	Rear 16.9 – 24 R1	K660M66	242	$847.00	K35M554M74	K35M851M14
AMR8955A	Front 9.5 -- 24 R1	K333M84	100	$428.00	$45,883.00	$46,263.00
AMR8522②	Rear 18.4 -- 26 R1 Bias/Steel	K811M20	350	$1,040.00	K35M788M74	K36M085M14
AMR8993	Front 12.5/80-18 R4 IND	K479M70	170	$615.00	$46,179.00	$46,559.00
AMR8532	Rear 19.5L-24 R4 IND	K780M78	247	$1,001.00	K36M019M62	K36M316M02

① This tire has R1 type lugs and is 3 inches wider than the 9.5-20, therefore both tires will have 6 inches contact to the ground.
② Requires M9488 Spacer Kit.

Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M9669 [1]	FD (Float Detent)	K517M92	12	$ 664.00
M9517 [1]	SCD (Self Canceling Detent	K524M16	15	$ 672.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M7652	2nd Position	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
M7653	3rd Position	K105M30	3	$ 135.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9585 [3]	Flow Control Valve	K379M08	15	$ 486.00
M9587 [4]	Flow Control with SCD Valve Requires M7652 lever kit	K787M80	20	$ 1,010.00
3PT LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M7660A	Single, Lift Assist Cylinder Kit (lift cap. 7,449 Lbs.)	K352M56	55	$ 452.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, Cassette type Requires dealer installation.	K562M38	43	$ 721.00
DUAL SPEED PTO KIT				
M9277A [5]	540/1000 rpm PTO Kit (Includes 540 shaft and 1000 rpm shaft)	K528M06	103	$ 677.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9289	Drawbar Clevis for standard Flat Drawbar	K166M92	13	$ 214.00
REAR WORK LIGHT KIT				
M9551	Single work light kit	K63M96	4	$ 82.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9278	Heavy Duty Metal Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K210M60	10	$ 270.00
80 AMP ALTERNATOR KIT				
M1843	80 Amp Alternator Kit	K213M92	20	$ 274.00
SPACER KIT STEEL FENDERS				
M9488	Spacer kit, required with AMR8522, 18.4-26 Tires	K67M08	10	$ 86.00

* Subject to Availability

[1] Order choice of Valves, either type valve can be used in the 2nd or 3rd Position. Requires appropriate Lever Kit.

[2] As stated in [1], you must order the appropriate Lever Kit. The Lever Kits are separate to allow proper application sequence of SCD and/or FD Valves.

[3] Can be added to the standard SCD valve. Provides limited simultaneous operation with the 3 pt. hitch. A second position valve and lever kit can be installed.

[4] Provides simultaneous operation between the standard SCD and the second SCD valve that is included with this Flow Control Valve.

[5] Quick change 540/1000 rpm dual-speed shafts by removing a snap ring. Dealer installed option on M108SDSL, this feature is standard on M108SDSL2

Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
WIDE ROW FRONT AXLE KIT				
M9282	80" 4WD Wide Row Front Axle Kit NOT approved for loader application.	K926M64	102	$ 1,188.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
70000-73274	Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
GRILLE GUARD				
M1429	Grille Guard (For loader or non-loader application)	K178M62	61	$ 229.00
EXHAUST PIPE RELOCATION KIT				
M1447	Muffler Pipe Relocation Kit (Required for LA1403 Loader installation)	K218M40	10	$ 280.00
DELUXE CANOPY (ROPS MODELS)				
E1134①	Deluxe Fiberglass Canopy (Requires E1136 Mounting/Bracket kit)	K292M50	63	$ 375.00
E1136	Mounting and bracket kit	K144M30	30	$ 185.00
BALLAST BOX				
M8180	Three point ballast box (Cat I & II) 1280 lb. Capacity w/dry sand (13 cubic feet)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M9275 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-12 M8071 Weights	K30M42	25	$ 39.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
LM8124②	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (103 lbs. each) Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.	K225M42	206	$ 289.00
LM8125	Bolt Kit for 1st set LM8124 Wts.	K50M70	5	$ 65.00
M8127A	Bolt Kit for 2ND & 3rd set LM8124 Wts. on One bolt kit per set of weights.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① Do not fold ROPS with canopy.
② Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disk.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800-CRS Common Rail
Electronic Fuel Injection
Electronic Governor Control
Turbocharged
w/Wastegate and Intercooled
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 97.7 Net Eng. HP
+ 85 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier III Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 80 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
17.2 gpm Power Steering
18.1 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
35.3 gpm Total
Electronic Position, Draft and Mix Control
2 Remote Valves
(1) SCD (Self Canceling Detent)
(1) FD (Float Detent)
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Points 5809 lbs.
24" Behind 5203 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing
Bi-Speed Turn, Standard
Planetary Final Drives
4WD automatic braking from 2WD with both brakes applied

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN / Intelli-Shift
Intelli-Shift (8-Speed Dual Range Powershift with auto mode)
16F/16R Speeds
Electro-Hydraulic Shuttle Shift
Electro-Hydraulic Front and Rear Diff. Lock
Clutch - Multi Plate Wet
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives
4WD Front & Rear Axles

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (Cab)	50.2 gal.
Cooling System	9.5 qts.
Crankcase	11.1 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	15.8 gal.
Front Axle	11.1 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
LCD readout for MPH and PTO rpm.
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature
Gear Speed Digital Light Indicator
Digital Light Indicator F/R Direction

POWER TAKE OFF (540/1000)
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
Two shafts
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2035 Eng. rpm
SAE 1 3/8" Twenty-One Spline
1000 rpm @ 2210 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
4 Front Cab Halogen Worklights
2 Rear Halogen Worklights

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

CAB (Quiet)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Tilt Steering Wheel
Grammer Deluxe Air Ride Seat with tilt back, swivel, and armrests
Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Rear Wiper w/Washer – 1 Speed
Rear View Mirror
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Steps, Left and Right Side
Tinted Glass
Interior Dome Light
12V - 30 Amp 2 Wire Coupler
12V - 3 Pin 30-Amp Coupler
Cigarette Lighter
Amber Spot Light for Right Hand Console – Night Operation
Hard Mount location right center post
Sun Visor
Cup Holder
Ashtray
Horn

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 12.4R24 Radial
Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
M100XDTC	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K43M945M20	9006	$ 56,340.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M100XDTC (4WD ROPS Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M100XDTC SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8557**	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K536M64	184	$688.00	$56,340.00
AMR8514A**	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K43M945M20
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$56,684.00
AMR8518A	Rear 18.4 – 30 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M261M26	435	$1,617.00	K43M433M52
AMR8557	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K536M64	181	$688.00	$55,464.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Steel	K1M090M44	860	$1,398.00	K43M261M92
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$56,002.00
AMR9246	Rear 18.4 -- 34 Bias/ Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K43M681M56
AMR8559	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	250	$927.00	$56,992.00
AMR9256B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K44M453M76
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K503M56	195	$652.00	$55,122.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K42M995M16
AMR8559	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	250	$927.00	$56,114.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M157M52	432	$1,484.00	K43M768M92
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$54,758.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K42M711M24
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1	K451M62	181	$579.00	$55,640.00
AMR9258	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K43M399M20

** Standard tires.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
WIDE ROW FRONT AXLE KIT				
M9282	80" Wide row Front Axle Kit Not approved for loader applications.	K926M64	102	$ 1,188.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
GRILLE GUARD				
M1522	Grille Guard (loader and non-loader application)	K212M16	50	$ 272.00
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M9284	SCD Valve (Self Canceling Detent) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
M9281	FD Valve (Float Detent Position) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position	K382M20	10	$ 490.00
M9287 ①	SCD Valve (Self Canceling Detent) for Valve to Valve operation with M9296A Flow Control Valve	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9296A ①②	Flow Control for Valve and 3-Point hitch simultaneous operation. Use with standard SCD Valve, or with another M9284 SCD Valve.	K589M68	15	$ 756.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M9232	3rd Position Lever Kit	K290M94	3	$ 373.00
M9233	4th Position Lever Kit	K290M94	10	$ 373.00
3PT LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M9234	Dual Lift Assist Cylinder Kit Provides 9,447 Lbs. lift capacity	K756M60	84	$ 970.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, Cassette type Requires dealer installation.	K562M38	43	$ 721.00

① Maximum 3 remotes with the flow control valve option.
② The M9296A Flow Control Valve can be added to standard SCD Valve alone or with another M9284 to provide valve to 3 Point Hitch simultaneous operation. The M9296A functions with the SCD valve; however, if a 2nd float valve is required on the third valve, the M9281 Valve can be used. If valve to valve flow control is required, use M9287 SCD Valve with M9296A.

M100XDTC
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9289	Drawbar Clevis for standard Flat Drawbar	K166M92	10	$ 214.00
M9217	Drawbar Clevis for M9227 Drop Drawbar	K166M92	10	$ 214.00
DROP DRAWBAR				
M9227	Drop Drawbar	K151M32	55	$ 194.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9235	Heavy Duty Metal Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K228M54	10	$ 293.00
REMOTE FENDER SWITCH				
M9237	Right hand fender switch for three point hitch	K33M54	3	$ 43.00
CAB OPTIONS				
M9218	Rear Window Defogger Kit	K218M40	25	$ 280.00
M9226	Mid Mount Work Light Kit (Two Lights)	K109M20	10	$ 140.00
E9259A* ①	AM/FM Radio Cassette Player with Weather Band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A ①②	AM/FM Radio CD Player with Weather Band	K333M06	10	$ 427.00
M9220	Instructor Seat w/Seat belt Dealer installed approximately 90 minutes installation time	K297M96	30	$ 382.00
	77700-01098 12V/3-Pin 30 Amp Coupler Pigtail, 12” Long		(Order from Parts Department)	
REPLACEMENT CAB				
M7047	Replacement Cab - Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and headliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan.	TBA	1000	$ TBA

* Subject to availability.

① Mounting bracket is shipped with the tractor in the cab, black pouch. The beige colored plastic cover plate that is removed becomes the radio cover ring, just remove the plastic center cover piece, and reinstall the beige cover ring.

② Refer to radio owner’s manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased locally.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M9275 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-12 M8071 Weights	K30M42	5	$ 39.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A wts. on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	3	$ 26.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A wts. on Steel Dish Wheels. Also for 2nd and 3rd of M8126A weights on both 30" Cast and Steel Dish, or 2nd M1826A weights on 34" Cast Dish.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disk, maximum 2 sets on cast iron disk wheels.
② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800-CRS Common Rail Electronic Fuel Injection Turbocharged w/Wastegate and Intercooled
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 108 Net Eng. HP
+ 93 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier III Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 80 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
13.2 gpm Power Steering
18.1 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
31.3 gpm Total
Electronic Position, Draft and Mix Control
2 Remote Valves
(1) SCD (Self Canceling Detent)
(1) FD (Float Detent)
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Points 5809 lbs.
24" Behind 5203 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing
Bi-Speed Turn, Standard
Planetary Final Drives
4WD automatic braking from 2WD with both brakes applied

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN / Intelli-Shift
Intelli-Shift (8-Speed Dual Range Powershift with auto mode)
16F/16R Speeds
Electro-Hydraulic Shuttle Shift
Electro-Hydraulic Front and Rear Diff. Lock
Clutch - Multi Plate Wet
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives
4WD Front & Rear Axles

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (Cab)	50.2 gal.
Cooling System	9.6 qts.
Crankcase	11.3 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	16.6 gal.
Front Axle	11.1 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
LCD readout for MPH and PTO rpm.
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature
Gear Speed Digital Light Indicator
Digital Light Indicator F/R Direction

POWER TAKE OFF (540/1000)
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
Two shafts
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2035 Eng. rpm
SAE 1 3/8" Twenty-One Spline
1000 rpm @ 2210 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
4 Front Cab Halogen Worklights
2 Rear Halogen Worklights

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

CAB (Quiet)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Tilt Steering Wheel
Grammer Deluxe Air Ride Seat with tilt back, swivel, and armrests
Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Rear Wiper w/Washer – 1 Speed
Rear View Mirror
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Steps, Left and Right Side
Tinted Glass
Interior Dome Light
12V - 30 Amp 2 Wire Coupler
12V - 3 Pin 30-Amp Coupler (Serial number 50343 and above)
Cigarette Lighter
Amber Spot Light for Right Hand Console – Night Operation
Hard Mount location right center post
Sun Visor
Cup Holder
Ashtray
Horn

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 13.6R24 Radial
Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
M108XDTC*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K44M484M18	9006	$ 57,031.00

* Subject to availability.

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M108XDTC* (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M108XDTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8559**	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$57,031.00
AMR9256B**①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K44M484M18
AMR8559②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$56,153.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M153M52	432	$1,484.00	K43M799M34
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$55,161.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K43M025M58
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$56,041.00
AMR9246①	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K43M711M98
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1Bias Ply	K451M62	181	$579.00	$54,797.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K42M741M66
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1 Bias Ply	K451M62	181	$579.00	$55,679.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K43M429M62
AMR8557	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K536M64	184	$688.00	$55,503.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Steel	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K43M292M34
AMR8557	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K536M64	184	$688.00	$56,379.00
AMR8514A	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K43M975M62

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.
① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.
② Upgrade to this tire option for heavy road or field applications.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
WIDE ROW FRONT AXLE KIT				
M9282	80" 4WD Wide row Front Axle Kit NOT approved for loader application.	K926M64	102	$ 1,188.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274	Block Heater(Order from the Parts Department)		
GRILLE GUARD				
M1891	Grille Guard (Loader and non-loader applications) Non-loader operations require M1897 Spacer Kit	K213M16	61	$ 272.00
M1897	Spacer Kit	K51M48	10	$ 66.00
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M9284	SCD Valve (Self Canceling Detents) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position.	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
M9281	FD Valve (Float Position) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position.	K382M20	10	$ 490.00
M9287①	SCD (Self Canceling Detents) Valve for Valve to Valve operation with M9296A Flow Control Valve.	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M9232	3rd Position Lever Kit	K290M94	3	$ 373.00
M9233	4th Position Lever Kit	K290M94	10	$ 373.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9296A①②	Flow Control Valve for Valve and 3-Pt. simultaneous operation, use with standard SCD Valve, or with another M9284 SCD Valve.	K589M68	15	$ 756.00
3PT HITCH LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M9234	Dual Lift Assist Cylinder Kit option Provides 9447 lbs. lift capacity	K756M60	84	$ 970.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, Cassette type. Requires dealer installation.	K562M38	43	$ 721.00

① Maximum 3 remotes with the flow control options.

② The M9296A Flow Control Valve can be added to standard SCD Valve alone or with another M9284 to provide valve to 3-pt hitch simultaneous operation. The M9296A functions with the SCD valve; however, if a 2nd float valve is required on the third valve, the M9281 Valve can be used. If valve to valve flow control is required, use M9287 SCD Valve with M9296A.

M108XDTC
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9289	Drawbar Clevis for standard, flat Drawbar	K166M92	13	$ 214.00
M9217	Drawbar Clevis for M9227 Drop Drawbar	K166M92	10	$ 214.00
DROP DRAWBAR				
M9227	Drop Drawbar	K151M32	55	$ 194.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9235	Heavy Duty Metal Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K228M54	10	$ 293.00
REMOTE FENDER SWITCH				
M9237	Right hand fender switch for three point hitch	K33M54	3	$ 43.00
CAB OPTIONS				
M9218	Rear Window Defogger Kit	K218M40	25	$ 280.00
M9226	Mid Mount Work Light Kit (Two Lights) Each light mounts to Cab grab handle.	K109M20	10	$ 140.00
E9259A*①③	AM/FM Radio Cassette Player with Weather Band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A①②	AM/FM Radio CD/MP3-Player with Weather Band, satellite radio ready	K333M06	10	$ 427.00
M9220	Instructor Seat w/Seat Belt Dealer Installed approximately 90 minutes installations time	K297M96	30	$ 382.00
	77700-01098 12V/3-Pin 30 Amp Coupler Pigtail, 12” Long		(Order from Parts Department)	
REPLACEMENT CAB				
M7029	Replacement Cab - Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and hearliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan.	K8M999M64	1000	$ 11,538.00

* Subject to availability.

① Mounting bracket is shipped with the tractor in the cab. The beige colored plastic cover plate that is removed becomes the radio cover ring, just remove the plastic center cover piece, and reinstall the beige cover ring.

② Refer to radio owner’s manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased separately.

③ Refer to PIB-2007-055 for details on E9259A Radio.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M9275 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-12 M8071 Weights	K30M42	25	$ 39.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	8	$ 26.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts. on Steel Dish Wheels. Also for 2nd and 3rd set of M8126A weights on Steel Dish, and 2nd set on cast disc.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disc, maximum 2 sets on cast iron disc wheels.

② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V3800-CRS Common Rail
Electronic Fuel Injection
Electronic Governor Control
Turbocharged
w/Wastegate and Intercooled
4 Cyl. 230 cu. in.
+ 107.5 Net Eng. HP
+ 95 PTO HP
@ 2600 Eng. rpm
EPA Tier III Emission Certified
12V 900 CCA Battery
Charging Output 80 amps

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center Gear Type
17.2 gpm Power Steering
18.1 gpm @ 2844 psi
Remotes / 3 Pt. Hitch
35.3 gpm Total
Electronic Position, Draft and Mix Control
2 Remote Valves
(1) SCD (Self Canceling Detent)
(1) FD (Float Detent)
Cat II 3-point Hitch
At lift Points 5809 lbs.
24" Behind 5203 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
Heavy Duty Swinging Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing
Bi-Speed Turn, Standard
Planetary Final Drives
4WD automatic braking from 2WD with both brakes applied

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN / Intelli-Shift
Intelli-Shift (8-Speed Dual Range Powershift with auto mode)
16F/16R Speeds
Electro-Hydraulic Shuttle Shift
Electro-Hydraulic Front and Rear Diff. Lock
Clutch - Multi Plate Wet
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Planetary Final Drives
4WD Front & Rear Axles

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank (Cab)	50.2 gal.
Cooling System	9.5 qts.
Crankcase	11.1 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	15.8 gal.
Front Axle	11.1 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
LCD readout for MPH and PTO rpm.
Tachometer/Hour meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Gauge
Coolant Temperature
Gear Speed Digital Light Indicator
Digital Light Indicator F/R Direction

POWER TAKE OFF (540/1000)
Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
Two shafts
SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm @ 2035 Eng. rpm
SAE 1 3/8" Twenty-One Spline
1000 rpm @ 2210 Eng. rpm

LIGHTING
2 Headlights - Tail lights
4 Hazard Flasher Lights with Turn Signals
4 Front Cab Halogen Worklights
2 Rear Halogen Worklights

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

CAB (Quiet)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless all glass
Tilt Steering Wheel
Grammer Deluxe Air Ride Seat with tilt back, swivel, and armrests
Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Glass
Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer – 2 Speed
Rear Wiper w/Washer – 1 Speed
Rear View Mirror
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
Radio Ready, includes 2-speakers, antenna and wiring harness
Steps, Left and Right Side
Tinted Glass
Interior Dome Light
12V - 30 Amp 2 Wire Coupler
12V - 3 Pin 30-Amp Coupler
Cigarette Lighter
Amber Spot Light for Right Hand Console – Night Operation
Hard Mount location right center post
Sun Visor
Cup Holder
Ashtray
Horn

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front 13.6R24 Radial
Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
M110XDTC	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K47M581M56	9006	$ 61,002.00

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) for: M110XDTC (4WD Cab Tractor)					Price with Tire Option
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M110XDTC SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8559**	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$61,002.00
AMR9256B**①	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M499M94	1066	$1,923.00	K47M581M56
AMR8559②	Front 13.6R24 Radial	K723M06	260	$927.00	$60,124.00
AMR9254B	Rear 18.4R34 Radial/Steel	K1M153M52	432	$1,484.00	K46M896M72
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$59,132.00
AMR9244	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K985M14	378	$1,263.00	K46M122M96
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 R1	K508M56	195	$652.00	$60,012.00
AMR9246①	Rear 18.4 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M328M34	580	$1,703.00	K46M809M36
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1Bias Ply	K451M62	181	$579.00	$58,768.00
AMR9257	Rear 16.9 – 34 R1 Bias/Steel	K900M12	368	$1,154.00	K45M839M04
AMR8556	Front 12.4 -- 24 R1 Bias Ply	K451M62	181	$579.00	$59,650.00
AMR9258①	Rear 16.9 -- 34 R1 Bias/Cast Iron	K1M244M10	860	$1,595.00	K46M527M00
AMR8557	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K536M64	184	$688.00	$59,474.00
AMR8531	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Steel	K1M090M44	435	$1,398.00	K46M389M72
AMR8557	Front 12.4R24 Radial	K536M64	184	$688.00	$60,350.00
AMR8514A	Rear 18.4R30 Radial/Cast Iron	K1M432M08	750	$1,836.00	K47M073M00

** Standard tires.

① Recommended for loader applications, increases base weight by approximately 600 lbs.

② Upgrade to this tire option for heavy road or field applications.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
WIDE ROW FRONT AXLE KIT				
M9282	80" 4WD Wide row Front Axle Kit NOT approved for loader application.	K926M64	102	$ 1,188.00
BLOCK HEATER (Available only from Parts)				
	70000-73274	Block Heater(Order from the Parts Department)		
GRILLE GUARD				
M1522	Grille Guard (Loader and non-loader applications)	K212M16	61	$ 272.00
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M9284	SCD Valve (Self Canceling Detents) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position.	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
M9281	FD Valve (Float Position) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position.	K382M20	10	$ 490.00
M9287①	SCD (Self Canceling Detents) Valve for Valve to Valve operation with M9296A Flow Control Valve.	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M9232	3rd Position Lever Kit	K290M94	3	$ 373.00
M9233	4th Position Lever Kit	K290M94	10	$ 373.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9296A①②	Flow Control Valve for Valve and 3-Pt. simultaneous operation, use with standard SCD Valve, or with another M9284 SCD Valve.	K589M68	15	$ 756.00
3PT HITCH LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M9234	Dual Lift Assist Cylinder Kit option Provides 9447 lbs. lift capacity	K756M60	84	$ 970.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, Cassette type. Requires dealer installation.	K562M38	43	$ 721.00

① Maximum 3 remotes with the flow control options.

② The M9296A Flow Control Valve can be added to standard SCD Valve alone or with another M9284 to provide valve to 3-pt hitch simultaneous operation. The M9296A functions with the SCD valve; however, if a 2nd float valve is required on the third valve, the M9281 Valve can be used. If valve to valve flow control is required, use M9287 SCD Valve with M9296A.

M110XDTC
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT			
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9289	Drawbar Clevis for standard, flat Drawbar	K166M92	13	$ 214.00
M9217	Drawbar Clevis for M9227 Drop Drawbar	K166M92	10	$ 214.00
DROP DRAWBAR				
M9227	Drop Drawbar	K151M32	55	$ 194.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9235	Heavy Duty Metal Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K228M54	10	$ 293.00
REMOTE FENDER SWITCH				
M9237	Right hand fender switch for three point hitch	K33M54	3	$ 43.00
CAB OPTIONS				
M9218	Rear Window Defogger Kit	K218M40	25	$ 280.00
M9226	Mid Mount Work Light Kit (Two Lights) Each light mounts to Cab grab handle.	K109M20	10	$ 140.00
E9259A*①③	AM/FM Radio Cassette Player with Weather Band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A①②	AM/FM Radio CD/MP3-Player with Weather Band, satellite radio ready	K333M06	10	$ 427.00
M9220	Instructor Seat w/Seat Belt Dealer Installed approximately 90 minutes installations time	K297M96	30	$ 382.00
	77700-01098 12V/3-Pin 30 Amp Coupler Pigtail, 12” Long		(Order from Parts Department)	
REPLACEMENT CAB				
M7047	Replacement Cab - Field installation required. Attachment system, lights, electrical harness, glass, control levers, roof and hearliner, dash tower, steering column, and pedals are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, floor pan.	TBA	1000	$ TBA

* Subject to availability.

① Mounting bracket is shipped with the tractor in the cab. The beige colored plastic cover plate that is removed becomes the radio cover ring, just remove the plastic center cover piece, and reinstall the beige cover ring.

② Refer to radio owner’s manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased separately.

③ Refer to PIB-2007-055 for details on E9259A Radio.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	Suitcase Weight (105 lbs. Each) Requires M9275 Bolt/Bar Kit. Maximum of 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt/Bar Kit - Weight(s) One Bolt/Bar Kit per 1-10 M8071 Weights	K30M42	25	$ 39.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	8	$ 26.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts. on Steel Dish Wheels. Also for 2nd and 3rd set of M8126A weights on Steel Dish, and 2nd set on cast disc.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disc, maximum 2 sets on cast iron disc wheels.

② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # F5802
5 Cyl., 356 cu. in. Direct Injected
Turbocharged w/Wastegate
+ 125.0 Eng. HP
+ 103.0 PTO HP
@ 2400 Eng. rpm
Super Pre-Heat Starting
Charging Output 80 Amps
Hand and Foot Throttle

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center — Gear Type
15.8 gpm Power Steering
20.0 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt.
35.8 gpm Total
Electronic Position, Draft and Mix Control
Cat. II 3-pt. Hitch
At lift Points 5809 lbs.
24" Behind 5203 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
2 Remote Valves
1-SCD (Self Canceling Detent)
1-FD (Float Detent)
Heavy Duty Swinging Drop Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing
Bi-Speed Turn, Standard
4WD automatic braking from 2WD with both brakes applied

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN / Intelli-Shift
Intelli-Shift (8-Speed Dual Range Powershift with auto mode)
16F x R16R Speeds
Electro-Hydraulic Shuttle Shift
Electro-Hydraulic Front & Rear Diff. Locks
Clutch — Multi Plate Wet
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Planetary Final Drives
4WD Front and Rear Axles

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	50.2 gal.
Cooling System	14.4 qts.
Crankcase	22.0 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	15.25 gal.
Front Axle	17.5 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Level
Coolant Temperature
Gear Speed Digital Light Indicator
Digital Light Indicator
F/R for Direction

POWER TAKE OFF (540/1000)
Live Independent Hyd. Rear PTO
Two Shafts SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm PTO @ 2035 Eng. rpm
1000 rpm PTO @ 2210 Eng. rpm
SAE Twenty-One Spline Shaft

LIGHTING
2 Headlights — Tail Lights
4 Hazard Flashers with Turn Signals
4 Front CAB Halogen Worklights
2 Rear Halogen Worklights

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Wide Anti-Slip Steps
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

CAB (Quiet)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless, All Glass
Tilt Steering Wheel
Grammer Deluxe Air Ride Seat / Reclining with Swivel and Armrests
Retractable Seat Belt
Dual Level Air Conditioning and Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer - Two Speed
Rear Wiper w/Washer - One Speed
Rear View Mirror
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
Radio Ready (speakers, antenna, wiring harness)
Steps, Left and Right Side
Tinted Glass
Interior Dome Light
12V- 30 Amp 2 Wire Coupler
12V - 3 Pin 30-Amp Coupler (Serial number 53332 and above)
Cigarette Lighter
Amber Spotlight for Right Hand Console - Night Operation
Cup Holder
Sun Visor
Hard Mount location right center post Ashtray

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front — 14.9R24 Radial
Rear — 18.4R38 Radial Cast Iron

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
M125XDTC*	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K48M419M28	9680	$ 62,076.00

* Subject to availability.

(continued on next page)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) M125XDTC* (4WD CAB Tractor)					Price with Tire Options
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M125XDTC* SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8560**	Front 14.9R24 (Radial)Steel/Waffle Disk	K776M88	996	$ 996.00	$ 62,076.00
AMR8513A**	Rear 18.4R38 (Radial) Cast Disk	K1M630M20	1080	$2,090.00	K48M419M28
AMR8560	Front 14.9R24 (Radial) Steel/Waffle Disk	K776M88	652	$ 996.00	$ 62,076.00
AMR8989	Rear 18.4R38 (Radial) PAVT Cast Disk	K1M630M20	1090	$2,090.00	K47M537M88
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 Bias Play	K508M56	190	$ 652.00	$ 60,946.00
AMR8512	Rear 16.9 -- 38 (Bias Ply) Cast Iron	K1M457M82	1080	$1,869.00	K47M537M88

** Standard tires.
* Subject to availability.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M9284	SCD Valve (Self Canceling Detents) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position.	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
M9281	FD Valve (Float Position) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position.	K382M20	10	$ 490.00
M9287①	SCD (Self Canceling Detents) Valve for Valve to Valve operation with M9296A Flow Control Valve.	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9296A①②	Flow Control Valve for Valve and 3-Pt. simultaneous operation, use with standard SCD Valve, or with another M9284 SCD Valve.	K589M68	15	$ 756.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M9232	3rd Position Lever Kit	K290M94	3	$ 373.00
M9233	4th Position Lever Kit	K290M94	10	$ 373.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, cassette type. Requires dealer installation.	K562M38	43	$ 721.00
3 PT HITCH LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M9234	Dual lift assist cylinder kit option. Provides 9,447 lbs. lift capacity	K756M60	84	$ 970.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9217	Clevis	K166M92	10	$ 214.00
WIDE AXLE KIT				
M9682A	80" Tread Kit (M125XDTC) To Convert Front Axle to 80" Tread Width. Not approved for Loader applications.	K926M64	102	$ 1,181.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9235	Heavy Duty Metal Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K228M54	10	$ 293.00
REMOTE FENDER SWITCH KIT				
M9237	Right side fender switch for three point hitch Includes siwtch, wire harness, and instructions	K33M54	3	$ 43.00

① Maximum 3 remotes with the flow control options.

② The M9296A Flow Control Valve can be added to standard SCD Valve alone or with another M9284 to provide valve to 3-pt hitch simultaneous operation. The M9296A functions with the SCD valve; however, if a 2nd float valve is required on the third valve, the M9281 Valve can be used. If valve to valve flow control is required, use M9287 SCD Valve with M9296A.

M125XDTC
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT FENDER KIT (4WD Models)				
M9297A	Fender Kit Requires M9298A Bracket Kit	K79M56	30	$ 102.00
M9298A	Bracket Kit Includes brackets, hardware and instructions.	K311M22	92	$ 399.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER (Order from Parts)				
	70000-91500 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
CAB OPTIONS				
M9218	Rear Window Defogger Kit	K218M40	25	$ 280.00
M9236	Mid Mount Work Light Kit (Two Lights) Each light mounts to Cab grab handle. For serial numbers 52182 or below.	K109M20	4	$ 140.00
M9226	Mid Mount Work Light Kit (Two Lights) Each light mounts to Cab grab handle. For serial numbers 52183 or higher.	K109M20	10	$ 140.00
E9259A*①③	AM/FM Radio Cassette Player with Weather Band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A①②	AM/FM Radio CD/MP3-Player with Weather Band, satellite radio ready	K333M06	10	$ 427.00
M9220	Instructor Seat w/Seat Belt Dealer Installed approximately 90 minutes installations time	K297M96	30	$ 382.00
GRILLE GUARD				
M1893	Grille Guard (Loader and non-loader applications) Non-loader applications require M1897 Spacer Kit.	K212M16	61	$ 272.00
M1897	Spacer Kit	K51M48	45	$ 66.00

* Subject to availability.

① Mounting bracket is shipped with the tractor in the cab. The cover plate that is removed becomes the radio cover plate by removing the plastic center piece.

② Refer to radio owner's manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased separately.

③ Refer to PIB-2007-055 for details on E9259A Radio.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REPLACEMENT CAB				
M7029	Replacement Cab - Field installation required. AC-heat system, roof, lights, electrical harness, controls, headliner are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, etc.	K8M999M64	1000	$ 11,538.00
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BRACKETS, AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	One Weight Requires M9265 Bracket and M9275 Bolt Kit. Maximum 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt / Bar Kit-Wt.	K30M42	25	$ 39.00
M9265	Weight Bracket includes Bolt Kit	K317M46	207	$ 407.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①③	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) **Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.**	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	8	$ 26.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Steel Dish Wheels. Also for 2nd and 3rd set of M8126A weights on Steel Dish, and 2nd set on cast disc.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disc, maximum 2 sets on cast iron disc wheels.
② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.
③ Will not fit AMR8989 PAVT wheels.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V6108 CRS
Common Rail Electronic Fuel Injection
Electronic Governor
4 Cyl., 374 cu. in.
Turbocharged w/Wastegate and Intercooled
+ 125.0 Eng. HP
+ 108.0 PTO HP
@ 2200 Eng. rpm
Super Pre-Heat Starting
Charging Output 80 Amps
Hand and Foot Throttle

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center — Gear Type
15.3 gpm Power Steering
20.4 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt.
35.7 gpm Total
Electronic Position, Draft and Mix Control
Cat. II 3-pt. Hitch
At lift Points 5809 lbs.
24" Behind 5203 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
2 Remote Valves
1-SCD (Self Canceling Detent)
1-FD (Float Detent)
Heavy Duty Swinging Drop Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing
Bi-Speed Turn, Standard
4WD automatic braking from 2WD with both brakes applied

DRIVE TRAIN / Intelli-Shift
Intelli-Shift (8-Speed Dual Range Powershift with auto mode)
16F x R16R Speeds
Electro-Hydraulic Shuttle Shift
Electro-Hydraulic Front & Rear Diff. Locks
Clutch — Multi Plate Wet
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Planetary Final Drives
4WD Front and Rear Axles

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	50.2 gal.
Cooling System	15.9 qts.
Crankcase	15.4 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	15.8 gal.
Front Axle	17.5 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Level
Coolant Temperature
Gear Speed Digital Light Indicator
Digital Light Indicator
F/R for Direction

POWER TAKE OFF (540/1000)
Live Independent Hyd. Rear PTO
Two Shafts SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm PTO @ 2035 Eng. rpm
1000 rpm PTO @ 2210 Eng. rpm
SAE Twenty-One Spline Shaft

LIGHTING
2 Headlights — Tail Lights
4 Hazard Flashers with Turn Signals
4 Front CAB Halogen Worklights
2 Rear Halogen Worklights

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Wide Anti-Slip Steps
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

CAB (Quiet)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless, All Glass
Tilt Steering Wheel
Grammer Deluxe Air Ride Seat / Reclining with Swivel and Armrests
Retractable Seat Belt
Dual Level Air Conditioning and Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer - Two Speed
Rear Wiper w/Washer - One Speed
Rear View Mirror
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
Radio Ready (speakers, antenna, wiring harness)
Steps, Left and Right Side
Tinted Glass
Interior Dome Light
12V- 30 Amp 2 Wire Coupler
12V - 3 Pin 30-Amp Coupler
Cigarette Lighter
Amber Spotlight for Right Hand Console - Night Operation
Cup Holder
Sun Visor
Hard Mount location right center post Ashtray

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front — 14.9R24 Radial
Rear — 18.4R38 Radial Cast Iron

+ Manufacturer estimate.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
M126XDTC	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K52M395M72	9680	$ 67,174.00

(continued on next page)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) M126XDTC (4WD CAB Tractor)					Price with Tire Options
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M126XDTC SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8560**	Front 14.9R24 (Radial)Steel/Waffle Disk	K776M88	190	$ 996.00	$ 67,174.00
AMR8571**	Rear 18.4R38 (Radial) Cast Disk	K1M630M20	1080	$2,090.00	K52M395M72
AMR8560	Front 14.9R24 (Radial) Steel/Waffle Disk	K776M88	190	$ 996.00	$ 67,174.00
AMR8989	Rear 18.4R38 (Radial) PAVT Cast Disk	K1M630M20	1125	$2,090.00	K52M395M72
AMR8547	Front 420/70R24 (Radial) Steel/Waffle Disk	K917M28	210	$1,176.00	$ 68,542.00
AMR9225	Rear 520/80R38 (Radial) Cast Disk	K2M023M32	1100	$2,594.00	K53M462M76
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 Bias Play	K508M56	190	$ 652.00	$ 66,044.00
AMR8512	Rear 16.9 -- 38 (Bias Ply) Cast Iron	K1M457M82	1080	$1,869.00	K51M514M32

** Standard tires.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	M126XDTC			
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M9284	SCD Valve (Self Canceling Detents) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position.	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
M9281	FD Valve (Float Position) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position.	K382M20	10	$ 490.00
M9287①	SCD (Self Canceling Detents) Valve for Valve to Valve operation with M9296A Flow Control Valve.	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9296A①②	Flow Control Valve for Valve and 3-Pt. simultaneous operation, use with standard SCD Valve, or with another M9284 SCD Valve.	K589M68	15	$ 756.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M9232	3rd Position Lever Kit	K290M94	3	$ 373.00
M9233	4th Position Lever Kit	K290M94	10	$ 373.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, cassette type. Requires dealer installation.	K562M38	43	$ 721.00
3 PT HITCH LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M9234	Dual lift assist cylinder kit option. Provides 9,447 lbs. lift capacity	K756M60	84	$ 970.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9217	Clevis	K166M92	10	$ 214.00
WIDE AXLE KIT				
M9682A	80" Tread Kit (M126XDTC) To Convert Front Axle to 80" Tread Width. Not approved for Loader applications.	K926M64	102	$ 1,188.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9235	Heavy Duty Metal Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K228M54	10	$ 293.00
REMOTE FENDER SWITCH KIT				
M9237	Right side fender switch for three point hitch Includes siwtch, wire harness, and instructions	K33M54	3	$ 41.00

① Maximum 3 remotes with the flow control options.

② The M9296A Flow Control Valve can be added to standard SCD Valve alone or with another M9284 to provide valve to 3-pt hitch simultaneous operation. The M9296A functions with the SCD valve; however, if a 2nd float valve is required on the third valve, the M9281 Valve can be used. If valve to valve flow control is required, use M9287 SCD Valve with M9296A.

M126XDTC
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT FENDER KIT (4WD Models)				
M9297A	Fender Kit Requires M9298A Bracket Kit	K79M56	30	$ 102.00
M9298A	Bracket Kit Includes brackets, hardware and instructions.	K311M22	92	$ 399.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER (Order from Parts)				
	70000-91500 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
CAB OPTIONS				
M9218	Rear Window Defogger Kit	K218M40	25	$ 280.00
M9226	Mid Mount Work Light Kit (Two Lights) Each light mounts to Cab grab handle.	K109M20	10	$ 140.00
E9259A*①③	AM/FM Radio Cassette Player with Weather Band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A①②	AM/FM Radio CD/MP3-Player with Weather Band, satellite radio ready	K333M06	10	$ 427.00
M9220	Instructor Seat w/Seat Belt Dealer Installed approximately 90 minutes installations time	K297M96	30	$ 382.00
	77700-01098 12V/3-Pin 30 Amp Coupler Pigtail, 12” Long		(Order from Parts Department)	
GRILLE GUARD				
M1523	Grille Guard (Loader and non-loader applications)	K212M16	61	$ 272.00

* Subject to availability.

① Mounting bracket is shipped with the tractor in the cab. The cover plate that is removed becomes the radio cover plate by removing the plastic center piece.

② Refer to radio owner’s manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased separately.

③ Refer to PIB-2007-055 for details on E9259A Radio.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REPLACEMENT CAB				
M7047	Replacement Cab - Field installation required. AC-heat system, roof, lights, electrical harness, controls, headliner are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, etc.	TBA	TBA	$ TBA
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BRACKETS, AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	One Weight Requires M9265 Bracket and M9275 Bolt Kit. Maximum 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt / Bar Kit-Wt.	K30M42	25	$ 39.00
M9265	Weight Bracket includes Bolt Kit	K317M46	207	$ 407.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) **Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.**	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	8	$ 26.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Steel Dish Wheels. Also for 2nd and 3rd set of M8126A weights on Steel Dish, and 2nd set on cast disc.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disc, maximum 2 sets on cast iron disc wheels.
② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V6108 - CRS
Common Rail Electronic Fuel Infection
Electronic Governor Control
4 Cyl., 374 cu. in. Direct Injected
Turbocharged w/Wastegate
+ 125.0 Eng. HP
+ 108.0 PTO HP
@ 2200 Eng. rpm
Super Pre-Heat Starting
Charging Output 80 Amps
Hand and Foot Throttle

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center — Gear Type
15.3 gpm Power Steering
20.4 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt.
35.7 gpm Total
Electronic Position, Draft and Mix Control
Cat. II 3-pt. Hitch
At lift Points 5809 lbs.
24" Behind 5203 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
2 Remote Valves
1-SCD (Self Canceling Detent)
1-FD (Float Detent)
Heavy Duty Swinging Drop Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing
Bi-Speed Turn, Standard
4WD automatic braking from 2WD with both brakes applied

\+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN / Intelli-Shift
Intelli-Shift (8-Speed Dual Range Powershift with auto mode)
16F x R16R Speeds
Electro-Hydraulic Shuttle Shift
Electro-Hydraulic Front & Rear Diff. Locks
Clutch — Multi Plate Wet
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Planetary Final Drives
Front Axle
Rear Inverted Gear Box

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	50.2 gal.
Cooling System	15.9 qts.
Crankcase	15.4 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	15.8 gal.
Front Axle	17.5 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Level
Coolant Temperature
Gear Speed Digital Light Indicator
Digital Light Indicator
F/R for Direction

POWER TAKE OFF (540/1000)
Live Independent Hyd. Rear PTO
Two Shafts SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm PTO @ 2035 Eng. rpm
1000 rpm PTO @ 2210 Eng. rpm
SAE Twenty-One Spline Shaft

LIGHTING
2 Headlights — Tail Lights
4 Hazard Flashers with Turn Signals
4 Front CAB Halogen Worklights
2 Rear Halogen Worklights

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Wide Anti-Slip Steps
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

CAB (Quiet)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless, All Glass
Tilt Steering Wheel
Grammer Deluxe Air Ride Seat / Reclining with Swivel and Armrests
Retractable Seat Belt
Dual Level Air Conditioning and Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer - Two Speed
Rear Wiper w/Washer - One Speed
Rear View Mirror
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
Radio Ready (speakers, antenna, wiring harness)
Steps, Left and Right Side
Tinted Glass
Interior Dome Light
12V- 30 Amp 2 Wire Coupler
12V - 3 Pin 30-Amp Coupler
Cigarette Lighter
Amber Spotlight for Right Hand Console - Night Operation
Cup Holder
Sun Visor
Hard Mount location right center post Ashtray

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front — 14.9R24 Radial
Rear — Power Krawler Track System Tracks 16.0 in. wide

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***				
M126XDTPC	**4WD Power Krawler Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K60M031M92	9680	$ 76,964.00

(continued on next page)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) M126XDTPC (4WD POWER KRAWLER CAB Tractor)					Price with Tire Options
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M126XDTPC SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8560**	Front 14.9R24 (Radial)Steel/Waffle Disk	K776M88	190	$ 996.00	$ 76,964.00
Power Krawler Tracks					K60M031M92

** Standard tires.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	M126XDTPC			
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M9284	SCD Valve (Self Canceling Detents) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position.	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
M9281	FD Valve (Float Position) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position.	K382M20	10	$ 490.00
M9287①	SCD (Self Canceling Detents) Valve for Valve to Valve operation with M9296A Flow Control Valve.	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9296A①②	Flow Control Valve for Valve and 3-Pt. simultaneous operation, use with standard SCD Valve, or with another M9284 SCD Valve.	K589M68	15	$ 756.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M9232	3rd Position Lever Kit	K290M94	3	$ 373.00
M9233	4th Position Lever Kit	K290M94	10	$ 373.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, cassette type. Requires dealer installation.	K562M38	43	$ 721.00
3 PT HITCH LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M9234	Dual lift assist cylinder kit option. Provides 9,447 lbs. lift capacity	K756M60	84	$ 970.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9217	Clevis	K166M92	10	$ 214.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9235	Heavy Duty Metal Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K228M54	10	$ 293.00
REMOTE FENDER SWITCH KIT				
M9237	Right side fender switch for three point hitch Includes siwtch, wire harness, and instructions	K33M54	3	$ 43.00

① Maximum 3 remotes with the flow control options.

② The M9296A Flow Control Valve can be added to standard SCD Valve alone or with another M9284 to provide valve to 3-pt hitch simultaneous operation. The M9296A functions with the SCD valve; however, if a 2nd float valve is required on the third valve, the M9281 Valve can be used. If valve to valve flow control is required, use M9287 SCD Valve with M9296A.

M126XDTPC
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT FENDER KIT (4WD Models)				
M9297A	Fender Kit Requires M9298A Bracket Kit	K79M56	30	$ 102.00
M9298A	Bracket Kit Includes brackets, hardware and instructions.	K311M22	92	$ 399.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER (Order from Parts)				
	70000-91500 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
CAB OPTIONS				
M9218	Rear Window Defogger Kit	K218M40	25	$ 280.00
M9226	Mid Mount Work Light Kit (Two Lights) Each light mounts to Cab grab handle.	K109M20	10	$ 140.00
E9259A*①③	AM/FM Radio Cassette Player with Weather Band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A①②	AM/FM Radio CD/MP3-Player with Weather Band, satellite radio ready	K333M06	10	$ 427.00
M9220	Instructor Seat w/Seat Belt Dealer Installed approximately 90 minutes installations time	K297M96	30	$ 382.00
	77700-01098 12V/3-Pin 30 Amp Coupler Pigtail, 12” Long		(Order from Parts Department)	
GRILLE GUARD				
M1523	Grille Guard (Loader and non-loader applications)	K212M16	61	$ 272.00

* Subject to availability.

① Mounting bracket is shipped with the tractor in the cab. The cover plate that is removed becomes the radio cover plate by removing the plastic center piece.

② Refer to radio owner’s manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased separately.

③ Refer to PIB-2007-055 for details on E9259A Radio.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REPLACEMENT CAB				
M7047	Replacement Cab - Field installation required. AC-heat system, roof, lights, electrical harness, controls, headliner are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, etc.	TBA	TBA	$ TBA
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BRACKETS, AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	One Weight Requires M9265 Bracket and M9275 Bolt Kit. Maximum 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt / Bar Kit-Wt.	K30M42	25	$ 39.00
M9265	Weight Bracket includes Bolt Kit	K317M46	207	$ 407.00

This page intentionally left blank.

*** * * EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE * * ***

DIESEL ENGINE
Model # V6108 - CRS
Common Rail Electronic Fuel Infection
Electronic Governor Control
4 Cyl., 374 cu. in. Direct Injected
Turbocharged w/Wastegate
+ 135.0 Eng. HP
+ 118.0 PTO HP
@ 2200 Eng. rpm
Super Pre-Heat Starting
Charging Output 80 Amps
Hand and Foot Throttle

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR
Open Center — Gear Type
15.3 gpm Power Steering
20.4 gpm Remotes / 3 Pt.
35.7 gpm Total
Electronic Position, Draft and Mix Control
Cat. II 3-pt. Hitch
At lift Points 5809 lbs.
24" Behind 5203 lbs.
Telescoping Lower Links
Stabilizers
2 Remote Valves
1-SCD (Self Canceling Detent)
1-FD (Float Detent)
Heavy Duty Swinging Drop Drawbar

FRONT AXLE
Hydrostatic Power Steering
4WD: Bevel Gear
Cast Iron
Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing
Bi-Speed Turn, Standard
4WD automatic braking from 2WD with both brakes applied

M135XDTSC
Electronic Controlled Hydraulic Front Axle Suspension System

+ Manufacturer estimate.

DRIVE TRAIN / Intelli-Shift
Intelli-Shift (8-Speed Dual Range Powershift with auto mode)
16F x R16R Speeds
Electro-Hydraulic Shuttle Shift
Electro-Hydraulic Front & Rear Diff. Locks
Clutch — Multi Plate Wet
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Planetary Final Drives
Front Axle
Rear Inverted Gear Box

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank	50.2 gal.
Cooling System	15.9 qts.
Crankcase	15.4 qts.
Transmission and Hydraulics	15.8 gal.
Front Axle	17.5 qts.

INSTRUMENTS
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure
Fuel Level
Coolant Temperature
Gear Speed Digital Light Indicator
Digital Light Indicator
F/R for Direction

POWER TAKE OFF (540/1000)
Live Independent Hyd. Rear PTO
Two Shafts SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
540 rpm PTO @ 2035 Eng. rpm
1000 rpm PTO @ 2210 Eng. rpm
SAE Twenty-One Spline Shaft

LIGHTING
2 Headlights — Tail Lights
4 Hazard Flashers with Turn Signals
4 Front CAB Halogen Worklights
2 Rear Halogen Worklights

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flip-up PTO Shield
Safety Start Switches
Electric Key Shut Off
Parking Brake
Turn Signals
SMV Sign
Wide Anti-Slip Steps
7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

CAB (Quiet)
Integral Factory ROPS Certified
Flat Deck
2 Doors, Frameless, All Glass
Tilt Steering Wheel
Grammer Deluxe Air Ride Seat / Reclining with Swivel and Armrests
Retractable Seat Belt
Dual Level Air Conditioning and Heater
Front Wiper w/Washer - Two Speed
Rear Wiper w/Washer - One Speed
Rear View Mirror
Left and Right Side Exterior Mirrors
Radio Ready (speakers, antenna, wiring harness)
Steps, Left and Right Side
Tinted Glass
Interior Dome Light
12V- 30 Amp 2 Wire Coupler
12V - 3 Pin 30-Amp Coupler
Cigarette Lighter
Amber Spotlight for Right Hand Console - Night Operation
Cup Holder
Sun Visor
Hard Mount location right center post Ashtray

TIRES AND WHEELS
Front — 14.9R24 Radial
Rear — 18.4R38 Radial / Cast Iron

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	*** * * STANDARD MACHINE WITH STANDARD TIRES * * ***			
M135XDTC	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C)**	K55M203M72	9680	$ 70,774.00
M135XDTSC	**4WD Farm Tractor w/Factory Cab (A/C) Front Axle Suspension System**	K60M523M32	9980	$ 77,594.00

(continued on next page)

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) M135XDTC (4WD CAB Tractor)					Price with Tire Options
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M135XDTC SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8560**	Front 14.9R24 (Radial)Steel/Waffle Disk	K776M88	190	$ 996.00	$ 70,774.00
AMR8571**	Rear 18.4R38 (Radial) Cast Disk	K1M630M20	1080	$2,090.00	K55M203M72
AMR8560	Front 14.9R24 (Radial) Steel/Waffle Disk	K776M88	190	$ 996.00	$ 70,774.00
AMR8989	Rear 18.4R38 (Radial) PAVT Cast Disk	K1M630M20		$2,090.00	K55M203M72
AMR8547	Front 420/70R24 (Radial) Steel/Waffle Disk	K917M28	210	$1,176.00	$ 72,142.00
AMR9225	Rear 520/80R38 (Radial) Cast Disk	K2M023M32	1100	$2,594.00	K56M270M76
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 Bias Play	K508M56	190	$ 652.00	$ 69,644.00
AMR8512	Rear 16.9 -- 38 (Bias Ply) Cast Iron	K1M457M82	1080	$1,869.00	K54M322M32

TIRES AND WHEELS (priced per piece) M135XDTSC (4WD CAB Tractor)					Price with Tire Options
ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGG. LIST PRICE	M135XDTSC SUGG. LIST FACT. NUMBER
AMR8560**	Front 14.9R24 (Radial)Steel/Waffle Disk	K776M88	190	$ 996.00	$ 77,594.00
AMR8571**	Rear 18.4R38 (Radial) Cast Disk	K1M630M20	1080	$2,090.00	K60M523M32
AMR8560	Front 14.9R24 (Radial) Steel/Waffle Disk	K776M88	190	$ 996.00	$ 77,594.00
AMR8989	Rear 18.4R38 (Radial) PAVT Cast Disk	K1M630M20		$2,090.00	K60M523M32
AMR8547	Front 420/70R24 (Radial) Steel/Waffle Disk	K917M28	210	$1,176.00	$ 78,962.00
AMR9225	Rear 520/80R38 (Radial) Cast Disk	K2M023M32	1100	$2,594.00	K61M590M36
AMR8558A	Front 13.6 -- 24 Bias Play	K508M56	190	$ 652.00	$ 76,464.00
AMR8512	Rear 16.9 -- 38 (Bias Ply) Cast Iron	K1M457M82	1080	$1,869.00	K59M641M92

** Standard tires.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
HYDRAULIC VALVES				
M9284	SCD Valve (Self Canceling Detents) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position.	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
M9281	FD Valve (Float Position) Requires Lever Kit M9232 for 3rd position and M9233 for 4th position.	K382M20	10	$ 490.00
M9287①	SCD (Self Canceling Detents) Valve for Valve to Valve operation with M9296A Flow Control Valve.	K382M20	15	$ 490.00
FLOW CONTROL VALVE				
M9296A①②	Flow Control Valve for Valve and 3-Pt. simultaneous operation, use with standard SCD Valve, or with another M9284 SCD Valve.	K589M68	15	$ 756.00
REMOTE VALVE LEVER KITS				
M9232	3rd Position Lever Kit	K290M94	3	$ 373.00
M9233	4th Position Lever Kit	K290M94	10	$ 373.00
CREEP SPEED KIT				
M9293B	One kit, cassette type. Requires dealer installation.	K562M38	43	$ 721.00
3 PT HITCH LIFT ASSIST KIT				
M9234	Dual lift assist cylinder kit option. Provides 9,447 lbs. lift capacity	K756M60	84	$ 970.00
DRAWBAR CLEVIS				
M9217	Clevis	K166M92	10	$ 214.00
WIDE AXLE KIT				
M9682A	80" Tread Kit (M125XDTC) To Convert Front Axle to 80" Tread Width. Not approved for Loader applications.	K926M64	102	$ 1,188.00
FUEL TANK GUARD KIT				
M9235	Heavy Duty Metal Fuel Tank Guard Kit	K228M54	10	$ 293.00
REMOTE FENDER SWITCH KIT				
M9237	Right side fender switch for three point hitch Includes siwtch, wire harness, and instructions	K33M54	3	$ 41.00

① Maximum 3 remotes with the flow control options.

② The M9296A Flow Control Valve can be added to standard SCD Valve alone or with another M9284 to provide valve to 3-pt hitch simultaneous operation. The M9296A functions with the SCD valve; however, if a 2nd float valve is required on the third valve, the M9281 Valve can be used. If valve to valve flow control is required, use M9287 SCD Valve with M9296A.

M135XDTC / M135XDTSC
Dealer Installed Options

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
FRONT FENDER KIT (4WD Models)				
M9297A	Fender Kit Requires M9298A Bracket Kit	K79M56	30	$ 102.00
M9298A	Bracket Kit Includes brackets, hardware and instructions.	K311M22	92	$ 399.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER (Order from Parts)				
	70000-91500 Block Heater		(Order from the Parts Department)	
CAB OPTIONS				
M9218	Rear Window Defogger Kit	K218M40	25	$ 280.00
M9226	Mid Mount Work Light Kit (Two Lights) Each light mounts to Cab grab handle.	K109M20	10	$ 140.00
E9259A*①③	AM/FM Radio Cassette Player with Weather Band	K234M78	10	$ 301.00
E9276A①②	AM/FM Radio CD/MP3-Player with Weather Band, satellite radio ready	K333M06	10	$ 427.00
M9220	Instructor Seat w/Seat Belt Dealer Installed approximately 90 minutes installations time	K297M96	30	$ 382.00
GRILLE GUARD				
M1523	Grille Guard (Loader and non-loader applications)	K212M16	61	$ 272.00

* Subject to availability.

① Mounting bracket is shipped with the tractor in the cab. The cover plate that is removed becomes the radio cover plate by removing the plastic center piece.

② Refer to radio owner's manual for information on optional satellite receiver to be purchased separately.

③ Refer to PIB-2007-055 for details on E9259A Radio.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
REPLACEMENT CAB				
M7047	Replacement Cab - Field installation required. AC-heat system, roof, lights, electrical harness, controls, headliner are included. Note: Some components from old cab need to be installed into new cab, i.e., steering wheel, seat, dash, floor mat, etc.	TBA	TBA	$ TBA
FRONT WEIGHTS AND BRACKETS, AND BOLT KITS				
M8071	One Weight Requires M9265 Bracket and M9275 Bolt Kit. Maximum 12 Weights.	K52M26	105	$ 67.00
M9275	Bolt / Bar Kit-Wt.	K30M42	25	$ 39.00
M9265	Weight Bracket includes Bolt Kit	K317M46	207	$ 407.00
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS AND BOLT KIT (You must order both items.)				
M8126A①③	Rear Wheel Weights, set of 2 (164 lbs. each) **Requires M8119A or M8127A Bolt Kits.**	K225M42	320	$ 289.00
M8119A	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Cast Iron Wheels.	K20M28	8	$ 26.00
M8127A②	Bolt Kit for 1st set M8126A Wts on Steel Dish Wheels. Also for 2nd and 3rd set of M8126A weights on Steel Dish, and 2nd set on cast disc.	K14M82	3	$ 19.00

① Maximum 3 weights per wheel on steel disc, maximum 2 sets on cast iron disc wheels.
② M8127A Bolt Kit is required to add the 2nd or 3rd set of M8126A weights. Requires one M8127A per M8126A weight set.
③ Will not fit AMR8989 PAVT wheel.

M-Series
Loader/Tractor/Bucket Matching Chart

LOADER	TRACTOR	VALVE	BUCKET	CAPACITY		GRILLE GUARD	PALLET FORKS	BALE SPEAR	HAY GRAPPLE
				STRUCK CU. FT.	HEAPED CU. FT.				
LB702-1	MX5000SU/F/DT	Std.	MX1714 Sq. Back Ⓐ L1750 Lt Material Ⓐ	10.6 12.75	13.4 16.0	MX1718	K9048 (36") L2077A Ⓐ (Frame)		
LA754N	M7040HDNBC-1 M8540HDNBC-1 M8540HDNBPC-1	M1801	M1854 54" QA Sq. Bk.	8.1	9.5	M1871	K9048 (36") L2238 Frame	N/A	N/A
LA844 ⒽⒾ	MX4700F/DT MX5100F/DT	Std.	L2235 72" QA Sq. Bk. L2236 72" QA Lt. Mat. L2286 72" PO Rd Bk L2296 72" QA Rnd Bk	10.9	13.1	MX8190	K9048 Ⓑ (36") or L9058 (42") with L2238 Frame	L2237	N/A
LA852-2 Ⓒ	MX5000SU/F/DT	L2095-1 L2096-1	L1769 72" Sq. Bk Ⓑ L1779 72" H.D. Rd. Bk Ⓑ	10.6 10.4	13.4 13.2	Std.	K9048 Ⓑ (36") or L9058 (42") with L2097 Frame	MX1702 Ⓑ	N/A
LA1002-5R1[6] Ⓓ	M4800SU/SUD M4700/M5400 ROPS Models M4900/M5700 ROPS Models	Std.	M1047 72" PO Sq. Bk Optional M1802 SS QA M1811 72" QA Rnd BK	14.1	17.7	Std.	K9058 [3] M1048A (Frame)	M1058A [3]	N/A
LA1002-5R2 Ⓓ	M5640SU/SUD	Std.	M1047 72" PO Sq. Bk Optional M1802 SS QA M1811 72" QA Rnd BK	14.1	17.7	Std.	K9058 [3] M1048A (Frame)	M1058A [3]	N/A
LA1002-57ⒸⒹ	M4900/M5700 All Cab Models	Std.	M1047 72" PO Sq. Bk	14.1	17.7	Std.	K9058 [3] M1048A (Frame)	M1058A [3]	N/A
LA1002-6R1Ⓓ	M6800 All ROPS Models	Std.	M1047 72" PO Sq. Bk	14.1	17.7	Std.	K9058 [3] M1048A (Frame)	M1058A [3]	N/A
LA1002-68ⒸⒹ	M6800 All Cab Models	Std.	M1047 72" PO Sq. Bk	14.1	17.7	Std.	K9058 [3] M1048A (Frame)	M1058A [3]	N/A
LA1162-6R1	M6800HD ROPS Model	Std.	TL1746 72" Sq. Back TL1747 72" Rnd. Back M1037A Quick Attach[1][8]	13.5 13.9 13.7	16.8 17.5 17.0	Std.	M1038 [8]	M1058A [3] M1039 [8]	N/A
LA1162-68Ⓒ	M6800HDC/HDC3 Cab Model	Std.	TL1746 72" Sq. Back TL1747 72" Rnd. Back M1037A Quick Attach[1][8]	13.5 13.9 13.7	16.8 17.5 17.0	Std.	M1038 [8]	M1039* [8] M1874 [8]	N/A
LA1251A-1[7][9]	M8200DT/C/DTC M8200HDC M9000DT/C/DTC DTL/HDL M9000HDC All Cab Models	M1271-1 ROPS Models M1281 Cab Models	M1282 72" PO Sq. Bk M1283 72" QA Sq. Bk [1][2] M1284 84" QA Sq. Bk [1][2] Ⓖ	15.2 15.2 20.5	18.6 18.6 25.4	Std.	M1294 [2]	M1293 [2]	N/A
LA1301S-1ⒺⒻ	M95S / M105S ROPS and Cab Models	M1885A	84"-M1884 Ⓖ 96"-M1886 Ⓖ 95"-M1896	20.1 23.3 28.25	23.3 26.5 34.6	M1890	M1038		M9239
LA1301S-1ⒺⒻ	M95X M105XDTC M108XDTC	M1894	84"-M1884 Ⓖ 96"-M1886 Ⓖ 95"-M1896 High Cap.	20.1 23.3 28.25	23.3 26.5 34.6	M1891	M1038	M1874	M9239
LA1301S-1ⒺⒻ	M105SDSL Low Profile	M1872	84"-M1884 Ⓖ 96"-M1886 Ⓖ 96"-M1896 High Cap.	20.1 23.3 28.25	23.3 26.5 34.6	M1890	M1038	M1874	M9239
LA1601SⒺⒻ	M125XDTC	M1894	84"-M1884 Ⓖ 96"-M1886 Ⓖ 96"-M1896 High Cap.	20.1 23.3 28.25	23.3 26.5 34.6	M1893	M1038	M1874	M9239
LA1601SⒺⒻ	M-110DTC M-120DTC	M1895	84"-M1884 Ⓖ 96"-M1886 Ⓖ 96"-M1896 High Cap.	20.1 23.3 28.25	23.3 26.5 34.6	M1893	M1038	M1874	M9239

Footnotes on following page.

* Subject to availability.
1 Quick Attach Bucket
2 Requires M1292 Quick Coupler.
3 Requires M1066 Quick Coupler.
4 LA1301 is for 2WD FC(1) models only.
5 LA1601 is for 4WD DTC(1) models only.
6 Except M5700SDN (Narrow)
7 Except M8200SDNB / SDNBC / DTN-B (Narrow) and M9000DTM / DTMC / DTMW / DTMCW (Mudder).
8 Requires TL1709 Skid Steer Universal Quick Coupler
9 LA1251A/-1 Includes front weight bracket, holds 8 M8071 weights. Use M8072 Bolt/Bar Kit. Loader must be detached when weights are installed, and removed to attach Loader.

Ⓐ BL1767 Quick Coupler can be used.
Ⓑ L1716 Quick Coupler can be used.
Ⓒ L1738 Optional Rod Level Indicator.
Ⓓ For front weight compatibility when Loader is detached, order (1) M1059 Weight Bracket Kit.
Ⓔ Includes universal skid loader type Quick Coupler.
Ⓕ Grille guards are packaged separately for LA1301S-1/ LA1601S, one is required with the Loader. Note: LA1301S has Grille Guard with Loader.
Ⓖ Bucket tine kits are available—
M1285 Tine Kit for M1884 84" bucket
M1287 Tine Kit for M1886 96" bucket.
Ⓗ Skid Loader Quick Coupler L2226 is optional, and required for Quick Attach Bucket/attachments.
Ⓘ Rod type Level Indicator MX2140 is optional.

M40 Series / M96S / M108S Loaders

Loader	Tractor	Std. Valve	Hyd. Self Leveling Valve	Round Back Buckets	Capacity		Bucket Tine Kit	4 in 1 Bucket	Grille Guard	Pallet Forks	Bale Spear	KSR	3rd Funct. Valve	Single Lever Quick Coupler	Hay Grapple With Bucket
					Struck cu. ft.	Heaped cu. ft.									
LA1153	All ① M5040 M6040 M7040 M7040SU/SUD	ROPS M1822④ Cab M1825④ M1322	ROPS M1858 Cab M1859 N/A	72" M1811	15.5	19.4	72" M1057	72" L2245	2WD: M1876 4WD: M1871	42" K9058 Frame M1809	M1817* M1804	M1866④	M1867④ M1977④	M1869④	72" M9247④
LA1353	All① M8540 M9540	ROPS M1826	ROPS M1864	72", M1811 84", M1815 High Cap. 84", M1816	15.5 22.3 18.4	19.4 27.9 22.6	72" M1057 84" M1285	N/A	M1876	42" K9058 48" K9059 Frame M1809	M1817* M1804	M1866	M1868 M1978 M1868	M1869	84" M9248 90" M9249
		Cab M1827	Cab M1865												
	M9540② HFL/HDL (ROPS)	M1826	M1864												
LA1403	M96S M108S	M1430	M1431	72", M1811 84", M1815 High Cap. 84", M1816 96", M1886 96", M1896	15.5 22.3 18.4 23.2 28.25	19.4 27.9 22.6 26.5 34.6	72" M1057 84" M1285 96" M1287	N/A	M1429	42" K9058 48" K9059 Frame M1809	M1817* M1804	M1432	M1433 M1419	M1869	72" M9247 84" M9248 90" M9249
	M108③ SDSL (ROPS)														

* Subject to availability.
① Loaders not compatible nor approved on Narrow models.
② Requires M1448 Low Profile Lever Kit for either M1826 or M1864 Loader Valves.
③ Requires M1448 Low Profile Lever Kit for either M1430 or M1431 Loader Valve, ALSO requires M1447 Exhaust Pipe Relocation Kit.
④ Not available on M7040SU/SUD.

M-Series
Loader/Tractor/Bucket Matching Chart

M100X / M110X / M126X / M135X

Loader	Tractor	Loader Valve	Hyd Self Leveling Valve	Coupler	Buckets	Grille Guard	Pallet Fork Frame	Pallet Forks	Bale Spear	KSR	3rd Function Valve	Single Lever Quick Coupler	Hay Grapple With Bucket①
LA1953	M100XDTC M110XDTC	M1485	M1487	2 Lever Type	M1884 M1886 M1896	M1522	M1819	K9048 - 42" K9049 - 48"	M1874A	M1552	M1554	M1553	M9248 - 84"① M9249 -90"①
LA1953E	M100XDTC M110XDTC	M1485	M1487	Euro Style	M1816E M1886E M1896E	M1522	M1819E	K9048 - 42" K9049 - 48"	M1817E	M1552	M1554	M1553	M9223E -96"①②
LA2253	M126XDTC M126XDTPC M135XDTC M135XDTSC	M1486	M1488	2 Lever Type	M1884 M1886 M1896	M1523	M1819	K9048 - 42" K9049 - 48"	M1874A	M1552	M1555④	M1553	M9248 - 84"① M9249 -90"①
LA2253E	M126XDTC M126XDTPC M135XDTC M135XDTSC	M1486	M1488	Euro Style	M1816E - RB M1886E - SB M1896E - SB	M1523	M1819E	K9048 - 42" K9049 - 48"	M1817E	M1552	M1555④	M1553	M9223E -96"①③

① Requires 3rd function valve
② Requires M1967E 3rd function valve hose extension kit
③ Requires M1997E 3rd function valve hose extension kit
④ Dealer supplies 1/2" pipe thread hydraulic couplers

Loader	Tractor	Buckets	Capacity		Bucket Tine Kit
			Struck cu. ft.	Heaped cu. ft.	
LA1953	M100XDTC M110XDTC	M1816 - RB (84”)	20.1	23.3	M1285
		M1886 – SB (96”	23.3	26.5	M1287
		M1896 – SB (96”)	28.25	34.6	M1287
LA1953E	M100XDTC M110XDTC	M1816E - RB (84”)	20.1	23.3	M1285
		M1886E - SB (96”)	23.3	26.5	M1287
		M1896E - SB (96”)	28.25	34.6	M1287
LA2253	M126XDTC M126XDTPC M135XDTC M135XDTSC	M1884 – RB (84”)	20.1	23.3	M1285
		M1886 – SB (96”)	23.3	26.5	M1287
		M1896 – SB (96”)	28.25	34.6	M1287
LA2253E	M126XDTC M126XDTPC M135XDTC M135XDTSC	M1816E – RB (84”)	20.1	23.3	M1285
		M1886E – SB (96”)	23.3	26.5	M1287
		M1896E – SB (96”)	28.25	34.6	M1287

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
CURRENT M-SERIES LOADERS				
LB702-1[2]	BASIC FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit and 3-Position Valve. DOES NOT INCLUDE BUCKET. Bucket must be ordered separately.	K2M624M70	835	$ 3,365.00
LA754N	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit, Parking Stands and Kubota Universal Quick Coupler. DOES NOT INCLUDE M1801 VALVE, M1854 54" BUCKET OR M1871 GRILLE GUARD which must be ordered separately.	K4M226M82	1275	$ 5,419.00
LA844	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit, Loader Valve and Parking Stands. DOES NOT INCLUDE GRILLE GUARD (MX8190), BUCKET, OR SKID LOADER QUICK COUPLER (L2226). Grille Guard, Bucket and Rod Level Indicator must be ordered separately.	K3M067M74	1000	$ 3,933.00
LA852-2[2]	HEAVY DUTY FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit and Grille Guard. DOES NOT INCLUDE BUCKET OR JOYSTICK CONTROL VALVE. Bucket and Valve must be ordered separately. Rod Level Indicator L1738, optional.	K2M615M34	1000	$ 3,353.00
LA1002-5R1*[1][2]	FRONT LOADER (ROPS MODELS) Includes Valve, Mounting Kit for all Tractor applications, Parking Stands, Grille Guard and Bucket Level indicator (Rod Type). DOES NOT INCLUDE BUCKET. Bucket must be ordered separately.	K3M508M44	1300	$ 4,498.00
LA1002-5R2[1][2]	FRONT LOADER (ROPS MODELS) Includes Valve, Mounting Kit for all Tractor applications, Parking Stands, Grille Guard and Bucket Level indicator (Rod Type). DOES NOT INCLUDE BUCKET. Bucket must be ordered separately.	K3M508M44	1300	$ 4,498.00
LA1002-57C[1]	FRONT LOADER (CAB MODELS) Includes Valve, Mounting Kit for all Tractor applications, Parking Stands, Grille Guard and Bucket Level indicator (Rod Type). DOES NOT INCLUDE BUCKET. Bucket must be ordered separately.	K3M615M30	1250	$ 4,635.00
LA1002-6R1[1][2]	FRONT LOADER (ROPS MODELS) Includes Valve, Mounting Kit for all Tractor applications, Parking Stands, Grille Guard and Bucket Level indicator (Rod Type). DOES NOT INCLUDE BUCKET. Bucket must be ordered separately.	K3M559M14	1250	$ 4,563.00

* Subject to availability.

[1] Use M1059 Weight Bracket Kit for front weight compatibility when Loader is detached. Refer to appropriate tractor, Optional Equipment section for details.

[2] New model loader control valves include the transport lockout.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
LA1002-68C[1]	FRONT LOADER (ALL CAB MODELS) Includes Valve, Mounting Kit for all Tractor applications, Parking Stands, Grille Guard and Bucket Level indicator (Rod Type). DOES NOT INCLUDE BUCKET. Bucket must be ordered separately.	K3M796M26	1250	$ 4,867.00
LA1162-6R1[1][2]	FRONT LOADER (Mech. Self Leveling) Includes Valve and Joystick Control, Mounting Kit, Parking Stands, and Grille Guard. DOES NOT INCLUDE BUCKET. Bucket must be ordered separately.	K4M140M24	1300	$ 5,308.00
LA1162-68C	FRONT LOADER (CAB MODELS) Includes Valve and Joystick Control, Mounting Kit, Parking Stands, and Grille Guard. DOES NOT INCLUDE BUCKET. Bucket must be ordered separately.	K4M583M28	1250	$ 5,876.00
LA1153	FRONT LOADER (ROPS/CAB MODELS) Includes Mounting Kit, Parking stands, Quick Coupler. DOES NOT INCLUDE VALVE, BUCKET. OR GRILLE GUARD, order them separately.	K3M625M44	1250	$ 4,648.00
LA1353	FRONT LOADER (ROPS/CAB MODELS) Includes Mounting Kit and Parking stands, Quick Coupler, DOES NOT INCLUDE BUCKET, VALVE . OR GRILLE GUARD, order them separately.	K4M255M26	1300	$ 5,417.00
LA1403[3]	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit for all Tractor applications, Parking Stands, and Bucket Level indicator (Rod Type). DOES NOT INCLUDE VALVE, BUCKET, OR GRILLE GUARD. You must order these items separately.	K4M363M32	1350	$ 5,594.00
LA1301S-1[4]	FRONT LOADER (Mech. Self Leveling) Includes Mounting Kit, Parking Stands, and Quick Coupler. DOES NOT INCLUDE VALVE, BUCKET,OR GRILLE GUARD. You must order these items separately.	K4M608M24	2110	$ 5,908.00
LA1601S [4]	FRONT LOADER (Mech. Self Leveling) Includes Mounting Kit, Parking Stands, and Quick Coupler. DOES NOT INCLUDE VALVE, BUCKET, OR GRILLE GUARD. You must order these items separately.	K5M257M20	2110	$ 6,740.00

[1] Use M1059 Weight Bracket Kit for front weight compatibility when Loader is detached. Refer to appropriate tractor, Optional Equipment section for details.
[2] New model loader control valves include the transport lockout.
[3] Requires M1447 Muffler Pipe Kit on Low Profile M105S/M108S ROPS models. Refer to Dealer Installed Options page..
[4] The Grille Guard is required. It's packaged separately to accommodate non-loader applications.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
LA1251A-1	FRONT LOADER Includes Mounting Kit for all Tractor applications, Parking Stands, Grille Guard and Bucket Level indicator (Rod Type). DOES NOT INCLUDE BUCKET OR VALVE KIT. Bucket and Valve Kit must be ordered separately.	K3M650M40	1930	$ 4,680.00
LA1953	FRONT LOADER (QA) Includes mounting kit and parking stands and QA coupler. DOES NOT INCLUDE LOADER VALVE, GRILLE GUARD OR BUCKET.	K4M719M78	2110	$ 6,051.00
LA1953E	FRONT LOADER (Euro QA) Includes mounting kit and parking stands and Euro style QA coupler. DOES NOT INCLUDE LOADER VALVE, GRILLE GUARD OR BUCKET.	K4M719M79	2110	$ 6,051.00
LA2253	FRONT LOADER (QA) Includes mounting kit and parking stands and QA coupler. DOES NOT INCLUDE LOADER VALVE, GRILLE GUARD OR BUCKET.	K5M741M58	2110	$ 7,361.00
LA2253E	FRONT LOADER (Euro QA) Includes mounting kit and parking stands and Euro style QA coupler. DOES NOT INCLUDE LOADER VALVE, GRILLE GUARD OR BUCKET.	K5M741M59	2110	$ 7,361.00

VALVE KITS FOR LA852-2 LOADERS (Must order one.)

L2095-1	STD. JOYSTICK CONTROL VALVE 3-Position Valve with transport lock	K512M46	25	$	657.00
L2096-1	REMOTE JOYSTICK CONTROL VALVE 3-Position with transport lock, fender mounted Joystick with cable control to valve mounted on frame	K742M56	25	$	952.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	VALVE KITS FOR LA1153 LOADER			
M1322	STD. VALVE KIT – ROPS MODELS (M7040SU/SUD) Joystick Control is console mounted, the valve is Series type for dual function operation. It has 3-position dump spool with regenerative dump for fast cycle times. A Transport Lockout Lever is standard. The valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K765M18	56	$ 981.00
M1822	STD. VALVE KIT – ROPS MODELS Joystick Control is console mounted, the valve is Series type for dual function operation. It has 3-position dump spool with regenerative dump for fast cycle times. A Transport Lockout Lever is standard. The valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K765M18	56	$ 981.00
M1825	STD. VALVE KIT — CAB MODELS Joystick Control is console mounted, it's a Series Valve for dual function operation with a 3-position dump spool and regenerative feature for fast cycle times. Valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K765M18	56	$ 981.00
M1858	HYD. SELF LEVELING VALVE KIT—ROPS MODELS Joystick Control is console mounted, the valve is Series type for dual function operation. It has 3-position dump spool with regenerative dump for fast cycle times. A Transport Lockout Lever is standard. The valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K1M446M12	92	$ 1,854.00
M1859	HYD. SELF LEVELING VALVE KIT CAB MODELS ROPS or Joystick Control is console mounted, it's a Series Valve for dual function operation with a 3-position dump spool and regenerative feature for fast cycle times. Valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K1M446M12	92	$ 1,854.00
	VALVE KITS FOR LA1353 LOADER			
M1826	STD. VALVE KIT – ROPS MODELS Joystick Control is console mounted, the valve is Series type for dual function operation. It has 3-position dump spool with regenerative dump for fast cycle times. A Transport Lockout Lever is standard. The valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K765M18	56	$ 981.00
M1827	STD. VALVE KIT — CAB MODELS Joystick Control is console mounted, it's a Series Valve for dual function operation with a 3-position dump spool and regenerative feature for fast cycle times. Valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K765M18	56	$ 981.00
M1864	HYD. SELF LEVELING VALVE KIT— ROPS MODELS Joystick Control is console mounted, the valve is Series type for dual function operation. It has 3-position dump spool with regenerative dump for fast cycle times. A Transport Lockout Lever is standard. The valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K1M445M34	92	$ 1,853.00
M1865	HYD. SELF LEVELING VALVE KIT CAB MODELS Joystick Control is console mounted, it's a Series Valve for dual function operation with a 3-position dump spool and regenerative feature for fast cycle times. Valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K1M446M12	111	$ 1,854.00
M1448	Short Loader Valve Lever Kit REQUIRED for M9540HFL / HDL Low Profile Tractors	K21M06	5	$ 27.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	VALVE KITS FOR LA1403 LOADER			
M1430	STD. VALVE KIT – ROPS & CAB MODELS. Valve is Series type for dual function operation. It has 3-position dump spool with regenerative dump for fast cycle times. A Transport Lockout Lever is standard. The valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K790M92	100	$ 1,014.00
M1431	HYD. SELF LEVELING VALVE KIT ROPS MODELS & CAB Models. Valve is Series type for dual function operation. It has 3-position dump spool with regenerative dump for fast cycle times. A Transport Lockout Lever is standard. The valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K1M471M08	110	$ 1,886.00
M1448	LEVER KIT - Low Profile for LA1353 Loader (Required on M9540 HFL/HDL / M108SDSL Models.)	K21M06	5	$ 27.00
	ATTACHMENT ACCESSORY KITS FOR LA1153 AND LA1353 LOADERS			
M1867	THIRD FUNCTION ATTACHMENT VALVE (M5040, M6040, M7040 ROPS Models, LA1153 Loaders)	K638M04	56	$ 818.00
M1868	THIRD FUNCTION ATTACHMENT VALVE (M8540, M9540 ROPS Models, LA1353 Loaders)	K722M28	56	$ 926.00
M1977	THIRD FUNCTION ATTACHMENT VALVE (M5040, M6040, M7040 CAB Models, LA1153 Loaders)	K638M04	56	$ 818.00
M1978	THIRD FUNCTION ATTACHMENT VALVE (M8540, M9540 CAB Models, LA1353 Loaders)	K722M28	56	$ 926.00
M1866	KSR (KUBOTA SHOCKLESS RIDE ACCUMULATOR) (M40 Series, LA1153, LA1353 Loaders).	K467M22	92	$ 599.00
M1869	SINGLE LEVER VALVE HOSE QUICK COUPLER (M40 Series, LA1153, LA1353 Loaders).	K542M88	24	$ 696.00
M4018	RELOCATION HOSE AND BRACKET KIT Required if tractor is equipped with Third Function Control Valve and M4011(V) Backhoe.	K198M90	10	$ 255.00
	ATTACHMENT ACCESSORY KITS FOR LA1403 LOADER			
M1433	THIRD FUNCTION ATTACHMENT VALVE (M96S and M108S, LA1403 Loaders).	K825M24	56	$ 1,058.00
M1419	THIRD FUNCTION ATTACHMENT VALVE M108SDSL Low Profile Models	K865M02	56	$ 1,109.00
M1432	KSR (KUBOTA SHOCKLESS RIDE ACCUMULATOR) (M96S and M108S, LA1403 Loaders).	K485M16	92	$ 622.00
M1869	SINGLE LEVER VALVE HOSE QUICK COUPLER (M96S and M108S, LA1403 Loaders).	K542M88	24	$ 696.00
M1447	EXHAUST PIPE RELOCATION KIT (Required on M108SDSL / SDSL2 Models.)	K218M40	10	$ 280.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	VALVE KITS FOR LA1251A LOADERS (PRIOR MODELS)			
M1271-1	VALVE KIT — ROPS MODELS. Standard Joystick Valve is Series type for dual function operation. It has 3-position dump spool with regenerative dump for fast cycle times. A Transport Lockout Lever is standard. Valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K774M54	75	$ 993.00
M1281	VALVE KIT — CAB MODELS. Joystick Control is pedestal mounted with tilt-up feature for right side cab entry, it's a Series Valve for dual function operation with a 3-position dump spool and regenerative feature for fast cycle times. Valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K1M012M44	92	$ 1,298.00
	VALVE KIT FOR LA1301S(-1) / LA1601S LOADER			
M1872	VALVE KIT - M105SDSL Low Profile ROPS Joystick Control is pedestal mounted , it's a Series Valve for dual function operation with a regenerative feature for fast cycle times. Valve remains with tractor when loader is detached	K978M12	75	$ 1,254.00
M1885A	VALVE KIT - M95S / M105S ROPS/CAB MODELS. Joystick Control is pedestal mounted with tilt-up feature for right side cab entry, it's a Series Valve for dual function operation with a regenerative feature for fast cycle times Valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K978M12	72	$ 1,254.00
M1894	VALVE KIT - M105X / M108X / M125X CAB Models Joystick Control is pedestal mounted with tilt-up feature for right side cab entry, it's a Series Valve for dual function operation with a regenerative feature for fast cycle times. Valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K1M012M44	56	$ 1,298.00
M1895	VALVE KIT - M-110DTC/M-120DTC Control is pedestal mounted with tilt-up feature for right side cab entry, it's a Series Valve for dual function operation with a regenerative feature for fast cycle times .Valve remains with tractor when loader is detached.	K1M012M44	56	$ 1,298.00
	OPTIONS FOR LA754N LOADER			
M1801	Valve Kit (non-self leveling)	K758M94	92	$ 973.00
M1854	54" Square Back Bucket (Kubota Universal Quick Coupler type)	K488M28	500	$ 626.00
L2238	Pallet Fork Frame (Kubota Universal Quick Coupler type). Requires K9048 36" ForksK	K528M06	165	$ 677.00
K9048	36" Forks	K308M10	176	$ 395.00
M1871	Grille Guard	K152M88	83	$ 196.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	LA1002-5R2 LOADER OPTIONS			
Quick Coupler Buckets & Attachments (2-Lever Type)				
M1802	Quick Coupler	K393M90	195	$ 505.00
M1811①	72" Quick Attach Round Back Bucket	K535M08	400	$ 686.00
M1809①	Quick Attach Pallet Fork Frame (Requires K9058 Forks)	K527M28	200	$ 676.00
K9058	42" Forks (Requires M1809 Frame)	K360M36	196	$ 462.00
M1804①	Quick Attach Bale Spear	K570M18	195	$ 731.00
Kubota Quick Coupler Buckets & Attachments (Original Type)				
M1047②	72" Standard Pin On Loader Bucket	K551M46	400	$ 707.00
M1066	Kubota Quick Coupler (Loader End) Requires M1067	K153M66	46	$ 197.00
M1067	Kubota Quick Coupler (Bucket End)	K127M92	37	$ 164.00
M1048A③	Pallet Fork Frame (Requires K9058 Forks)	K535M86	165	$ 687.00
K9058	42" Forks (Requires L2097 Frame)	K360M36	196	$ 462.00
M1058A③	Bale Spear	K487M50	225	$ 625.00
Misc.				
M8180	Ballast Box 1500 lb total weight (dry sand, full)	K448M50	220	$ 575.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	LA1953 LOADER OPTIONS			
Loader Valves				
M1486	Loader Valve kit (Standard)	K860M34	92	$ 1,103.00
M1487	Loader Valve kit (Self Leveling)	K1M539M72	111	$ 1,974.00
Buckets & Attachments				
M1816	84" Quick Coupler Bucket	K780M00	500	$ 1,000.00
M1285	84" Bucket Tine Kit	K340M08	90	$ 436.00
M1886	96" Quick Coupler Bucket	K1M128M66	610	$ 1,447.00
M1287	96" Bucket Tine Kit	K377M52	100	$ 484.00
M1896	96" Quick Coupler Light Material Bucket	K1M221M48	610	$ 1,566.00
M1819*	Pallet Fork Frame Quick Coupler (Requires 42" or 48" Forks)	K527M28	200	$ 676.00
M1809	Pallet Fork Frame Quick Coupler (Requires 42" or 48" Forks)	K527M28	200	$ 676.00
K9058	42" Pallet Forks	K360M36	176	$ 462.00
K9059	48" Pallet Forks	K387M66	218	$ 497.00
M1817*	Bale Spear Quick Coupler	K570M18	200	$ 731.00
M1804	Bale Spear Quick Coupler	K570M18	200	$ 731.00
M9249	90" Bale Grapple Bucket Quick Coupler (Requires M1554)	K3M091M92	500	$ 3,964.00
Accessories				
M1522	Grille Guard	K212M16	61	$ 272.00
M1552	KSR (Kubota Shockless Ride) Accumulator	K533M52	56	$ 684.00
M1554	3rd Function Valve Kit	K825M24	56	$ 1,058.00
M1553	Single Lever Valve Hose Quick Disconnect	K627M12	24	$ 804.00

① Requires M1802 Quick Attach Coupler (2-lever type).
② M1066 and M1067 will make M1047 Pin-on Bucket to 2-Pin QA Bucket.
③ Frame incorporates M1067 QA Coupler standard, Loader must have M1066.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
LA1953E LOADER OPTIONS				
Loader Valves				
M1486	Loader Valve kit (Standard)	K900M90	92	$ 1,155.00
M1487	Loader Valve kit (Self Leveling)	K1M539M72	111	$ 1,974.00
Buckets & Attachments				
M1816E	84" Euro coupler Bucket	K780M00	400	$ 1,000.00
M1285	84” Bucket Tine Kit	K340M08	90	$ 436.00
M1886E	96" Euro coupler Bucket	K1M128M66	610	$ 1,447.00
M1287	96” Bucket Tine Kit	K377M52	100	$ 484.00
M1896E	96" Euro coupler Light Material Bucket	K1M221M48	610	$ 1,566.00
M1819E	48" Euro coupler Pallet Forks & Frame	K579M54	200	$ 743.00
K9058	42" Pallet Forks	K360M36	176	$ 462.00
K9059	48" Pallet Forks	K387M66	218	$ 497.00
M1817E	Euro coupler Bale Spear	K627M12	200	$ 804.00
M9223E	96" Euro coupler Bale Grapple Bucket (Requires M1554)	TBD	TBD	TBD
Accessories				
M1522	Grille Guard	K212M16	61	$ 272.00
M1552	KSR (Kubota Shockless Ride) Accumulator	K533M52	56	$ 684.00
M1554①	3rd Function Valve Kit (Requires M1967E Hose Extension Kit)	K825M24	56	$ 1,058.00
M1967E	3rd Function Valve Hole Extension Kit	K144M72	56	$ 224.00
M1553	Single Lever Valve Hose Quick Disconnect	K627M12	24	$ 804.00
LA2253 LOADER OPTIONS				
Loader Valves				
M1486	Loader Valve Kit (Standard)	K900M90	92	$ 1,155.00
M1488	Loader Valve Kit (Self Leveling)	K1M581M06	111	$ 2,027.00
Buckets & Attachments				
M1816	84" Quick Coupler Bucket	K780M00	500	$ 1,000.00
M1285	84” Bucket Tine Kit	K340M08	90	$ 436.00
M1886	96" Quick Coupler Bucket	K1M128M66	610	$ 1,447.00
M1287	96” Bucket Tine Kit	K377M52	100	$ 484.00
M1896	96" Quick Coupler Light Material Bucket	K1M221M48	610	$ 1,566.00
M1819*	Pallet Fork Frame Quick Coupler (Requires 42" or 48" Forks)	K527M28	200	$ 676.00
M1809	Pallet Fork Frame Quick Coupler (Requires 42" or 48" Forks)	K527M28	200	$ 676.00
K9058	42" Pallet Forks	K360M36	176	$ 462.00
K9059	48" Pallet Forks	K387M66	218	$ 497.00
M1817*	Bale Spear Quick Coupler	K570M18	200	$ 731.00
M1804	Back Spear Quick Coupler	K570M18	200	$ 731.00
M9249	90" Bale Grapple Bucket Quick Coupler (Requires M1554)	K3M091M92	500	$ 3,964.00
Accessories				
M1523	Grille Guard	K212M16	61	$ 272.00
M1552	KSR (Kubota Shockless Ride) Accumulator	K533M52	56	$ 684.00
M1555	3rd Function Valve Kit	K907M92	56	$ 1,164.00
M1553	Single Lever Valve Hose Quick Disconnect	K627M12	24	$ 804.00

① Dealer supplies pipe thread hydraulic couplers.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
LA2253E LOADER OPTIONS				
Loader Valves				
M1486	Loader Valve kit (Standard)	K900M90	92	$ 1,155.00
M1488	Loader Valve kit (Self Leveling)	K1M581M06	111	$ 2,027.00
Buckets & Attachments				
M1816E	84" Euro coupler Bucket	K780M00	400	$ 1,000.00
M1285	84” Bucket Tine Kit	K340M08	90	$ 436.00
M1886E	96" Euro coupler Bucket	K1M128M66	610	$ 1,447.00
M1287	96” Bucket Tine Kit	K377M52	100	$ 484.00
M1896E	96" Euro coupler Light Material Bucket	K1M221M48	610	$ 1,566.00
M1819E	48" Euro coupler Pallet Forks & Frame	K579M54	200	$ 743.00
K9058	42" Pallet Forks	K360M36	176	$ 462.00
K9059	48" Pallet Forks	K387M66	218	$ 497.00
M1817E	Euro coupler Bale Spear	K627M12	200	$ 804.00
M9223E	96" Euro coupler Bale Grapple Bucket (Requires M1555)	TBD	TBD	TBD
M9243E	84" Euro coupler Bale Grapple Bucket (Requires M1555)	TBD	TBD	TBD
Accessories				
M1523	Grille Guard	K212M16	61	$ 272.00
M1552	KSR (Kubota Shockless Ride) Accumulator	K533M52	56	$ 684.00
M1555	3rd Function Valve Kit (Requires M1997E)	K907M92	56	$ 1,164.00
M1997E	3rd Function Valve Hose Extension Kit	K144M72	56	$ 224.00
M1553	Single Lever Valve Hose Quick Disconnect	K627M12	24	$ 804.00

GRILLE GUARD KITS				
M1871②	Grille Guard Kit for Loader applications (M40 Series, LA1153/LA1353 Loaders)	K152M88	50	$ 196.00
M1875	Weight Bracket for M1871 Grille Guard 1-7 Weights	K164M58	25	$ 211.00
M1876③	Grille Guard Kit Compatible with M8075 Front Bumper Weight, 1-10 Wts, M40 Series	K152M88	50	$ 196.00
M1890①	Grille Guard Kit for Loader and Non-Loader applications (M95S/M105S w/without LA1301S-1 Loader).	K212M16	61	$ 272.00
M1891①	Grille Guard Kit for Loader and Non-Loader applications (M95XDTC/M108XDTC/M105XDTC w/without LA1301S-1 Loader).	K212M16	61	$ 272.00
M1892①	Grille Guard Kit for Loader and Non-Loader applications (M-110DTC/M-120DTC w/without LA1601S Loader).	K212M16	61	$ 272.00
M1893①	Grille Guard Kit for Loader and Non-Loader applications (M125XDTC w/without LA1601S Loader).	K212M16	61	$ 272.00
M1429	Grille Guard Kit for Loader and Non-Loader applications (M96S/M108S w/without LA1403 Loader)	K178M68	61	$ 229.00
MX8190	Grille Guard Kit for Loader and Non-Loader applications (MX5100 with LA844 Loader)	K209M82	50	$ 269.00

① You must order appropriate Grille Guard Kit when installing a loader for S and S-1 loaders.
② Requires M1875 to be compatible with front weights, holds 1-7 weights.
③ Not approved on M5040/M6040/M7040 4WD and M7040SU/SUD models with Loader.
NOTE: All weights must be removed for loader application.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	BUCKETS			
BUCKETS FOR LA844 LOADER				
L2296	72” QUICK ATTACH H.D. ROUND BACK BUCKET for LA844	K819M00	400	$ 1,050.00
L2286	72” PIN ON H.D. ROUND BACK BUCKET for LA844	K808M86	365	$ 1,037.00
L2276	72” PIN ON SQUARE BACK BUCKET for LA844	K520M26	325	$ 667.00
L2236	72” QUICK ATTACH LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKET for LA844	K506M22	300	$ 649.00
L2235	72” SQUARE BACK BUCKET for LA844	K528M06	350	$ 677.00
BUCKETS FOR LB702 LOADER				
MX1714	72” SQUARE BACK BUCKET for LB702	K510M12	400	$ 654.00
L1750	70” LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKET for LB702	K503M88	212	$ 646.00
BUCKETS FOR LA852-2 LOADER				
L1769	72” SQUARE BACK BUCKET for LA852-2	K528M06	400	$ 677.00
L1779	72” H.D. ROUND BACK BUCKET for LA852-2	K862M68	400	$ 1,106.00
BUCKETS FOR LA1162 LOADER				
TL1746	72” SQUARE BACK BUCKET PIN-ON for LA1162	K510M12	214	$ 654.00
TL1747	72” HEAVY-DUTY ROUND BACK PIN-ON BUCKET for LA1162	K915M72	336	$ 1,174.00
TL1748	BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE for L2285, L2296 and TL1747 H.D. Bucket	K177M06	65	$ 227.00
M1037A	73” GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKET / QUICK ATTACH For LA1162. Includes Bolt-on reversible cutting edge. Requires TL1709 Quick Coupler	K676M26	400	$ 867.00
BUCKETS FOR LA1001/1002 LOADERS				
M1047	72" BUCKET For LA1001(-1) and LA1002 Loaders. Converts to Quick-Attach Type with M1066 Coupler and M1067 Bracket Kit.	K551M46	400	$ 707.00
BUCKETS FOR LA1251(A) LOADERS				
M1282	72" BUCKET, PIN ON For LA1251(A) Loaders	K535M86	400	$ 687.00
M1283	72" BUCKET, QUICK ATTACH for LA1251(A) Loaders Requires M1292 Quick Coupler.	K553M02	400	$ 709.00
M1284	84" BUCKET, QUICK ATTACH for LA1251(A), LA1301 and LA1601Loaders, LA1251(A) requires M1292 Quick Coupler.	K629M46	500	$ 807.00

① Shipped direct from factory, fully assembled, orange paint.

BUCKETS

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BUCKETS FOR LA1353 AND LA1403 LOADERS				
M1811	72" BUCKET, SKID LOADER TYPE QUICK ATTACH For LA1153 / LA1353 / LA1403 Loaders.	K535M08	400	$ 686.00
M1815	84" BUCKET HIGH CAPACITY, SKID LOADER TYPE QUICK ATTACH For LA1353/LA1403 Loaders. (Light material use)	K714M48	400	$ 916.00
M1816	84" BUCKET, SKID LOADER TYPE QUICK ATTACH For LA1353 / LA1403 Loaders.	K780M00	400	$ 1,000.00
BUCKETS FOR LA1301S/LA1301S-1/LA1403/LA1601S LOADERS				
M1884	84" BUCKET, SKID LOADER TYPE QUICK ATTACH For LA1301S / LA1301S-1 / LA1601S Loader	K628M68	500	$ 806.00
M1886	96" BUCKET, SKID LOADER TYPE QUICK ATTACH For LA1301S / LA1301S-1 / LA1403 / LA1601S Loader	K1M128M66	610	$ 1,447.00
M1896	96" HIGH CAPACITY BUCKET, SKID LOADER TYPE QUICK ATTACH for LA1301S / LA1301S-1 / LA1403 / LA1601S Loader (Light material use)	K1M221M48	610	$ 1,566.00
M1286	96" BUCKET, QUICK ATTACH For LA1301 and LA1601 Loaders	K758M94	610	$ 973.00
BUCKETS FOR LA1153 LOADERS				
L2245	72" 4-IN-ONE BUCKET for LA1153 Requires 3rd Function Hydraulics	K1M636M44	620	$ 2,098.00
M1811	72" BUCKET, SKID LOADER TYPE QUICK ATTACH For LA1153 / LA1353 / LA1403 Loaders.	K535M08	400	$ 686.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	ROD LEVEL INDICATOR (LA844, LA852-1 LOADER)			
L1738	Attachment Level Indicator (Rod Type) For LA852-2 only.	K48M36	10	$ 62.00
MX2140	Attachment level Indicator (Rod Type) for LA844	K54M60	10	$ 70.00
	QUICK-ATTACH COUPLERS			
BL1767	QUICK ATTACH COUPLER for LB702	K217M62	65	$ 279.00
L1716	QUICK ATTACH COUPLER for LA852-2	K274M56	42	$ 352.00
TL1709A	QUICK ATTACH COUPLER Skid Loader Quick Coupler (For LA1162 Loader only.)	K364M26	116	$ 467.00
M1066	QUICK ATTACH COUPLER Required on LA1001(-1) and LA1002 Loaders to accept Quick-Coupler implements. Note: Requires M1067 Bracket Kit for bucket.	K153M66	46	$ 197.00
M1067	QUICK ATTACH BRACKET KIT Required for Buckets with M1066 Coupler to make them Quick Attach.	K127M92	37	$ 164.00
M1292	QUICK ATTACH COUPLER Required on LA1251(A) Loader to accept Quick-Coupler Implements.	K255M06	65	$ 327.00
L2226	QUICK ATTACH COUPLER (Skid Loader Quick Coupler) Required on LA844 Loader to accept Quick Coupler attachments/buckets	K345M54	112	$ 443.00
M1802	QUICK ATTACH COUPLER Required on LA1002 Loader to accept Quick Coupler attachments/buckets	TBA	TBA	TBA
	HEAVY DUTY BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE			
TL1748	72” Bolt-on Reversible Cutting Edge for L2286 and LA2296 Buckets	K177M06	65	$ 227.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	PALLET FORKS AND FRAMES			
K9048	36” PALLET FORKS For LB702 requires L2077A Frame, LA852-2 requires L2097 Frame, LA844 requires L2226 Quick Attach Coupler, 1000 lb lift capacity.	K308M10	180	$ 395.00
K9058	42" PALLET FORKS For LA852-2 requires L2097 Frame, LA1001(-1) and LA1002 Loaders requires M1048A Frame, LA844 requires L2226 Quick Attach Coupler, 1800 lb lift capacity. LA1153/LA1353 requires M1819 Frame	K360M36	190	$ 462.00
K9059	48" PALLET FORKS For LA852-2 requires L2097 Frame, LA1001(-1) and LA1002 Loaders requires M1048A Frame, 1800 lb lift capacity. LA1353 requires M1819 Frame	K387M66	212	$ 497.00
M1038②	48” PALLET FORKS For LA1162, LA1301S, LA1301S-1, and LA1601S. Complete with Frame, 2560 lb lift capacity with LA1162, 2865 lb capacity with LA1301S-1, and 3430 lb capacity with LA1601S.	K931M32	650	$ 1,194.00
L2238	PALLET FORK FRAME - QUICK ATTACH For LA844. Required for K9048 and K9058 Pallet Forks. Requires L2226 Skid Loader Quick Coupler	K528M06	165	$ 677.00
L2077A①	PALLET FORK FRAME For LB702. Required for K9048 Pallet Forks	K478M14	165	$ 613.00
L2097①	PALLET FORK FRAME Required for K9048 or K9058 Pallet Forks	K535M86	165	$ 687.00
M1048A	QUICK ATTACH PALLET FORK FRAME Requires K9058 Pallet Forks. Includes Quick Attach Brackets	K985M14	202	$ 1,263.00
M1294	48" PALLET FORKS, QUICK ATTACH For LA1251(A), LA1301 and LA1601 Loaders. Complete with frame, 2300 lb lift capacity with LA1251(A) and LA1301, 3000 lb capacity with LA1601.	K1M224M60	200	$ 1,570.00
M1809③	PALLET FORK FRAME LA1153/LA1353/LA1403 Loader LA1953/LA2253 Loaders. Requires K9058,42” or K9059, 48” Pallet Forks	K527M28	200	$ 676.00
M1819*	PALLET FORK FRAME LA1153/LA1353/LA1403/ LA1953/LA2253 Loader Requires K9058, 42” or K9059, 48” Pallet Forks	K527M28	200	$ 676.00

* Subject to availability.

① BL1767 and L1716 Quick Coupler compatible to make Pallet Fork Frame Quick Attach.

② LA1162 Loader requires TL1709 Skid-Loader type Quick Coupler.

③ M1809 Pallet Fork Frame replaces M1819 Pallet Fork Frame.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	BALE SPEARS			
M1058A	BALE SPEAR (Includes Quick Attach Brackets) For LA1001-1, LA1002	K504M66	195	$ 647.00
M1817*	BALE SPEAR, SKID LOADER QUICK ATTACH For LA1153, LA1353, LA1403, LA1953, and LA2253.	K570M18	200	$ 731.00
M1808	BALE SPEAR, SKID LOADER QUICK ATTACH For LA1153, LA1353 AND LA1403.	K570M18	200	$ 731.00
M1804①	BALE SPEAR, QUICK ATTACH For LA1153, LA1353, LA1403, LA1953 and LA2253.	K586M56	200	$ 752.00
M1293	BALE SPEAR, QUICK ATTACH For LA1251(A) (Includes Quick Attach Brackets)	K607M62	200	$ 779.00
M1296	BALE SPEAR, QUICK ATTACH For LA1301 and LA1601 Loaders. (Includes Quick Attach Brackets)	K607M62	200	$ 779.00
M1874A	BALE SPEAR, QUICK ATTACH For LA1301S, LA1301S-1, LA1601S	K586M56	200	$ 752.00
MX1702	BALE SPEAR (Pin-on or Quick Attach) For LA852-2	K487M50	225	$ 625.00
L2237	BALE SPEAR, QUICK ATTACH For LA844, requires L2226 Quick Attach	K500M76	165	$ 642.00

① LA1162 Loader requires TL1709 Skid-Loader type Quick Coupler.

	BUCKET TINE KITS AND UNIVERSAL BRACKET KIT			
M1057	TINE KIT (Includes 8 Tines & Hardware) For M1047, M1811 72" Buckets (For LA1001/LA1002/LA1153/LA1353 loaders)	K212M16	60	$ 272.00
M1285	TINE KIT (Includes 9 Tines & Hardware For M1284, M1884 and M1816 Buckets (LA1251A, LA1353, LA1301, LA1301S, LA1301S-1, LA1403, LA1601, and LA1601S Loaders)	K340M08	60	$ 436.00
M1287	TINE KIT (Includes 10 Tines & Hardware For M1286 and M1886 Buckets (LA1301, LA1301S, LA1301S-1, LA1601, or LA1601S Loaders)	K377M52	65	$ 484.00
M1295	UNIVERSAL BRACKET KIT Includes 2 brackets, For LA1251(A) with M1292 Coupler, LA1301 and LA1601 Loaders. See PIB-99-09, attaches other brand Loader attachments, "Use Certified Welder."	K151M32	125	$ 194.00

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
	HAY GRAPPLE			
M9238	Valve Kit for LA1301S/LA1601S 12 Volt electric over hydraulic switch valve diverts dump circuit oil to operate grapple. Includes valve, wire harness, bracket and palm grip.	K469M56	24	$ 602.00
M9239	Hay Grapple for LA1301S/LA1601S (Requires M9238 Valve Kit) Four tine, 2-cylinder grapple, 60" wide. Includes complete grapple, brackets, hoses, couplers. Requires bucket tine kit for 5' x 5' or 5' x 6' bales Requires "Certified Welder" for mounting brackets.	K1M608M68	500	$ 2,056.00
M9247①②	Hay Grapple, 72" for LA1153 Four tine, 2-cylinder grapple. Features skid steer style QA coupler. Grapple will handle bales up to 6' in diameter. Shipped fully assembled but without hydraulic quick couplers. Requires two Hyd. 1/2" quick couplers with .375 fittings, obtain locally in the type preferred by the customer (i.e. Pioneer, Parker, or Flat Face).	K2M649M66	1440	$ 3,397.00
M9248①②	Hay Grapple, 84" for LA1353 / LA1403 Four tine, 2-cylinder grapple. Features skid steer style QA coupler. Grapple will handle bales up to 6' in diameter. Shipped fully assembled but without hydraulic quick couplers. Requires two Hyd. 1/2" quick couplers with .375 fittings, obtain locally in the type preferred by the customer (i.e. Pioneer, Parker, or Flat Face)	K2M914M86	1470	$ 3,737.00
M9249①②	Hay Grapple, 90" for LA1353 / LA1403 Four tine, 2-cylinder grapple. Features skid steer style QA coupler. Grapple will handle bales up to 6' in diameter. Shipped fully assembled but without hydraulic quick couplers. Requires two Hyd. 1/2" quick couplers with .375 fittings, obtain locally in the type preferred by the customer (i.e. Pioneer, Parker, or Flat Face)	K3M091M92	1490	$ 3,964.00

① Requires appropriate 3rd Function Hydraulic Control Valve.
② Shipped direct from factory painted Orange. See PIB-2007-042 for details.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BACKHOES (ROPS MODEL TRACTORS ONLY)				
BH90A	BACKHOE (9' digging depth) For MX5100 Easy-on, easy-off, no tools design, performance matched. Requires subframe kit, works from tractor hydraulics.	K5M817M24	1800	$ 7,458.00
M4011①③	BACKHOE (11.1' digging depth) Includes flip-type grousers. Requires Mounting Kit and Bucket. Dipperstick includes thumb bracket.	K9M233M64	1893	$ 11,838.00
M4011V②③	BACKHOE (11.1' digging depth) Includes flip-type grousers and M4016 factory installed Auxiliary Valve. Requires Mounting Kit and Bucket. Dipperstick includes thumb bracket. Note: Special factory order option, drop shipped to dealer.	K10M538M58	1953	$ 13,511.00
MOUNTING KITS (One Required For ROPS Models Only)				
BH4978	For LA844 Loader on MX5100 tractors	K959M40	TBA	$ 1,230.00
M4012	For LA1153 Loader on M5040, M6040, M7040 Incudes Hyd. Kit, tractor and backhoe brackets	K1M738M62	470	$ 2,229.00
M4013	For LA1353 Loader on M8540/M9540 tractors Incudes Hyd. Kit, tractor and backhoe brackets	K1M833M00	575	$ 2,350.00
M4712A	For LA 1002-1 Loader on M4700, M4800, M4900, M5400 or M5700 tractors	K1M404M78	525	$ 1,801.00
M4713A	For LA1002-1 or LA1162 Loader on M6800 tractors	K1M404M78	525	$ 1,801.00
M4714A	For LA1001 Loader on M4700, M4900, M5400 or M5700 tractors	K1M404M78	525	$ 1,801.00
M4717	For LA1251A Loader on M8200, M9000 tractors	K1M439M10	550	$ 1,845.00
M4017	Hydrauic Kit (includes hoses, couplers, hardware) Required to Mount M4011/M4011V on M4700, M4800, M4900, M5700, M6800, M8200 or M9000 Tractors	K240M24	25	$ 308.00

* Subject to availability.

① The M4011 Backhoe replaces the M4711A. The backhoe itself is similar to the M4711A except the M4011 includes the thumb bracket factory installed on the dipperstick.

② The M4011V (V for Valve) includes a factory installed M4016 Auxiliary Hydraulic Valve with the hydraulic lines. The M4016 can be dealer installed on the M4011 however 6-8 hours, considering the installation time at the dealer is why the M4011V is offered as a factory option.

③ Requires Kubota Loader as listed with mounting kits. Note, if loader is equipped with Third Function Control Valve, it will **REQUIRE** M4018 Relocation Kit (See Attachment Accessory Kits for Loaders).

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
BH90A BUCKETS AND FLIP PADS				
BT2901	12” Heavy Duty Bucket	K510M90	117	$ 655.00
BT2902	16” Heavy Duty Bucket	K568M62	140	$ 729.00
BT2903	18” Heavy Duty Bucket	K606M06	151	$ 777.00
BT2904	24” Heavy Duty Bucket	K719M94	172	$ 923.00
BT2905	30” Heavy Duty Bucket	K814M32	205	$ 1,044.00
BT2906	36” Heavy Duty Bucket	K928M98	226	$ 1,191.00
L9467	Flip Pads, two required per order	K59M28	34	$ 76.00
M4011 / M4711A BUCKETS (Severe Duty, 3-Hole)				
L5415A②	12" (1.43 cu. ft. Struck / 1.83 cu. ft. heaped)	K492M96	98	$ 632.00
L5416A②	16" (1.98 cu. ft. Struck / 2.56 cu. ft. heaped)	K528M06	122	$ 677.00
L5418A	18" (2.25 cu. ft. Struck / 2.98 cu. ft. heaped)	K538M20	134	$ 690.00
L5424A	24" (3.07 cu. ft. Struck / 4.32 cu. ft. heaped)	K601M38	170	$ 771.00
M5436②	36” (4.04 cu. ft. Struck / 6.14 cu. ft. heaped)	K792M40	226	$ 1,016.00
M5438①	38” (4.48 cu. ft. Struck / TBA cu. ft. heaped)	K841M62	268	$ 1,079.00
M4011, M4011V, M4711A, OPTIONAL BACKHOE ATTACHMENTS				
L9453	Rubber Stabilizer Flip Pad (1 Set required, order two)	K59L28	20	$ 76.00
M4715	Stabilizer Cylinder Cover Set Protects cylinders against damage in severe applications	K127M92	20	$ 164.00
M4745	Bucket Quick-Coupler (Includes one (1) M4716) Provides one pin, quick changeover. Additional buckets require (1) each M4716 Fixed Pin Kit.	K432M12	15	$ 554.00
M4716	Fixed Pin Kit For use with additional buckets using M4745 Quick Coupler, requires 1 Pin Kit per additional bucket. See PIB-2003-005.	K84M24	5	$ 108.00
M4011, M4011V OPTIONAL BACKHOE ATTACHMENTS				
M4014	Hydraulic Thumb Assembly Includes thumb, hardware and instructions. Requires M4016 Aus. Hyd. Valve for M4011 Note: M4016 is standard on M4011V Backhoe	K847M08	150	$ 1,068.00
M4015	Mechanical Thumb Assembly Includes fixed linkage for low cost thumb for M4011 Includes thumb, hardware and instructions	K744M12	155	$ 954.00
M4016	Auxiliary Hydraulic Valve Kit Includes valve, foot pedal, hoses, hardware and instructions Required to operate M4014 Hydraulic thumb Note: M4011V includes this valve factory installed.	K964M08	60	$ 1,236.00

* Subject to availability.
① Special order due to low sales volume.
② Bucket not compatible with M4014/M4015 Thumbs unless M4745 Quick Coupler is installed on M4011(V) Backhoe.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
THREE POINT MOUNTED SNOWBLOWER				
BL2664	SNOWBLOWER 64” cutting width dedicated 3 point hitch, 2 stage, 540 rpm PTO, two stage, with 24” impeller, 15” diameter auger and 30.5” cutting height Requires BL2665 Manual chute rotation kit or B2784 Hydraulic chute rotation kit.	K1M964M82	681	$ 2,519.00
L2674	SNOWBLOWER 74” cutting width 540 rpm PTO, two stage, with 24” impeller, 15” diameter auger and 26:” cutting height Requires BL2665 Manual chute rotation kit or B2784 Hydraulic chute rotation kit. Maximum 55 PTO Horsepower	K2M478M84	590	$ 3,178.00
BL2665	MANUAL CHUTE ROTATION KIT. Includes crank, hardware and instructions.	K121M68	11	$ 156.00
B2784	HYDRAULIC CHUTE ROTATION KIT. Includes Hydraulic orbital motor, hoses, couplers and instructions.	K595M92	12	$ 764.00
L2177	DRIFT CUTTER KIT (Optional) Includes 2, Bolt on Drift Cutters, hardware and Instructions Cutting width is increased by 5”, to 79”.	K81L12	27	$ 104.00
B2516	ELECTRIC CHUTE DEFLECTOR KIT. Includes Electric chute deflector, hardware, wire harness and instructions.	K451L62	8	$ 579.00
BL2666①	HYDRAULIC CHUTE DEFLECTOR with Electric Selector Valve Kit	K682L50	8	$ 875.00

① Requires single section rear hydraulic remote valve on tractor.

M-SERIES REPLACEMENT ENGINES
(All Engines are Fully Assembled and Run Tested)

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.①	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
V2403-MEA	Replacement engine for MX5000F/DT/SU	K4M016M22		$ 5,149.00
V3800E2M	Replacement engine for M95S ALL Models	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V3800DT12	Replacement engine for M105S ALL Models	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V3800E2XMQ	Replacement engine for M105XDTC	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
F5802TE1FQ*	Replacement engine for M-110DTC	K6M165M90		$ 7,905.00
F5802-TE1Q*	Replacement engine for M-110FC	K6M498M96		$ 8,332.00
F5802-TEFQ	Replacement engine for M-120DTC	K7M796M10		$ 9,995.00
F5802-TEQ*	Replacement engine for M-120FC	K6M498M96		$ 8,332.00
F5802T1FQ	Replacement engine for M-110DTC	K7M954M44		$ 10,198.00
F5802T2DFQ	Replacement engine for M-110DTC1	K8M111M12		$ 10,399.00
F5802T1Q	Replacement engine for M-110FC	K7M954M44		$ 10,198.00
F5802T2DQ	Replacement engine for M-110FC1	K8M111M12		$ 10,399.00
F5802T2BFQ	Replacement engine for M-120DTC1	K8M111M12		$ 10,399.00
F5802T1BQ	Replacement engine for M-120FC	K7M954M44		$ 10,198.00
F5802T2BQ	Replacement engine for M-120FC1	K8M111M12		$ 10,399.00
F5802E2FQ	Replacement engine for M125XDTC	K8M111M12		$ 10,399.00
S2602DI-A	Replacement engine for M4030F/DT/MF/MDT	K6M319M56		$ 8,102.00
F2402-DI-A	Replacement engine for M4030SU/SU-TF	K6M319M56		$ 8,102.00
S2600AL*	Replacement engine for M4050F/DT	K6M300M06		$ 8,077.00
F2803-L-A*	Replacement engine for M4700F/F-CS/DT/S/SD	K4M800M12		$ 6,154.00
V2403MEASU	Replacement engine for M4800SU/SUD	K4M337M58		$ 5,561.00
F2803ELA1	Replacement engine for M4900S/S-F/SCS/SCS-F/SD/SD-F/SUD-R/SUD-F/SU-R/SU-F	K4M800M12		$ 6,154.00
F2803-A*	Replacement engine for M5400F/DT/DT-N/S/SD	K4M800M12		$ 6,154.00
F2803-EA-1	Replacement engine for M5700S/S-F/SD/SD-F/SDN/SDN-F	K4M800M12		$ 6,154.00
F2803EA1Q	Replacement engine for M5700SC/SDC/HD-F/HDC	K4M800M12		$ 6,154.00
D3200*	Replacement engine for M5950F/FC/DT/DTC	K7M874M88		$ 10,096.00
D3200-2A*	Replacement engine for M6030DT/DTN/DTN-B/DTL	K8M217M30		$ 10,535.00
V3300EBB	Replacement engine for M6800DT/SD/S/S-F/SD-F	K5M354M70		$ 6,865.00
V3300-E-Q	Replacement engine for M6800SC/SDC	K5M354M70		$ 6,865.00
V3300HSQ	Replacement engine for M6800HD-F/HDC	K5M354M70		$ 6,865.00
V3300TEBB*	Replacement engine for M8200/DT	K4M587M96		$ 5,882.00
V3300T2	Replacement engine for M8200/DT	K5M748M60		$ 7,370.00
V3300TE2	Replacement engine for M8200SDNB/SDNBF	K5M699M82		$ 7,269.00
V3300TEQ	Replacement engine for M8200C/DTC/CCS/SDNBC	K5M399M94		$ 6,923.00
V3300TEHS*	Replacement engine for M8200HD	K4M587M96		$ 5,882.00
V3300T2H	Replacement engine for M8200HD	K5M748M60		$ 7,370.00
V3300THQ*	Replacement engine for M8200HDC	K4M693M26		$ 6,017.00
V3300T2QH	Replacement engine for M8200HDC	K5M748M60		$ 7,370.00
V4000-2*	Replacement engine for M6950F/DT/SC/DTC	K6M473M22		$ 8,299.00
V4000-3A-1*	Replacement engine for M7030SU/SUMDT	K8M766M42		$ 11,239.00
V4302-A*	Replacement engine for M7580DT-1/DTC	K8M664M24		$ 11,108.00
V4702-A	Replacement engine for M8580DT/DTC	K9M437M22		$ 12,099.00

* Subject to availability.
① Verify weight with Distribution Department.

ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY NUMBER	APPROX. SHIP WT.①	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
V3300TIEBB	Replacement engine for M9000DT/DTL/DTL-F/ DTM/DTMW	K5M669M82		$ 7,269.00
V3300TIEQ	Replacement engine for M9000C/DTC/DTCCS/DTCC1/ DTMC/DTMCW	K5M669M82		$ 7,269.00
V3300TIEHS	Replacement engine for M9000HD	K5M669M82		$ 7,269.00
V3300TIQHS	Replacement engine for M9000HDC/HDCCS/HDCC3	K5M669M82		$ 7,269.00
V4702-TAQ*	Replacement engine for M9580DT-1/DTC	K10M210M20		$ 13,090.00
V38DICRE3Q	Replacement engine for M108XDTC	K7M371M00		$ 9,450.00
V38DITE2S6	Replacement engine for M96SDS	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V38DITE2SQ	Replacement engine for M96SDSC	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V38DITE2S7	Replacement engine for M96SH	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V30DIE2SS	Replacement engine for M5040F/DT	K5M859M36		$ 7,512.00
V30DIE2	Replacement engine for M5040HD	K5M859M36		$ 7,512.00
V30DIE2QSS	Replacement engine for M5040FC/DTC	K5M859M36		$ 7,512.00
V30DIE2Q	Replacement engine for M5040HDC	K5M859M36		$ 7,512.00
V33DIE2SS	Replacement engine for M6040F/DT	K5M933M46		$ 7,607.00
V33DIE2	Replacement engine for M6040HD	K5M933M46		$ 7,607.00
V33DIE2QSS	Replacement engine for M6040FC/DTC	K5M933M46		$ 7,607.00
V33DIE2Q	Replacement engine for M6040HDC	K5M933M46		$ 7,607.00
V33DIE21S	Replacement engine for M7040F/DT	K5M933M46		$ 7,607.00
V33DIE21	Replacement engine for M7040HD	K5M933M46		$ 7,607.00
V33DIE21QS	Replacement engine for M7040FC/DTC	K5M933M46		$ 7,607.00
V33DIE21Q	Replacement engine for M7040HDC	K5M933M46		$ 7,607.00
V3800DTL2	Replacement engine for M8540F/DT	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V3800DTL2H	Replacement engine for M8540HD/HD12	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V3800DTQL2	Replacement engine for M8540FC/DTC	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V3800DTQL2H	Replacement engine for M8540HDC/HDC12	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V38DITE2HN	Replacement engine for M8540HDNB Narrow	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V38DITE2X	Replacement engine for M95XTDC	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V3800DT2	Replacement engine for M9540F/DT	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V3800DT2H	Replacement engine for M9540HD/HD12	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V3800DTQ2	Replacement engine for M9540FC/DTC	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V3800DTQ2H	Replacement engine for M9540HDC/HDC12	K6M850M74		$ 8,783.00
V38DICRE3S	Tier III replacement engine for M108SHC/SHDC2/ SDSC/SDSC2	K7M371M00		$ 9,450.00
V38CRE3S2	Tier III replacement engine for M108SHC	K7M371M00		$ 9,450.00
V38CRTE3S	Tier III replacement engine for M108SHD/SDSF/SDS/SDS2 SDSL/SDSL2	K7M371M00		$ 9,450.00
V38CRTE3S2	Tier III replacement engine for M108SH	K7M371M00		$ 9,450.00

① Verify weight with Distribution Department.